SAMSUNG

SYSTEM AIRCONDITIONER

INDOOR UNIT

AM017/022HN1DEH/EU
AM022/028/036FN1DEH/EU
AM056/071FN2DEH/EU
AM045/056/071/090/112/128/140/FN4DEH/EU
AM022/028/036/045/056/060FNNDEH/EU
AM015HNNDEH/EU
AM112/128/140/220/280FNHDEH/EU
AM036/056/071FNFDEH/EU
AM050/100FNKDEH/EU
AM017/022/028/036/045/056/071/090/112/128/140FNLDEH/EU
AM022/028/036/045/056/071/090/112//128/140FNMDEH/EU
AM056/071FNCDEH/EU
AM028/036/056FNJDEH/EU
AM022/028/036/056/071FNTDEH/EU
AM015HNTDEH/EU
AM022/028/036/045/056/071FNQDEH/EU
AM015HNQDEH/EU
AM160FNBFEB/EU,250FNBFEB/EU
AM160FNBFGB/EU,250FNBFGB/EU
AM160FNBDEH/EU,320FNBDEH/EU,500FNBDEH/EU
AM036/045/056/071/090/112/128/140HNMPKH/EU
AM112/128/140 HNHPKH/EU
AM045/056/071/090/112/128/140KNLDEH/EU
AM022/028/036/045/056/071/090/112/128/140KNMDEH/EU,AM160KNMDEH1EU

SERVICE Manual

SYSTEM AIRCONDITIONER

CONTENTS

1. Precautions
2. Product Specifications
3. Disassembly and Reassembly
4. Troubleshooting
5. PCB Diagram and Parts List
6. Wiring Diagram
7. Reference Sheet

Contents

1. Precautions 1-1
1-1 Precautions for the Service 1-1
1-2 Precautions for the Static Electricity and PL 1-1
1-3 Precautions for the Safety 1-1
1-4 Precautions for Handling Refrigerant for Air Conditioner 1-2
1-5 Precautions for Welding the Air Conditioner Pipe 1-2
1-6 Precautions for Additional Supplement of Air Conditioner Refrigerant 1-2
1-7 Other Precautions 1-2

2. Product Specifications 2-1
2-1 The Feature of Product 2-1
2-1-1 Indoor Unit 2-1
2-2 Accessory and Option Specifications 2-27
2-2-1 Accessories 2-27

3. Disassembly and Reassembly 3-1
3-1 Indoor Unit 3-2
■ AM017/022HN1DEH/EU 3-2
■ Slim 1 way cassette type 3-9
■ BIG DUCT 3-15
■ Global 4way Cassette type 3-18
■ Duct type(Slim1,2) 3-34
■ Duct type(Slim3) 3-29
■ Duct type(Mid pressure1) 3-36
■ Duct typeDuct type (Mid Pressure2, High Pressure) 3-41
■ AM036/045/056/071/090/112/128/140HNMPKH, AM112/128/140HNHPKH/EU 3-46
■ CEILING 3-51
■ CONSOLE 3-60
■ ERV PLUS 3-65
■ Floor Standin Type 3-74
■ Wall mount type 3-78
■ Global Mini 4way 3-81
■ AM160FNBDEH/320FNBDEH/500FNBDEH 3-87
■ AM160/250FNBFEB, AM160/250FNBFGB 3-91

4. Troubleshooting 4-1
4-1 Check-up Window Description 4-1
4-2 Service Operation 4-2
4-2-1 Special Operation 4-2
4-3 Troubleshooting 4-7
4-3-1 Setting Option Setup Method 4-7
4-3-2 Option Items 4-13
4-3-3 What to check before diagnosis 4-17
4-3-4 Number Display Method (Outdoor Unit, MCU, Cable remote control, wall-mount, etc.) 4-30
4-4 Appropriate Measures for Different Symptom 4-36
4-4-1 Outdoor Unit Operation Flow 4-36
4-4-2 Main PCB has no power phenomenon 4-37
4-4-3 Indoor Unit ROOM sensor Error (Open/Short) 4-38
4-4-4 Indoor unit EVAP IN sensor Error (Open/Short) 4-39

Contents

44-4-5 Indoor EVAP OUT sensor Error (Open/Short) 4-40
4-4-6 Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVAP IN sensor dislocation error 4-41
4-4-7 Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVA OUT sensor dislocation error (Open/Short) 4-42
4-4-8 Simultaneous Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVA IN, OUT sensor dislocation error (Open/Short) 4-43
4-4-9 Electronic Expansion Valve opening malfunction (2nd stage) 4-44
4-4-10 Breakdown of EEV (2nd) 4-45
4-4-11 Problem with EEV closure (2nd) 4-46
4-4-12 EEV(Electronic Expansion Valve) opening malfunction (2nd stage) 4-47
4-4-13 E152 : EEV(Electronic Expansion Valve) closure malfunction (2nd stage) 4-48
4-4-14 E153 :Detection of Floating Switch of Indoor Unit's Drain Pump 4-49
4-4-15 The operational error of Indoor Unit's Fan Motor 4-50
4-4-16 Mixed operation Error (Only applicable to Heat Pump Model/Not to HR model) 4-51
4-4-17 EEPROM error 4-52
4-4-18 Option error of the Remote Controller for an Indoor Unit 4-53
4-4-19 Error due to confused use of Fahrenheit and Celsius 4-53
4-4-20 Simultaneous opening of Cooling/heating MCU SOL Valves 1st/2nd 4-54
4-4-21 Error due to incorrect Indoor Unit Power/Communication Cable Connection 4-55
4-4-22 SPI Feedback Error 5-56
4-4-23 Outdoor Unit Pipe Inspection Error 4-57
4-4-24 Communication Error between Indoor and Outdoor Units during Tracking 4-58
4-4-25 Communication Error between Indoor and Outdoor Units after Tracking 4-59
4-4-26 Communication error between main and sub Unit of outdoor unit or between outdoor units. 4-60
4-4-27 Communication Error between MCU and Outdoor Unit 4-61
4-4-28 Internal Communication error of the Outdoor Unit C-Box 4-62
4-4-29 Internal PCB Communication error of the Outdoor Unit C-Box 4-63
4-4-30 Communication Error between MCU and Outdoor Unit after Tracking is Completed 4-64
4-4-31 MCU branch part setup error – inconsecutive connection with the use of 2 branch parts 4-65
4-4-32 MCU branch part setup error – Repeated setup for the same address over 3 times 4-66
4-4-33 MCU branch part setup error – non-installed address setup 4-67
4-4-34 Setup Error for MCU Branch part – Setup Error for MCU Quantity Used 4-68
4-4-35 MCU branch part setup error – Overlapping Indoor unit Address setup 4-69
4-4-36 MCU branch part setup error – Set as being used without connection to an Indoor unit 4-70
4-4-37 MCU branch part setup error – Connect an Indoor unit to a branch part not being used 4-71
4-4-38 MCU branch part setup error – Connect more Indoor units than what is actually set up in MCU 4-72
4-4-39 Outdoor Temperature Sensor Error 4-73
4-4-40 Outdoor Temperature dislocation error 4-74
4-4-41 Cond Out Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short) 4-75
4-4-42 Outdoor Cond Out sensor breakaway error 4-76
4-4-43 Digital Compressor Discharge Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT) 4-77
4-4-44 Constant Rate Compressor Discharge Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT) 4-78
4-4-45 Compressor Discharge or Top 1/2 Temperature sensor error 4-79
4-4-46 E265 : Dislocation error of Compressor SUMP Temperature (oil temperature) Sensor 4-80
4-4-47 E269: Suction Temperature sensor breakaway error 4-81
4-4-48 SUMP Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT) 4-82
4-4-49 High Pressure sensor error (Open/Short) 4-83
4-4-50 Low Pressure sensor error (Open/Short) 4-84
4-4-51 Suction Temperature sensor error (Open/Short) 4-85
4-4-52 Liquid Pipe Temperature sensor error (Open/Short) 4-86
4-4-53 EVI In Temperature sensor error (Open/Short) 4-87
4-4-54 EVI Out Temperature sensor error (Open/Short) 4-88
4-4-55 Suction-2 Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT) 4-89
4-4-56 E407 : Comp. Down due to High Pressure Protection Control 4-90
4-4-57 E410 : Comp. Down due to Low Pressure Protection Control 4-91
4-4-58 Sump Sensor Error Due to Protection Control 4-92
4-4-59 E416 : Comp. Down due to Compressor Discharge Temperature sensor 4-93
4-4-60 3-phase Input Wiring error 4-94
4-4-61 E428 : Comp. Down by Compression Ratio Control 4-95
4-4-62 EVI EEV Open error 4-96

Contents

4-4-63 Refrigerant Leakage Error....4-97
4-4-64 E440, E442 : Prohibition of the operation of Compressor due to Ooutdoor Temperature....4-98
4-4-65 High Pressure Standard Not Met before Air Conditioning (Inability to Re-operate)....4-99
4-4-66 CCH Malfunction and Sump Sensor Miswiring Error....4-100
4-4-67 Fan starting error....4-101
4-4-68 Fan lock error....4-102
4-4-69 Momentary Blackout error....4-103
4-4-70 Outdoor Fan Motor overheating....4-104
4-4-71 Outdoor Unit Fan Motor RPM Error....4-105
4-4-72 Fan IPM Overheat error....4-106
4-4-73 Over-Voltage Error of an Outdoor Fan Motor....4-107
4-4-74 E442 :Compressor Excess Current Error....4-108
4-4-75 Compressor starting error....4-109
4-4-76 Inverter Overcurrent error....4-110
4-4-77 Overvoltage / Low voltage error....4-111
4-4-78 DC Link voltage sensor error....4-112
4-4-79 Liquid Compression Prevention Control....4-113
4-4-80 Fan Motor Overcurrent error....4-114
4-4-81 Input / Output Current sensor error....4-115
4-4-82 Outdoor Fan PCB Overvoltage / Low voltage error....4-116
4-4-83 Hall IC(Fan) error....4-117
4-4-84 Inverter Overheat error....4-118
4-4-85 Model mismatching of Indoor unit....4-119
4-4-86 Breakdown of an EEV(1st)....4-120
4-4-87 Breakdown of an EEV closure....4-121
4-4-88 Electronic expansion valve closing malfunction (2nd stage)....4-122
4-4-89 Electronic expansion valve opening malfunction (2nd stage)....4-123
4-4-90 Hydro Unit Water In Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)....4-124
4-4-91 Hydro Unit Water Out Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)....4-125
4-4-92 Hydro Unit Water Tank Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)....4-126
4-4-93 Emergency Error (Check the Water Piping Equipment)....4-127
4-4-94 Error to prevention from freezing and bursting of Heat Exchanger....4-128
4-4-95 Breakaway of Water Out temperature sensor....4-129
4-4-96 Breakaway of Flow switch....4-130
4-4-97 Thermostat Wiring Error....4-131
4-4-98 DC FAN Motor Feedback Error....4-132

5. PCB Diagram and Parts List....5-1
5-1 Indoor Unit....5-1
5-1-1 Slim 1 way cassette type....5-1
5-1-2 2 way cassette type....5-3
5-1-3 4way cassette , mini 4way casette type....5-5
5-1-4 Duct type (Slim Duct 2)....5-7
5-1-5 Duct type (Slim Duct 3)....5-10
5-1-6 Duct type(MSP, HSP, Big Duct)....5-13
5-1-7 Duct type(HSP)....5-15
5-1-8 Duct type (Super)....5-17
5-1-9 Duct type (Global Duct)....5-19
5-1-10 Duct type (Global Duct_HSP)....5-22
5-1-11 Celing type....5-25
5-1-12 Console....5-27
5-1-13 Wall-Mounted type (Neo Forte)....5-31
5-1-14 ERV Plus....5-33
5-1-15 Hydro unit/Hydro unit HT....5-35
5-1-16 Hydro unit HT....5-37

Contents

6. Wiring Diagram 6-1
6-1 Indoor 6-1
6-1-1 Global 4way(Global Mini-4way) cassteet type 6-1
6-1-2 Slim 1way cassette type 6-2
6-1-3 BIG Duct 6-3
6-1-4 Ceiling 6-4
6-1-5 Console 6-5
6-1-6 RAC(Neo Forte) 6-6
6-1-7 2way cassette type 6-7
6-1-8 DUCT type (Slim III) 6-8
6-1-9 DUCT type (Slim I, II, MSP) 6-9
6-1-10 Duct type (HSP) 6-10
6-1-11 Duct type (Global Duct, MSP) 6-11
6-1-12 Duct type (Global Duct, HSP) 6-12
6-1-13 Floor Stand Type 6-13
6-1-14 ERV Plus 6-14
6-1-15 Hydro unit 6-15
6-1-16 Hydro unit HT 3 phase 6-16
6-1-17 Hydro unit HT Single phase 6-17

7. Reference Sheet 7-1
7-1 Index for Model Name 7-1
7-1-1 Indoor Unit 7-1
7-1-2 Panel 7-2
7-2 Pump-down Method 7-3
7-2-1 Precautions for Pump-down 7-3
7-2-2 For Single Installation of Outdoor Unit (Only One Outdoor Unit Installed) 7-3
7-2-3 When Two or More Outdoor Units are Installed 7-3
7-3 How to Put Refrigerant in Refrigerant Container 7-4
7-3-1 How to put refrigerant in container before pump-down 7-4

1. Precautions

1-1 Precautions for the Service

- **Use the correct parts when changing the electric parts.**
  – Please check the labels and notices for the model name, proper voltage, and proper current for the electric parts.
- **Fully repair the connection for the types of harness when repairing the product after breakdown.**
  – A faulty connection can cause irregular noise and problems.
- **When disassembling or assembling, make sure that the product is laid down on a work cloth.**
  – Doing so will prevent scratching to the exterior of the rear side of the product.
- **Completely remove dust or foreign substances on the housing, connection, and inspection parts when performing repairs.**
  – This can prevent fire hazards for tracking, short, etc.
- **Please tighten the service valve of the outdoor unit and the valve cap of the charging valve as securely as possible by using a monkey spanner.**
- **Check whether the parts are properly and securely assembled after performing repairs.**
  – These parts should be in the same condition as before the repair.

1-2 Precautions for the Static Electricity and PL

- **Please carefully handle the PCB power terminal during repair and measurement when it is turned on since it is vulnerable to static electricity.**
  – Please wear insulation gloves before performing PCB repair and measurement.
- **Check if the place of installation is at least 2m away from electronic appliances such as TV, video players, and stereos.**
  – This can cause irregular noise or degrade the picture quality.
- **Please make sure the customer does not directly repair the product.**
  – Arbitrary dismantling may result in electric shock or fire.

1-3 Precautions for the Safety

- **Do not pull or touch the power plug or the subsidiary power switch with wet hands.**
  – This may result in electric shock or fire.
- **If the power line or the power plug is damaged, then it must be changed since this is a hazard.**
- **Do not bend the wire too much or position it so that it can be damaged by a heavy object on top.**
  – This may result in electric shock or fire.
- **The use of multiple electric outlets should be prohibited.**
  – This may result in electric shock or fire.
- **Ground the connection if it is necessary.**
  – The connection must be grounded if there is any risk of electrical short due to water or moisture.
- **Unplug the power or turn off the subsidiary power switch when changing or repairing electrical parts.**
  – Doing so will prevent electric shock.
- **Explain to workers that the battery for the remote control needs to be separated for storage purposes when the product will not be used for a long time.**
  – This can cause a problem for the remote control since battery fluid may trickle out.

1-4 Precautions for Handling Refrigerant for Air Conditioner

Environmental Cautions: Air pollution due to gas release

- **Safety Cautions**
  If liquid gas is released, then body parts that come into contact with it may experience frostbite/blister/numbness.
  If a large amount of gas is released, then suffocation may occur due to lack of oxygen. If the released gas is heated, then noxious gas may be produced by combustion.
- **Container Handling Cautions**
  Do not subject container to physical shock or overheating. (Flowage is possible while moving within the regulated pressure.)

1-5 Precautions for Welding the Air Conditioner Pipe

- **Dangerous or flammable objects around the pipe must be removed before the welding.**
- **If the refrigerant is kept inside the product or the pipe, then remove the refrigerant prior to welding.**
  If the welding is carried out while the refrigerant is kept inside, the welding cannot be properly performed. This will also produce noxious gas that is a health hazard. This leakage will also explode with the refrigerant and oil due to an increase in the refrigerant pressure, posing a danger to workers.
- **Please remove the oxide produced inside the pipe during the welding with nitrogen gas.**
  Using another gas may cause harm to the product or others.

1-6 Precautions for Additional Supplement of Air Conditioner Refrigerant

- **Precisely calculate the refrigerant by using a scale and S-net, and proceed with the test operation.**
  Excessive supplement can cause harm to the product since it can cause an inflow of the liquid refrigerant into the compressor.
- **Do not heat the refrigerant container for a forced injection.**
  This may cause harm to the product or others since the refrigerant container may burst.
- **Do not operate the product after removing the product safety pressure switch and sensor.**
  If the product is blocked inside, then this may cause harm to the product or others due to the excess pressure increase of the refrigerant gas.

1-7 Other Precautions

- **There should be no leakage of the pipes after installation. When withdrawing the refrigerant, the compressor should be stopped before removing the connecting pipe.**
  If the compressor is operating while the refrigerant pipe is not correctly connected and the service valve is opened, then air and other substances can enter the pipe. The interior of the refrigerant cycle may then build up excessive high pressure resulting in explosion and damage.

2. Product Specifications

2-1 Product Specifacations

2-1-1 Indoor Unit

■ Slim 1way cassette type

Model				AM017HN1DEH/EU	AM022HN1DEH/EU	AM022FN1DEH/EU1	AM028FN1DEH/EU1	AM036FN1DEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP/HR	HP/HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	1.7	2.2	2.2	2.8	3.6
			Btu/h	5800	7500	7,500	9,500	12,200
		Heating*3)	kW	1.9	2.5	2.6	3.2	4.0
			Btu/h	6400	8500	8,500	10,900	13,600
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	1.6	1.6	1.12	1.44	1.6
Power	Input		W	24	25	50*5)	45*5)	50*5)
	Running Current		A	0.14	0.15	0.20*5)	0.23*5)	0.25*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure*4)		dB(A)	33	34	34	37	40
Fan	Type		-	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-41CVJ-F127-2	SIC-41CVJ-F127-2	Y4S476B041L	Y4S476B041L	Y4S476B041L
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR
		Output	W	27W	27W	-	-	-
Air Flow Rate			m^3/min	4.8/4.3/4.1	5.1/4.6/4.3	6/5/4	7/6/5	8/7/6
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP20	VP20	VP20 (OD 25, ID 20)	VP20 (OD 25, ID 20)	VP20 (OD 25, ID 20)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	8	8	10.5	10.5	10.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	10.8	10.8	13.0	13.0	13.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	740x135x360	740x135x360	970x135x410	970x135x410	970x135x410
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	895x223x435	895x223x435	1,164x212x478	1,164x212x478	1,164x212x478
Panel Size	Model		-	PC1MWSKAN	PC1MWSKAN	PC1NUSMAN	PC1NUSMAN	PC1NUSMAN
	Net Weight		kg	2.6	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	4.2	4.2	5.0	5.0	5.0
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x25x420	900x25x420	1,180x25x460	1,180x25x460	1,180x25x460
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	958x112x482	958x112x482	1,259x144x539	1,259x144x539	1,259x144x539
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		ℓ/h,mm	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ 2 way cassette type

Model				AM056FN2DEH/EU	AM071FN2DEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	5.6	7.1
			Btu/h	19,100	24,200
		Heating*3)	kW	6.3	8.0
			Btu/h	21,400	27,200
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.87	3.19
Power	Input		W	70	75
	Running Current		A	0.38	0.40
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	45	46
Fan	Type		-	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan
	Motor	Model	-	PFS027WTVB	PFS027WTVB
		Type	-	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR
		Output	W	14.0 x 2	14.0 x 2
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	14	14
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	16	16
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.70	15.88
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	21.0	22.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	25.0	26.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	890x230x575	890x230x575
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,077x299x642	1,077x299x642
Panel Size	Model		-	PC2NUSMEN	PC2NUSMEN
	Net Weight		kg	4.0	4.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	8.0	8.0
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,030x25x650	1,030x25x650
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,103x151x727	1,103x151x727
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	X	X
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		ℓ/h,mm	24, 750	24, 750
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
			-	MWR-WS00	MWR-WS00
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ 4 way cassette

Model				AM045FN4DEH/EU	AM056FN4DEH/EU	AM071FN4DEH/EU	AM090FN4DEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0
			Btu/h	15,300	19,100	24,200	30,700
		Heating*3)	kW	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0
			Btu/h	17,000	21,400	27,200	34,100
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.23	2.71	3.51	4.46
Power	Input		W	32	32	45	62
	Running Current		A	0.22	0.22	0.31	0.43
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling/Heating)*4)		dB(A)	42 / 44	42 /44	44 / 44	47 / 47
Fan	Type		-	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor	Model	-	FMC6531SSH	FMC6531SSH	FMC6531SSH	FMC6531SSH
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	14.5	14.5	17	19.5
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	16.5	16.5	18.5	21.5
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	15.88	15.88
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	31.0	31.0	31.0	31.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	840x204x840	840x204x840	840x204x840	840x204x840
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	898x275x898	898x275x898	898x275x898	898x275x898
Panel Size	Model		-	PC4NUSKAN	PC4NUSKAN	PC4NUSKAN	PC4NUSKAN
	Net Weight		kg	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
	Shipping Weight		kg	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	950x30x950	950x30x950	950x30x950	950x30x950
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,042x93x1,042	1,042x93x1,042	1,042x93x1,042	1,042x93x1,042
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	X	X	X	X
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter / Safety Grille	Filter / Safety Grille	Filter / Safety Grille	Filter / Safety Grille
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		ℓ/h,mm	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ 4 way cassette(cont.)

Model				AM112FN4DEH/EU	AM128FN4DEH/EU	AM140FN4DEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	11.2	12.8	14.0
			Btu/h	38,200	43,600	47,700
		Heating*3)	kW	12.5	13.8	16.0
			Btu/h	42,600	47,000	54,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	5.58	6.22	7.18
Power	Input		W	78	73	89
	Running Current		A	0.55	0.51	0.62
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling / Heating)*4)		dB(A)	49 / 49	50 / 50	53 / 53
Fan	Type		-	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor	Model	-	DAI33585ZLB	DAI33585ZLB	DAI33585ZLB
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	23.0	25.0	26.5
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	26.5	29.5	32.0
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	17.0	19.0	19.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	20.0	22.5	22.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	840x246x840	840x288x840	840x288x840
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	898x316x898	898x357x898	898x357x898
Panel Size	Model		-	PC4NUSKAN	PC4NUSKAN	PC4NUSKAN
	Net Weight		kg	6.7	6.7	6.7
	Shipping Weight		kg	8.9	8.9	8.9
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	950x30x950	950x30x950	950x30x950
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,042x83x1,042	1,042x83x1,042	1,042x83x1,042
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	X	X	X
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter / Safety Grille	Filter / Safety Grille	Filter / Safety Grille
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		ℓ/h,mm	24, 750	24, 750	24, 750
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	AR-DH00	AR-DH00	AR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
			-	MWR-WS00	MWR-WS00	MWR-WS00
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Mini 4 Way Cassette

Model				AM015HNNDEH/EU	AM022FNNDEH/EU	AM028FNNDEH/EU	AM036FNNDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1,2,220-240,50	1,2,220-240,50	1,2,220-240,50	1,2,220-240,50
Mode*1)				HP/HR	HP/HR	HP/HR	HP/HR
Performance	Capacity (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	kW	1.5	2.2	2.8	3.6
			Btu/h	5,100	7,500	9,600	12,300
		Heating*3)	kW	2.2	2.5	3.2	4
			Btu/h	7,500	8,500	10,900	13,600
Power	Power Input (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	W	18	18	18	20
		Heating*3)		18	18	18	20
	Current Input (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	A	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.19
		Heating*3)		0.17	0.17	0.17	0.19
Fan	Motor	Type	-	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
		Output	W	65 x 1	65 x 1	65 x 1	65 x 1
	Air Flow Rate	H/M/L (UL)	CMM	8.50/7.20/6.50	9.80/8.60/7.40	10.60/9.40/8.20	11.40/10.20/9.00
			CFM	300/260/230	350/300/260	370/330/290	400/360/320
	External Pressure	Min / Std / Max	mmAq	-	-	-	-
			Pa	-	-	-	-
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
			ø, inch	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
			ø, inch	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Field Wiring	Power Source Wire	Below 20m / over 20m	mm^2	1.5 ~ 2.5	1.5 ~ 2.5	1.5 ~ 2.5	1.5 ~ 2.5
	Transmission Cable		mm^2	0.75 ~ 1.50	0.75 ~ 1.50	0.75 ~ 1.50	0.75 ~ 1.50
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV INCLUDED	EEV INCLUDED	EEV INCLUDED	EEV INCLUDED
Sound	Sound Pressure	COOLING / HEATING (HIGH)	dBA	38/40	38/40	40/40	42/40
Dimensions	Net Weight		kg	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	575 x 250 x 575	575 x 250 x 575	75 x 250 x 575	575 x 250 x 575
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	623 x 298 x 653	623 x 298 x 653	623 x 298 x 623	623 x 298 x 653
Panel Size	Panel model		-	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN
	Panel Net Weight		-	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
	Shipping Weight		-	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		-	670 x 45 x 670	670 x 45 x 670	670 x 45 x 670	670 x 45 x 670
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		-	714 x 106 x 724	714 x 106 x 724	714 x 106 x 724	714 x 106 x 724
Additional Accessories	Drain pump	Drain pump	- / Model	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
		Max. lifting Height / Displacement	mm/liter/h	750/24	750/24	750/24	750/24
	Air Filter		-	Long life filter	Long life filter	Long life filter	Long life filter

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Mini 4 Way Cassette (cont.)

Model				AM045FNNDEH/EU	AM056FNNDEH/EU	AM060FNNDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1,2,220-240,50	1,2,220-240,50	1,2,220-240,50
Mode*1)			-	HP/HR	HP/HR	HP/HR
Performance	Capacity (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	kW	4.50	5.60	6.00
			Btu/h	15,400	19,100	20,500
		Heating*3)	kW	5.00	6.30	6.80
			Btu/h	17,100	21,500	23,200
Power	Power Input (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	W	23.00	28.00	31.00
		Heating*3)		23.00	28.00	31.00
	Current Input (Nominal)	Cooling*2)	A	0.22	0.27	0.30
		Heating*3)		0.22	0.27	0.30
Fan	Motor	Type	-	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
		Output	W	65 x 1	65 x 1	65 x 1
	Air Flow Rate	H/M/L (UL)	CMM	12.20/11.00/9.80	13.40/11.80/10.20	14.20/12.60/11.00
			CFM	430/390/350	470/420/360	500/440/390
	External Pressure	Min / Std / Max	mmAq	-	-	-
			Pa	-	-	-
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35
			ø, inch	1/4	1/4	1/4
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7
			ø, inch	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Drain (Quick Lock)		ø, mm	VP25 (OD32,ID25)	VP25 (OD32,ID25)	VP25 (OD32,ID25)
Field Wiring	Power Source Wire		mm^2	1.5 ~ 2.5	1.5 ~ 2.5	1.5 ~ 2.5
	Transmission Cable		mm^2	0.75 ~ 1.50	0.75 ~ 1.50	0.75 ~ 1.50
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV INCLUDED	EEV INCLUDED	EEV INCLUDED
Sound	Sound Pressure	COOLING / HEATING (HIGH)	dBA	43/43	46/47	47/47
Dimensions	Net Weight		kg	12	12	12
	Shipping Weight		kg	14	14	14
	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	575 x 250 x 575	575 x 250 x 575	575 x 250 x 575
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	623 x 298 x 653	623 x 298 x 653	623 x 298 x 653
Panel Size	Panel model		-	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN	PC4SUSMAN/PC4SUSMEN
	Panel Net Weight		kg	2.7	2.7	2.7
	Shipping Weight		kg	4.2	4.2	4.2
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	670 x 45 x 670	670 x 45 x 670	670 x 45 x 670
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	714 x 106 x 724	714 x 106 x 724	714 x 106 x 724
Additional Accessories	Drain pump	Drain pump	- / Model	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
		Max. lifting Height / Displacement	mm/liter/h	750/24	750/24	750/24
	Air Filter		-	Long life filter	Long life filter	Long life filter

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Slim duct

Model				AM017FNLDEH/EU	AM022FNLDEH/EU	AM028FNLDEH/EU	AM036FNLDEH/EU	AM045FNLDEH/EU	AM056FNLDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6
			Btu/h	4,600	7,500	9,500	12,200	15,300	19,100
		Heating*3)	kW	1.9	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3
			Btu/h	5,200	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,000	21,400
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h		0.80	1.12	1.28	2.07	2.39
Power	Input		W	55	55	60	65	90	95
	Running Current		A	0.3	0.3	0.32	0.33	0.52	0.53
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	37	37	37	37	40	43
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK95-28-4-B	YSK95-28-4-B	YSK95-28-4-B	YSK95-28-4-B	YSK110-50-4SM	YSK110-50-4SM
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	5.0	4	7.5	7.5	11.0	12.0
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	5.5	8.2	9.0	9.0	14.0	15.0
	External Static Pressure	Standard (Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	1(0~3)	1 (0~3)	1 (0~3)	1 (0~3)	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.70	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.5	23.5	23.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.5	28.0	28.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	700x199x600	700x199x600	700x199x600	700x199x600	900x199x600	900x199x600
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	950x270x710	950x270x710	950x270x710	950x270x710	1150x280x710	1150x280x710
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter(Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module			MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Slim duct(cont.)

Model				AM071FNLDEH/EU	AM090FNLDEH/EU	AM112FNLDEH/EU	AM128FNLDEH/EU	AM140FNLDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	7.1	9.0	11.2	12.8	14.0
			Btu/h	24,200	30,700	38,200	43,600	47,700
		Heating*3)	kW	8.0	10.0	12.5	13.8	16.0
			Btu/h	27,200	34,100	42,600	47,000	54,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.87	3.83	4.63	4.95	5.26
Power	Input		W	120	170	170	200	220
	Running Current		A	0.6	0.96	0.96	1.28	1.43
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (High/Low)*4)		dB(A)	47 / 47	43 / 44	43 / 44	45 / 46	45 / 46
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK140-60-4B	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	16.5	29.0	31.2	34.0	36.0
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	20.0	34.0	34.0	36.0	38.0
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	2 (0~4)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	30.0	44.0	44.0	46.0	46.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	35.0	52.0	52.0	54.0	54.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,100x199x600	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1350x280x710	1575x370x835	1575x370x835	1575x370x835	1575x370x835
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module			MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Slim Duct(Drain Pump Built-in)

Model				AM045KNLDEH/EU	AM056KNLDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	4.5	5.6
			Btu/h	15,300	19,100
		Heating*3)	kW	5.0	6.3
			Btu/h	17,000	21,400
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.07	2.39
Power	Input		W	90	95
	Running Current		A	0.52	0.53
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	40	43
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK110-50-4SM	YSK110-50-4SM
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	11.0	12.0
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	14.0	15.0
	External Static Pressure	Standard (Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	24.5	24.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	29.0	29.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x199x600	900x199x600
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1150x280x710	1150x280x710
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module			MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			Include	Include

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Slim Duct(Drain Pump Built-in)

Model				AM071KNLDEU/EU	AM090KNLDEU/EU	AM112KNLDEU/EU	AM128KNLDEU/EU	AM140KNLDEU/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	7.1	9.0	11.2	12.8	14.0
			Btu/h	24,200	30,700	38,200	43,600	47,700
		Heating*3)	kW	8.0	10.0	12.5	13.8	16.0
			Btu/h	27,200	34,100	42,600	47,000	54,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.87	3.83	4.63	4.95	5.26
Power	Input		W	120	170	170	200	220
	Running Current		A	0.6	0.96	0.96	1.28	1.43
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (High/Low)*4)		dB(A)	47 / 47	43 / 44	43 / 44	45 / 46	45 / 46
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK140-60-4B	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC	DL-12840SSBC
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	16.5	29.0	31.2	34.0	36.0
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	20.0	34.0	34.0	36.0	38.0
	External Static Pressure	Standard (Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	2 (0~4)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)	3 (0~6)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	30.5	40.5	40.5	42.0	42.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	35.5	48.0	48.0	49.5	49.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,100x199x600	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690	1,300x295x690
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1350x280x710	1575x370x835	1575x370x835	1575x370x835	1575x370x835
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module			MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			Include	Include	Include	Include	Include

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Duct Type (Uplevel Static Pressure)

Model					AM022FNMDEH/EU	AM028FNMDEH/EU	AM036FNMDEH/EU	AM045FNMDEH/EU
Power Supply				ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)					HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5
				Btu/h	7,500	9,500	12,200	15,300
		Heating*3)		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0
				Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,000
Power	Input			W	80	80	85	125
	Running Current			A	0.4	0.4	0.55	1.15
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling/Heating) *4)			dB(A)	37 / 38	38/39	39/40	44 / 46
Fan	Type			-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model		-	YSK110-25-4SM	YSK110-25-4SM	YSK110-50-4SM	YSK140-200-4E1
		Type		-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output		W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)			m^3/min	7.7	8.8	11.0	13.0
	Heating (High)			m^3/min	8.9	10.3	12.7	14.5
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)	4 (0~8)
Refrigerant	Type			-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method			-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control				-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices				-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)			ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)			ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain			ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight			kg	23.5	23.5	23.5	29.0
	Shipping Weight			kg	28.0	28.0	28.0	33.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)			mm	900×199×600	900×199×600	900×199×600	900×260×480
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)			mm	1150×280×710	1150×280×710	1150×280×710	1170×595×340
Functions	Auto Restart			-	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing			-	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control			-	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control			-	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED			-	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual			-	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual			-	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation			-	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose			-	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille			-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)			-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller			-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver		-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire		-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module				MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump				MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D	MDP-E075SEE3D

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ MSP duct

Model				AM056FNMDEH/EU	AM071FNMDEH/EU	AM090FNMDEH/EU	AM112FNMDEH/EU	AM128FNMDEH/EU	AM140FNMDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode[*1)]				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling[*2)]	kW	5.6	7.1	9	11.2	12.8	14
			Btu/h	19,100	24,200	30,700	38,200	43,600	47,700
		Heating[*3)]	kW	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	13.8	16.0
			Btu/h	21,400	27,200	34,100	42,600	47,000	54,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h				4.63	4.95	5.1
Power	Input		W	130[*5)]	190[*5)]	240[*5)]	260	370	410
	Running Current		A	1.10[*5)]	1.25[*5)]	1.30[*5)]	1.17	1.67	1.86
Sound Level	Sound Pressure [*4)]		dB(A)	47	47	50	48	50	50
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4	YSK140-200-4	Y7S423C015	Y7S423C015
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	14.5	18.5	19.5	27.0	32.0	37.0
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	15.5	20.0	21.5	27.0	31.0	36.0
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	4(0~8)	4(0~8)	6(4~8)	8(4~12)	8(4~12)	8(4~12)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	29.0	29.0	34.0	36.0	52.0	52.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	33.0	33.0	39.0	42.0	59.0	59.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x260x480	900x260x480	1,150x260x480	1,150x320x480	1,200x360x650	1,200x360x650
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1170×595×340	1170×595×340	1420×595×340	1150×320×480	1480×790×420	1480×790×420
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			MDP-M075SGU3D	MDP-M075SGU1D	MDP-M075SGU1D	MDP-M075SGU1D	MDP-M075SGU2D	MDP-M075SGU2D

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ MA Duct(Drain Pump Built-in)

Model				AM022KNMDEH/EU	AM028KNMDEH/EU	AM036KNMDEH/EU	AM045KNMDEH/EU	AM056KNMDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6
			Btu/h	7,500	9,500	12,200	15,300	19,100
		Heating*3)	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3
			Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,000	21,400
Power	Input		W	80	80	85	125	130*5)
	Running Current		A	0.4	0.4	0.55	1.15	1.10*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling/Heating) *4)		dB(A)	37 / 38	38/39	39/40	44 / 46	47
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK110-25-4SM	YSK110-25-4SM	YSK110-50-4SM	YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4E1
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	*5)	*5)	*5)	*5)	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	7.7	8.8	11.0	13.0	14.5
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	8.9	10.3	12.7	14.5	15.5
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH2O	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)	2 (0~4)	4 (0~8)	4(0~8)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	23.5	23.5	23.5	29.0	29.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	28.0	28.0	28.0	33.0	33.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900×199×600	900×199×600	900×199×600	900×260×480	900x260x480
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1150×280×710	1150×280×710	1150×280×710	1170×595×340	1170×595×340
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Drain Pump (Pumping speed, lift)		-	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01	MR-BH01
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module			MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			Include	Include	Include	Include	Include

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ MA Duct(Drain Pump Built-in)

Model				AM071FNMDEH/EU	AM090FNMDEH/EU	AM112FNMDEH/EU	AM128FNMDEH/EU	AM140FNMDEH/EU	AM160KNMDEH1EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	7.1	9	11.2	12.8	14	16
			Btu/h	24,200	30,700	38,200	43,600	47,700	54,500
		Heating*3)	kW	8.0	10.0	12.5	13.8	16.0	18
			Btu/h	27,200	34,100	42,600	47,000	54,500	61,300
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h			4.63	4.95	5.1	
Power	Input		W	190*5)	240*5)	260	370	410	485
	Running Current		A	1.25*5)	1.30*5)	1.17	1.67	1.86	2.24
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	47	50	48	50	50	50
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	YSK140-200-4E1	YSK140-200-4	YSK140-200-4	Y7S423C015	Y7S423C015	Y7S423C015
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	18.5	19.5	27.0	32.0	37.0	39.50
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	20.0	21.5	27.0	31.0	36.0	42.00
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	4(0~8)	6(4~8)	8(4~12)	8(4~12)	8(4~12)	8(4~12)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32, ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	29.0	34.0	36.0	52.0	52.0	52.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	33.0	39.0	42.0	59.0	59.0	59.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x260x480	1,150x260x480	1,150x320x480	1,200x360x650	1,200x360x650	1,200x360x650
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1170×595×340	1420×595×340	1150×320×480	1480×790×420	1480×790×420	1480×790×420
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			Include	Include	Include	Include	Include	Include

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Big Duct

Model				AM220FNHDEH/EU	AM280FNHDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220-240/50	1/220-240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	22.4	28.0
			Btu/h	76,400	95,500
		Heating*3)	kW	25.0	31.5
			Btu/h	85,300	107,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h		
Power	Input		W	530	790
	Running Current		A	3.8	5.9
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (High/Low)*4)		dB(A)	47 / 44	48 / 45
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	DL-13875SSOB	DL-13875SSOB
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W		
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	58	72
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	58	72
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	15(5-25)	15(5-28)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	19.05	22.2
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25(OD32, ID25)	VP25(OD32, ID25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	89	89
	Shipping Weight		kg	99	99
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,240x470x1,040	1,240x470x1,040
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,507x558x1,155	1,507x558x1,155
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	X	X
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			MDP-N047SNC1D	MDP-N047SNC1D

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ HSP Duct

Model				AM112FNHDEH/EU	AM128FNHDEH/EU	AM140FNHDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	11.2	12.8	14.0
			Btu/h	38,200	43,600	47,700
		Heating*3)	kW	12.5	13.8	16.0
			Btu/h	42,600	47,000	54,500
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h			
Power	Input		W	305	333	385
	Running Current		A	2.35	2.58	3.0
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (High/Low)*4)		dB(A)	43/40	45/40	46/44
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan AL, Φ226,L200, 2EA, KJBLWR	Sirocco Fan AL, Φ226,L200, 2EA, KJBLWR	Sirocco Fan AL, Φ226,L200, 2EA, KJBLWR
	Motor	Model	-	BLDC Motor (DL-12840SSB, 8Pole, Φ124)X2	BLDC Motor (DL-12840SSB, 8Pole, Φ124)X2	BLDC Motor (DL-12840SSB, 8Pole, Φ124)X2
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W			
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	33	35	39
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	35	37	41
	External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)	mmH_2O	10 (5~20)	10 (5~20)	10 (5~20)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	15.88	15.88	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	62.0	62.0	62.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	70.0	70.0	70.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1200×360×650	1200×360×650	1200×360×650
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1447x425x769	1447x425x769	1447x425x769
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	O	O	O
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	X	X	X
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Duct Receiver Kits	Receiver	-	MRK-A10	MRK-A10	MRK-A10
		Receiver Wire	-	MRW-10A	MRW-10A	MRW-10A
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	Drain Pump			MDP-M075SGU2D	MDP-M075SGU2D	MDP-M075SGU2D

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Global Duct

Div.				GD-1
Model			Europe	AM036HNMPKH/EU
Basic Model			Europe	AC036HBMDKH/EU(CAC)
Power Supply			φ,V,Hz	1,220~240,50
Mode [1]			-	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling [2]	kW 92% ↑	3.6
		Heating [3]	kW 92% ↑	4.0
Power	Input Consumption (Cooling/Heating)		W 110% ↓	50/50
	Running Current (Cooling/Heating)		A 110% ↓	0.50/0.50
Indoorunit refrigerant adding amount			Kg/EA	0.22
Noise Level	Spec		dB(A) ↓	40/40
	Catalouel		dB(A) ↓	29/26/23
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan (Φ180*2ea)
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-70CW-F1153-2 (DB31-00639A)
		Type	-	BLDC feedback
		Output	W	153
Fan Speed	Fan(H/M/L)	Standard	rpm±20	700/620/560
	Cooling (H/M/L)	Standard		700/620/560
	Heating (H/M/L)	Standard		700/620/560
Airflow Rate	Fan(H/M/L)		㎥/min	12.00/9.50/8.00
	Cooling (High)			-
	Heating (High)			-
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410a
	Control Method		-	EDM EEV3.2c Sanhua
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse:5A
External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	0-2.5-15
OPTION CODE	Standard Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C5081-202424-331205
			Install	020010-100000-200000-300000
			Cycle	030000-100000-200000-300000
			Install 2	050000-100000-200000-300000
	All Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C5081-202424-331205
		2.5< SP ≤5	Product	010054-1C50E3-202424-331205
		5< SP ≤7.5	Product	010054-1C5459-202424-331205
		7.5< SP ≤10	Product	010054-1C54CD-202424-331205
		10< SP ≤12.5	Product	010054-1C5931-202424-331205
		12.5< SP ≤15	Product	010054-1C5983-202424-331205
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		Φ,mm	6.35
			Φinch	1/4"
	Gas (Flare)		Φ,mm	12.7
			Φinch	1/2"
	Drain		Φ,mm	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)
			Φinch	-
Weight	Net Weight		kg	25.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	30
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	850*250*700
			inch	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1064*320*784
			inch	-
HEX	Dimension		-	2R*39S*TP8.4*675mm
	Tube hair fin		-	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,
	Fin		-	Louver, FP1.3
	Pass		-	4*4 Pass
Micom			-	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3
LOADING QUANTITY	20ft		EA	98
	40ft		EA	210
	40ft JUMBO		EA	240
Panel Size	Model		Europe	-
	Net Weight		kg	-
	Shipping Weight		kg	-
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-
Optional Accessories	Model		Europe	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP
	Drain pump		In/Option	Option
	Max. lifting Height / Displacement		mm / liter/h	750mm, 24l/h

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

■ Global Duct (cont.)

Div.				GD-1	GD-1	GD-1
Model			Europe	AM045HNMPKH/EU	AM056HNMPKH/EU	AM071HNMPKH/EU
Basic Model			Europe	AC052HBMDKH/EU(CAC)	AC060HBMDKH/EU(CAC)	AC071HBMDKH/EU(CAC)
Power Supply			φ,V,Hz	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50
Mode [1]			-	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling [2]	kW 92%↑	4.5	5.6	7.1
		Heating [3]	kW 92%↑	5.0	6.3	8.0
Power	Input Consumption (Cooling/Heating)		W 110% ↓	60/60	110/110	120/120
	Running Current (Cooling/Heating)		A 110% ↓	0.60/0.60	0.9/0.9	1.0/1.0
Indoorunit refrigerant adding amount			Kg/EA	0.22	0.22	0.22
Noise Level	Spec		dB(A) ↓	44/44	45/45	47/47
	Catalouel		dB(A) ↓	31/28/24	32/29/25	37/33/29
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan (Φ180*2ea)	Sirocco Fan (Φ180*2ea)	Sirocco Fan (Φ180*2ea)
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-70CW-F1153-2 (DB31-00639A)	SIC-70CW-F1153-2 (DB31-00639A)	SIC-70CW-F1153-2 (DB31-00639A)
		Type	-	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback
		Output	W	153	153	153
Fan Speed	Fan(H/M/L)	Standard	rpm±20	800/680/560	840/700/560	1020/900/800
	Cooling (H/M/L)	Standard		800/680/560	840/700/560	1020/900/800
	Heating (H/M/L)	Standard		800/680/560	840/700/560	1020/900/800
Airflow Rate	Fan(H/M/L)		m³/min	14.00/11.00/8.00	16.00/13.50/11.00	22.00/19.00/16.00
	Cooling (High)			-	-	-
	Heating (High)			-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410a	R410a	R410a
	Control Method		-	EDM EEV3.2c Sanhua	EDM EEV3.2c Sanhua	EDM EEV3.2c Sanhua
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse:5A	Fuse:5A	Fuse:5A
External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	0-3-15	0-3-15	0-3-15
OPTION CODE	Standard Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C50D1-202D2D-331204	010054-1C50F1-203838-331203	010054-1C548D-204747-331201
			Install	020010-100000-200000-300000	020010-100000-200000-300000	020010-100000-200000-300000
			Cycle	030000-100000-200000-300000	030000-100000-200000-300000	030000-100000-200000-300000
			Install 2	050000-100000-200000-300000	050000-100000-200000-300000	050000-100000-200000-300000
	All Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤3	Product	010054-1C50D1-202D2D-331204	010054-1C50F1-203838-331203	010054-1C548D-204747-331201
		3< SP ≤6	Product	010054-1C5453-202D2D-331204	010054-1C5447-203838-331203	010054-1C55E1-204747-331201
		6< SP ≤9	Product	010054-1C54C7-202D2D-331204	010054-1C54AB-203838-331203	010054-1C5935-204747-331201
		9< SP ≤12	Product	010054-1C583B-202D2D-331204	010054-1C581F-203838-331203	010054-1C5989-204747-331201
		12< SP ≤15	Product	010054-1C58AF-202D2D-331204	010054-1C5973-203838-331203	010054-1C59DF-204747-331201
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		Φ,mm	6.35	6.35	9.52
			Φinch	1/4"	1/4"	3/8
	Gas (Flare)		Φ,mm	12.7	12.7	15.88
			Φinch	1/2"	1/2"	5/8
	Drain		Φ,mm	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)
			Φinch	-	-	-
Weight	Net Weight		kg	25.5	25.5	25.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	30	30	30
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	850*250*700	850*250*700	850*250*700
			inch	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1064*320*784	1064*320*784	1064*320*784
			inch	-	-	-
HEX	Dimension		-	2R*39S*TP8.4*675mm	2R*39S*TP8.4*675mm	2R*39S*TP8.4*675mm
	Tube hair fin		-	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,
	Fin		-	Louver, FP1.3	Louver, FP1.3	Louver, FP1.3
	Pass			4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass
Micom			-	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3
LOADING QUANTITY	20ft		EA	98	98	98
	40ft		EA	210	210	210
	40ft JUMBO		EA	240	240	240
Panel Size	Model		Europe	-	-	-
	Net Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Shipping Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
Optional Accessories	Model		Europe	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP
	Drain pump		In/Option	Option	Option	Option
	Max. lifting Height / Displacement		mm / liter/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

■ Global Duct (cont.)

Div.				GD-2
Model			Europe	AM090HNMPKH/EU
Basic Model			Europe	AC090HBMDKH/EU(CAC)
Power Supply			φ,V,Hz	1,220~240,50
Mode [1]			-	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling [2]	kW 92%↑	9.0
		Heating [3]	kW 92%↑	10.0
Power	Input Consumption (Cooling/Heating)		W 110% ↓	145/145
	Running Current (Cooling/Heating)		A 110% ↓	1.20/1.20
Indoor unit refrigerant adding amount			Kg/EA	0.31
Noise Level	Spec		dB(A) ↓	44/45
	Catalouel		dB(A) ↓	38/35/32
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan (Φ180*3ea)
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-70CW-F1153-3 (DB31-00640A)
		Type	-	BLDC feedback
		Output	W	153
Fan Speed	Fan(H/M/L)	Standard	rpm±20	980/880/800
	Cooling (H/M/L)	Standard		980/880/800
	Heating (H/M/L)	Standard		980/880/800
Airflow Rate	Fan(H/M/L)		㎥/min	29.00/25.00/22.00
	Cooling (High)			-
	Heating (High)			-
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410a
	Control Method		-	EDM EEV3.2c Sanhua
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse:5A
External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	0-4-15
OPTION CODE	Standard Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C546D-205A5A-331212
			Install	020010-100000-200000-300000
			Cycle	030000-100000-200000-300000
			Install 2	050000-100000-200000-300000
	All Static Pressure	0≤SP≤4	Product	010054-1C546D-205A5A-331212
		4<SP≤8	Product	010054-1C55E3-205A5A-331212
		8<SP≤12	Product	010054-1C5969-205A5A-331212
		12<SP≤15	Product	010054-1C59CD-205A5A-331212
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		Φ,mm	9.52
			Φinch	3/8
	Gas (Flare)		Φ,mm	15.88
			Φinch	5/8
	Drain		Φ,mm	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)
			Φinch	-
Weight	Net Weight		kg	33.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	38.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1200*250*700
			inch	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1429*320*779
			inch	-
HEX	Dimension		-	2R*39S*TP8.4*925mm
	Tube hair fin		-	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,
	Fin		-	Louver, FP1.3
	Pass			4*4 Pass
Micom			-	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3
LOADING QUANTITY	20ft		EA	77
	40ft		EA	161
	40ft JUMBO		EA	184
Panel Size	Model		Europe	-
	Net Weight		kg	-
	Shipping Weight		kg	-
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-
Optional Accessories	Model		Europe	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP
	Drain pump		In/Option	Option
	Max. lifting Height / Displacement		mm / liter/h	750mm, 24l/h

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

■ Global Duct (cont.)

Div.				GD-3	GD-3	GD-3
Model			Europe	AM112HNMPKH/EU	AM128HNMPKH/EU	AM140HNMPKH/EU
Basic Model			Europe	AC120HBMDKH/EU(CAC)	AC120HBMDKH/EU(CAC)	AC140HBMDKH/EU(CAC)
Power Supply			φ,V,Hz	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50
Mode [1]			-	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling [2]	kW 92%↑	11.2	12.8	14.0
		Heating [3]	kW 92%↑	12.5	13.8	16.0
Power	Input Consumption (Cooling/Heating)		W 110% ↓	165/165	175/175	215/215
	Running Current (Cooling/Heating)		A 110% ↓	1.40/1.40	1.50/1.50	1.70/1.70
Indoorunit refrigerant adding amount			Kg/EA	0.38	0.38	0.38
Noise Level	Spec		dB(A) ↓	45/46	46/47	47/48
	Cataloue		dB(A) ↓	38/35/32	39/36/33	40/37/33
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-80CW-F1244-1 (DB31-00641A)	SIC-80CW-F1244-1 (DB31-00641A)	SIC-80CW-F1244-1 (DB31-00641A)
		Type	-	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback
		Output	W	244	244	244
Fan Speed	Fan(H/M/L)	Standard	rpm±20	880/720/580	900/780/660	940/780/620
	Cooling (H/M/L)	Standard		880/720/580	900/780/660	940/780/620
	Heating (H/M/L)	Standard		880/720/580	900/780/660	940/780/620
Airflow Rate	Fan(H/M/L)		㎥/min	38.00/29.00/22.00	38.00/32.00/25.00	42.00/34.00/25.00
	Cooling (High)			-	-	-
	Heating (High)			-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410a	R410a	R410a
	Control Method		-	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse:5A	Fuse:5A	Fuse:5A
External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	0-5.2-15	0-5.2-15	0-5.2-15
OPTION CODE	Standard Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C5412-207070-331223	010054-1C5426-208080-331222	010054-1C5444-208C8C-331221
			Install	020010-100000-200000-300000	020010-100000-200000-300000	020010-100000-200000-300000
			Cycle	030000-100000-200000-300000	030000-100000-200000-300000	030000-100000-200000-300000
			Install 2	050000-100000-200000-300000	050000-100000-200000-300000	050000-100000-200000-300000
	All Static Pressure	0≤SP≤5.2	Product	010054-1C5412-207070-331223	010054-1C5426-208080-331222	010054-1C5444-208C8C-331221
		5.2<SP≤8	Product	010054-1C5466-207070-331223	010054-1C5478-208080-331222	010054-1C5498-208C8C-331221
		8<SP≤12	Product	010054-1C54EA-207070-331223	010054-1C54EE-208080-331222	010054-1C54FA-208C8C-331221
		12<SP≤15	Product	010054-1C583E-207070-331223	010054-1C5920-208080-331222	010054-1C583E-208C8C-331221
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		Φ,mm	9.52	9.52	9.52
			Φinch	3/8	3/8	3/8
	Gas (Flare)		Φ,mm	15.88	15.88	15.88
			Φinch	5/8	5/8	5/8
	Drain		Φ,mm	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)
			Φinch	-	-	-
Weight	Net Weight		kg	38.5	38.5	38.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	44.5	44.5	44.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1300*300*700	1300*300*700	1300*300*700
			inch	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1529*370*779	1529*370*779	1529*370*779
			inch	-	-	-
HEX	Dimension		-	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm
	Tube hair fin		-	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,	H2.1(9hole)FMC 9.5mm,
	Fin		-	FP1.3*Louver	FP1.3*Louver	FP1.3*Louver
	Pass			4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass
Micom			-	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3
LOADING QUANTITY	20ft		EA	42	42	42
	40ft		EA	90	90	90
	40ft JUMBO		EA	105	105	105
Panel Size	Model		Europe	-	-	-
	Net Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Shipping Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
Optional Accessories	Model		Europe	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP
	Drain pump		In/Option	Option	Option	Option
	Max. lifting Height / Displacement		mm / liter/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

■ Global Duct (cont.)

Div.				GD-3 HSP	GD-3 HSP	GD-3 HSP
Model			Europe	AM112HNHPKH/EU	AM128HNHPKH/EU	AM140HNHPKH/EU
Basic Model			Europe	AC120HBHFKH/SA(CAC)	AC120HBHFKH/SA(CAC)	AC140HBHFKH/SA(CAC)
Power Supply			φ,V,Hz	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50	1,220~240,50
Mode [1]			-	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling [2]	kW 92% ↑	11.2	12.8	14.0
		Heating [3]	kW 92% ↑	12.5	13.8	16.0
Power	Input Consumption (Cooling/Heating)		W 110% ↓	205/205	230/230	260/260
	Running Current (Cooling/Heating)		A 110% ↓	1.20/1.20	1.40/1.40	1.50/1.50
Indoorunit refrigerant adding amount			Kg/EA	0.38	0.38	0.38
Noise Level	Spec		dB(A) ↓	46/47	47/48	49/50
	Catalouel		dB(A) ↓	38/35/32	39/36/33	40/37/34
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)	Sirocco Fan (Φ198*3EA)
	Motor	Model	-	DL-17830SSBA (DB31-00645A)	DL-17830SSBA (DB31-00645A)	DL-17830SSBA (DB31-00645A)
		Type	-	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback	BLDC feedback
		Output	W	350	350	350
Fan Speed	Fan(H/M/L)	Standard	rpm±20	940/800/660	980/820/660	1020/840/660
	Cooling (H/M/L)	Standard		940/800/660	980/820/660	1020/840/660
	Heating (H/M/L)	Standard		940/800/660	980/820/660	1020/840/660
Airflow Rate	Fan(H/M/L)		m³/min	35.00/29.00/22.00	38.00/32.00/25.00	42.00/34.00/25.00
	Cooling (High)			-	-	-
	Heating (High)			-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410a	R410a	R410a
	Control Method		-	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua	EDM EEV4.0c Sanhua
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse:5A/10A/15A	Fuse:5A/10A/15A	Fuse:5A/10A/15A
External Static Pressure	Standard(Min.~Max)		mmH2O	3-6.2-20	3-6.2-20	3-6.2-20
OPTION CODE	Standard Static Pressure	0≤ SP ≤2.5	Product	010054-1C5446-207070-331226	010054-1C5466-208080-331225	010054-1C5486-208C8C-331224
			Install	020010-100000-200000-300000	020010-100000-200000-300007	020010-100000-200000-300008
			Cycle	030000-100000-200000-300000	030000-100000-200000-300007	030000-100000-200000-300008
			Install 2	050000-100000-200000-300000	050000-100000-200000-300007	050000-100000-200000-300008
	All Static Pressure	3≤SP≤6.2	Product	010054-1C5446-207070-331226	010054-1C5466-208080-331225	010054-1C5486-208C8C-331224
		6.2<SP≤9	Product	010054-1C54A7-207070-331226	010054-1C54B9-208080-331225	010054-1C54D7-208C8C-331224
		9<SP≤11	Product	010054-1C54C9-207070-331226	010054-1C54EC-208080-331225	010054-1C5809-208C8C-331224
		11<SP≤13	Product	010054-1C580B-207070-331226	010054-1C581E-208080-331225	010054-1C583B-208C8C-331224
		13<SP≤15	Product	010054-1C584D-207070-331226	010054-1C5940-208080-331225	010054-1C586D-208C8C-331224
		15<SP≤17	Product	010054-1C587F-207070-331226	010054-1C5982-208080-331225	010054-1C588F-208C8C-331224
		17<SP≤19	Product	010054-1C59A1-207070-331226	010054-1C59B3-208080-331225	010054-1C59C0-208C8C-331224
		19<SP≤20	Product	010054-1C59B2-207070-331226	010054-1C59C4-208080-331225	010054-1C59D1-208C8C-331224
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		Φ,mm	9.52	9.52	9.52
			Φinch	3/8	3/8	3/8
	Gas (Flare)		Φ,mm	15.88	15.88	15.88
			Φinch	5/8	5/8	5/8
	Drain		Φ,mm	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)	VP25 (OD25,ID 20)
			Φinch	-	-	-
Weight	Net Weight		kg	46.5	46.5	46.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	52.5	52.5	52.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1300*300*700	1300*300*700	1300*300*700
			inch	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	1529*370*779	1529*370*779	1529*370*779
			inch	-	-	-
HEX	Dimension		-	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm	2R*45S*TP8.4*L1125mm
	Tube hair fin		-	H2.1(9hole) FME 9.10mm,	H2.1(9hole) FME 9.10mm,	H2.1(9hole) FME 9.10mm,
	Fin		-	FP1.3*Louver	FP1.3*Louver	FP1.3*Louver
	Pass			4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass	4*4 Pass
Micom			-	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3	DB91-01629A Version:140818 Checksum:66B3
LOADING QUANTITY	20ft		EA	42	42	42
	40ft		EA	90	90	90
	40ft JUMBO		EA	105	105	105
Panel Size	Model		Europe	-	-	-
	Net Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Shipping Weight		kg	-	-	-
	Net Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
	Shipping Dimensions (W×H×D)		mm	-	-	-
Optional Accessories	Model		Europe	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP	MDP-G075SQ MDP-G075SP
	Drain pump		In/Option	Option	Option	Option
	Max. lifting Height / Displacement		mm / liter/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h	750mm, 24l/h

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27℃ DB, 19℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 35℃ DB, 24℃ WB

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20℃ DB, 15℃ WB - Outdoor temperature : 7℃ DB, 6℃ WB

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Ceiling type

Model				AM056FNCDEH/EU	AM071FNCDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	5.6	7.1
			Btu/h	19,100	24,200
		Heating*3)	kW	6.3	8.0
			Btu/h	21,400	27,200
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.87	2.87
Power	Input		W	72/72	80/77
	Running Current		A	0.33/0.28	0.35/0.29
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling / Heating)*4)		dB(A)	45/45	47/47
Fan	Type		-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor	Model	-	Y5S413B214	Y5S413B214
		Type	-	Non Feedback SSR	Non Feedback SSR
		Output	W	*5)	*5)
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	16.5	16.5
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	20.0	20.0
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)	VP25 (OD 32,ID 25)
Weight	Net Weight		kg	21.0	21.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	25.5	25.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1000x650x200	1000x650x200
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1080x730x300	1080x730x300
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	X	X
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	AR-DH00	AR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

⚠

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Norminal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB , Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m , Level differences : 0m

*3) Norminal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB , Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m , Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Console type

Model				AM028FNJDEH/EU	AM036FNJDEH/EU	AM056FNJDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	2.8	3.6	5.6
			Btu/h	9,600	12,300	19,100
		Heating*3)	kW	3.2	4.0	6.3
			Btu/h	11,000	13,600	21,400
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	0.96	1.75	-
Power	Input		W	30*5)	35*5)	62*5)
	Running Current		A	0.25*5)	0.29*5)	0.49*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure (Cooling / Heating)*4)		dB(A)	41/43	42/44	49/51
Fan	Type		-	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor	Model	-	SIC-55CV-F137-2	SIC-55CV-F137-2	SIC-55CV-F137-2
		Type	-	BLDC	BLDC	BLDC
		Output	W	37.0	37.0	37.0
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	7.76*5)	8.67*5)	13.0*5)
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	7.22*5)	8.89*5)	13.5*5)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain		ø, mm	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose
Weight	Net Weight		kg	16.0	16.0	16.0
	Shipping Weight		kg	21.0	21.0	21.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	720x620x199	720x620x199	720x620x199
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	810x710x295	810x710x295	810x710x295
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Wireless Remote Controller			ARH-1378(DB93-07547B)	ARH-1378(DB93-07547B)	ARH-1378(DB93-07547B)
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Wall Mounted type(Neo Forte without EEV)

Model				AM015HNTDEH/EU	AM022FNTDEH/EU	AM028FNTDEH/EU	AM036FNTDEH/EU	AM056FNTDEH/EU	AM071FNTDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	1.5	2.2	2.8	3.6	5.6	6.8
			Btu/h	5,100	7,500	9,500	12,200	19,100	23,200
		Heating*3)	kW	2.2	2.5	3.2	4.0	6.3	7.0
			Btu/h	7,500	8,500	10,900	13,600	21,400	23,800
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	0.74	1.12	1.44	1.91	2.87	3.51
Power	Input		W	25*5)	25*5)	25*5)	30*5)	45*5)	50*5)
	Running Current		A	0.16*5)	0.16*5)	0.16*5)	0.18*5)	0.27*5)	0.30*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	43	42	43	43	48	48
Fan	Type		-	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan
	Motor	Model	-	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06	YDK-045S42213-02	YDK-045S42213-02
		Type	-	Feedback SSR	Resin/steel	Resin/steel	Resin/steel	Resin/steel	Resin/steel
		Output	W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	5.4*5)	7.80*5)	7.80*5)	9.30*5)	12.00*5)	14.00*5)
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	6.3 5)	8.20*5)	8.20*5)	9.50*5)	13.00*5)	15.00*5)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV (Optional)	EEV (Optional)	EEV (Optional)	EEV (Optional)	EEV (Optional)
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose
Weight	Net Weight		kg	8.3	8.0	8.0	8.0	13.0*5)	13.0*5)
	Shipping Weight		kg	11.3	11.0	11.0	11.0	16.0	16.0
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	825x285x189	825x285x189	825x285x189	825x285x189	1,099x315x217	1,099x315x217
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x349x252	900x349x252	900x349x252	900x349x252	1,137x377x299	1,137x377x299
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Wireless Remote Controller			ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14
	EEV Kits			MXD, MEV Series	MXD, MEV Series	MXD, MEV Series	MXD, MEV Series	MXD, MEV Series	MXD, MEV Series

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Wall Mounted type(Neo Forte with EEV)

Model				AM015HNQDEH/EU	AM022FNQDEH/EU	AM028FNQDEH/EU	AM036FNQDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP	HP	HP	HP
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	1.5	2.2	2.8	3.6
			Btu/h	5,100	7,500	9,500	12,200
		Heating*3)	kW	2.2	2.5	3.2	4.0
			Btu/h	7,500	8,500	10,900	13,600
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	0.74	1.12	1.44	1.91
Power	Input		W	25*5)	25*5)	25*5)	30*5)
	Running Current		A	0.16*5)	0.16*5)	0.16*5)	0.18*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	43	43	44	44
Fan	Type		-	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan
	Motor	Model	-	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06	YFK-8-4-SX06
		Type	-	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR
		Output	W	-	-	-	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	5.4*5)	7.80*5)	7.80*5)	9.30*5)
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	6.3 5)	8.20*5)	8.20*5)	9.50*5)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.35
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Drain		ø, mm	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose
Weight	Net Weight		kg	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
	Shipping Weight		kg	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	825x285x189	825x285x189	825x285x189	825x285x189
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	900x349x252	900x349x252	900x349x252	900x349x252
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Wireless Remote Controller			ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Wall Mounted type(Neo Forte with EEV)

Model				AM045FNQDEH/EU	AM056FNQDEH/EU	AM071FNQDEH/EU
Power Supply			ø/V/Hz	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50	1/220~240/50
Mode*1)				HP	HP	HP
Performance	Capacity	Cooling*2)	kW	4.5	5.6	6.8
			Btu/h	-	19,100	23,200
		Heating*3)	kW	5.0	6.3	7.0
			Btu/h	-	21,400	23,800
	Condensate (with High fan speed)		Liters/h	2.35	2.87	3.51
Power	Input		W	40*5)	45*5)	50*5)
	Running Current		A	0.24*5)	0.27*5)	0.30*5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure *4)		dB(A)	49	49	49
Fan	Type		-	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan	Crossflow fan
	Motor	Model	-	YDK-045S42213-02	YDK-045S42213-02	YDK-045S42213-02
		Type	-	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR	Feedback SSR
		Output	W	-	-	-
Airflow Rate	Cooling (High)		m^3/min	11.70*5)	13.00*5)	14.00*5)
	Heating (High)		m^3/min	12.30*5)	13.50*5)	15.00*5)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410A	R410A	R410A
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors	Micom&Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping Connections	Liquid (Flare)		ø, mm	6.35	6.35	9.52
	Gas (Flare)		ø, mm	12.7	12.7	15.88
	Drain		ø, mm	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose	ID 18 hose
Weight	Net Weight		kg	13.5	13.5	13.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	16.5	16.5	16.5
Dimensions	Net Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,099x315x217	1,099x315x217	1,099x315x217
	Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	1,137x377x299	1,137x377x299	1,137x377x299
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	O	O	O
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)	Filter (Washable)
	Wireless Remote Controller			ARH-5012	ARH-5012	ARH-5012
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	MR-DH00	MR-DH00	MR-DH00
	Wired Remote Controller	Simplified	-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	MIM-B14	MIM-B14	MIM-B14

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Floor Standing Type

Model				AM036FNFDEH/EU	AM056FNFDEH/EU	AM071FNFDEH/EU
Power Supply			Ø,V,Hz	220 - 240 V~ 50Hz	220 - 240 V~ 50Hz	220 - 240 V~ 50Hz
Mode				HP / HR	HP / HR	HP / HR
Performance	Capacity	Cooling	kW	3.6	5.6	7.1
			Btu/h	12,200	19,100	24,200
		Heating	kW	4.0	6.3	8.0
			Btu/h	13,600	21,400	27,200
Power	Running Current	Cooling	A	0.24 *5)	0.53 *5)	0.53 *5)
		Heating	A	0.24 *5)	0.53 *5)	0.53 *5)
	Input	Cooling	W	50.0 *5)	110.0 *5)	110.0 *5)
		Heating	W	50.0 *5)	110.0 *5)	110.0 *5)
Sound Level	Sound Pressure		dB	43.0	45.0	45.0
FAN	Type		-	Sirocco	Sirocco	Sirocco
	Motor	Model	-	OS-KRD306(KR035)	OS-KRD306A(KR045)	OS-KRD306A(KR045)
Airflow Rate	Cooling(High)		㎥/min	10.0 *5)	16.5 *5)	16.5 *5)
	Heating(High)		㎥/min	11.0 *5)	19.0 *5)	19.0 *5)
Refrigerant	Type		-	R410	R410	R410
	Control Method		-	EEV	EEV	EEV
Temperature Control			-	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors	Micom & Thermistors
Safety Devices			-	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse
Piping connections	Liquid(Flare)		Ø,mm	6.35	6.35	9.52
	Gas(Flare)		Ø,mm	12.70	12.70	15.88
	Drain		Ø,mm	ID18 HOSE	ID18 HOSE	ID18 HOSE
Weight	Net Weight		kg	23.0	28.5	28.5
	Shipping Weight		kg	27.0	33.3	33.3
Dimensions	Net Dimensions		㎜	945x600x220	1225x600x220	1225x600x220
	Shipping Dimensions		㎜	1035x690x310	1335x690x310	1335x690x310
Functions	Auto Restart		-	O	O	O
	Auto Swing		-	X	X	X
	Group/Individual Control		-	O	O	O
	External Contact Control		-	O	O	O
	Trouble Shooting by LED		-	O	O	O
Standard Accessories	Installation Manual		-	O	O	O
	Operation Manual		-	X	X	X
	Pattern Sheet for Installation		-	X	X	X
	Flexible Drain Hose		-	O	O	O
	Filter / Safety Grille		-	O	O	O
	Drain Pump (Pumping, Speeed, Lift)		ℓ/h,mm	X	X	X
Optional Accessories	Wireless Remote Controller		-	X	X	X
	Wired Remote Controller		-	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N	MWR-WE10N
	External Contact Interface Module		-	X	X	X

*1) Mode
- HP : Heat Pump, HR : Heat Recovery

*2) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in a dead room. Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ ERV Plus

Item				Development Model	
				AM050FNKDEH/EU	AM100FNKDEH/EU
Image	Product				
	Remote Controller			MWR-WE10N	
Power Source Application	V/Hz/ø			220-240/50/1	
Function	Ventilation			HEAT-EX, BY-PASS, AUTO	
	Heating/Cooling			HEATING, COOLING, AUTO	
	Fan Speed			Turbo, High, Low, Quiet	
Performance	Air Volume		(m³/h)	500	1,000
	External Static Pressure		(Pa)	160	150
	Power Consumption		(W)	220	510
	Temperature Exchange Rate	Cooling	(%)	70	70
		Heating	(%)	75	75
	Enthalpy Exchange Rate	Cooling	(%)	60	62
		Heating	(%)	73	75
	Cooling Capacity *( ):The heat reclaimed from the ERV		(kW)	5.1(1.5)	10.5(3.4)
	Heating Capacity *( ):The heat reclaimed from the ERV		(kW)	6.5(2.5)	13.2(5.2)
	Humidifier Capacity(Optional Kit)		(kg/h)	2.7	5.4
Piping Connections	Liquid		Φ,mm	φ6.4 C1220T (Flare Connection)	
	Gas		Φ,mm	φ12.7 C1220T (Flare Connection)	
	Water Supply		mm	1/2 inch	
	Drain		mm	VP25	
Set Size	Weight		kg	61	90
	Dimensions (WxHxD)		mm	1,553x270x1,000	1,763x340x1,135
Operating Temp. Range	Around Unit		-	0~40°C DB, 80%RH↓	
	OA		-	-15~40°C DB, 80%RH↓	
	RA		-	0~40°C DB, 80%RH↓	

*** Specifications may be subject to change without prior notice for product improvement.**

*1) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB - Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*2) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*3) Humidifying capacity is based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

*4) Sound pressure was acquired in an anechoic room.
Thus actual noise level may be different depending on the installation conditions.

*5) OA: fresh air from outdoor. RA: return air from room.

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Hydro Unit

Type (Hydro Unit)					
Model			AM160FNBDEH/EU	AM320FNBDEH/EU	AM500FNBDEH/EU
Division			Cooling/Heating	Cooling/Heating	Cooling/Heating
Power Supply			1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz	1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz	1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz
Performance	Horse Power	HP	5	10	16
	Cooling	kW	14.0	28.0	44.8
		Kcal/h	12040	24080	38528
	Heating	kW	16.0	31.5	50.4
		Kcal/h	13760	27090	43344
Power	Running Current	A	0.05	0.05	0.05
	Input	W	10	10	10
Piping (Refrigerant)	Liquid	ø,mm	9.52	9.52	12.7
	Gas	ø,mm	15.9	22.2	28.58
Piping (Water)	Inlet/Outlet	A(Inch)	25A(PT1)	25A(PT1)	32A(PT 1-1/4)
	Max. Hydraulic	Mpa	1.0	1.0	1.0
Rated flow rate(Water Piping)		LPM	48	92	150
Set Size	Net Weight	kg	29	33	40
	Shipping Weight	kg	31	35	42
	Net Dimension(WxHxD)	mm	518X627X330	518X627X330	518X627X330
	Shippingt Dimension(WxHxD)	mm	652X700X426	652X700X426	652X700X426

1) Nominal cooling capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 27°C DB, 19°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 35°C DB, 24°C WB, Rated flow standard : Temperature of the Outlet water 18°C

2) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
- Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
- Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Rated flow standard : Temperature of the Outlet water 35°C

3) Rated heating capacity : Outdoor temperature 7°C standard and outdoor temperature falls below zero, heating capacity can drop, depending on the temperature condition.

4) Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

Indoor Unit(cont.)

■ Hydro unit HT

Type (Hydro Unit HT)						
Model			AM160FNBFEB/EU	AM250FNBFEB/EU	AM160FNBFGB/EU	AM250FNBFGB/EU
Division			Heating	Heating	Heating	Heating
Power Supply			1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz	1ø, 220-240V, 50Hz	3ø, 380-415V, 50Hz	3ø, 380-415V, 50Hz
Performance	Horse Power	HP	5	8	5	8
	Heating	kW	16.0	25.0	16.0	25.0
		Kcal/h	13760	21500	13760	21500
Power	Running Current	A	14.3	23.1	4.85	7.85
	Input	W	3,100	5,000	3,100	5,000
Refrigerant	Type	-	R-134a	R-134a	R-134a	R-134a
	Charging	kg	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Piping (Refrigerant)	Liquid	ø,mm	9.52	9.52	9.52	9.52
	Gas	ø,mm	15.88	15.88	15.88	15.88
Piping(Water)	Inlet/Outlet	A(Inch)	25A(PT1)	25A(PT1)	25A(PT1)	25A(PT1)
	Max. Hydraulic	Mpa	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Rated flow rate(Water Piping)		LPM	23	36	23	36
Set Size	Net Weight	kg	104	104	104	104
	Shipping Weight	kg	107	107	107	107
	Net Dimension(WxHxD)	mm	518×1,210×330	518×1,210×330	518×1,210×330	518×1,210×330
	Shippingt Dimension(WxHxD	mm	652×1,289×426	652×1,289×426	652×1,289×426	652×1,289×426

⚠

1) Nominal heating capacities are based on;
   - Indoor temperature : 20°C DB, 15°C WB
   - Outdoor temperature : 7°C DB, 6°C WB, Rated flow standard : Temperature of the Outlet water 65°C
2) Rated heating capacity : Outdoor temperature 7°C standard and outdoor temperature falls below zero, heating capacity can drop, depending on the temperature condition.
3) Equivalent refrigerant piping : 7.5m, Level differences : 0m

2-2 Accessory and Option Specifications

2-2-1 Accessories

Classification		Product	Model	Image	Application model
Integrated management system	Controller	DMS 2	MIM-D00AN		DVM Series, FJM, CAC, ERV Hydro unit, Hydro unit HT
		S-NET 3	MST-P3P		DVM Series, FJM, CAC, ERV Hydro unit, Hydro unit HT
	Interface Module	SIM MIM-	MIM-B12N		DVM Series, FJM
Centralized control system	Controller	Centralized controller	MCM-A202DN		DVM Series, FJM, CAC, ERV Hydro unit, Hydro unit HT
		Operation mode selection switch	MCM-C200		DVM Series (Except HR models)
		New touch CONTROLLER	MCM-A300N		
		Wireless remote controller	MR-DH00		Cassette, Duct (Receiver needed)
Individual control system ControllerController	Controller	Wired remote controller (Multi function)	MWR-WE10N		Cassette, Wall-mounted, Ceiling, Duct, Console, ERV
		Wired remote controller (Multi function)	MWR-WW00N		Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT
		Wireless signal receiver	MRK-A10		Duct (For wireless remote controller)
		Remote sensor	MRW-TA		Cassette, Wall-mounted, Ceiling, Duct, Console
		ERV CO2 Sensor	MOS-C1		ERV, ERV PLUS
Building management system		Lonworks interface module	MIM-B18N		DVM Series, FJM, CAC, ERV
		DMS-Bnet (BACnet)	MIM-B17N		DVM Series, FJM Hydro unit, Hydro unit HT
Guest room management system		External contact interface module	MIM-B14		Mini DVM(R-410A), DVM PLUS III, FJM
Power distribution			MIM-B16N		DVM Series, FJM
Converter			MIM-C02N		DVM Series, FJM, CAC
			MIM-N00		
Multi Tenant Function Controller			MCM-C210		

※ DVM Series : DVM mini, DVM PLUS III, DVM PLUS III HR, DVM PLUS IV, DVM PLUS IV HR

Classification	Feature	Model	Description	Relevant unit	Remark
Y-JOINT		MXJ-YA1509M	15.0 kW and below	DVMS HP / HR	Requisite
		MXJ-YA2512M	Over 15.0 ~ 40.6 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA2812M	Over 40.6 ~ 46.4 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA2815M	Over 46.4 ~ 69.6 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA3419M	Over 69.6 ~ 98.6 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA4119M	Over 98.6 ~ 139.2 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA4422M	Over 139.2 kW		
Y-joint(High Pressure Gas) for DVM S HR		MXJ-YA1500M	23.2 kW and below	DVMS HR	Requisite
		MXJ-YA2500M	Over 23.2 ~ 69.6 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA3100M	Over 69.6 ~ 139.2 kW and below		
		MXJ-YA3800M	Over 139.2 kW		
Outdoor joint (Outdoor Connection)		MXJ-TA3819M	Below 48 HP	DVMS HP / HR	Requisite
		MXJ-TA4422M	Over 50 HP		
Outdoor joint (High Pressure Gas) for DVM S HR		MXJ-TA3100M	Below 48 HP	DVMS HR	Requisite
		MXJ-TA3800M	Over 50 HP		
Header joint		MXJ-HA2512M	Below 46.4 kW	DVMS HP / HR	Requisite
		MXJ-HA3115M	Below 69.6 kW		
		MXJ-HA3819M	Over 69.7 kW		
EEV kits		MXD-E13K116A	Below 3.6 kW (1 Room) + 5.6 kW ~9.0 kW (1Room)	Wall-mounted & Ceiling indoor unit (For 2 indoor units)	Option
		MXD-E13K200A	Below 3.6 kW (2 Rooms)		
		MXD-E16K200A	5.6 kW~9.0 kW (2Rooms)		
		MXD-E22K200A	Over 9.0 kW (2Rooms)		
		MXD-E13K216A	Below 3.6 kW (2 Rooms) + 5.6 kW ~9.0 kW (1Room)	Wall-mounted & Ceiling indoor unit (For 3 indoor units)	
		MXD-E13K300A	Below 3.6 kW (3 Rooms)		
		MXD-E16K213A	Below 3.6 kW (1 Room) + 5.6 kW ~9.0 kW (2Rooms)		
		MXD-E16K300A	5.6 kW ~ 9.0 kW (3Rooms)		
		MEV-E13SA	Below 3.6 kW (1 Room)	Wall-mounted & Ceiling indoor unit (for single unit)	
		MEV-E16SA	5.6 kW ~ 9.0 kW (1Room)		
Drain Pump		MDP-N047SNC1D	HSP Duct 22.0/28.0kW	-	Option
		MDP-M075SGU1D	MSP Duct (9.0/11.2) kW	-	
		MDP-M075SGU2D	MSP Duct (12.8/14.0) kW HSP Duct (11.2/12.8/14.0) kW		
		MDP-M075SGU3D	MSP Duct (5.6/7.1) kW		
		MDP-E075SEE3D	SlimDuct (1.7~14.0) kW	-	
MCU		MCU-S4NEE1N	Below 4 indoor units	DVMS HR	Requisite (HR Only)
		MCU-S6NEE1N	Below 2 large capacity ducts		
		MCU-S4NEE2N	Below 6 indoor units		
AHU KIT		MXD-K025AN	7.0kW~8.75kW	-	Option
		MXD-K050AN	14.0kW~17.5kW		
		MXD-K075AN	21.0kW~26.25kW		
		MXD-K100AN	28.0kW~35.0kW		

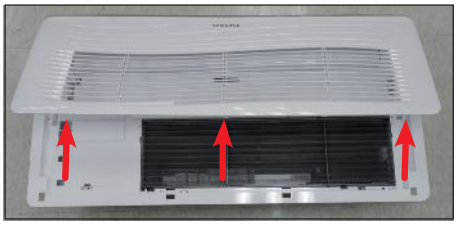
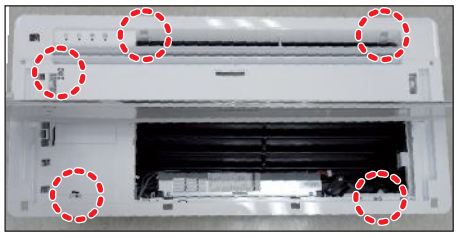
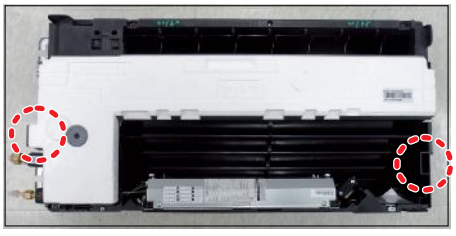
Classification	Feature	Model	Description	Relevant unit	Remark
PDM KIT		MXD-A38K2A	8~12HP	DVMS	Option
		MXD-A58K2A	14~22HP		
Humidifier		MVO-VA050100	500CMH	-	Option
		MVO-VA100100	1000CMH		
S-Plasma Ion KIT		MSD-CAN1	4way Cassette	-	Option
		MSD-EAN1	ERV-Plus		
Motion detect sensor		MCR-SMA	4way Cassette	-	Option
Front panel		PC1MWSKAN	Slim 1way cassette	-	Requisite
		PC1NUSMAN	Slim 1way cassette		
		PC1NUPMAN	Slim 1way cassette		
		PC2NUSMEN	2 way cassette		
		PC4SUSMAN	Mini 4way cassette		
		PC4SYSMEN	Mini 4way cassette		
		PC4NUSKAN	4 way cassette		
		PC4NUSKEN	4 way cassette		
		PC4NBSKAN	4 way cassette		

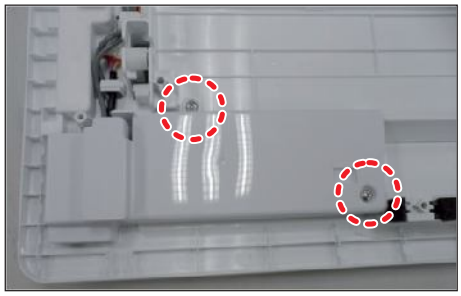
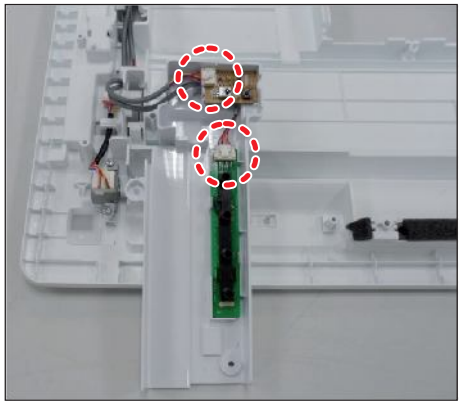
3. Disassembly and Reassembly

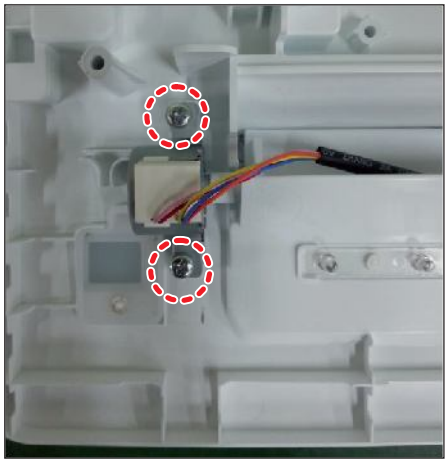
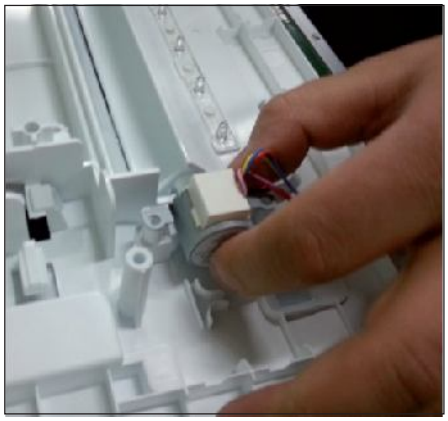
■ Necessary Tools

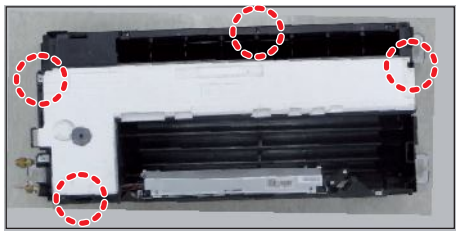
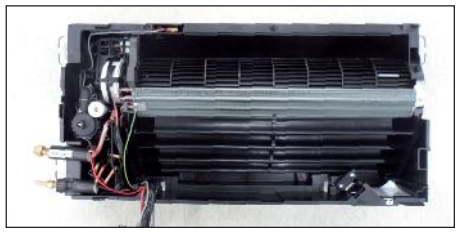
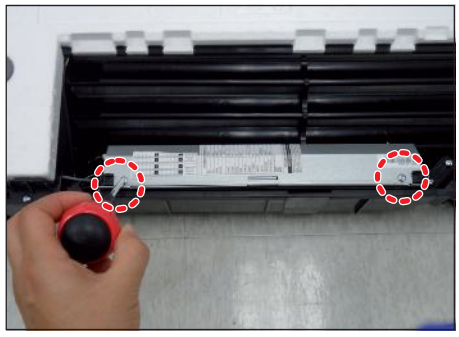
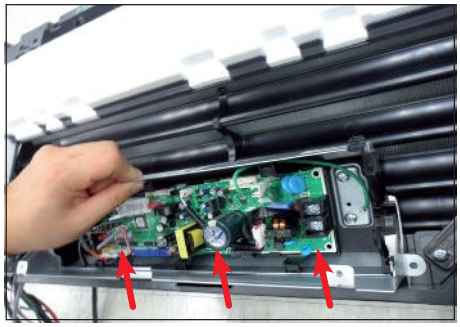
Item	Remark
+Screw Driver	
Monkey Spanner	
–Screw Driver	
Nipper	
Electric Motion Driver	
L-Wrench	

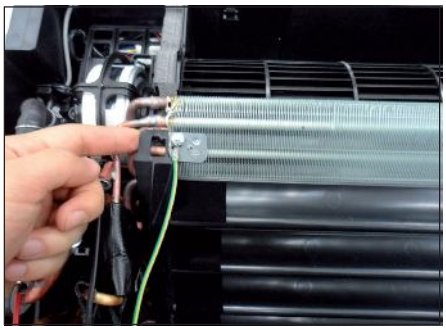
■ AM017/022HN1DEH/EU

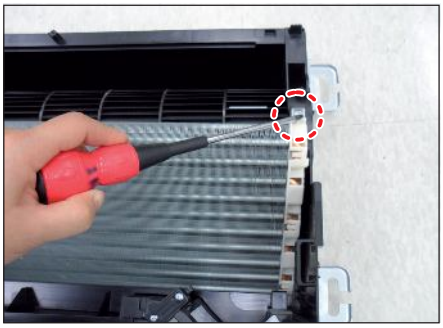
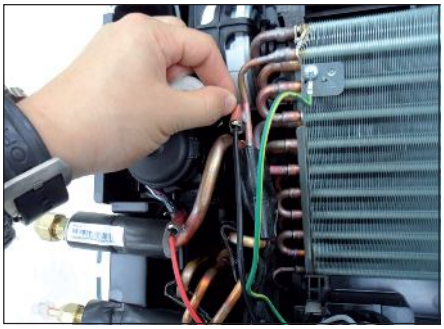
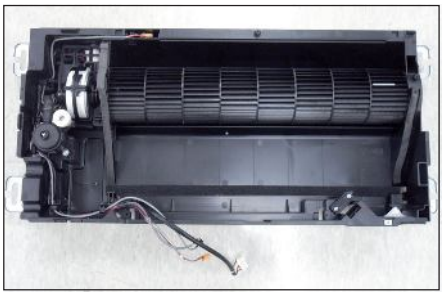
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	PANEL And FILTER (Continues)		
		1) Open the GRILLE as shown in the figure.	
		2) Remove the FILTER from the PANEL.	
		3) Remove the 2 COVER SCREW as shown in the figure.	
		4) Remove the 5 screws fixed in PANEL and then remove the PANEL. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		5) Press the left and right PANEL HOOK and then separate the PANEL from the indoor unit.	

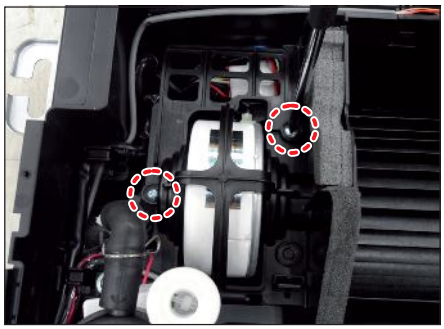
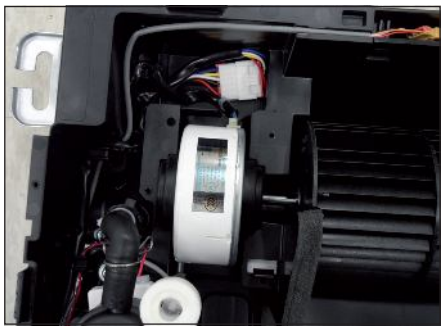
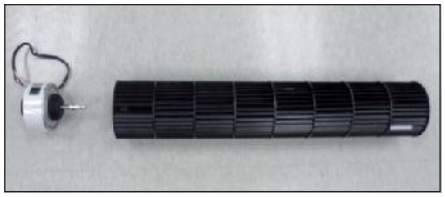
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
	PANEL And FILTER (Continues)	6) Open the GRILLE and then raise the LINK LEVER SWITCH(yellowish green) of both sides in the direction of arrow and separate the LINK LEVER.	
			[ASSY GRILLE INLET]
			[ASSY PANEL FRONT]
		7) Remove the 2 screws fixed in COVER DISPLAY and then remove the COVER DISPLAY.(Use +Screw Driver)	
		8) Disconnect the connector. (Remote control receiver PBA and Display PBA)	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
	PANEL And FILTER (Continues)	9) Remove the 2 screws fixed in STEP MOTOR and then remove the MOTOR. (Use +Screw Driver)	 
		10) Remove the BLADE H.	

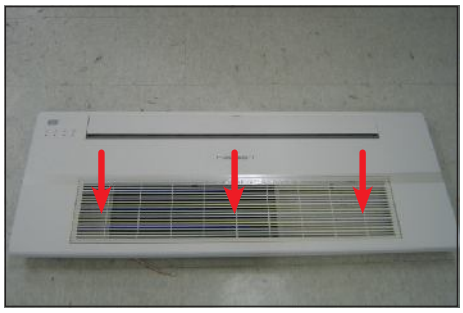
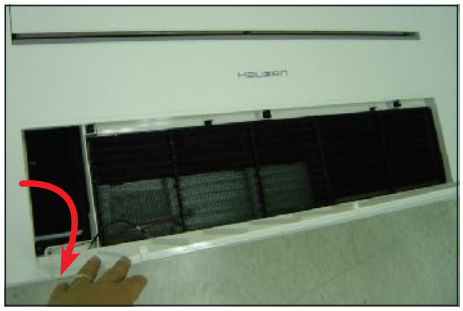
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	DRAIN PAN	1) Remove the 4 screws fixed in DRAIN PAN. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Pull the DRAIN PAN from the indoor unit and remove. ⚠ By Hair-Pin, be careful not to damage and weldment is flowed in. ⚠ When you remove the DRAIN PAN, be careful not to fall off the remaining water.	
3	Electrical equipment	1) Remove the 2 screws fixed in Electrical equipment and then remove the cover. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Push up as shown in the figure with hand and then disconnect the 8 connectors from the indoor unit PCB.	
		3) Lift up the control part and remove.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
			 State after separating Electrical equipment.
4	DRAIN SUB	1) Push the HOOK of DRAIN SUB and remove.	

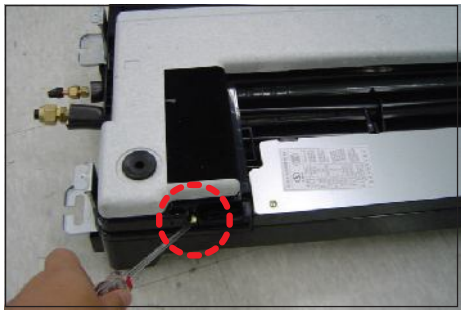
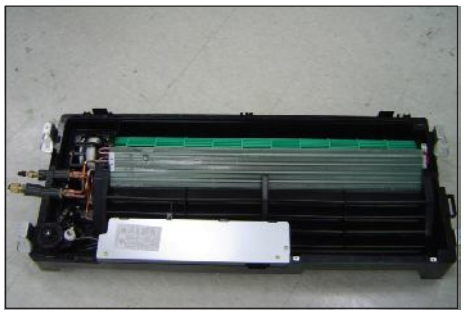
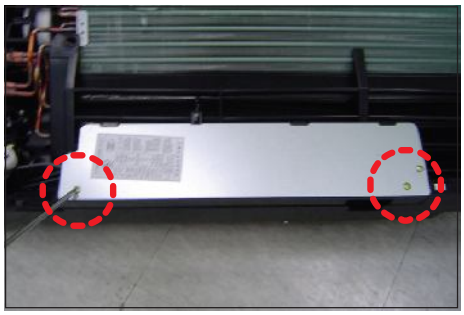
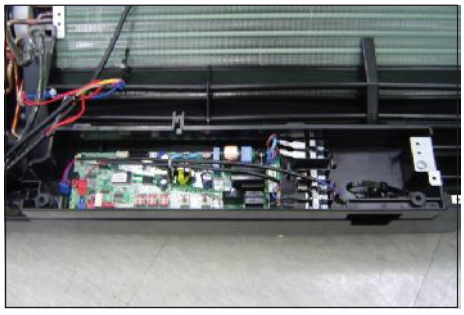
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
5	Heat Exchanger	1) Remove the 1 screw fixed in Heat Exchanger. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Separate the SENSOR of indoor unit from the Heat Exchanger.	
		3) Separate the Heat Exchanger from the indoor unit.	

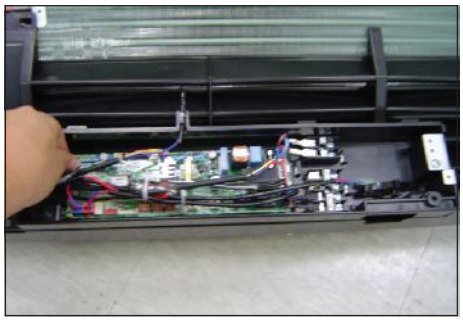
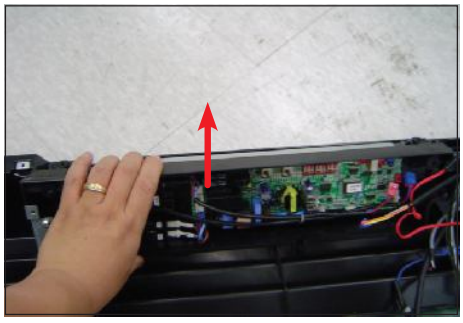
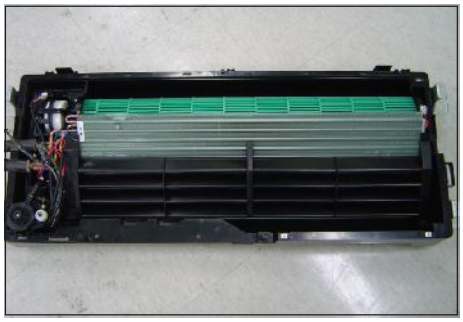
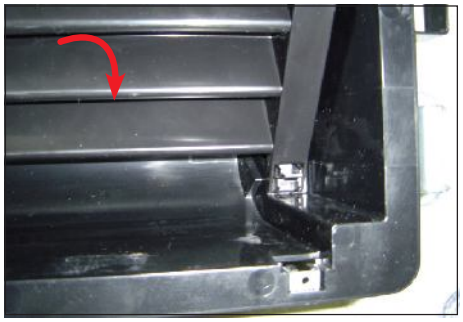
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
6	CORSS FAN	1) Remove the 2 screws fixed in COVER FAN MOTOR. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Separate the COVER FAN MOTOR from the indoor unit.	
		3) Disconnect the CROSS FAN connector.	
		4) Separate the FAN MOTOR and CROSS FAN from the indoor unit.	
		5) Remove the screw fixed in CROSS FAN and then remove the FAN MOTOR and CROSS FAN. (Use +Screw Driver)	

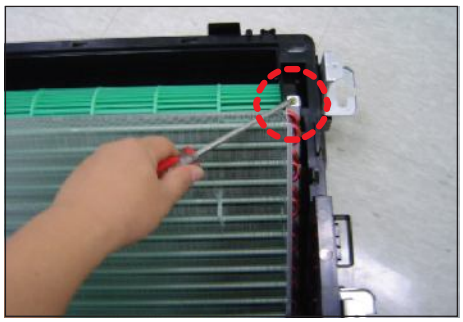
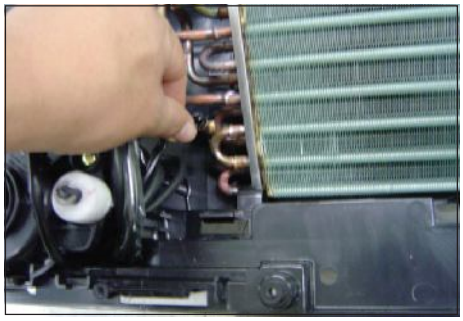
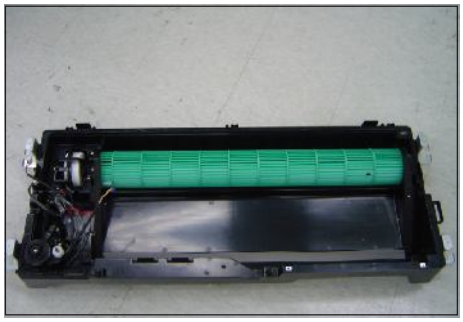
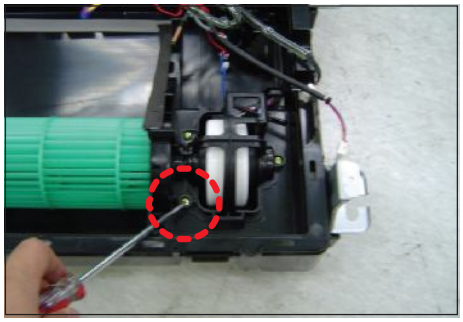
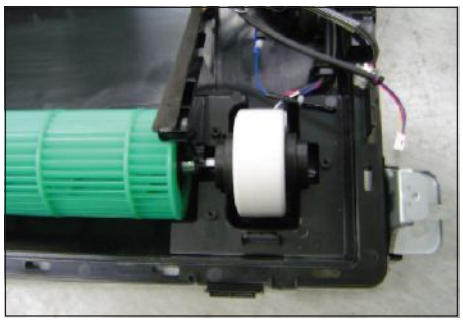
■ Slim 1 way cassette type

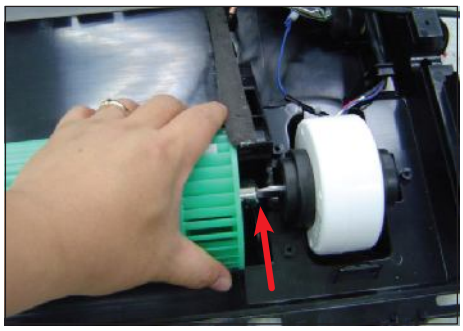
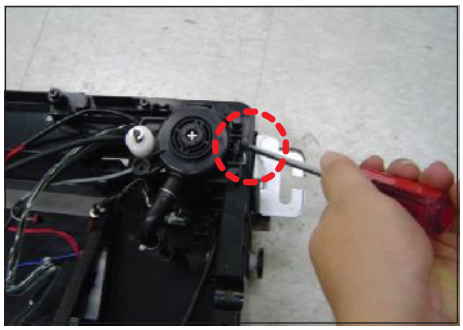
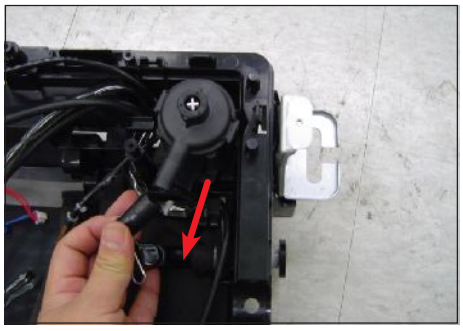
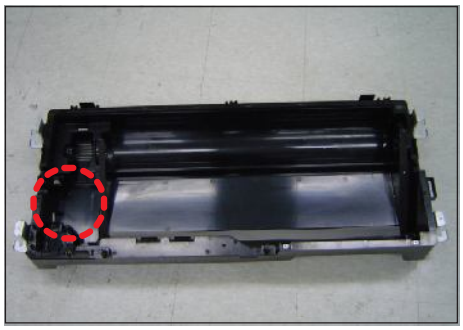
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Panel & Filter (A type)	1) Press the Push Button on the Grill and open it	
		2) Separate 1 clip from the Panel and tilt the Grill to 45° and separate the Grille from the Panel.	
		3) Separate the Filter from the Panel.	
		4) Separate 3 cover screws from it.	
		5) Unscrew 6 fixed screws and separate them from the Indoor Unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		6) Press the left and right Hooks to separate the Panel from the Indoor Unit.	

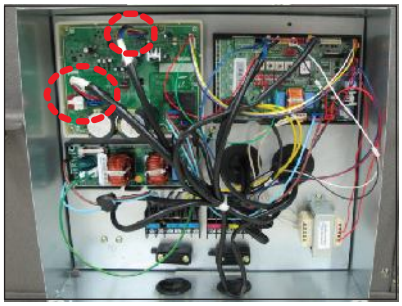
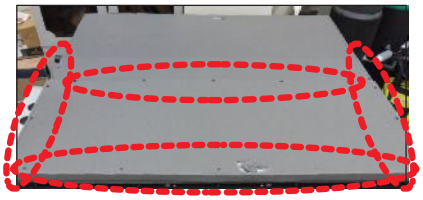
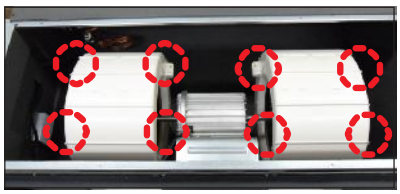
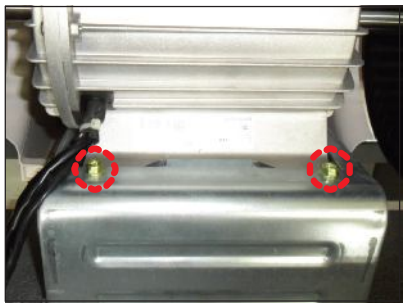
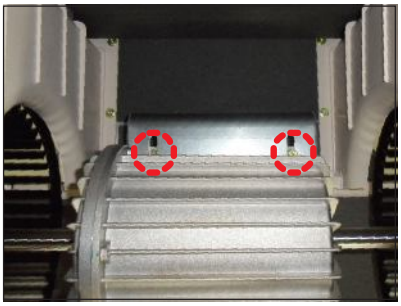
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	Drain Pan	1) Separate 5 fixing screws from the Drain Pan. (Use +Screw Driver) 2) Pull the Drain Pan to separate them from the Indoor Unit. ⚠ **When disassembling the Pan, be careful not to touch the heat exchanger board with a bare hand.**	 
3	Control In	1) Undo 3 fixing screws in the Control In appliance part to separate the Cover. (Use +Screw Driver)	 

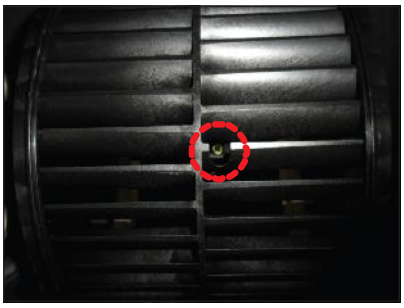
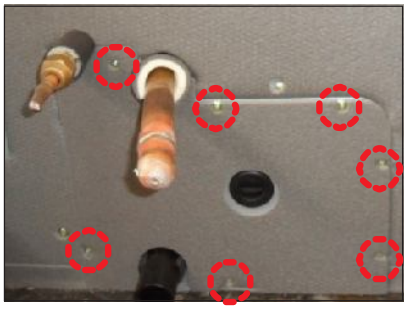
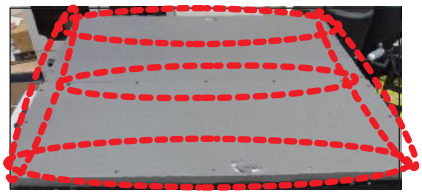
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		2) Separate 8 connecters on the PCB of the Indoor Unit.	
		3) Separate the Control In from the Indoor Unit.	 
4	Drain Sub	1) Push the hook on the Drain Sub to separate it.	

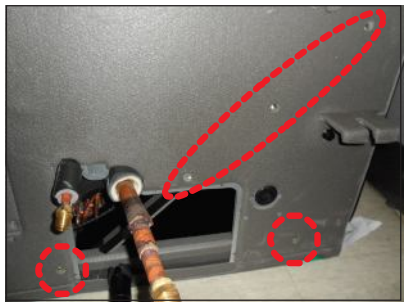
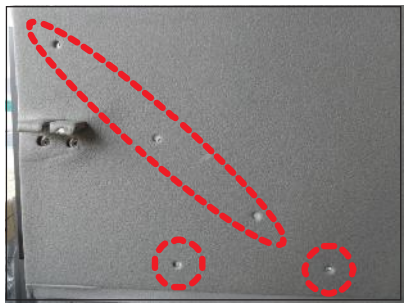
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
5	Heat Exchanger	1) Undo fixing screw in the Heat Exchanger. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Separate an Indoor Sensor from the Heat Exchanger.	
		3) Separate the Heat Exchanger from the Indoor Unit.	
6	Cross Fan	1) Undo 3 fixing screws on the Cover Fan Motor. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Separate the Cover Fan Motor from the Indoor Unit.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Separate the Cross Fan from the Indoor Unit.	
7	Drain Pump	1) Separate fixing screw in the Cover Drain Pump. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Separate the Drain Hose from the Drain Pump.	
		3) Separate the Drain Pump from the Indoor Unit.	

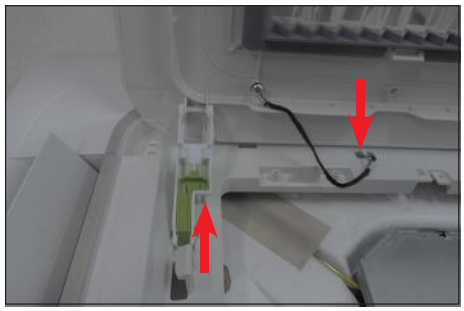
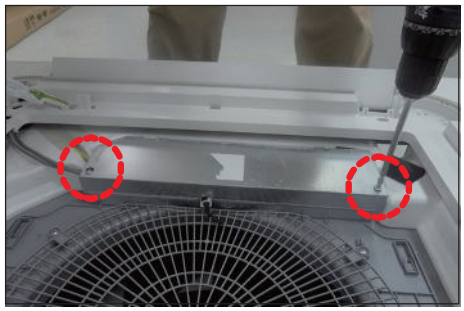
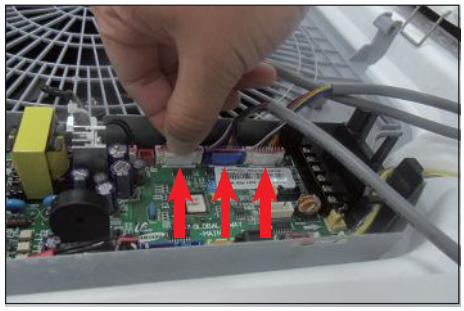
■ BIG DUCT

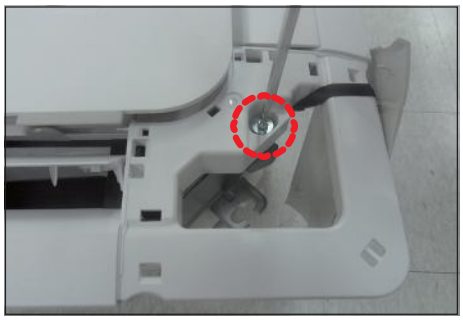
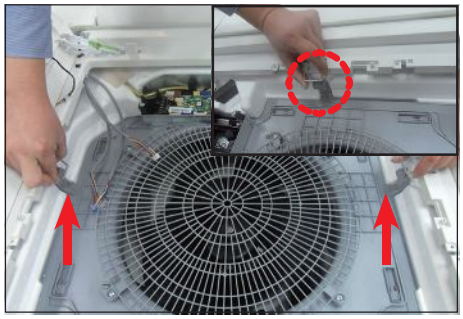
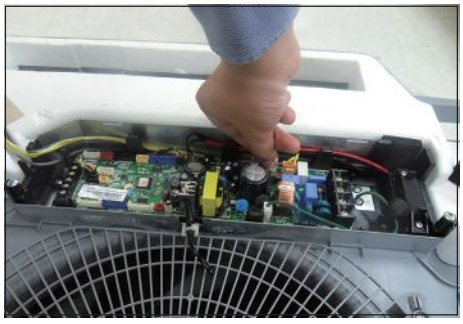
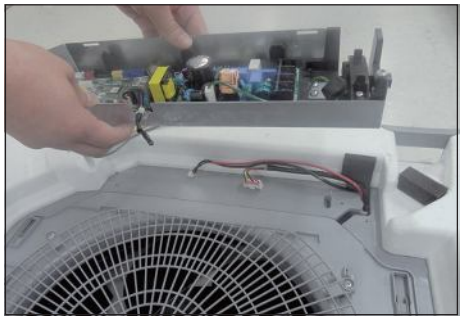
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	MOTOR & BLOWER	1) Detach the motor connectors from the PCB.	
		2) Unscew 16 screws and detach Cabinet-Base Blower. (Use+Screw Driver)	
		3) Unscrew 8 screws and detach Case-Blower. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		4) Unscrew 4 bolts and separate Motor & blower from Bracket-Motor. (Use +Screw Driver)	
			

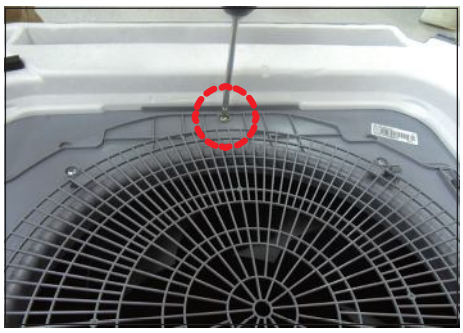
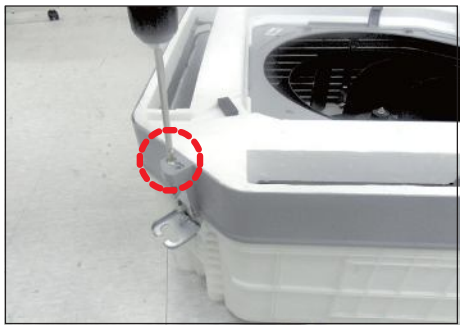
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5) Unscrew bolt and Separate Blower from the motor. (Use +Screw Driver)	
2	EVAPORATOR & DRAIN-PAN	1) Detach EEV and Sensor connectors from the PCB. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Unscrew 8 screws and Detach Cover-Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		3) Unscrew 31 screws and detach Cabinet-Base Blower andCabinet-Base Drain. (Use +Screw Driver)	

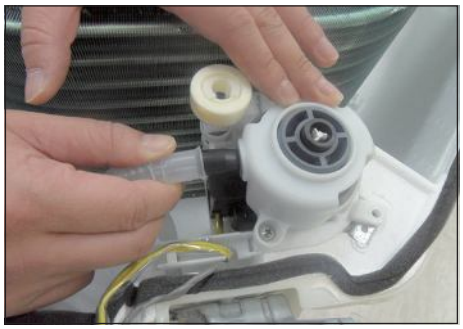
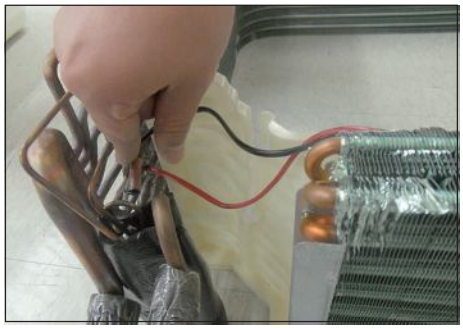
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) Unscrew 10 screws and detach Drain-Pan from the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	 
		5) Separate Evaporator from the indoor unit.	

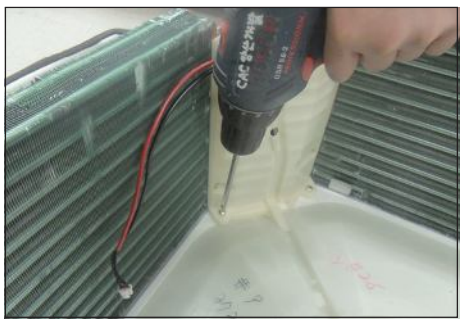
■ Global 4way Cassette type

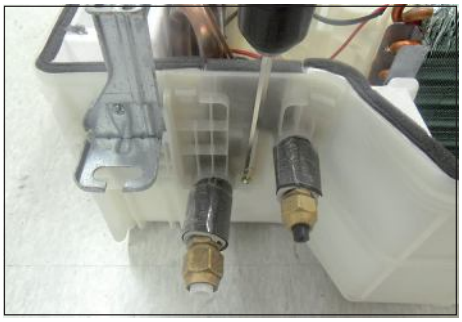
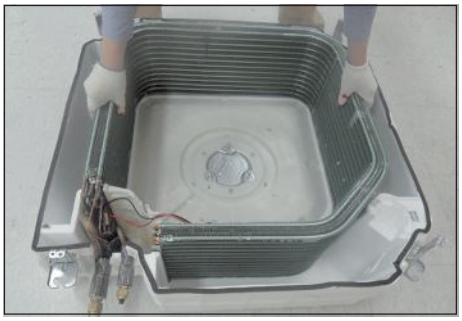
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Panel	1) Push the handles on both sides of the Samsung logo towards the product's interior to open the Grille.	
		2) Push up the green knob in the Open direction, and detach the white link from the panel. Detach the safety clip.	
		3) Remove the 2 fixed screws to remove the Control-Box Cover. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		4) Remove the Remocon-Receiver and Blade Connector Wire from the PBA. (3EA)	
		5) Push the 4 panel corners and cover downwards to remove it.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		6) Disassemble the bolts that are assembled with the indoor unit at the 4 panel corners.	
		7) Press the Steel Hangers at both sides of the panel inwards, and rotate them 90 degrees to remove it from the indoor unit's Hock. Remove the panel from the indoor unit.	
2	Control-Box	1) Disconnect the Connector Wire that is connected to the indoor unit's PBA from the PBA.	
		2) Unscrew the 2 fixed screws on both sides of the Control Box, and disassemble the Control Box from the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	

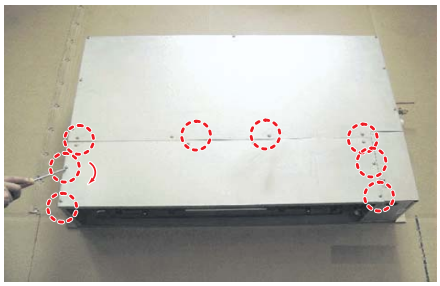
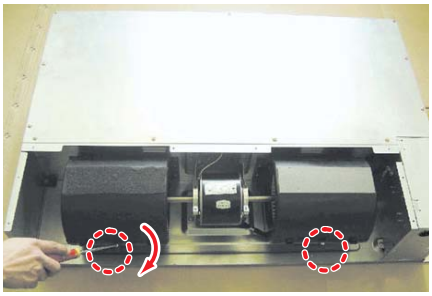
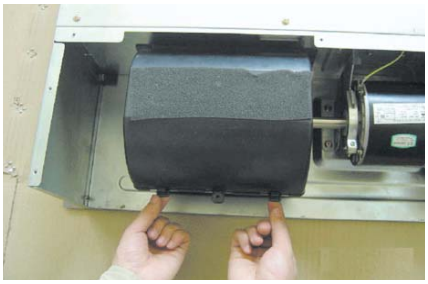
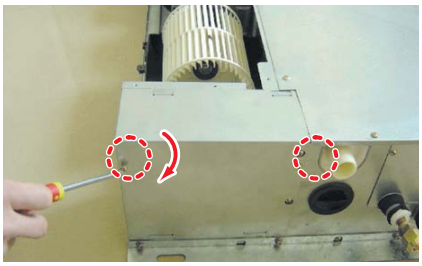
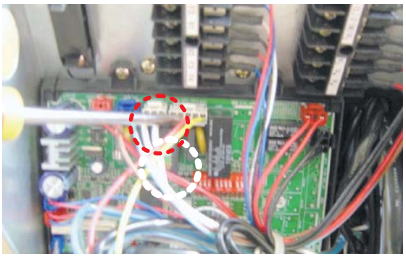
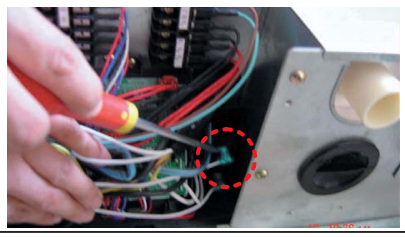
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
3	Bell-Mouth	1) Unscrew the screw fixed on the Bell-Mouth. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Push the Bell-Mouth in the direction opposite to where it's installed on the Control-Box to remove it.	
4	Drain Pan	1) Unscrew the screws on the 4 corners of the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Remove the Drain Pan from the indoor unit.	

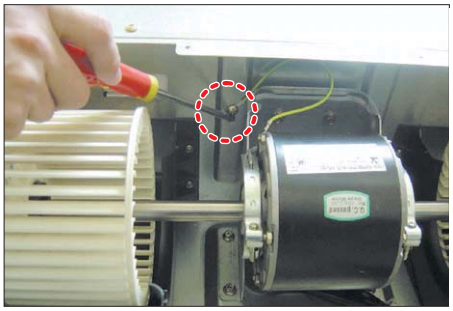
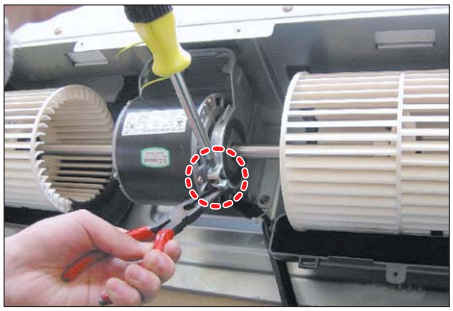
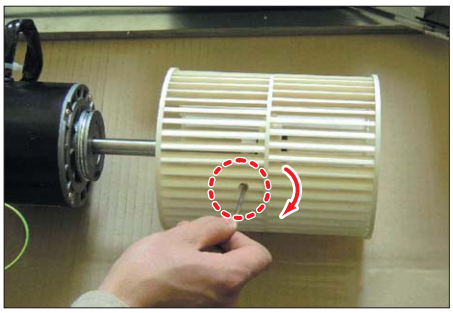
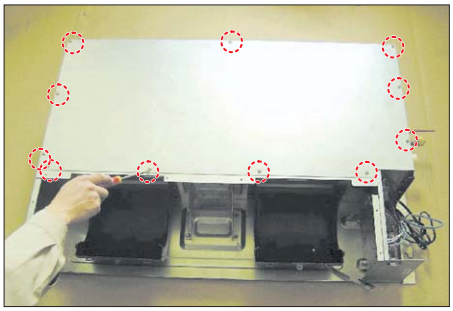
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
5	Drain Pump & Hose	1) Remove the 2 fixed screws and disconnect the white drainage hose from the Drain Pump. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Remove the 2 screws and take the Drain-Hose out from the indoor unit to disassemble the transparent Drain-Hose fixed on the side of the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	
6	Evap. Temperature Sensor	1) Use your hand to remove the temperature sensor attached to the Evap Pipe along with the fixing clip.	

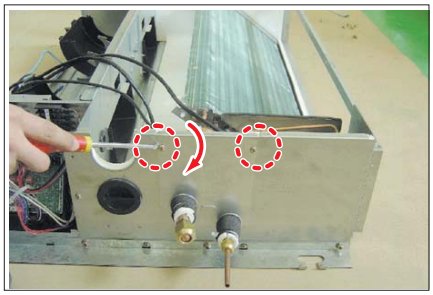
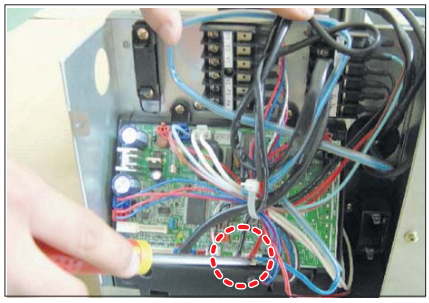
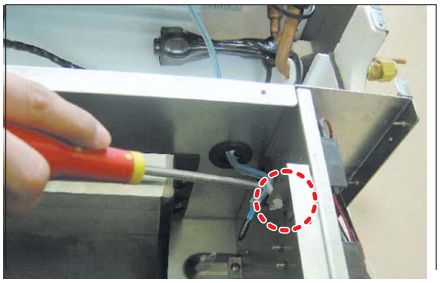
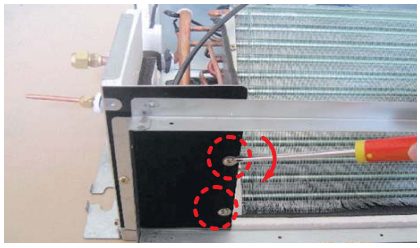
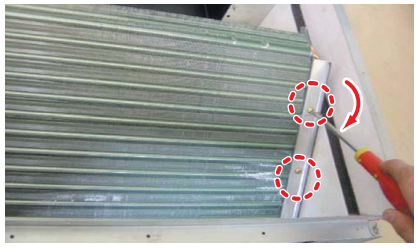
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
7	Fan & Motor	1) Turn the hexangular nut attached to the top of the Fan counterclockwise to remove it. Take the Fan out of the Motor.	
		2) Turn the three hexangular nuts on the Motor counterclockwise to remove the nuts. Take the Motor Wires attached to these three locations out with your hands prior to removing the Motor.	
8	Evaporator	1) Remove the screws of the 2 Steel Holder Evaps that are used to fix the Heat Exchanger, and then remove it. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Remove the 2 fixing screws of the Partition Evap at the Heat Exchanger's In/Out Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver)	

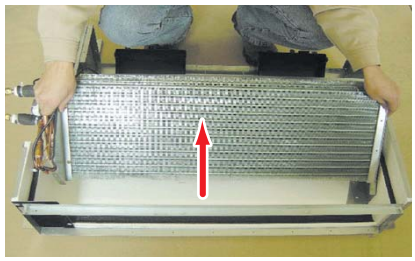
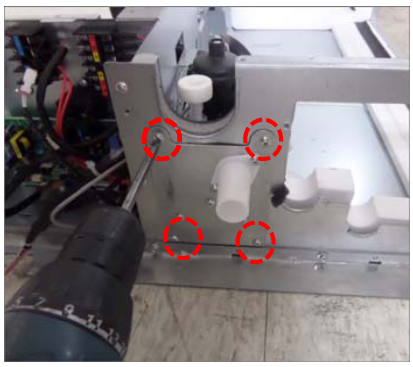
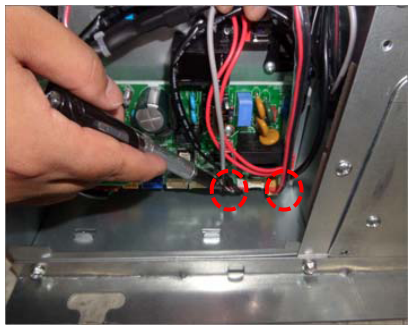
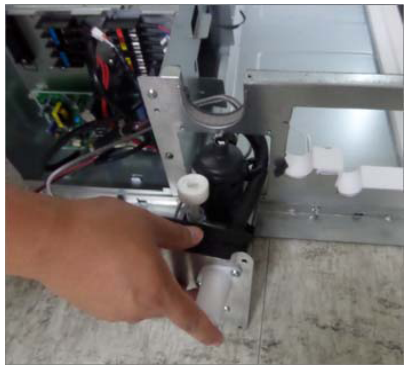
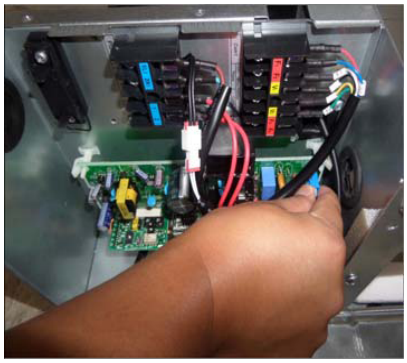
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Remove the screw of the Cover Pipe that is used to fix the In/Out Pipe. Remove the In/Out Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		4) Remove the Heat Exchanger from the indoor unit's cabinet.	

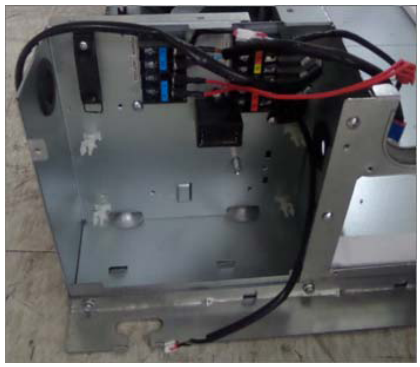
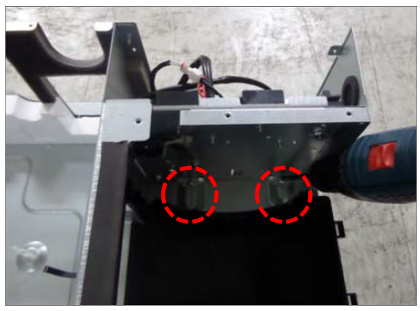
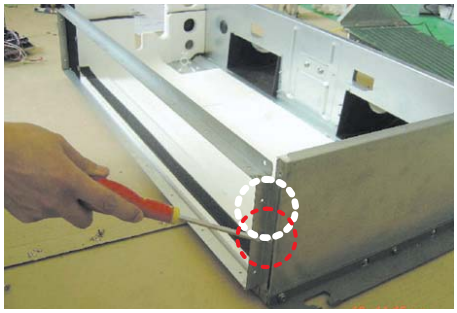
■ Duct type(Slim1,2)

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Motor & Blower	1) Disassemble the Cabinet-Top Motor. – Unscrew 8 screws	
		2) Disassemble 2 Cover Blower Uppers. – After unscrewing 2 screws	
		– Disassemble the Cover Blower Upper with pushing its hook.	
		3) Disassemble the Cover Control. – Unscrew 2 screws	
		4) Disassemble Motor Wires connected to the inside of PCB and connected to the Capacitor.	 

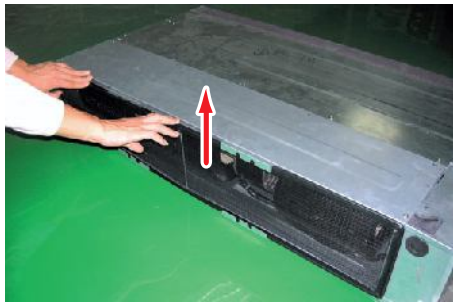
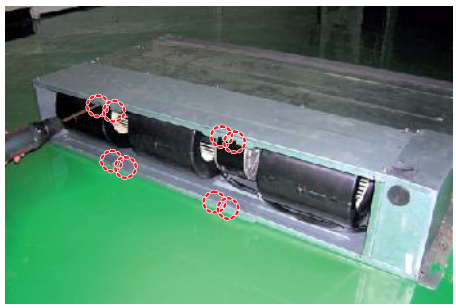
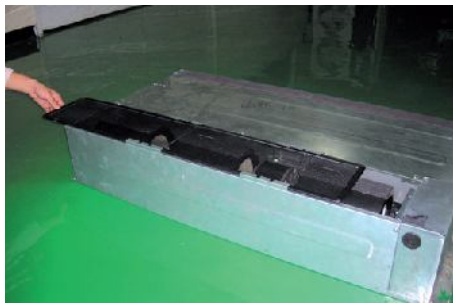
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5) Disassemble the Motor earth wire connected to the Partition. – Unscrew a screw	
		6) Disassemble the band Motor for fixing the Motor. – Unscrew 2 screws	
		7) After disassembling the Motor and Blower for the set, disassemble the Blower by use of 3mm wrench.	
2	Ass'y Drain Pan	1) Disassemble the Cabinet-Top Evap. – Unscrew 11 screws	
		2) Disassemble the Bracket Outlet Sub that fixes the Drain Pan equipped on the front of the set. – Unscrew 6 screws	

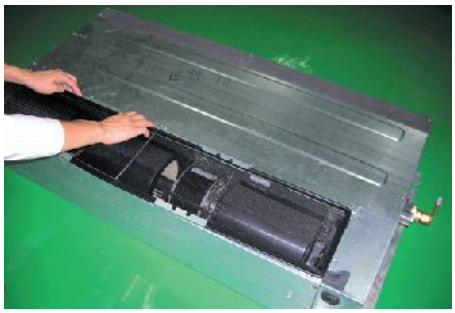
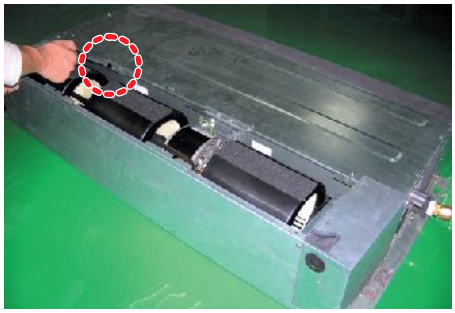
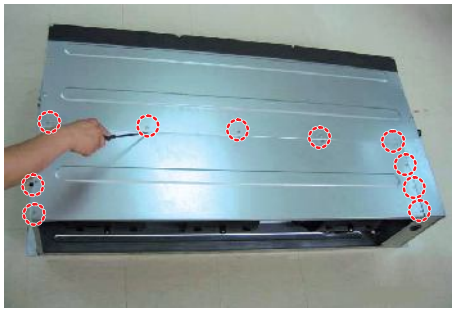
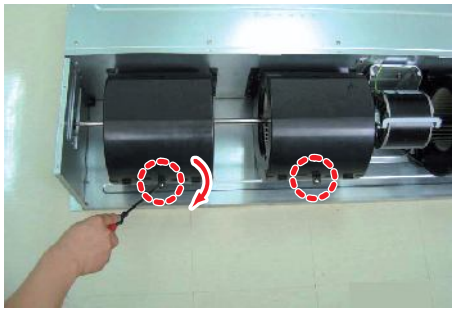
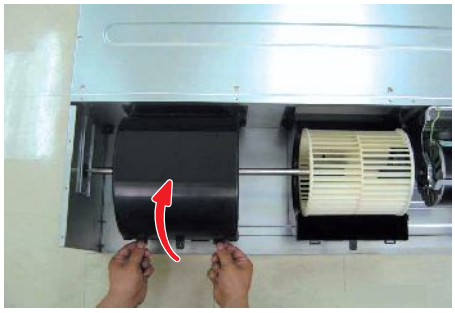
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Disassemble the Drain Cushion from the set.	
3	Ass'y Evap	⚠ **The Evaporator should be disassembled after disassembling the Cover Control 1-3) and the Drain Pan 2-1), 2-2), 2-3).** 1) Disassemble the Cover Pipe that fixes the high/low pressure Pipe. – Unscrew 2 screws 2) Disassemble the refrigerant temperature sensor, Inlet air temperature sensor, and EEV wire that connected to the inside of PCB. 3) Disassemble the Support Evap. LF that fixes the Evaporator. – Unscrew 2 screws 4) Disassemble the Support Evap RH. – Unscrew 2 screws	    

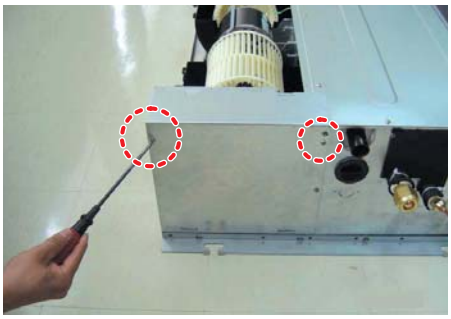
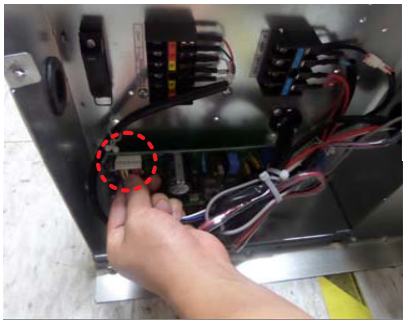
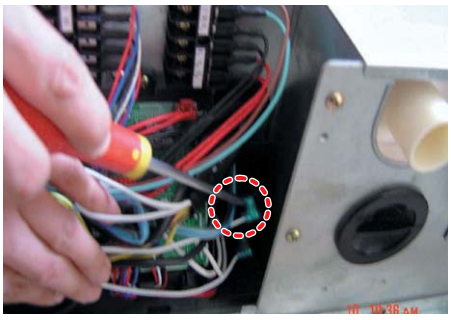
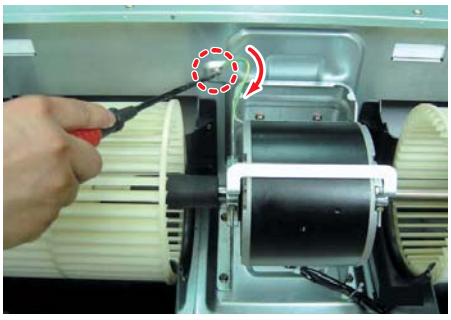
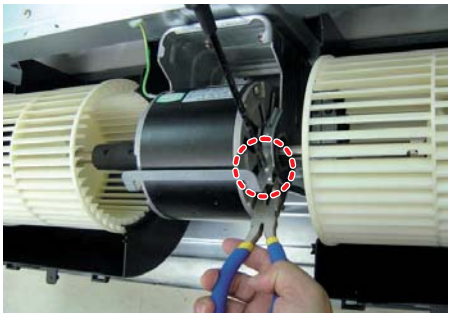
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5) Disassemble the Evaporator form the set.	
4	Assy drain pump	1)Disassemble Drain Pump by unscrew 4 screws.	
		2)Disassemble the connector of power wire and float switch signal wire.	
		3)Take out the drain pump.	
4	Ass'y Control In	⚠ **The Control In should be disassembled after disassembling the Cover Control 1-3).** 1) Disassemble all Control Wires connected to the inside of PCB.	

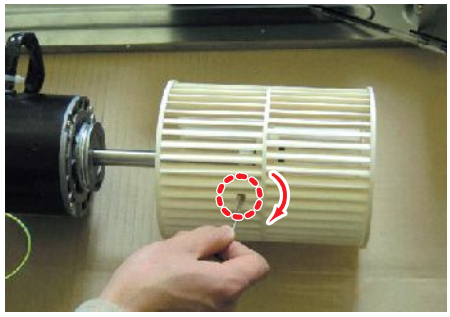
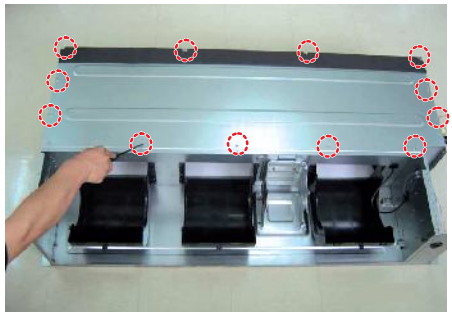
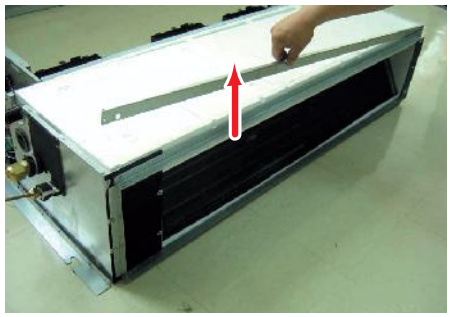
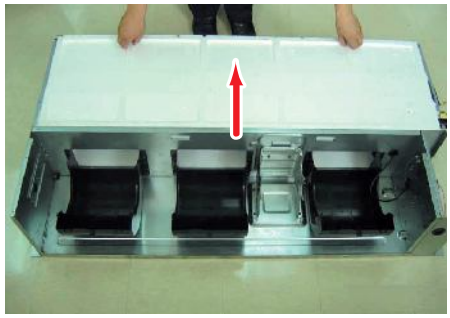
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		2)Disassemble the earth screw;	
		3)Push the hook to take out the PBA.	
			
		4)Disassemble the control box by unscrew the 2. screws	
5	Bracket Outlet	1) Disassemble the Bracket Outlet assembled on the Cabinet. – Unscrew 10 screws	

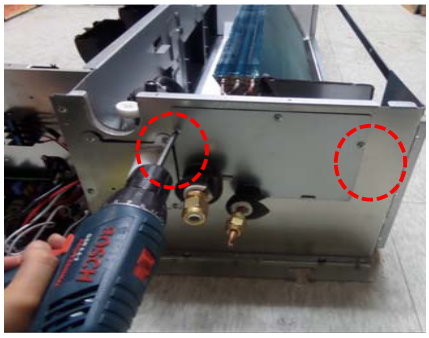
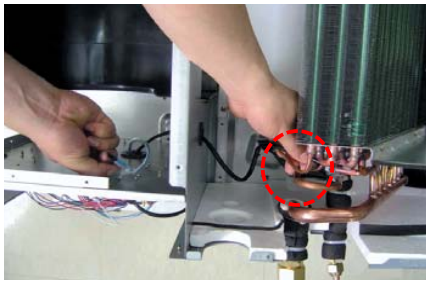
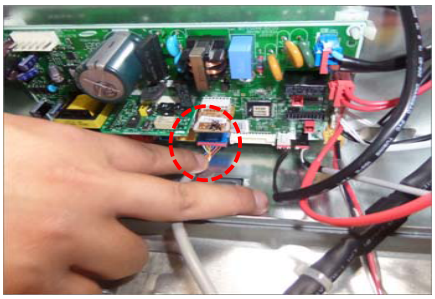
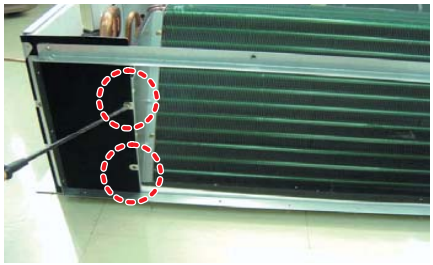
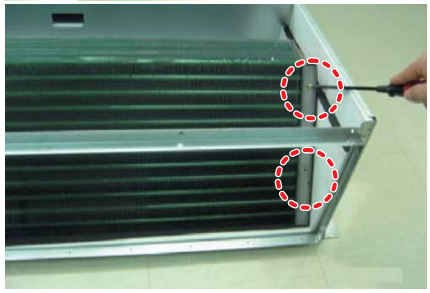
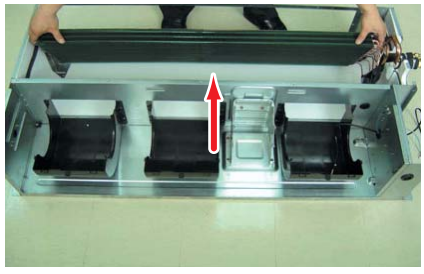
■ Duct type(Slim3)

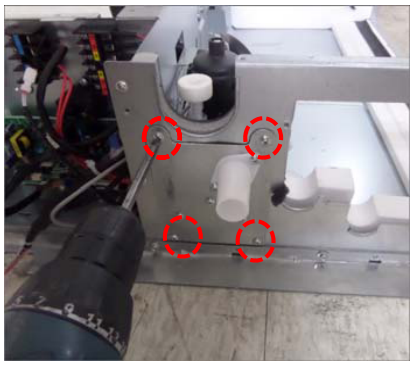
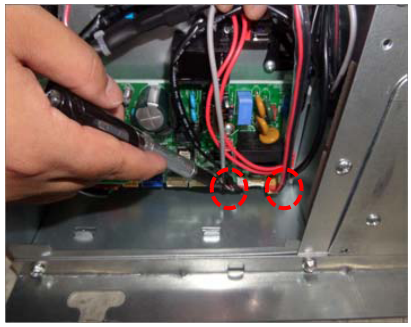
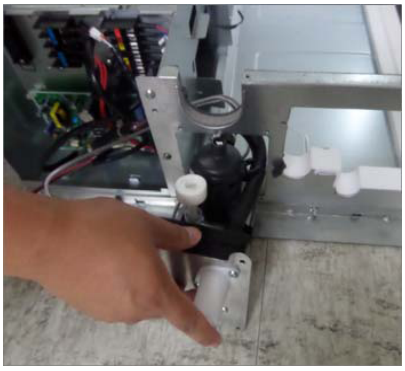
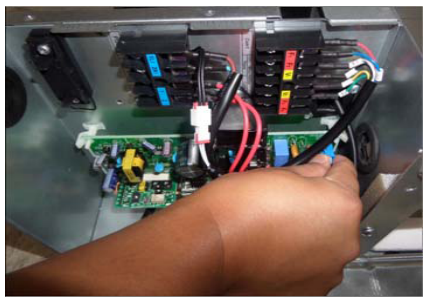
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Filter	1) DPull out the Filter as picture 1 or picture 2.	
		2) DIf it is necessary, after disassembling 8 indicating screws, detach the Bracket Filter.	 

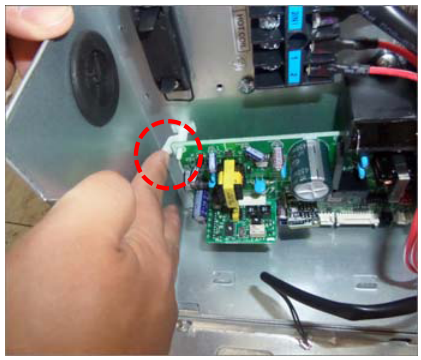
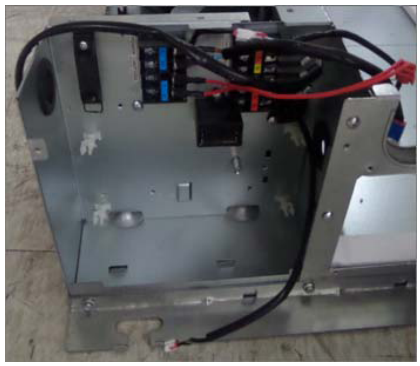
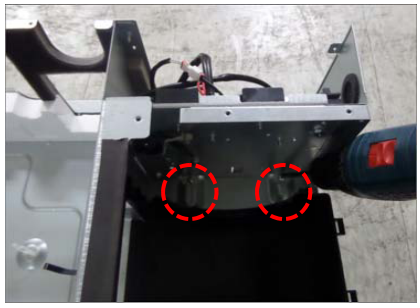
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) If the Cabinet-Top Motor is assembled on the side of the set,the procedure of disassembling the Filter is just as the above.	 
5	Bracket Outlet	1) After disassembling 13 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Cabinet-Top Motor.	
		2) After disassembling 3 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Case Blower Upper.	
		– Press the pothook of the Case Blower and detach Ass'y Case Blower Upper.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) After disassembling 2 indicating screws, detach the Cover Control.	
		4) Detach the Motor Wire Connected to PCB and Capacitor.	
			
		5) After disassembling the indicating screws, detach the wire connected to the Partition.	
		6) After disassembling 2 indicating screws, detach the Ass 'y Band Motor.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		7) After disassembling the Motor and Blowers, detach the Blowers from the axis of the Motor by 3mm inner hexagon spanner.	
3	Drain Pan	1) After disassembling 15 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Cabinet-Top Evap.	
		2) After disassembling 6 indicating screws, detach the Bracket Outlet.	
		3) Detach the Drain Pan.	

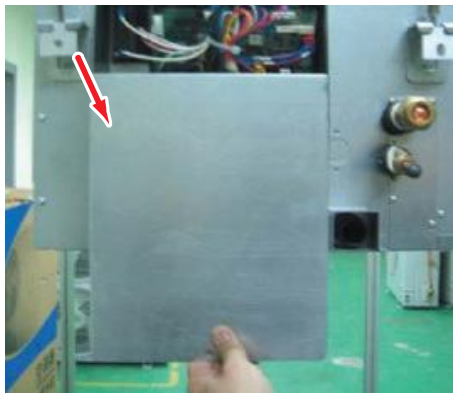
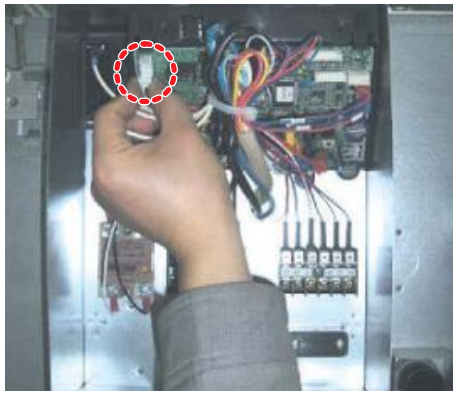
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Evaporator	⚠ **After finished the procedures above, detach the Evaporator.** 1) After disassembling 2 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Cover Pipe. 2) Detach the Sensor from the Control Box. (including 2 Sensors) 3) After disassembling 2 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Support Evap LF. 4) After disassembling 2 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Support Evap RH. 5) Detach the Evaporator from the set.	     

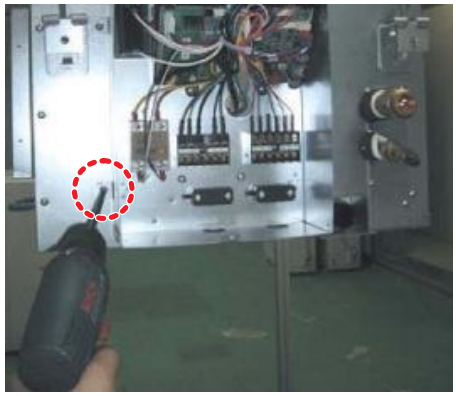
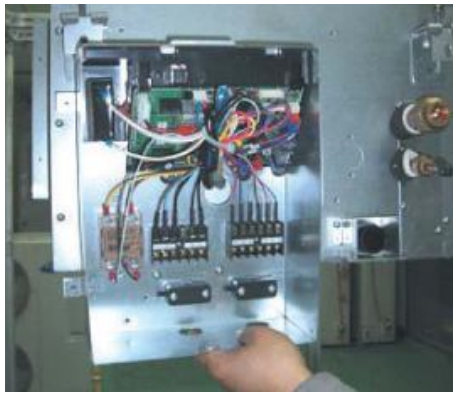
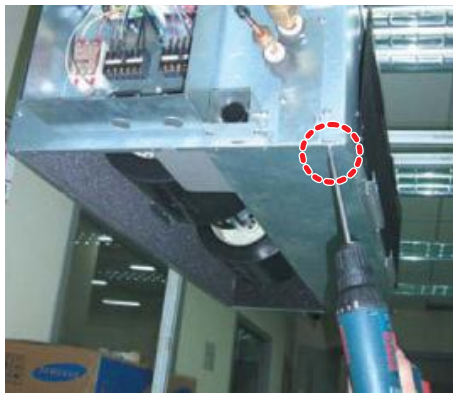
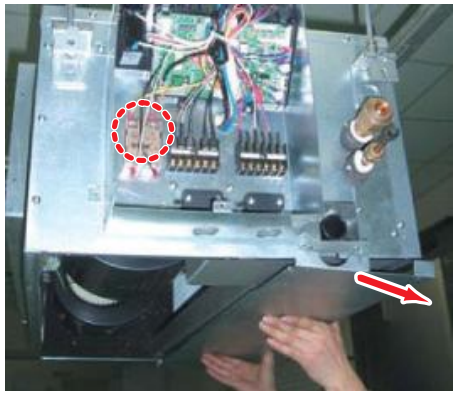
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Assy drain pump	1)Disassemble Drain Pump by unscrew 4 screws.	
		2)Disassemble the connector of power wire and float switch signal wire.	
		3)Take out the drain pump.	
5	Ass'y Control In	⚠ **The Control In should be disassembled after disassembling the Cover Control 1-3).** 1) Disassemble all Control Wires connected to the inside of PCB.	
		2)Disassemble the earth screw;	

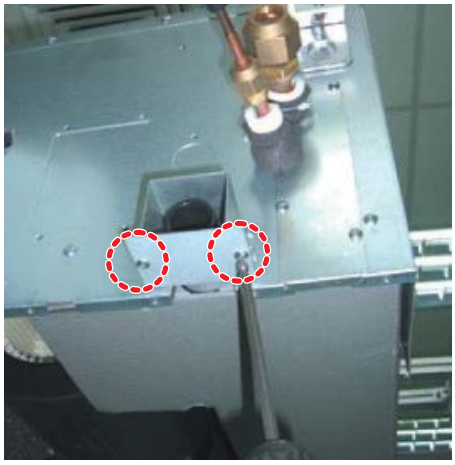
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3)Push the hook to take out the PBA.	
			
		4)Disassemble the control box by unscrew the 2. screws	
6	Ass'y Bracket Outlet	2) After disassembling 16 indicating screws, detach Ass'y Bracket Outlet.	

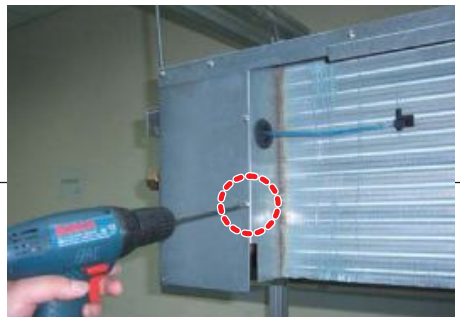
■ Duct type(Mid pressure1)

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Filter	1) After disassembling 16 places indicating screws,detach Ass'y Cabi Bottom Blower. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Detach from Ass'y Control In the capacitor connection wire between the Motor Fan and housing connector.	
		3) After disassembling 2 places indicating screws,detach the 2 Fan Case. (Use +Screw Driver.)	

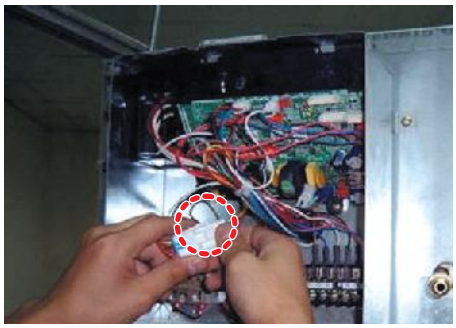
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) After disassembling 2 places indicating screws,detach Fan Motor and Blower from the set.	
2	Control In	1) After disassembling 1 Indicating screw, detach the Cover control. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Detach the Motor-Fan and Sensor Connector from the PCB.	

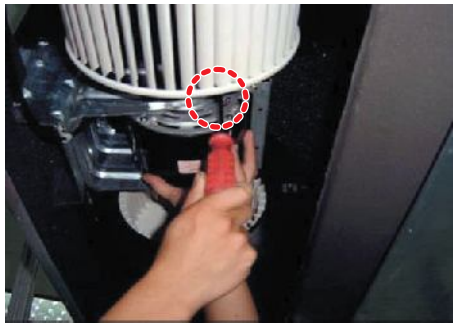
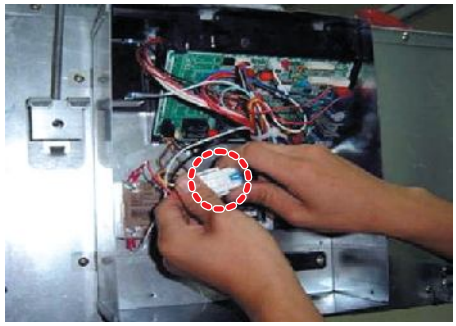
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Disassemble 4 indicating screws and detach Control In from the set. (Use +Screw Driver.)	 
3	Drain Pan	※ Work is possible when Disassembling the Ass'y Cabi Bottom Blower. 1) Disassemble 7 indicating screws and detach Ass'y Cabi Bottom Drain. (Use +Screw Driver.)	 

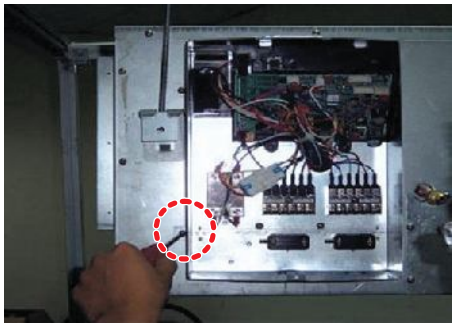
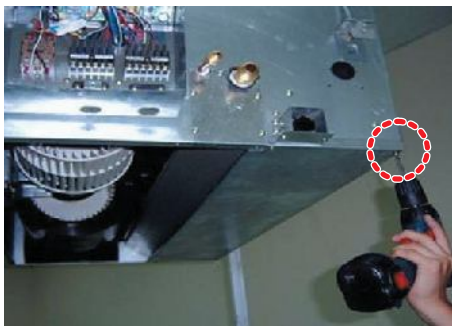
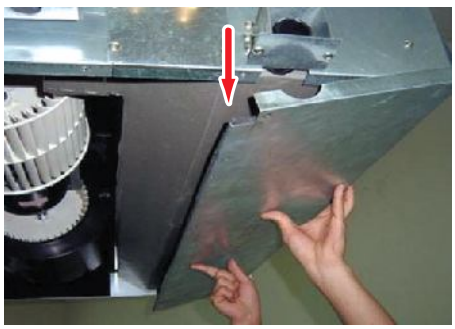
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		2) Disassemble 2 indicating screws and detach Holder Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		3) Disassemble 4 indicating screws and detach the Drain Pan. (2 screws each at left and right side) (Use +Screw Driver.)	

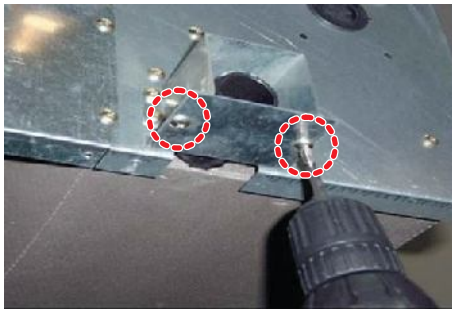
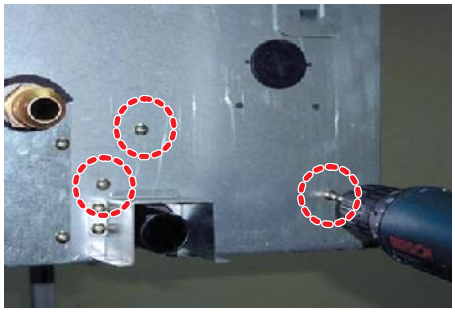
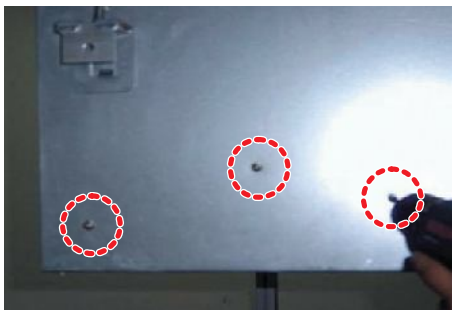
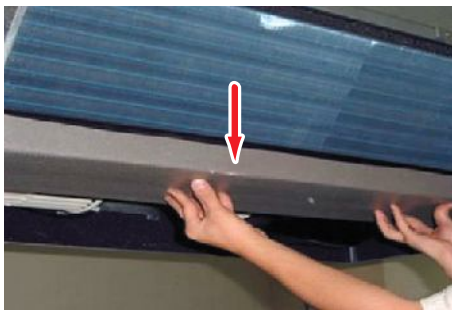
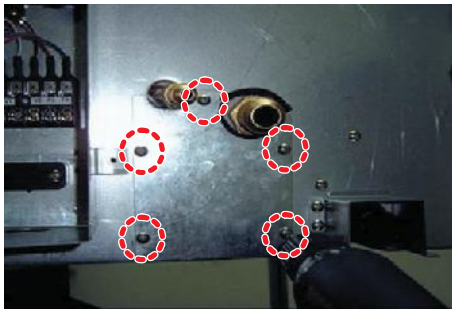
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Evap	Work is possible when Disassembling the Ass'y Drain Pan. 1) Disassemble 5 indicating screws to detach Cover Pipe.(Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Disassemble Sensor on the Evap.	
		3) Disassemble 4 indicating screws which are in the near of Hanger Plate to detach the Evap. (2 screws each at left and right side) (Use +Screw Driver.) ⚠ It needs 2 peoples.	

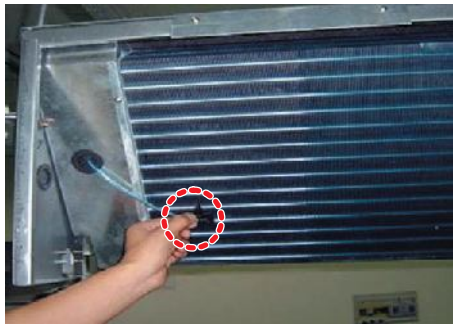
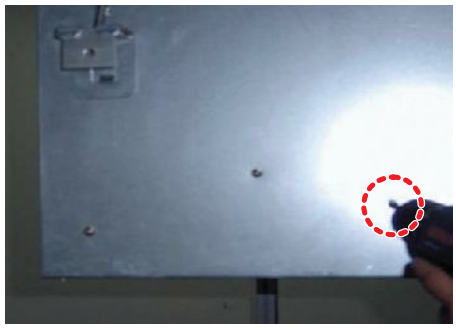
■ Duct type (Mid Pressure2, High Pressure)

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Blower & Motor	1) After disassembling 15 places indicating screws, detach Ass'y Cabi Bottom Blower. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Detach from Ass'y Control In the capacitor connection wire between the Motor Fan and housing connector.	
		3) After disassembling 4 places indicating screws, detach the 2 Fan Case. (Use +Screw Driver.)	

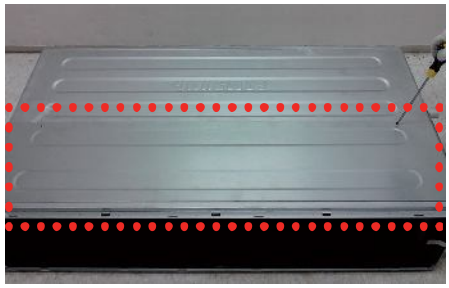
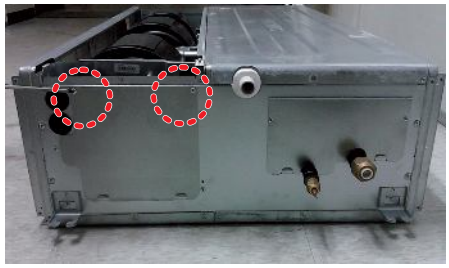
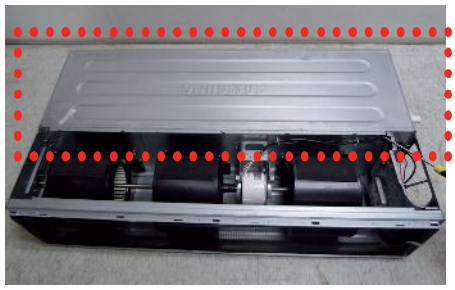
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) After disassembling 2 places indicating screws, detach Fan Motor and Blower from the set. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
3	Drain Pan	1) After disassembling 1 Indicating screw, detach the Cover control.(Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Detach the Motor-Fan and Sensor Connector from the PCB.	

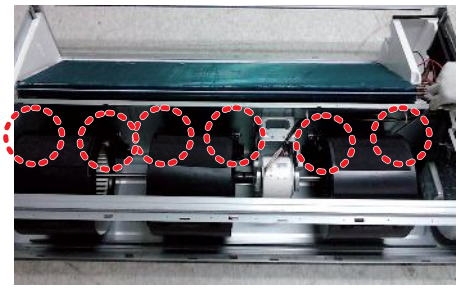
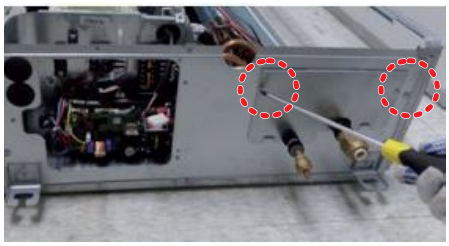
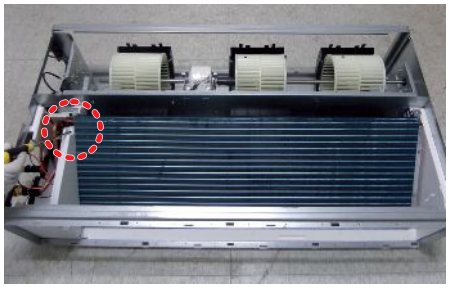
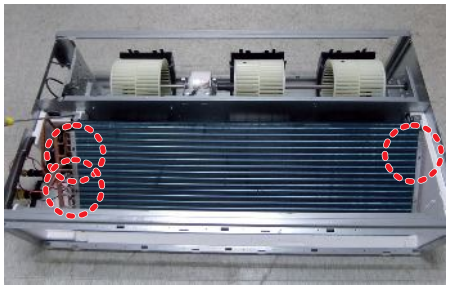
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Disassemble 4 indicating screws and detach Control In from the set. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
3	Drain Pan	※ Work is possible when Disassembling the Ass'y Cabi Bottom Blower. 1) Disassemble 6 indicating screws and detach Ass'y Cabi Bottom Drain. (Use +Screw Driver.)	 

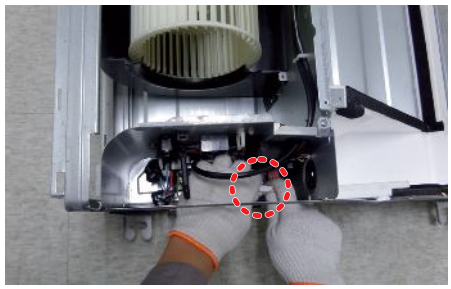
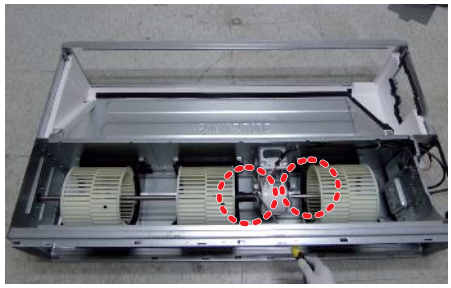
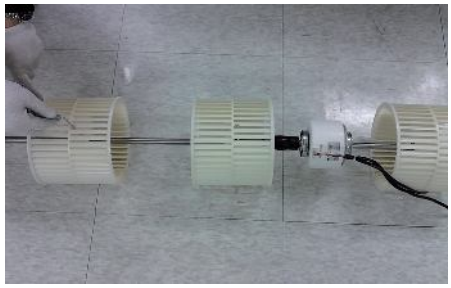
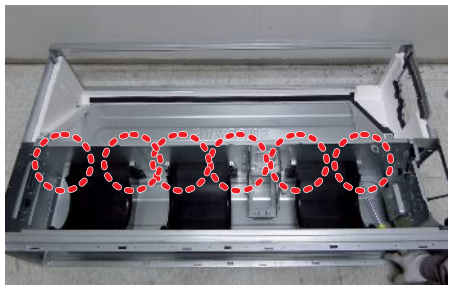
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		2) Disassemble 2 indicating screws and detach Holder Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		3) Disassemble 6 indicating screws and detach the Drain Pan. (Use +Screw Driver.) (3 screws each at left and right side)	
			
			
4	Evap	※ Work is possible when Disassembling the Ass'y Cabi Bottom Blower. 1) Disassemble 6 indicating screws and detach Ass'y Cabi Bottom Drain. (Use +Screw Driver.)	

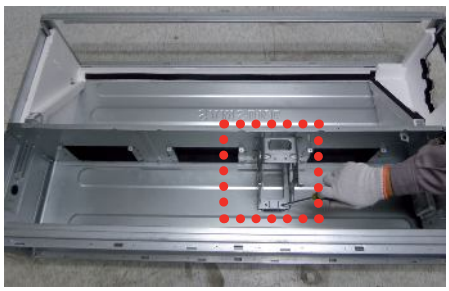
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		2) Disassemble Sensor on the Evap.	
		3) Disassemble 2 indicating screws which are in the near of Hanger Plate to detach the Evap. (1 screw each at left and right side) ⚠ It needs 2 peoples.	

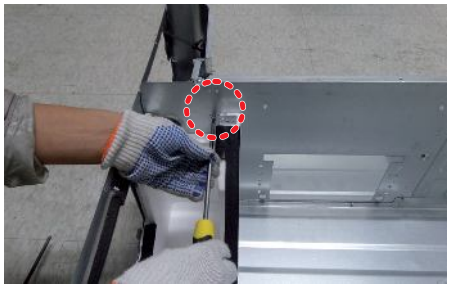
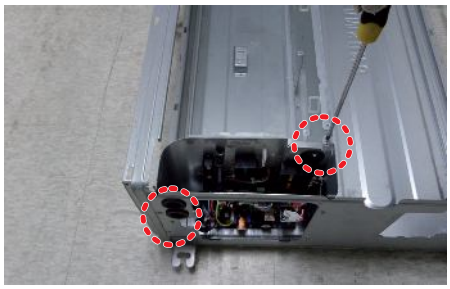
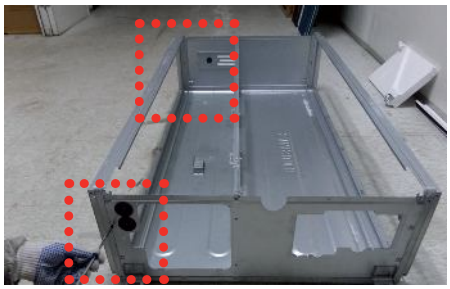
■ AM036/045/056/071/090/112/128/140HNMPKH, AM112/128/140HNHPKH/EU

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Common	1)Disassemble the Cabinet Bottom Fan. - Unscrew 11 screws ⚠ You must turn off the Power before disassembly.	
		2)Disassemble the Case Filter Pre.	
		3)Disassemble the Cover Control. - Unscrew 2 screws	
		4)Disassemble the Cabinet Bottom Evap. - Unscrew 8 screws	

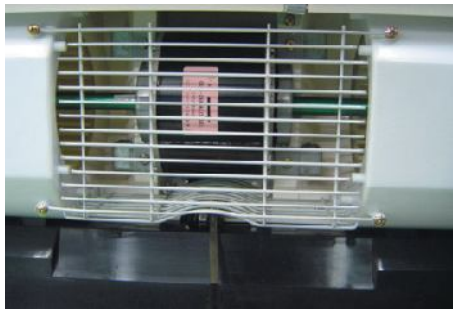
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	Drain Pan & Evap	1)Disassemble the Drain Pan from the set.	
		2)Disassemble the 3 Case Blower Bottom. - Unscrew 6 screws	
		3)Disassemble the Cover Pipe. - Unscrew 2 screws	
		4)Disassemble the Support Evap. - Unscrew 1 screws	
		5)Disassemble the Evap. - Unscrew 3 screws	

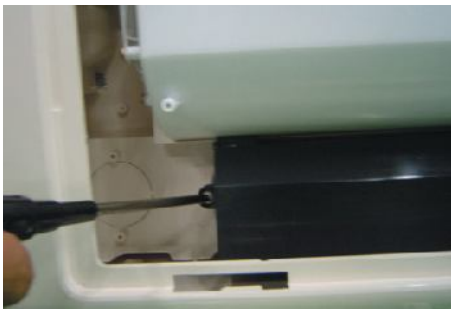
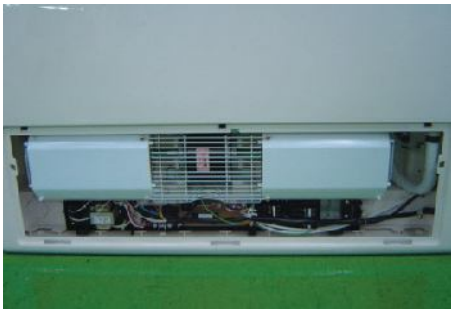
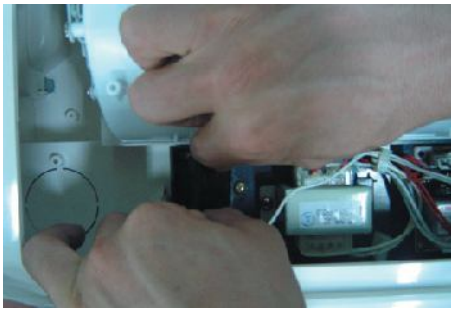
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
3	Motor & Fan	1)Disassembl the connection wire,the take the Motor Fan out	
		2)Disassemble the 2 Holder Motor. - Unscrew 2 screws	
		3)After disassembling the Motor and Blower for the set, disassemble the Blower by use of 3mm wrench.	
			
		4)Disassemble the 3 Case Blower Top. - Unscrew 6 screws	

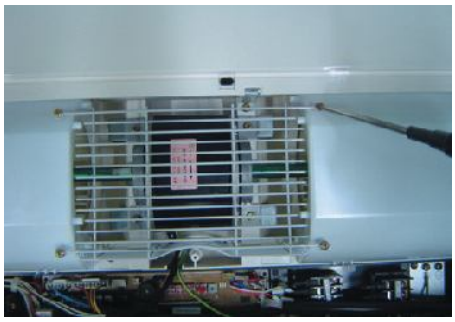
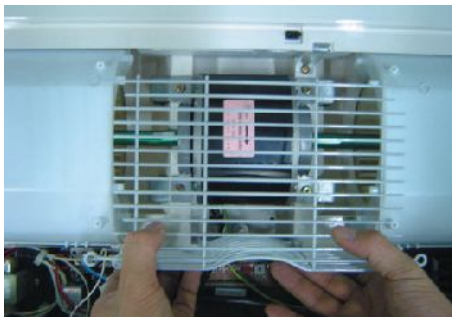
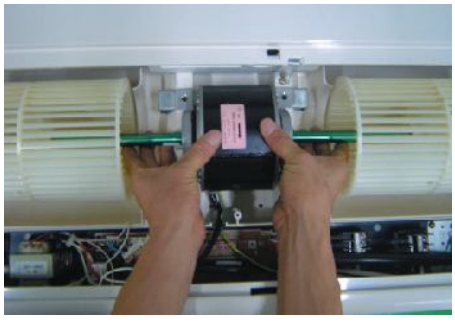
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5)Disassemble the Bracket Motor. - Unscrew 6 screws	
		6)Disassemble the 3 Case Blower Out - Unscrew 6 screws	

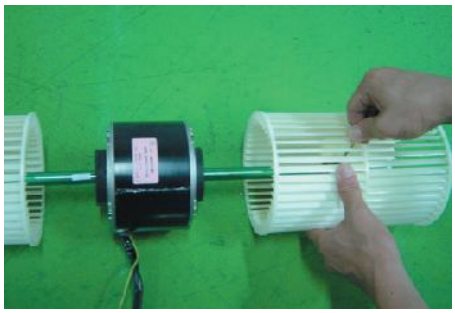
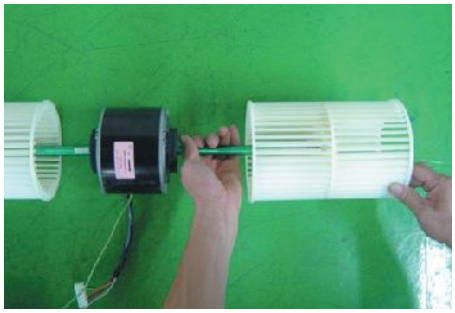
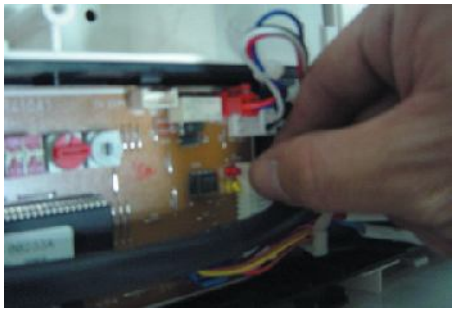
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Cushion	1)Disassemble the Assy Cushion Right. - Unscrew 1 screws	
		2)Disassemble the Seal Cushion LF. - Unscrew 1 screws	
5	Control	1)Disassemble the Case Control. - Unscrew 2screws	
6	Frame	1)Disassemble the Frame. - Unscrew 6 screws	

■ CEILING

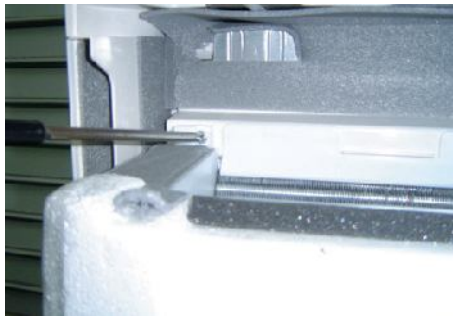
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Electrical Part	1) Open the Grille by pressing 3 position. (center and both side)	
		2) Detach the Air Inlet Grille.	
		3) Open the Cover of Component Electrical Box by removing 3 screws. (center and both side)	
			

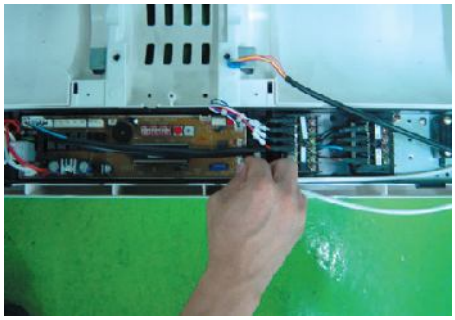
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
			 
2	Fan & Motor	1) Detach the screw and untie earth wire of Motor.	
		2) Disconnect of housing of Motor Wire.	
		3) Disconnect the Capacitor Wire.	

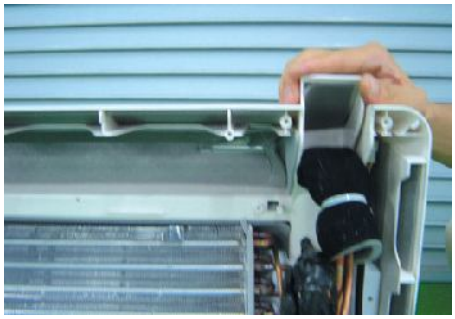
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) Loosen the Guard Safety by removing 6 screws.	
			
		5) Detach the Upper Case of Fan. (2EA)	
		6) Loosen the 4 screws what is fix the Motor.	
		7) Detach the Fan and Motor assembly.	

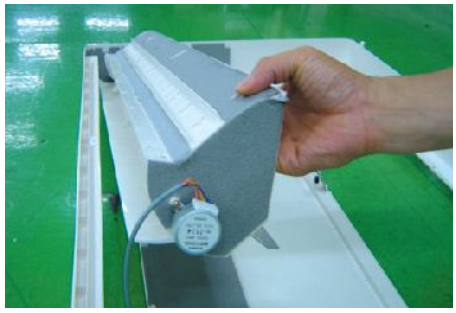
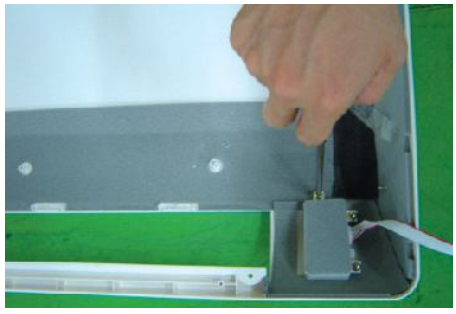
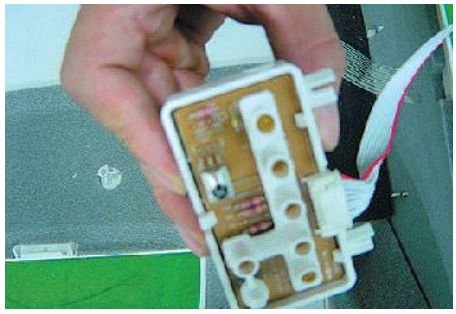
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		8) Loosen the set fixing bolts. (with a M3 wrench)	
		9) Detach the Fan.	
3	Drain Pan	1) Disconnect the Display PCB Wire as shown in picture. (white housing)	
		2) Disconnect the Step Motor Wire as shown in picture. (blue housing)	
		3) Disassemble the Hanger Bracket by removing the 1 screw.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) Loosen the 3 screws of Front Side.	
		5) Disassemble the assembly Front Cover Part.	
		6) Disconnect the Step Motor Wire as shown in picture.	
		7) Detach the Wire Clamp fixed in Base Part.	
		8) Detach the Front Cover assembly completely.	

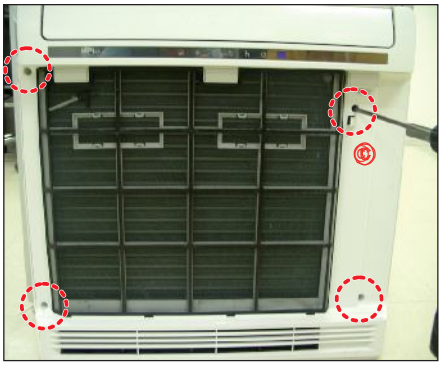
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		9) Loosen the screw what is fix with Base Part and Drain Pan. (Upper Side:2EA)	
		10) Loosen the screw what is fix with Base Part and Drain Pan. (Lower Side:2EA)	
		11) Detach the Drain Pan completely.	

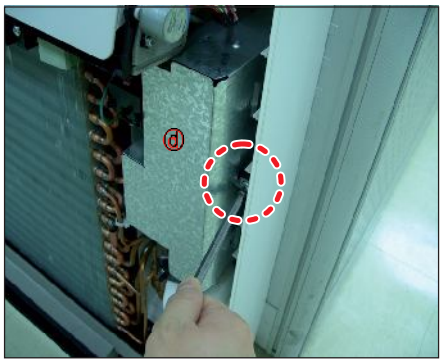
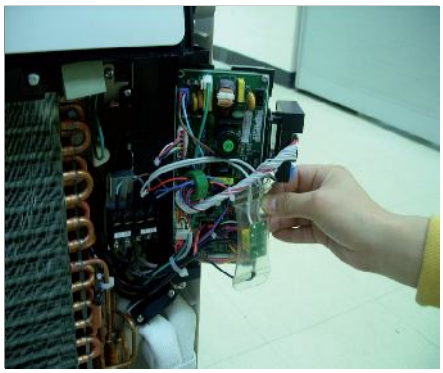
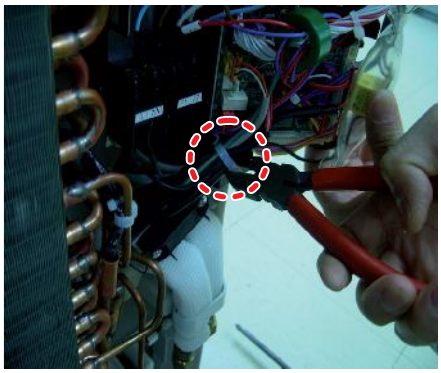
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		1) Disconnect the Thermistor Wire as shown in picture. (white housing)	
		2) Loosen the 2 screws shown in picture.	
		3) Loosen the 2 screws shown in picture and remove Plastic Part. (white)	
		4) Loosen the 2 screws shown in picture and remove Steel Bracket.	
		5) Disassemble the 4 screws Steel Plate in rear side of the unit.	

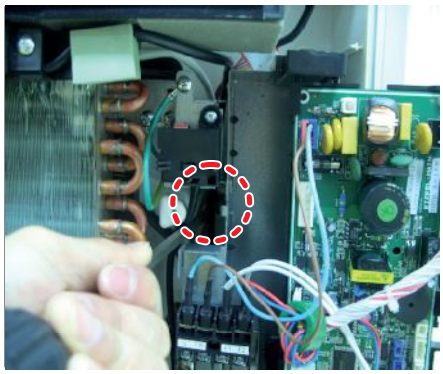
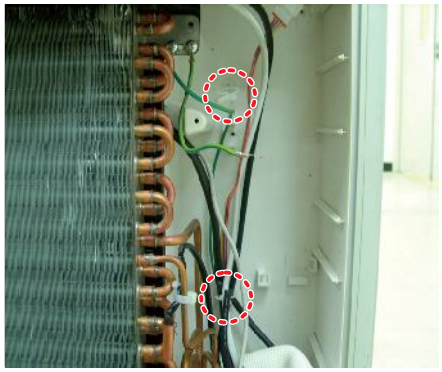
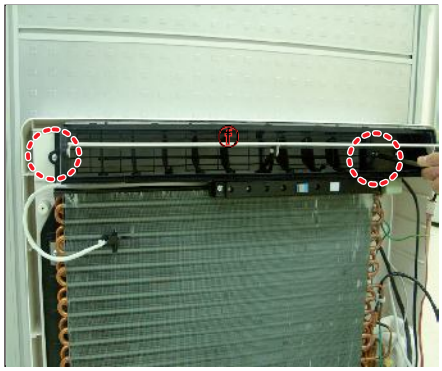
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		6 Loosen the 2 screws as shown in picture.	
		7) Detach the Plastic Cover as shown in picture.	
		8) Detach the Evaporator assembly.	

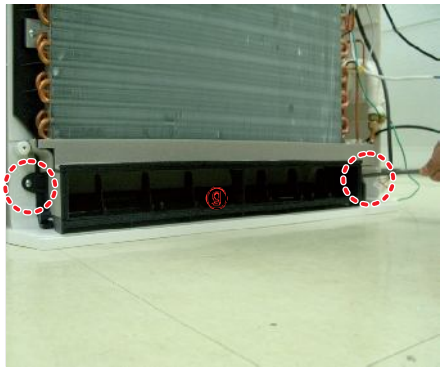
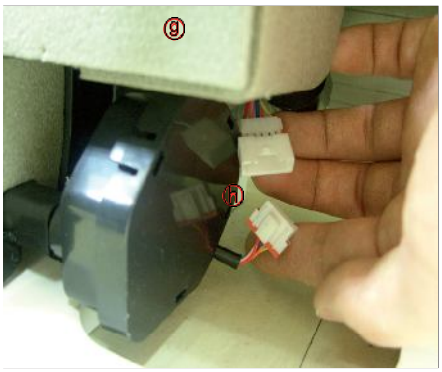
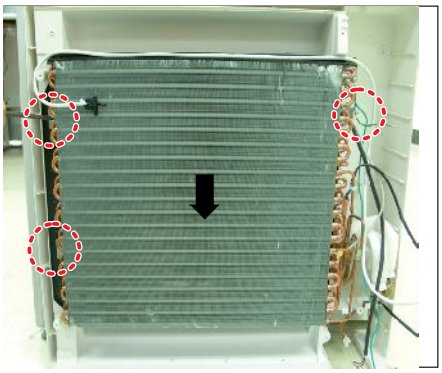
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
5	Stepping Motor	1) Loosen the 4 screws in rear side of Front Cover assembly as shown in picture.	
		2) Loosen the 2 screws as shown in picture.	
		3) Disassemble the Blade and Stepping Motor assembly and remove the 2 Screws Stepping Motor.	
6	Display PCB	1) Loosen the 3 screws in rear side of Front Cover assembly as shown in picture.	
		2) Disassemble Display PCB assembly and Disconnect Wire. 3) Disassemble the Display PCB.	

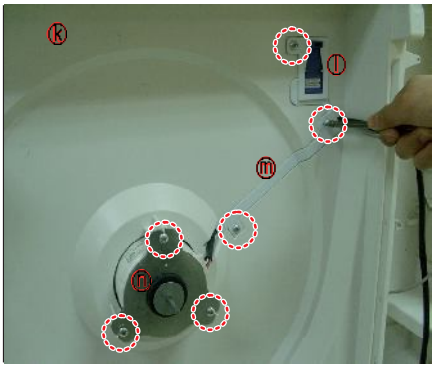
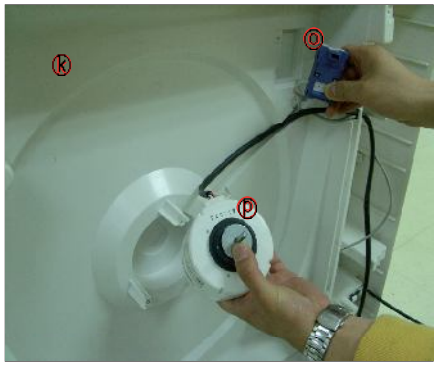
■ CONSOLE

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Cabi Parts	1) Open the Panel Front(ⓐ). Remove the Clip Wire(ⓑ).	
		2) Release 4 screws on the Body Front(©).	
		3) Open the Body Front(©) by pulling from bottom of the part.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	Electrical Parts	1) Open the cover of Control Box ⓓ).	
		2) Pull the PBA out along the slide guide.	
		3) Cut the Cable tie.	
		4) Pull all wires out from the PBA.	

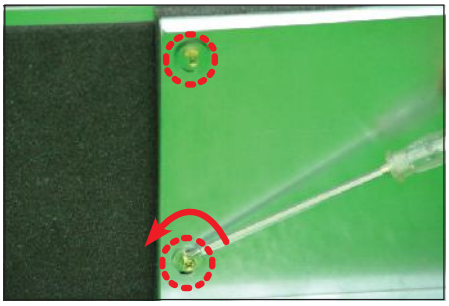
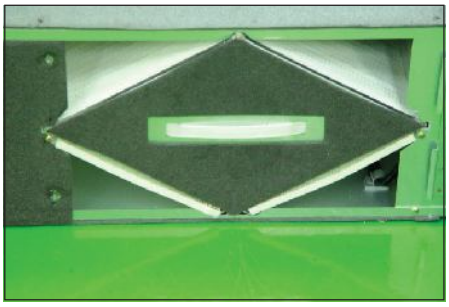
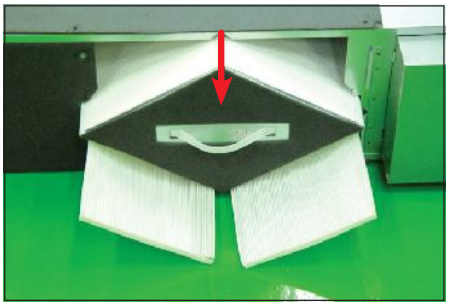
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5) Release the 2 screws. (one is top of the C-Box, the other is left of it)	
		6) Release 2 Hold Wires and pull all wires out from it .	
3	Blowing & Evap Part	1) Pull the Bracket Pipe(ⓔ)out.	
		2) Release 2 screws and pull Top Discharge Kit(ⓕ) out.	

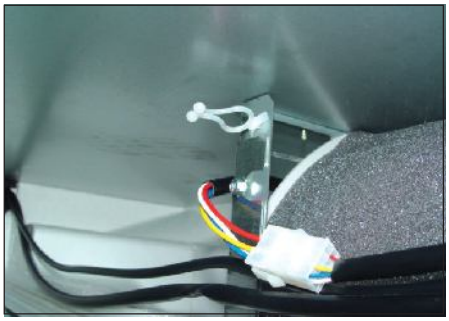
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Release 2 screws and pull Bottom Discharge Kit(ⓖ) out.	
		4) Disconect the Step Motor wire(ⓗ) from the conect wire . This part is right side of the Bottom Discharge Kit(ⓖ).	
		5) Pull Bottom Discharge Kit(ⓖ) Out from the bottom of it.	
		6) Release 3 screws and pull the Evap out from top to bottom direction.	

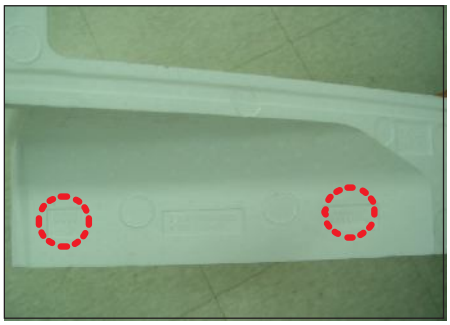
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Fan Part	1) Release 1 screw and pull the Bell Mouth (ⓘ) out.	
		2) Release the Nut and pull Fan Turbo(ⓘ)out.	
		3) Release 6 screw on the Body Back(ⓚ). Pull the Cap MPI(ⓘ), Bracket Wire(ⓜ) and Bracket Motor(ⓝ) out.	
		4) Pull the MPI Kit(ⓞ) and Motor	

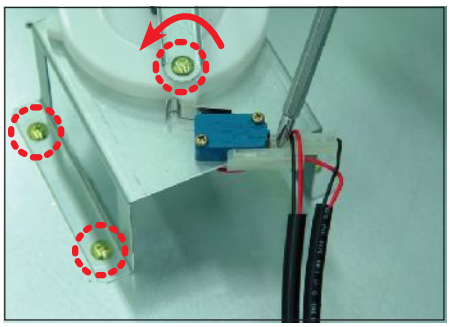
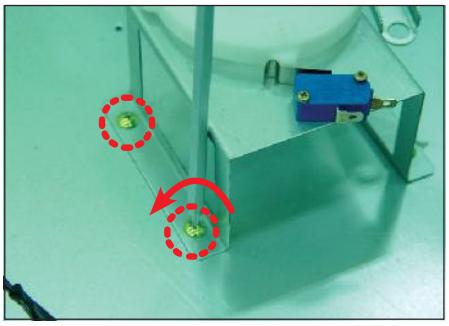
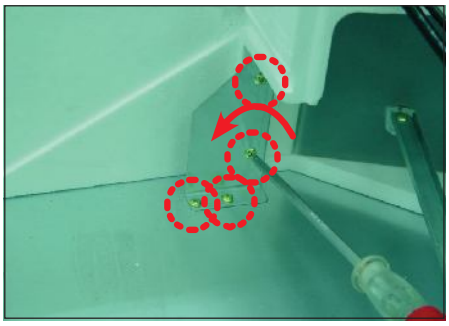
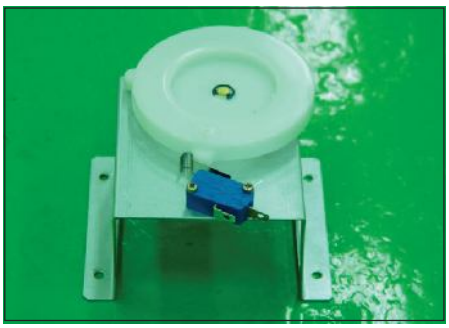
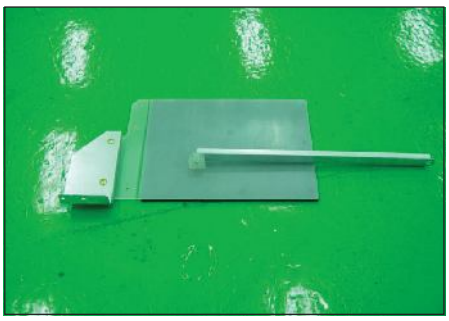
■ ERV PLUS

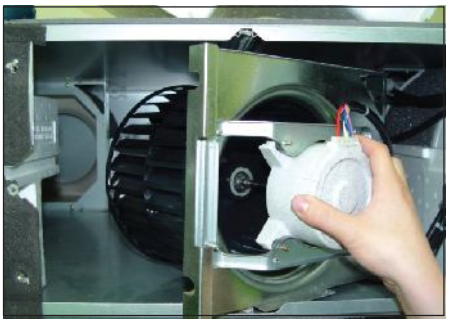
– All the procedure has to be verified because the cover should not open when the unit is installed.

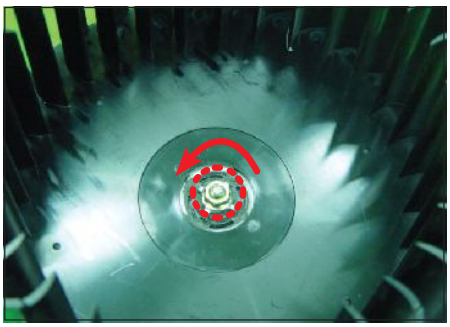
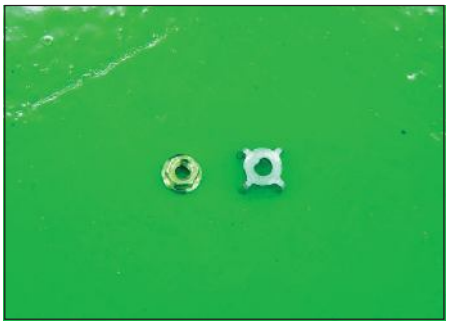
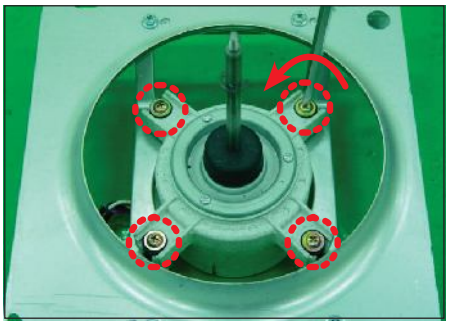
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	ERV (Energy Recovery Ventilator)	1) Stop the air conditioner operation and shut off the main power. 2) Remove the unit from ceiling suspension. (Disassembly is not required when Fan, Motor, Element, Filter replacement or cleaning.)	
2	Cover Element	1) Remove the 2 bolts of the Cover Element. (Use +Screw Driver.)	
		2) Find the Element and 2 Dust Filters.	
3	Ass'y Element Ass'y Filter	1) Detach Element and Filter from the unit. Make sure detach the Filter before the Element.	
		2) There are 2 Element within the product.	

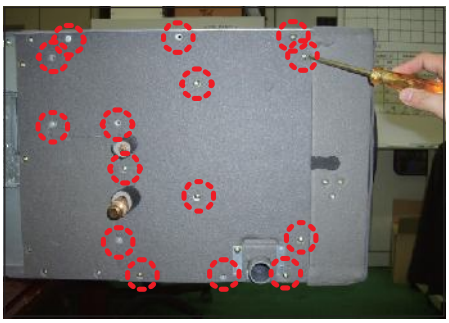
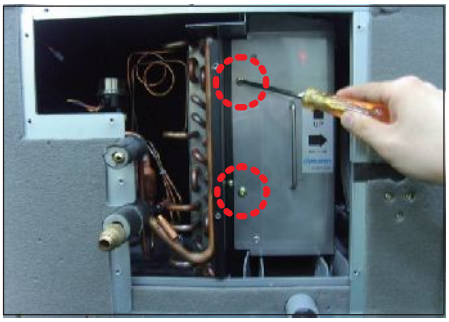
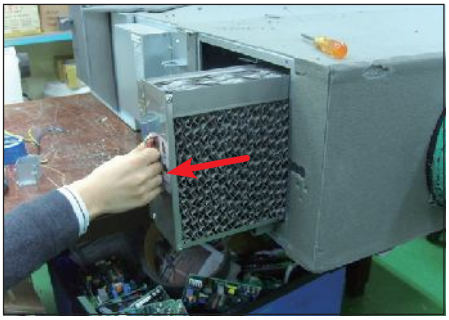
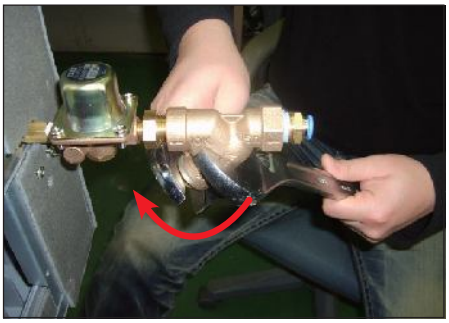
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Guide Element	1) Separate the guides fixing Element. (Use +Screw Driver.) 1 Guide is located at each left and right end of the product. Each guide is attached to the product with 1 bolt.	
5	Ass'y Fan Parts	1) Separate motor connectors. 2) Loosen the holder fixing the motor wire by twisting it slightly. 3) 2 Motors are placed within the product for supply air and exhaust air.	

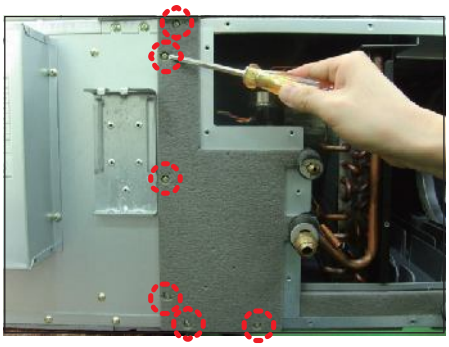
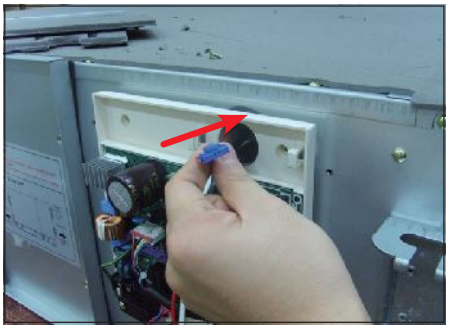
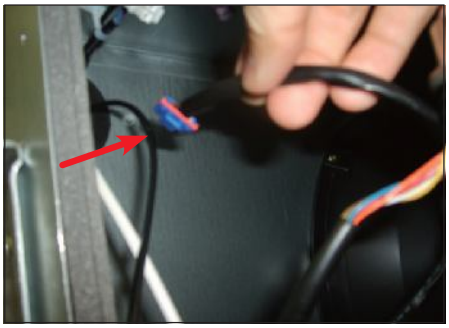
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
6	Cushion Mid	1) As seen in the picture besides, pull out the EPS structure located at the center of exhaust air and supply air.	
		2) Pull out the EPS structure through the inspection hole.	
		3) Assemble the product by adjusting it with the direction, following the direction carved on the surface of Cushion Mid. Put the part written with Down↓ downwards and put the part with Motor→ towards the Motor when assembling the unit. ⚠ **Make sure not to break down EPS structure.**	

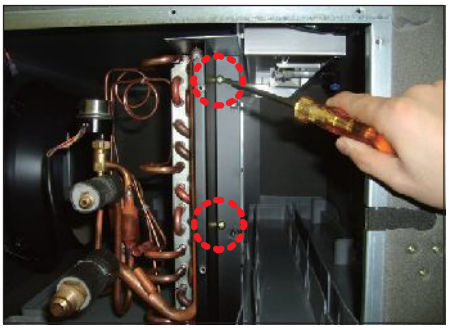
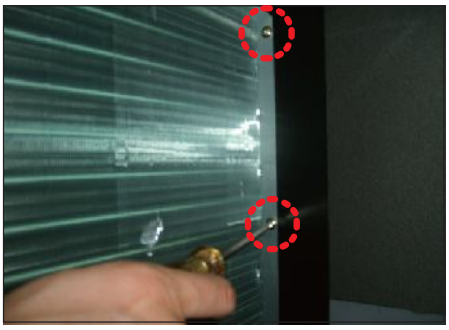
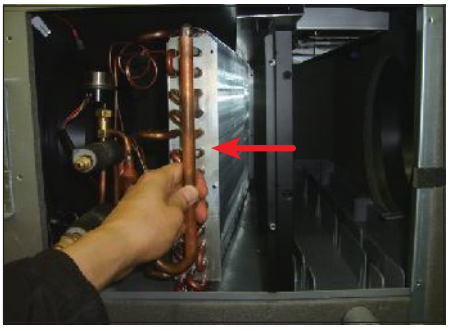
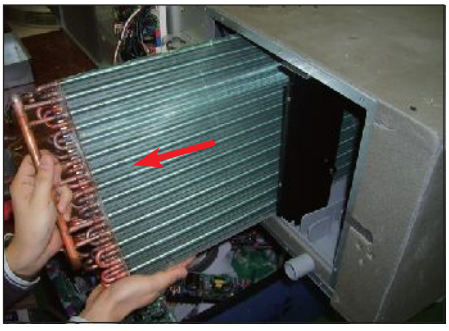
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
7	Connector Damper Cam	1) Separate the Damper from the unit. (Use +Screw Driver.) 2) Separate the connectors by holding their bodies and pulling them out.	
		3) Unscrew bolts attached to Bracket and Cam. (Use +Screw Driver.)	   

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
8	Ass'y Fan Parts	⚠ Ensure to separate the Damper before the Fan. 1) Rotate bolts fixing the Bracket 10 turns. Input and outlet of the products have 2 bolts each. (Use +Screw Driver.) ⚠ The bolts are not required to be removed.	
9	Ass'y Bracket Motor	1) Detach the whole Ass'y Blower Motor (which is made up of Fan, Motor, Bracket Motor, and Cover Bell Mouse) through the inspection hole. 2) 2 Motors are placed within the unit for supply air and exhaust air.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
10	Blower Motor-Fan	1) Unscrew the nuts fixing the Fan by rotating them left. (Use Monkey Spanner.)	
			
		2) Unscrew the bolts fixing motor to detach if from the Motor Bracket. It has 4 bolts. (Use +Screw Driver.) ⚠ **Do not touch the Fan. Its sharp edge may cause injury.**	

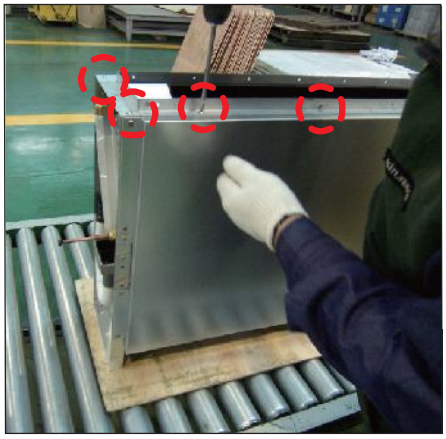
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
11	Element Etc Humidifier	1) Unscrew 15 screws from the Cover Humid to separate them from the product.	
		2) Unscrew 2 screws from the Element Humidifier.	
		3) Hold the handle of the Element Humidifier and pull to the direction indicated by the arrow to separate it from the product.	
12	Ass'y Flow Valve	1) Use 2 monkey spanners to hold the Ass'y Flow Valve as shown in the image, and rotate the moneky spanner on the right hand to the direction indicated by the arrow to unscrew the plug.	
		2) Completely separate the plug by hand and remove foreign substances.	

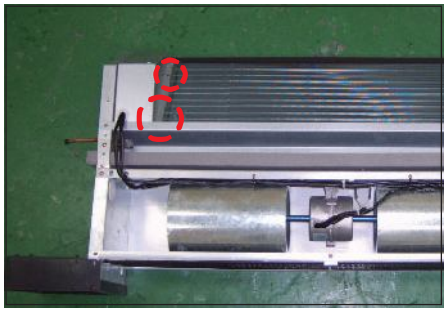
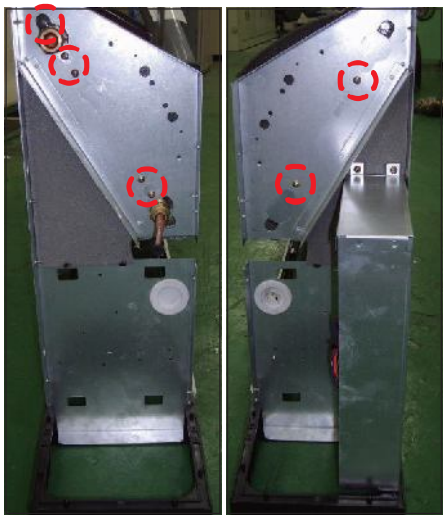
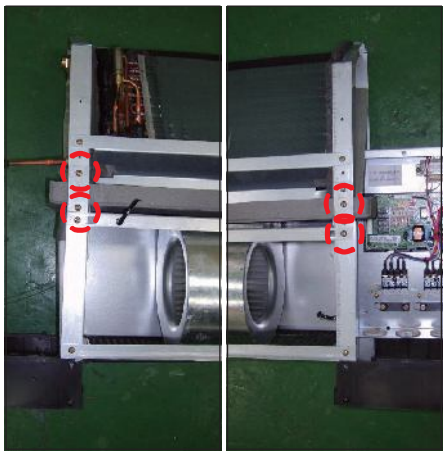
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
13	Ass'y Evap Parts	1) Unscrew 6 screws from the Cover Evap to separate them from the product.	
		2) Unscrew 4 screws from the Case PCB to separate them from the product.	
		3) Separate the PCB connection housing of the Valve Expan and move the housing as shown in the picture.	 

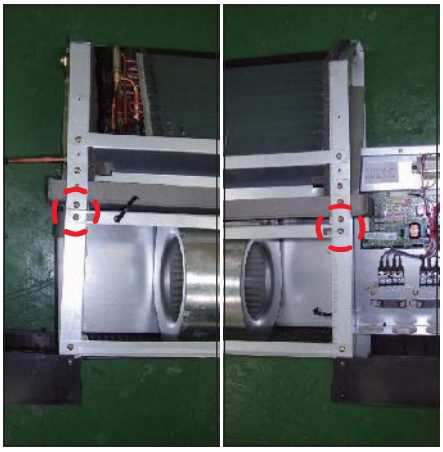
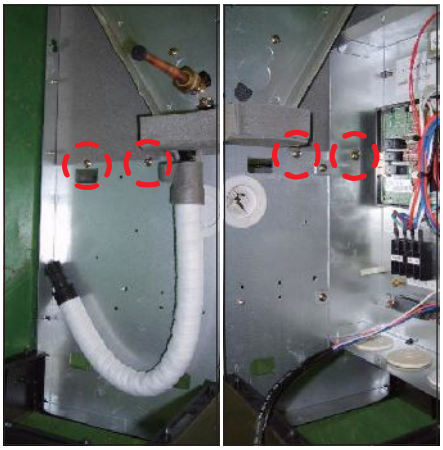
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		4) Separate the 2 thermal sensors attached to Ass'y Evap.	
		5) Unscrew 2 screws from the Support Evap L.	
		6) Unscrew 2 screws from the Support Evap R.	
		7) Pull the Ass'y Evap to the direction indicated by the arrow to separate it from the fixed part.	
		8) Hold the end part of the Ass'y Evap and pull to the direction indicated by the arrow to separate it from the product.	

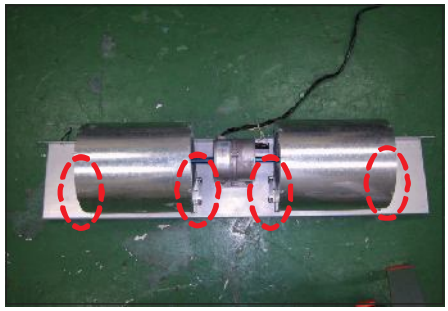
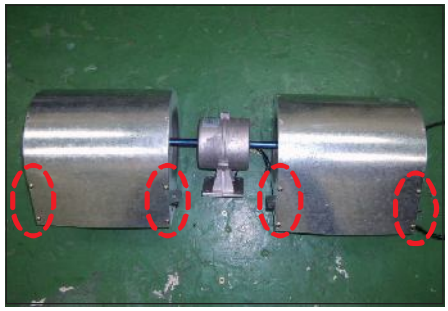
■ Floor Standin Type

– All the procedure has to be verified because the cover should not open when the unit is installed.

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Cabinnet	1) Unscrew fixed screw of the upper part cabinet, and please separate	
		2) Please separate front cabinet.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	Heat Exchanger	1) Unscrew two fixed screws, and please separate heat exchanger cover.	
		2) Unscrew fixed screw on both side of heat exchanger plate. And then pulls heat exchanger to the right side, and please separate.	
3	Drain Pan	1) Please remove PLATE for fixation of DRAIN PAN located in the side.	

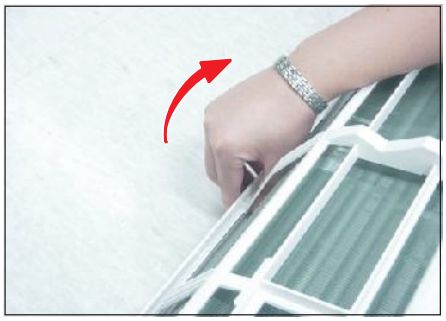
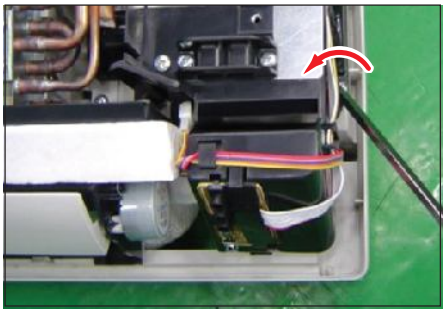
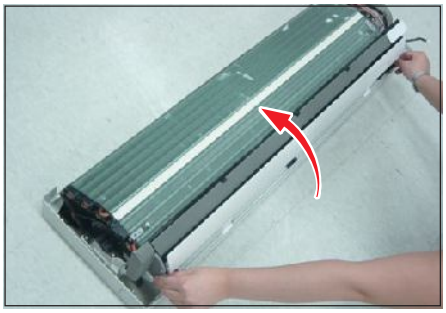
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Motor & Fan	1) Process hopes for DRAIN PAN isolation work in this work earlier. 2) Unscrew MOTOR BRACKET fixation screw located in the front surface, and please separate.	
		3) Unscrew MOTOR BRACKET fixation screw located in the side, and please separate.	
		4) Separate out MOTOR BRACKET for front side.	

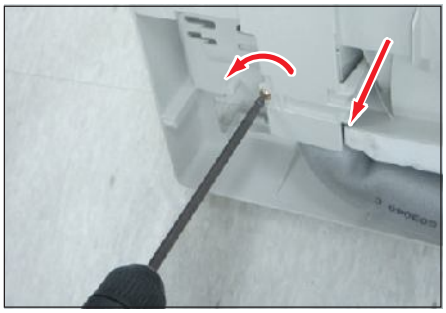
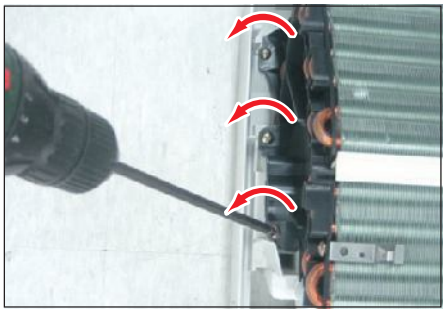
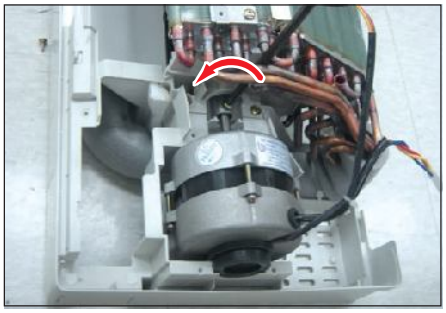
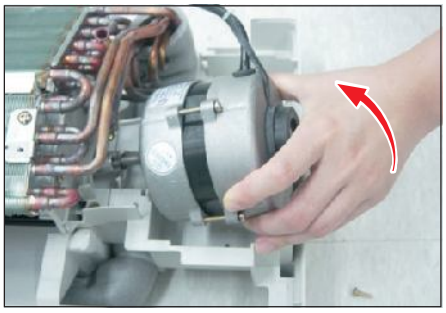
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Motor & Fan	5) Unscrew fixed screw of MOTOR BRACKET and FAN CASING, and please separate.	
		6) Unscrew fixed screw of FAN CASING, and please separate.	
		7) Unscrew FAN and the fixed screw of the MOTOR axis, and please separate. (use Wrench)	

■ Wall mount type

– All the procedure has to be verified because the cover should not open when the unit is installed.

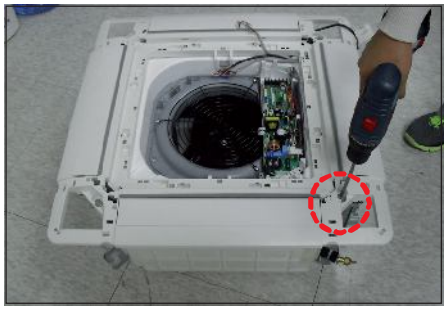
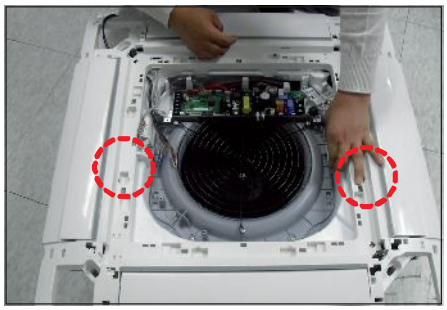
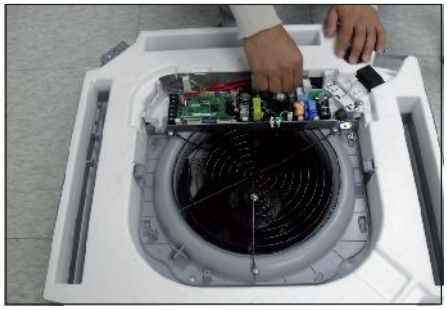
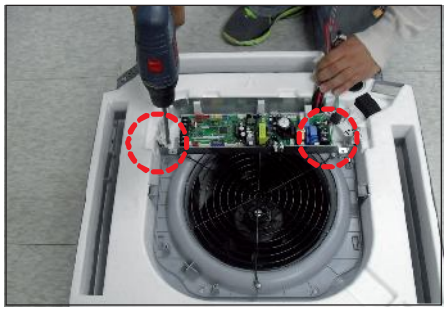
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Front Grille	1) Stop the air conditioner operation and shut off the main power.	
		2) Open the Front Grille by pulling right and left sides of the hook.	
		3) Loosen 1 of the right screw(CCW) and detach the Terminal Cover. (Use +Screw Driver.) 4) Detach the thermistor from the Front Grille.	
		5) Loosen 2 fixing screws(CCW) of Front Grille.	
		6) Unlock 3 hooks to fix Panel Front and Tray Drain. (Use +Screw Driver.)	

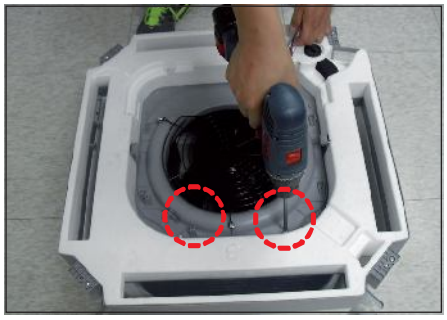
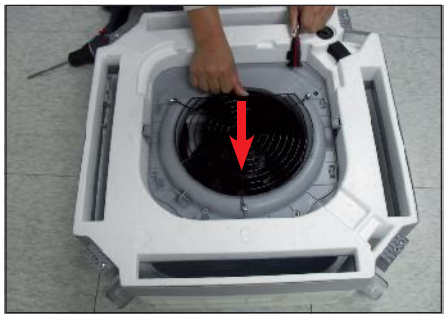
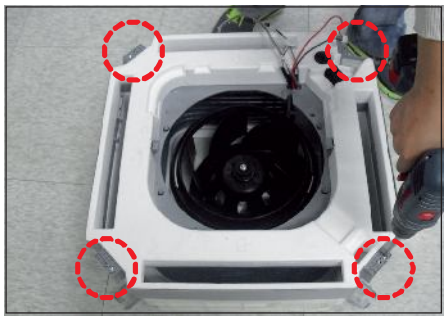
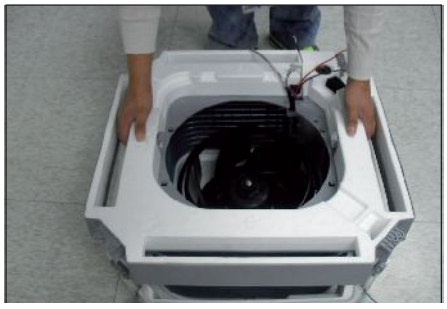
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		7) Unlock 3 hooks to fix Panel Front and Back-Body.	
2	Control-In (Main PCB)	1) Take all the connector of PCB upper side out. (Inclusion Power Cord) 2) Detach the outdoor unit connection wire from the Terminal Block. 3) Loosen 4 fixing screws(CCW) of Ass'y Control-In. (Use +Screw Driver.) ⚠ **You can disassembly Ass'y Control In without evaporator disassembled.**	
3	Tray Drain	1) Pull Tray Drain out from the Back Body.	

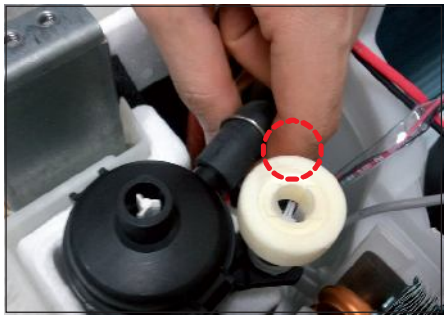
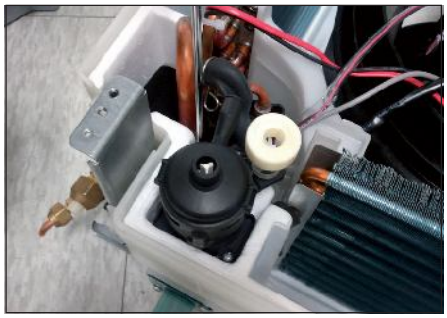
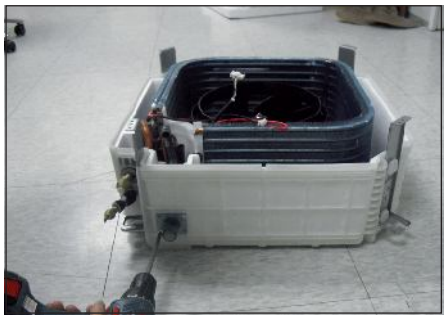
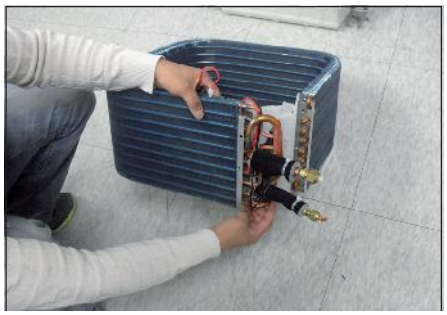
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	Heat Exchanger	1) Loosen 2 fixing earth screws(CCW) of right side. (Use +Screw Driver.) 2) Detach the Connection Pipe. 3) Detach the Holder Pipe at the rear side.	
		4) Loosen the 4 fixing screws(CCW) of right and left side. (Use +Screw Driver.) 5) Lifting the Heat Exchanger up a little to push the up side for separation from the indoor unit. ⚠ **First, check Comp. Down and then disconnect the connection pipes before you disassemble the Evaporator from indoor unit.**	
5	Fan Motor & Cross Fan	1) Loosen the fixing screw(CCW). (Use +Screw Driver.) 2) Detach the Fan Motor from the Fan. 3) Detach the Fan From the left Holder Bearing.	
			

■ Global Mini 4way

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	Panel	1) Pull both hooks and take the grille downward. Two safety clips are mounted to the front grille to prevent it from dropping.	
		2) Detach the safity clip and take up the grille.	
		3) Remove the 2 fixed screws to remove the Control-Box Cover. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		4) Remove the Remocon-Receiver and Blade Connector Wire from the PBA. (3EA)	
		5) Push the 4 panel corners and cover downwards to remove it.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		6) Disassemble the bolts that are assembled with the indoor unit at the 4 panel corners. 7) Press the Hangers at both sides of the panel inwards, to remove it from the indoor unit's hook. Remove the panel from the indoor unit.	 
2	Control-Box	1) Disconnect the Connector Wire that is connected to the indoor unit's PBA 2) Unscrew the 2 fixed screws on both sides of the Control Box, and disassemble the Control Box from the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	 

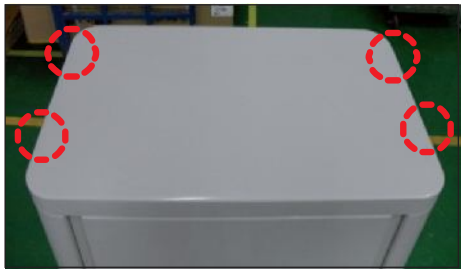
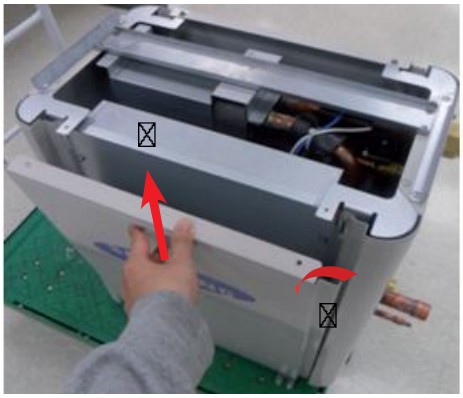
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
3	Bell-Mouth	1) Unscrew the screw fixed on the Bell-Mouth. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Push the Bell-Mouth in the direction opposite to where it's installed on the Control-Box to remove it.	
4	Drain Pan	1) Unscrew the screws on the 4 corners of the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Remove the Drain Pan from the indoor unit.	

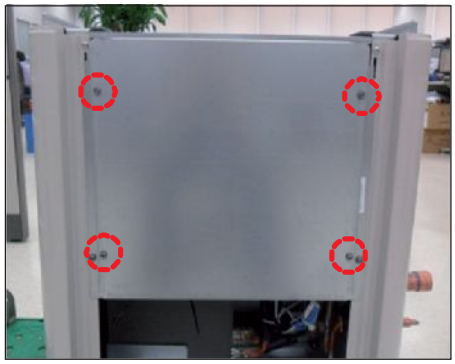
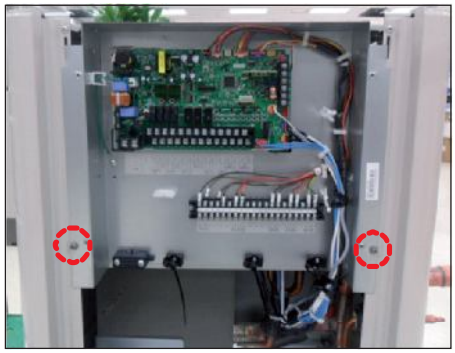
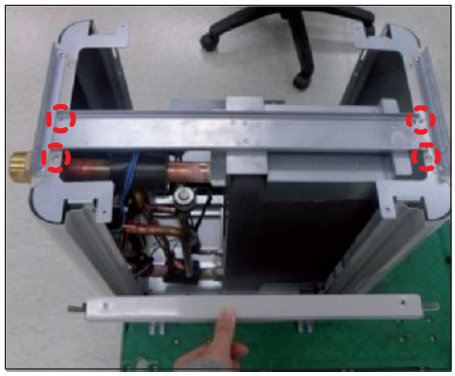
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
5	Drain Pump & Hose	1) Remove the 2 fixed screws and disconnect the white drainage hose from the Drain Pump. (Use +Screw Driver)	 
		2) Remove the 2 screws and take the Drain-Hose out from the indoor unit to disas-semble the transparent Drain-Hose fixed on the side of the indoor unit. (Use +Screw Driver)	
6	Evap. Temperature Sensor	1) Use your hand to remove the temperature sensor attached to the Evap Pipe along with the fixing clip.	

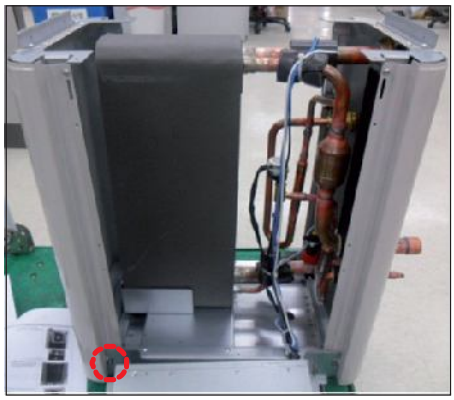
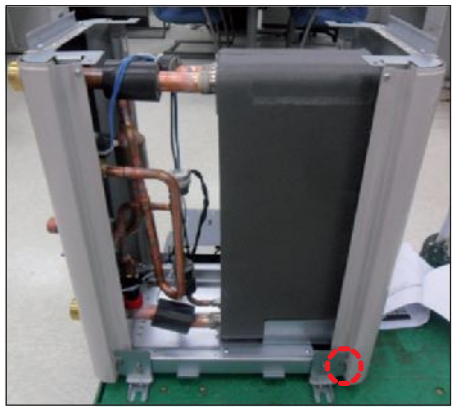
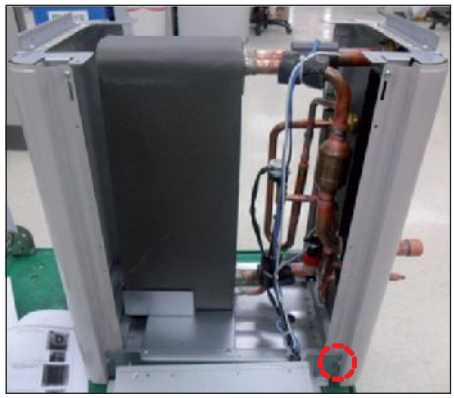
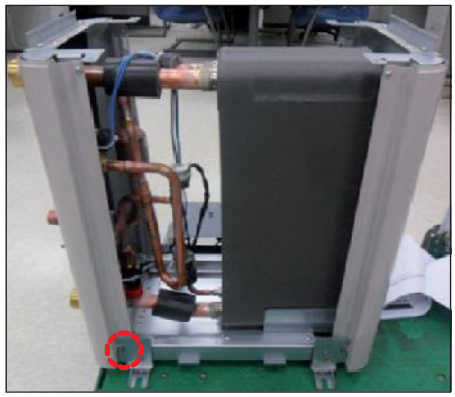
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
7	Fan & Motor	1) Turn the hexangular nut attached to the top of the Fan counterclockwise to remove it. Take the Fan out of the Motor.	
		2) Turn the three hexangular nuts on the Motor counterclockwise to remove the nuts. Take the Motor Wires attached to these three locations out with your hands prior to removing the Motor.	
8	Evaporator	1) Remove the screws of the Steel Holder Evaps that are used to fix the Heat Exchanger, and then remove it. (Use +Screw Driver)	
		2) Remove the 2 fixing screws of the Partition Evap at the Heat Exchanger's In/Out Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver)	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		3) Remove the screw of the Cover Pipe that is used to fix the In/Out Pipe. Remove the In/ Out Pipe. (Use +Screw Driver) 4) Remove the Heat Exchanger from the indoor unit's cabinet.	

■ AM160FNBDEH/320FNBDEH/500FNBDEH

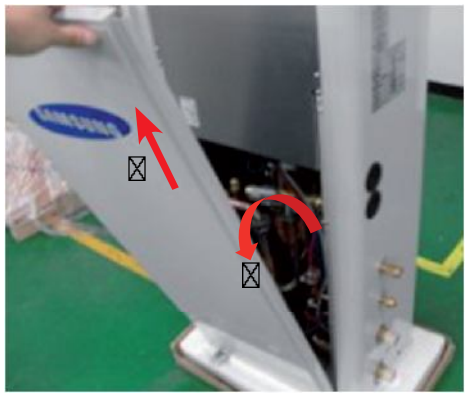
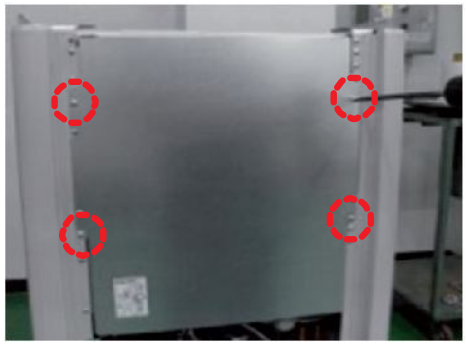
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	CABINET TOP/FRONT/BACK	⚠ Carried out after shut off the power before disassembly. 1) Remove the 4 screws from the left and right of the CABI TOP, and then separate it. 2) Remove the 2 screws from the ASSY CABI FRONT upper part and then separate the ASSY CABI FRONT upward after incline CABINET forward. 3) Separate the ASSY CABI BACK by method such as ASSY CABI FRONT.	  

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	Control BOX	4) Remove the 4 screws and then pull the COVER CONTROL to upward, and separate it.	
		5) Remove the 2 screws from the ASSY CONTROL BOX.	
		6) Separate the C/BOX from the product.	
3	CABINET LF/RH	7) Remove the 4 screws from the BRACKET COND UP, and separate it.	

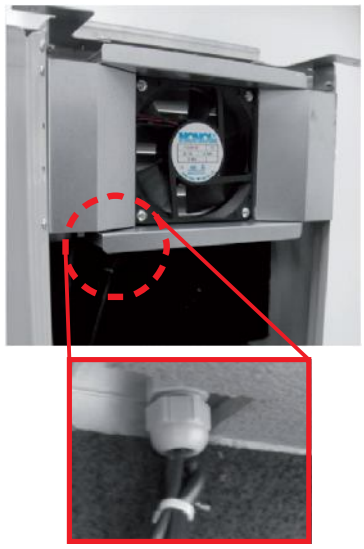
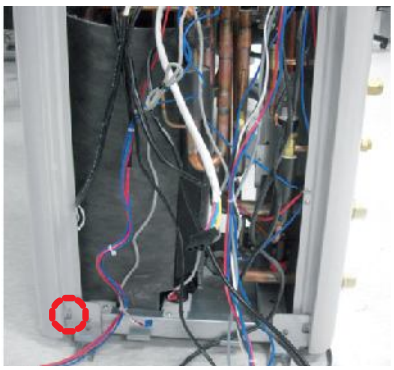
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		8) Remove the 2 screws from the front and rear and then separate the ASSY CABI LF to side.	
			
		9) Remove the 2 screws from the ASSY CABI RH.	
			

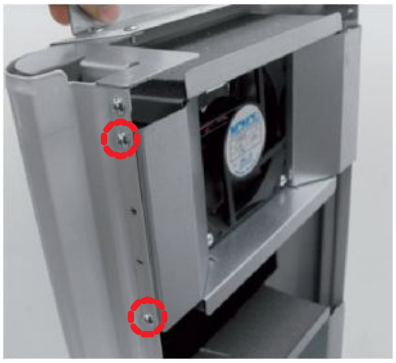
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
4	ASSY PHE	1) Remove the 8 screws from the side of the ASSY CABI RH.	

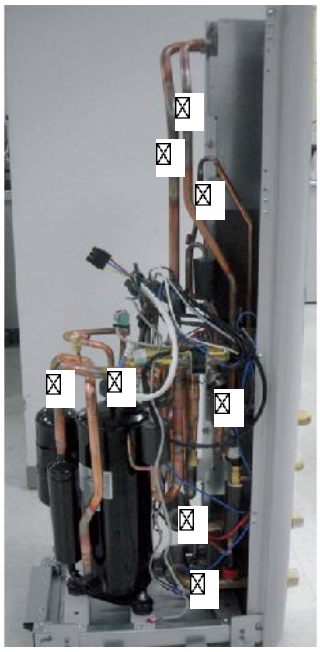
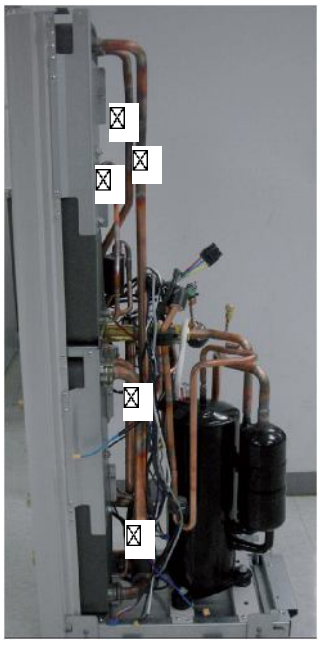
■ AM160/250FNBFEB, AM160/250FNBFGB

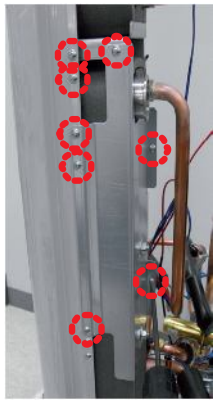
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
1	CABINET	⚠ Stop the air conditioner operation and shut off the main power. 1) Remove the 4 screws in CABI TOP left/right side and then separate it.	
		2) Remove the 2 screws in ASSY CABI FRONT upper part. Tilt the CABINET forward and then separate upward.	
		3) ASSY CABI BACK separate by method such as upside.	
		4) Remove the 4 screws from COVER CONTROL and then pull it forward.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		5) Remove the 2 screws and open the HINGE PBA PLATE.	
		6) Pull the SLIDE PBA and then separate the WIRE CONNECTOR.	
		7) Remove the 6 screws from the ASSY CONTROL BOX.	
		8) Remove the 4 screws from the BRACKET UPPER and separate it.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		9) Loosen the CONDUIT from ASSY CONTROL COOLER IN lower part and then separate the TEMP SENSOR.	
		10) Remove the 2 screws from front and rear parts. Remove the 2 screws from side part and then separate the ASSY CABI LF in the direction of the side.	
		11) Replace of REACTOR and FAN is available after remove the ASSY CABI LF.	

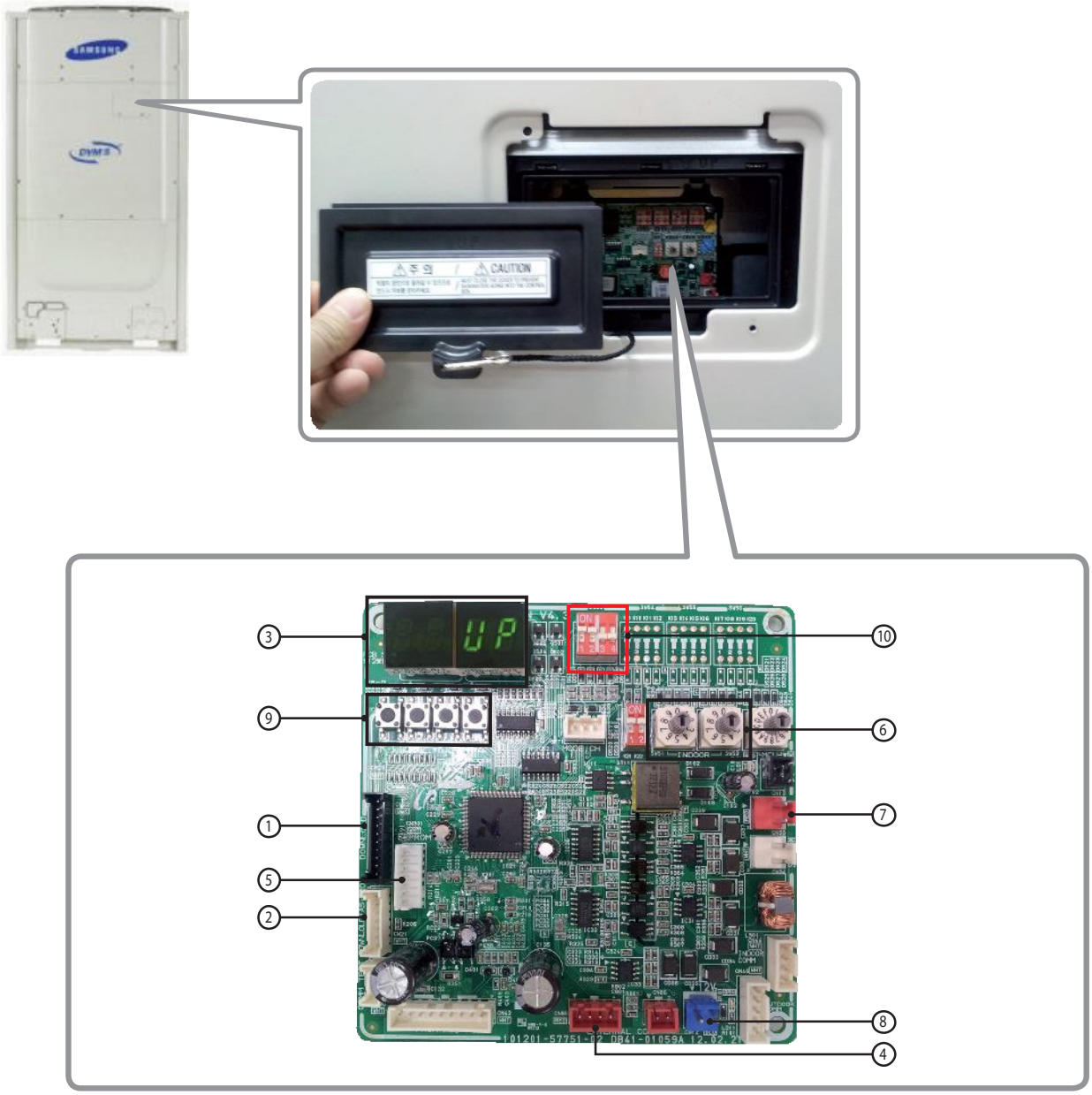
No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
		12) When need CONDUIT control for temperature sensor : Remove the 4 screws in ASSY CONTROL COOLER side.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
2	PIPE	1) Remove the COMP FELT ① CLOTH COMP SOUND ② CLOTH COMP TOP ③ FELT COMP SOUND ④ FELT COMP TOP	
		2) When you need to replace parts, weld zone 8 places that should separate. ■ Replace the COMP ① COMP DISCHARGE ② ACCUM IN ■ Replace the ASSY EVAP ③ R134a EVAP IN ④ R134a EVAP OUT ⑤ R410a EVAP IN ⑥ R410a EVAP OUT ■ Replace the ASSY COND ⑦ R134a COND IN ⑧ R134a COND OUT	
		⚠ ▶ Separate Pipe by welding machine after extract perfectly refrigerant of Compressor inside in case of separate COMPESSOR, ASSY COND and PIPE. ▶ When replace the ASSY EVAP : Outdoor unit is commissioning (PUMP DOWN the refrigerant) and then separate a pipe using welding machine.	

No	Parts	Procedure	Remark
3	PHE & COMP	1) When separate the water piping and refrigerant nipple : Remove the M5 screws from the ASSY CABI SIDE LH.	
		2) When separate the water piping : Remove the QUICK FASTENER and then moved horizontally and separate it.	
		3) When separate the ASSY COND and ASSY EVAP : Remove the 6 screws from the BRACKET PHE.	
		4) When Replace the COMP : Remove the 3 nuts from the FOOT part.	

4. Troubleshooting

4-1 Check-up Window Description



No.	Function	No.	Function
1	CN22 download (PC) (SMW200-10 black)	6	Set up the number of connected outdoor units
2	MICOM. download (AS-PRO) (SMW200-07P white)	7	For checking indoor unit communication (YW396-02P red)
3	ERROR DISPLAY	8	Transmitter 12V (YW396-02P blue)
4	State Check (SMW250-04P red)	9	Outdoor Unit Tact Switch
5	EEPROM SOCKET	10	Outdoor Unit Dip Switch

4-2 Service Operation

4-2-1 Special Operation

► Key input of the outdoor unit when the service enters the operation mode.

K1 (Number of press)	Key operation	Display on segment
1 time	Refrigerant charging in Heating mode	K, 1, BLANK, BLANK
2 times	Trial operation in Heating mode	K, 2, BLANK, BLANK
3 times	Pump out in Heating mode (Outdoor unit address 1)	K, 3, BLANK, 1
4 times	Pump out in Heating mode (Outdoor unit address 2)	K, 3, BLANK, 2
5 times	Pump out in Heating mode (Outdoor unit address 3)	K, 3, BLANK, 3
6 times	Pump out in Heating mode (Outdoor unit address 4)	K, 3, BLANK, 4
7 times	Vacuumig (Outdoor unit address 1)	K, 4, BLANK, 1
8 times	Vacuumig (Outdoor unit address 2)	K, 4, BLANK, 2
9 times	Vacuumig (Outdoor unit address 3)	K, 4, BLANK, 3
10 times	Vacuumig (Outdoor unit address 4)	K, 4, BLANK, 4
11 times	Vacuuming (All outdoor units)	K, 4, BLANK, A
12 times	End Key operation	-
Press and hold 1 time	Auto trial operation	K, K, BLANK, BLANK

K2 (Number of press)	Key operation	Display on segment
1 time	Refrigerant charging in Cooling mode	K, 5, BLANK, BLANK
2 times	Trial operation in Cooling mode	K, 6, BLANK, BLANK
3 times	Pump down all units in Cooling mode	K, 7, BLANK, BLANK
4 times	H/R: Checking the pipe connection H/P: Automatic setting of operation mode (Cooling/Heating) for trail operation	K, 8, BLANK, BLANK
5 times	Checking the amount of refrigerant	K 9 X X (Display of last two digits may differ depending on the progress)
6 times	Discharge mode of DC link voltage	K, A, BLANK, BLANK
7 times	Forced defrost operation	K, B, BLANK, BLANK
8 times	Forced oil collection	K, C, BLANK, BLANK
9 times	End Key operation	-

※ Inv1 & Inv2 voltage during discharge mode are displayed alternately.

※ Outdoor Power Off even when the Inverter PCB, Fan PCB is a high DC voltage charging contacts at danger.

※ When you run the repair and replacement of the PCB should work after the power is turned off, the DC voltage discharge.
(Natural discharge until Please wait for at least 15 minutes.)

※ If an error occurs, the discharge mode may not work properly.
In particular, E464 & E364 is power devices can be damaged.
Therefore, the discharge mode, do not use.

■ Commissioning

► After initial installation, stable operation for a certain period of time limited to operation conditions.

	Cooling	Heating
Method of Entry	K2 Tact Switch twice	K2 Tact Switch twice
Compressor	Normal operation, but the maximum frequency limit (differ by model)	
Indoor Unit	Whole operation (The set temperature=3˚C)	Whole operation (The set temperature=40˚C)
Outdoor fan and valves	Normally control conduct	
Operation time	Min : 60 minutes, Max : 10 hours	
Etc.	· Exceed the maximum operating time at stops and waits. · Protection and control, self-diagnosis is performed.	

■ Refrigerant filling operation

► Operation to filling the refrigerant compressor was fixed at a certain frequency.

	Cooling	Heating
Method of Entry	K2 Tact Switch one time	K1 Tact Switch one time
Compressor	Starting frequency (Mild Start frequency) operation	
Indoor Unit	Whole operation (The set temperature=3˚C)	Whole operation (The set temperature=40˚C)
Outdoor fan and valves	Normally control conduct	
Operation time	60 minutes	
Etc.	During the filling operation does not enter the special operation, such as oil recovery, defrost.	

■ Heating Pump Out

- ► Operation for the repair of the Individual outdoor unit, the outdoor unit refrigerant emissions to the indoor part.
- ► Liquid pipe service valve and the gas pipe service valve operation, the operator manually need to close.

- ► Observe low pressure using View Mode of K4 button if compressor operate.
  If low pressure goes down below about 0.2 MPa.g : Immediately lock the gas side service valve, Pump Out operation is shut down.
  (Pump out operation shut down : K1 button once more press or K3 button one time press)
- ► If operation of low pressure goes down below 0.1 MPa.g : Will be stopped automatically for the protection of the compressor.

How to Initiate	K1 Tact Switch 3 times~6 times
Compressor	60Hz
Indoor Unit	Whole Operation (The set temperature=40℃)
4Way Valve	ON (Heating Mode)
Outdoor Fan	Maximum air flow
Main EEV	Operation side : 700 Step (Stop side : 0 step)
Maximum Operation Time	10 minutes
Protection Control	Conduct the discharge temperature, high pressure control. (Low pressure protection control is not carried out) ※ Low pressure is outside normal limits : Operation is shut down after gas pipe manually closed.
Etc.	Entry after safety start. (Only the corresponding Outdoor Unit operation.) To pump out more than 2 : Except communication between Outdoor Unit of relevant set after working for one, remainder set makes Pump Out add.

■ Cooling Pump Down

- ► Recover the refrigerant of Indoor Unit and Piping to outdoor side.
- ► Liquid pipe service valve and the gas pipe service valve operation, the operator manually need to close.
- ► If the installation of the long pipe : Any refrigerant into the outdoor unit can not be recovered, therefore should use a separate container.
- ► Observe low pressure using View Mode of K4 button if compressor operate.
  If low pressure goes down below about 0.2 MPa.g : Immediately lock the gas side service valve, Pump Out operation is shut down.
  (Pump out operation shut down : K1 button once more press or K3 button one time press)
- ► If operation of low pressure goes down below 0.1 MPa.g : Will be stopped automatically for the protection of the compressor.

How to Initiate	K2 Tact Switch 3 times
Compressor	Address No.1 Outdoor Unit - 60Hz (Other Outdoor Unit COMP OFF)
Indoor Unit	Whole Operation (The set temperature=3℃)
4Way Valve	OFF (Cooling Mode)
Outdoor Fan	Maximum air flow
Main EEV	Operation side : 2000 Step , Stop side : 2000 step
Maximum Operation Time	30 minutes
Etc.	Does not conduct the operation of the special operation, and protection control. Pressure and temperature is outside normal limits : Operation is shut down after gas pipe manually dosed.

■ Vacuum Operation

► Operation to facilitate vacuum to open the valve after the Outdoor Unit repair.

How to Initiate	K1 Tact Switch 7 times~11 times
Compressor	OFF
Indoor Unit/Outdoor Fan	OFF
4Way Valve	OFF
Valves	Open all valves maximum
Etc.	If not turn off the vacuum mode, the start of normal operation is prohibited.

■ Piping Inspection Operation

► Operation mode to check the status of the piping between the MCU and the indoor unit.

► Heat Pump Model : Outdoor temperature is more than 15℃ / Cooling commissioning start
Outdoor temperature is less than 15℃ / Heating commissioning start

■ Discharge Mode Operation

► Outdoor power is turned off, the Inverter PCB and Fan PCB charging a high DC voltage, so dangerous to touch.
- To replace the PCB, first turn off the power and the begin if DC voltage is discharged.
- If not use the discharge mode, the discharge time of about 15 minutes takes.
- If an error occurs, the discharge mode may not properly run. (Wait until natural discharge.)
- In particular, E 464, E364, power devices may be damaged, therefore do not use the discharge mode.

► Block the Inverter PCB 3-phase relay after connected the power, and through compressor, DC voltage is discharging.
- INV1 and INV2 DC voltage during discharge mode are displayed alternately.
- Discharge mode Display (Rotate the three page display, as shown below.)
'K' 'A' '' ''→ DC Link Volt1 (For example, 120[V] 0 1 2 0 display)
→DCLinkVolt2 (For example, 120[V] 0 1 2 0 display)→'K' 'A' '' ''→ DC Link Volt1 …

► Discharge is complete, the power of the Inverter PCB and Fan PCB is being blocked, communication function is blocked, E206 will occur.

► If want operation again after complete discharge mode : Restart after K3 key to Reset or Power Reset.

■ Forced defrost operation

► Forced defrost operation : Is operation when Frost Formation occurs in the outdoor. (When carried out the service)

Method of Entry	K2 Tact Switch 6 times
Start pattern	Heating commissioning pattern
Defrost start	Defrost start : It is after 10 minutes which Safety Start finishes.
Defrost off	General defrost operation conditions are the same as.
Etc.	Defrost shut down and stop the normal pattern of the outdoor unit stop.

■ Forced oil recovery operation

► Forced oil recovery operation : Oil recovery in the outdoor unit for the purpose of moving, installation if necessary.

Method of Entry	K2 Tact Switch 7 times
Start pattern	Outdoor temperature is more than 10℃ : Cooling commissioning Outdoor temperature is less than 10℃ : Heating commissioning
Oil recovery start	Oil recovery start : It is after 10 minutes which Safety Start finishes.
Etc.	Oil recovery shut down and stop the normal pattern of the outdoor unit stop.

4-2-2 DVM S Models EEPROM Code Table

No.	Model Name	EEP Code
1	AM080FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01358A
2	AM100FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01359A
3	AM120FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01360A
4	AM140FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01361A
5	AM160FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01362A
6	AM180FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01363A
7	AM200FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01364A
8	AM220FXVAGH/EU	DB82-01365A
9	AM080FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01330A
10	AM100FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01331A
11	AM120FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01332A
12	AM140FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01333A
13	AM160FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01334A
14	AM180FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01335A
15	AM200FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01336A
16	AM220FXVAGR/EU	DB82-01337A
17	AM080FXMDGH/EU	DB82-01774A
18	AM090FXMDGH/EU	DB82-01776A

4-3 Troubleshooting

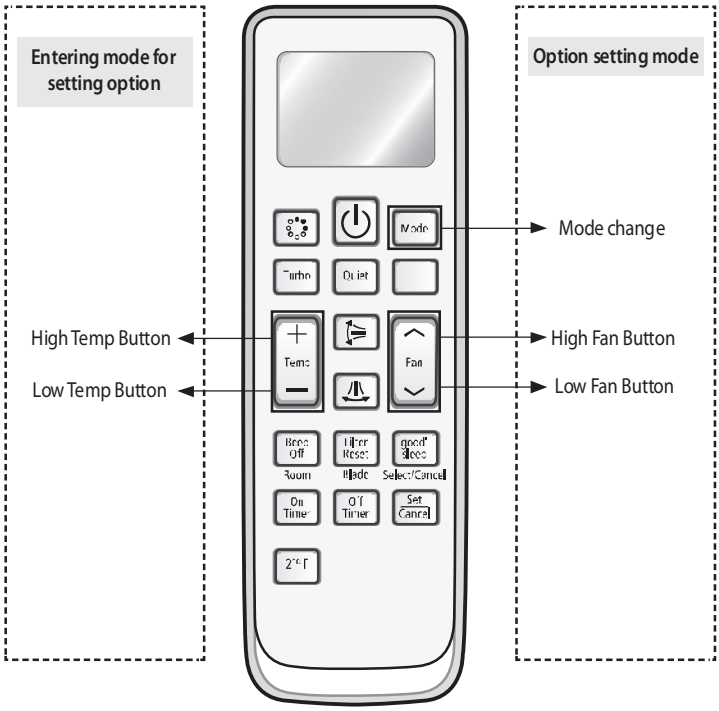
4-3-1 Setting Option Setup Method

4-3-1-1 PCB option code input method

■ ND✳✳✳1HXEH, ADN✳✳✳BDEHA/EU Series

▶ Set the indoor unit address and installation option with remote controller option.
Set the each option separately since you cannot set the ADDRESS setting and indoor unit installation setting option at the same time.You need to set twice when setting indoor unit address and installation option.

■ The procedure of setting option



Step 1 **Entering mode to set option**

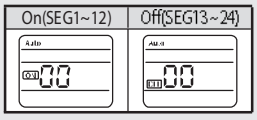
1. Remove batteries from the remote controller.
2. Insert batteries and enter the option setting mode while pressing High Temp button and Low Temp button .
3. Check if you have entered the option setting status.

Step 2 **The procedure of option setting**

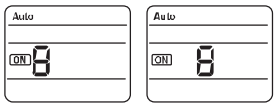
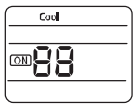
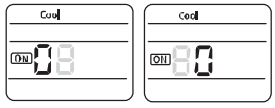
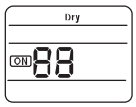
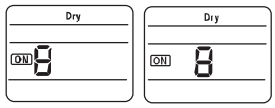
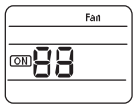
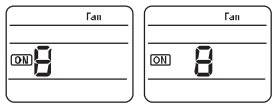
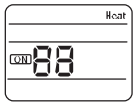
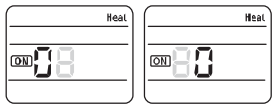
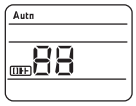
After entering the option setting status, select the option as listed below.

CAUTION
- Option setting is available from SEG1 to SEG 24
- SEG1, SEG7, SEG13, SEG19 are not set as page option.
- Set the SEG2~SEG6, SEG8~SEG12 as ON status and SEG14~18, SEG20~24 as OFF status.

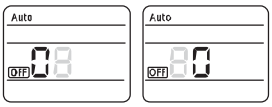
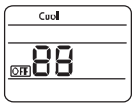
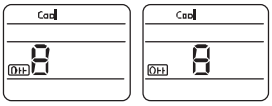
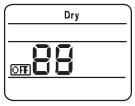
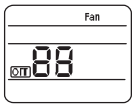
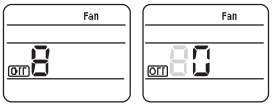
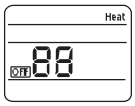
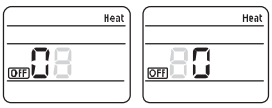
SEG1	SEG2	SEG3	SEG4	SEG5	SEG6	SEG7	SEG8	SEG9	SEG10	SEG11	SEG12
0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X
SEG13	SEG14	SEG15	SEG16	SEG17	SEG18	SEG19	SEG20	SEG21	SEG22	SEG23	SEG24
2	X	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	X



■ The procedure of setting option

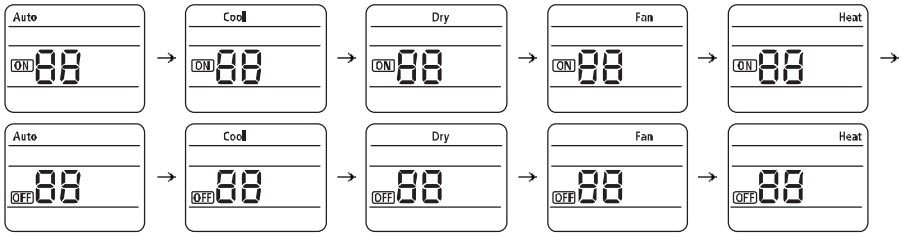
Option setting	Status
1. Setting SEG2, SEG3 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG2 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG3 value. Each time you press the button, 0→ 1 →… E→F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG2 SEG3
2. Setting Cool mode Mode Press Mode button to be changed to Cool mode in the ON status.	
3. Setting SEG4, SEG5 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG4 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG5 value. Each time you press the button, 0→ 1→ … E→F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG4 SEG5
4. Setting Dry mode Mode Press Mode button to be changed to DRY mode in the ON status.	
5. Setting SEG6, SEG8 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG6 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG8 value. Each time you press the button, 0→ 1→ … E→F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG6 SEG8
6. Setting Fan mode Mode Press Mode button to be changed to FAN mode in the ON status.	
7. Setting SEG9, SEG10 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG9 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG10 value. Each time you press the button, 0→ 1→ … E→F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG9 SEG10
8. Setting Heat mode Mode Press Mode button to be changed to HEAT mode in the ON status.	
9. Setting SEG11, SEG12 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG11 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG12 value. Each time you press the button, 0→ 1→ … E→F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG11 SEG12
10. Setting Auto mode Mode Press Mode button to be changed to AUTO mode in the OFF status.	

■ The procedure of setting option (cont.)

Option setting	Status
11. Setting SEG14, SEG15 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG14 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG15 value. Each time you press the button, 0 → 1 → … E → F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG14 SEG15
12. Setting Cool mode Mode Press Mode button to be change to Cool mode in the OFF status.	
13. Setting SEG16, SEG17 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG16 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG17 value. Each time you press the button, 0 → 1 → … E → F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG16 SEG17
14. Setting Dry mode Mode Press Mode button to be change to Dry mode in the OFF status.	
15. Setting SEG18, SEG20 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG18 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG20 value. Each time you press the button, 0 → 1 → … E → F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG18 SEG20
16. Setting Fan mode Mode Press Mode button to be change to Fan mode in the OFF status.	
17. Setting SEG21, SEG22 option Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG21 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG22 value. Each time you press the button, 0 → 1 → … E → F will be selected in rotation.	 SEG21 SEG22
18. Setting Heat mode Mode Press Mode button to be change to HEAT mode in the OFF status.	
19. Setting SEG23, SEG24 mode Press Low Fan button(∨) to enter SEG23 value. Press High Fan button(∧) to enter SEG24 value. Each time you press the button, 0 → 1 → … E → F will be selected in rotation.	

Step 3 Check the option you have set

After setting option, press Mode button to check whether the option code you input is correct or not.



Step 4 Input option

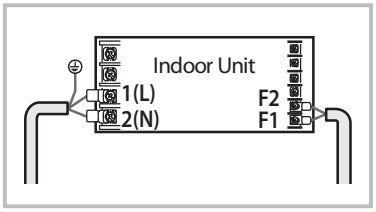
Press operation button with the direction of remote control for set.
For the correct option setting, you must input the option twice.

Step 5 Check operation

1. Reset the indoor unit by pressing the RESET button of indoor unit or outdoor unit.
2. Take the batteries out of the remote controller and insert them again and then press the operation button.

- Setting an indoor unit address and installation option

■ Setting an indoor unit installation option (suitable for the condition of each installation location)



1. Check whether power is supplied or not.
   - When the indoor unit is not plugged in, there should be additional power supply in the indoor unit.
2. The panel(display) should be connected to an indoor unit to receive option.
3. Set the installation option according to the installation condition of an air conditioner.
   - The default setting of an indoor unit installation option is 020010-100000-200000-300000.
   - Individual control of a remote controller(SEG20) is the function that controls an indoor unit individually when there is more than one indoor unit.
4. Set the indoor unit option by wireless remote controller.

SEG1	SEG2	SEG3	SEG4	SEG5	SEG6
0	2	RESERVED	Exterior temperature sensor	Central control	FAN RPM compensation
SEG7	SEG8	SEG9	SEG10	SEG11	SEG12
1	Drain pump	Hot water heater	Electronic heater	Opening the electronic expansion valve	Master / Slave
SEG13	SEG14	SEG15	SEG16	SEG17	SEG18
2	External control	External control output	S-Plasma ion	Buzzer	Number of hours using filter
SEG19	SEG20	SEG21	SEG22	SEG23	SEG24
3	Individual control of a remote controller	Heating setting compensation	EEV opening of an indoor unit stopped during oil return or Defrost operation.	-	Human sensor

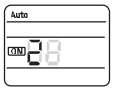
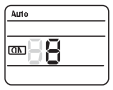
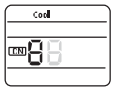
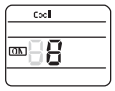
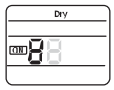
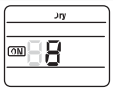
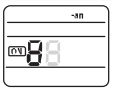
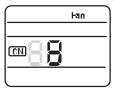
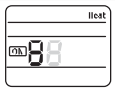
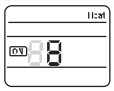
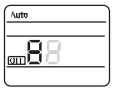
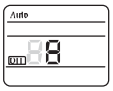
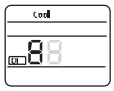
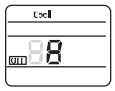
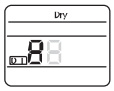
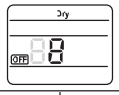
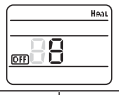
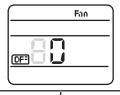
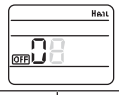
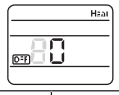
▶1WAY/2WAY/4WAY MODEL : Drain pump(SEG8) will be set to 'USE + 3minute delay' even if the drain pump is set to 0.

▶1 WAY/2WAY/4WAY,DUCT MODEL : Number of hours using filter(SEG18) will be set to '1000hour' even if the SEG18 is set to exept for 2 or 6.

▶If you input a number other than 0~4 of the individual control of the indoor unit(SEG20), the indoor is set as indoor 1.

▶SEG5 central control option is basically set as 1 (Use), so you don't need to set the central control option additionally. However, if the central control is not connected but it doesn't indicate an error message, you need to set the central control option as 0 (Disuse) to exclude the indoor unit from the central control.

Option No. : 02XXXX-1XXXXX-2XXXXX-3XXXXX

Option	SEG1		SEG2		SEG3		SEG4		SEG5		SEG6	
Explanation	PAGE		MODE		Use of robot cleaning		Use of external temperature sensor		Use of central control		FAN RPM compensation	
Remote Controller Display												
Indication and Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details
	0		2		0	Disuse	0	Disuse	0	Disuse	0	Disuse
											1	RPM compensation
					1	Use	1	Use	1	Use	2	High ceiling KIT
Option	SEG7		SEG8		SEG9		SEG10		SEG11		SEG12	
Explanation	PAGE		Use of drain pump		Use of hot water heater		Use of electronic heater		Opening the electronic expansion valve of an indoor unit when heating operation stops.		Master / Slave	
Remote Controller Display												
Indication and Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details
	1		0	Disuse	0	Disuse	0	Disuse	0	0	0	slave
			1	Use	1	Use	1	Use	1	80	1	master
			2	Use + 3minute delay								
Option	SEG13		SEG14		SEG15		SEG16		SEG17		SEG18	
Explanation	PAGE		Use of external control		Setting the output of external control		S-Plasma ion		Buzzer control		Number of hours using filter	
Remote Controller Display												
Indication and Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details
	2		0	Disuse	0	Thermo on	0	Disuse	0	Mixed operation control1/Use buzzer	2	1000 Hour
			1	ON/OFF Control	1	Operation on	1	Use	1	Mixed operation control1/ Disuse of buzzer	6	2000 Hour
									2	Mixed operation control2/Use buzzer		
			2	OFF Control					3	Mixed operation control2/ Disuse of buzzer		
Option	SEG19		SEG20		SEG21		SEG22		SEG23		SEG24	
Explanation	PAGE		Individual control of a remote controller		Heating setting compensation		EEV opening of an indoor unit stopped during oil return or defrost operation.		-		Human sensor	
Remote Controller Display												
Indication and Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details	Indication	Details
	3		0 or 1	channel 1	0	Disuse	0	150 step			8	Disuse
			2	channel 2	1	2℃	1	0 step			9	Use
			3	channel 3	2	5℃						
			4	channel 4								

4-3-2 Option Items

Item	Model	SEG																								Static Pressure
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
Slim 1-Way Cassette	AM017HN1DEH/EU	0	1	D	0	4	4	1	9	6	0	8	5	2	0	2	0	2	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM022HN1DEH/EU	0	1	D	0	4	4	1	9	7	0	A	6	2	0	1	4	1	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM022FN1DEH/EU	0	1	7	0	4	4	1	1	8	0	C	8	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM028FN1DEH/EU	0	1	7	0	4	4	1	1	8	0	F	8	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM036FN1DEH/EU	0	1	7	0	4	4	1	1	5	4	5	D	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	0	1	0	
2-Way Cassette	AM056FN2DEH/EU	0	1	2	0	4	4	1	1	5	5	6	1	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM071FN2DEH/EU	0	1	2	0	4	4	1	1	5	5	8	2	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	0	0	1	0	
Global 4-Way Cassette	AM045FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	0	9	7	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM056FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	0	A	7	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM071FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	4	0	D	8	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM090FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	0	9	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM112FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	1	B	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM128FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	2	D	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	0	0	2	0	
	AM140FN4DEH/EU	0	1	4	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	4	F	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	0	0	2	0	
BIG Duct	AM220FNHDEH/EU	0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	0	9	7	2	0	D	C	D	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	5mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	0	C	7	2	0	D	C	D	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	0	E	8	2	0	D	C	D	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	15mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	4	D	2	0	D	C	D	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	20mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	9	F	2	0	D	C	D	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	25mmAq
	AM280FNHDEH/EU	0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	0	7	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	5mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	2	9	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	5	B	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	15mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	4	9	E	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	20mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	5	D	1	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	25mmAq
		0	1	1	0	5	4	1	9	5	5	F	3	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	28mmAq
Floor Standing	AM036FNFDEH/EU	0	1	A	0	5	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM056FNFDEH/EU	0	1	A	0	5	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM071FNFDEH/EU	0	1	A	0	5	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	0	0	1	0	
ERV Plus	AM050FNKDEH/EU	0	1	E	0	4	4	1	9	5	5	8	0	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	2	0	0	0	
	AM100FNKDEH/EU	0	1	E	0	4	4	1	9	5	5	7	3	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	2	0	2	0	
G-MINI 4-W/C	AM015HNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	7	0	B	8	2	0	0	F	0	F	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM022FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	7	0	E	8	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM028FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	0	A	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM036FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	3	4	2	C	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM045FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	4	E	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM056FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	5	4	7	F	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM060FNNDEH/EU	0	1	5	0	4	F	1	9	5	5	9	1	2	0	3	C	3	C	3	3	0	0	0	0	
SLIM DUCT-S	AM017FNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	4	9	E	2	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	B	1	2	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	0	1mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	F	5	2	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
	AM022FNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	0	8	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	A	C	3	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	1mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	A	8	0	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM028FNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	7	A	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	1	5	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	1mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	A	E	2	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM036FNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	C	D	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	6	8	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	1mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	3	5	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
SLIM DUCT-1	AM045FNLDEH/EU AM045KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	6	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	A	E	2	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	9	F	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM056FNLDEH/EU AM056KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	9	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	3	4	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	A	C	1	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
SLIM DUCT-2	AM071FNLDEH/EU AM071KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	4	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	D	9	E	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	B	B	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
SLIM DUCT-3	AM090FNLDEH/EU AM090KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	2	A	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	A	D	4	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	9	6	C	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM112FNLDEH/EU AM112KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	2	A	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	A	D	4	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	9	6	C	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM128FNLDEH/EU AM128KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	8	F	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	4	B	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	A	F	5	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM140FNLDEH/EU AM140KNLDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	F	C	3	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	7	F	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	3mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	B	5	E	3	A	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq

Option Items(cont.)

Item	Model	SEG																							Static Pressure
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
SLIM DUCT-1 [Uplevel Static Pressure]	AM022FNMDEH/EU AM022KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	E	4	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	4	1	E	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	0	E	A	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	0	B	6	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM028FNMDEH/EU AM028KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	9	A	9	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	6	2	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	4	2	C	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	0	E	8	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM036FNMDEH/EU AM036KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	4	C	F	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	4	2	C	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	0	F	B	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	0	E	A	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
MSP DUCT-S [Uplevel Static Pressure]	AM045FNMDEH/EU AM045KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	0	6	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	A	4	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	8	3	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	7	1	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	5	0	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
MSP DUCT-S	AM056FNMDEH/EU AM056KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	5	7	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	F	5	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	C	5	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	9	3	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	5	7	1	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
	AM071FNMDEH/EU AM071KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	D	F	C	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	D	F	9	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	7	9	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	3	6	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	2mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	0	4	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	1	1	1	0	0mmAq
MSP DUCT-0	AM090FNMDEH/EU AM090KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	D	F	D	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	D	2	9	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	9	4	5	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
HSP Duct	AM112FNHDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	4	0	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	5mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	9	1	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	9	1	6	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	15mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	A	E	A	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	20mmAq
	AM128FNHDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	6	0	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	5mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	C	5	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	9	3	D	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	15mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	E	1	8	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	20mmAq
	AM140FNHDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	5	8	0	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	1	1	0	5mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	9	1	9	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	A	D	3	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	1	1	0	15mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	3	5	F	6	0	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	1	1	0	20mmAq
MSP DUCT-1	AM112FNMDEH/EU AM112KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	F	F	0	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	12mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	F	F	0	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	B	B	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	2	6	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	0	4	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
MSP DUCT-2	AM128FNMDEH/EU AM128KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	3	6	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	14mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	1	4	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	12mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	E	2	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	A	B	0	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	9	9	E	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	9	6	C	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
	AM140FNMDEH/EU AM140KNMDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	F	C	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	14mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	A	A	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	12mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	4	7	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	E	2	4	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	A	F	2	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	2	9	C	F	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	1	1	1	1	0	4mmAq
	AM160KNMDEH1EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	E	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	14mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	D	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	12mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	F	C	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	10mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	D	B	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	8mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	A	A	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	6mmAq
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	2	5	E	7	9	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	1	1	1	0	4mmAq

Option Items(cont.)

Item	Model	SEG																								Static Pressure
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
GLOBAL DUCT	AM036HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	0	8	4	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	0≤ SP ≤2.5
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	0	E	B	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	2.5< SP ≤5
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	5	2	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	5< SP ≤7.5
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	C	A	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	7.5< SP ≤10
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	3	0	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	10< SP ≤12.5
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	8	5	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	1	2	0	5	12.5< SP ≤15
	AM045HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	0	D	5	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	1	2	0	4	0≤ SP ≤3
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	5	D	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	1	2	0	4	3< SP ≤6
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	C	4	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	1	2	0	4	6< SP ≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	3	B	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	1	2	0	4	9< SP ≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	A	2	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	3	1	2	0	4	12< SP ≤15
	AM056HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	7	F	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	1	2	0	2	0≤ SP ≤3
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	D	5	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	1	2	0	2	3< SP ≤6
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	2	B	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	1	2	0	2	6< SP ≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	7	1	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	1	2	0	2	9< SP ≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	C	8	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	1	2	0	2	12< SP ≤15
	AM071HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	8	0	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	1	2	0	1	0≤ SP ≤3
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	E	6	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	1	2	0	1	3< SP ≤6
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	3	C	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	1	2	0	1	6< SP ≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	8	2	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	1	2	0	1	9< SP ≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	D	9	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	1	2	0	1	12< SP ≤15
	AM090HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	6	F	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	3	1	2	1	2	0≤SP≤4
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	E	8	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	3	1	2	1	2	4<SP≤8
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	6	1	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	3	1	2	1	2	8<SP≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	A	C	8	2	0	5	A	5	A	3	3	1	2	1	2	12<SP≤15
	AM112HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	1	B	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	3	0≤SP≤5.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	6	0	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	3	5.2<SP≤8
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	E	B	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	3	8<SP≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	3	D	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	3	12<SP≤15
	AM128HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	2	C	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	2	0≤SP≤5.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	7	2	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	2	5.2<SP≤8
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	E	A	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	2	8<SP≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	2	E	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	2	12<SP≤15
	AM140HNMPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	4	4	C	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	1	0≤SP≤5.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	9	2	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	1	5.2<SP≤8
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	F	A	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	1	8<SP≤12
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	3	E	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	1	12<SP≤15
	AM112HNHPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	4	0	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	3≤SP≤6.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	A	4	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	6.2<SP≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	C	6	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	9<SP≤11
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	0	8	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	11<SP≤13
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	4	A	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	13<SP≤15
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	7	C	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	15<SP≤17
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	A	E	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	17<SP≤19
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	B	F	2	0	7	0	7	0	3	3	1	2	2	6	19<SP≤20
	AM128HNHPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	6	1	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	3≤SP≤6.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	B	3	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	6.2<SP≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	E	5	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	9<SP≤11
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	1	7	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	11<SP≤13
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	4	9	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	13<SP≤15
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	8	B	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	15<SP≤17
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	B	D	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	17<SP≤19
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	C	E	2	0	8	0	8	0	3	3	1	2	2	5	19<SP≤20
	AM140HNHPKH/EU	0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	8	1	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	3≤SP≤6.2
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	5	D	3	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	6.2<SP≤9
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	0	5	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	9<SP≤11
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	3	7	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	11<SP≤13
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	6	9	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	13<SP≤15
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	8	B	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	15<SP≤17
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	C	D	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	17<SP≤19
		0	1	0	0	5	4	1	C	5	9	D	E	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	1	2	2	4	19<SP≤20
CEILING	AM056FNCDEH/EU	0	1	3	0	5	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM071FNCDEH/EU	0	1	3	0	5	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	0	0	1	0	
CONSOLE	AM028FNJDEH/EU	0	1	9	0	4	4	1	9	5	0	B	7	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM036FNJDEH/EU	0	1	9	0	4	4	1	9	5	0	D	7	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	0	1	0	
	AM056FNJDEH/EU	0	1	9	0	4	4	1	9	5	4	1	B	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	1	0	

Option Items(cont.)

Item	Model	SEG																							Static Pressure
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
NEO-FORTE without EEV	AM015HNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	B	8	2	0	0	F	0	F	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM022FNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	F	A	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM028FNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	F	A	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM036FNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	4	4	D	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	
	AM056FNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	6	4	6	F	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	3	0	0	2	0	
	AM071FNTDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	6	4	8	F	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	3	0	0	2	0	
NEO-FORTE with EEV	AM015HNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	B	8	2	0	0	F	0	F	3	1	0	0	0	0	
	AM022FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	F	A	2	0	1	6	1	6	3	1	0	0	0	0	
	AM028FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	0	F	A	2	0	1	C	1	C	3	1	0	0	0	0	
	AM036FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	7	4	4	D	2	0	2	4	2	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	
	AM045FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	6	4	3	F	2	0	2	D	2	D	3	1	0	0	2	0	
	AM056FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	6	4	6	F	2	0	3	8	3	8	3	1	0	0	2	0	
	AM071FNQDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	4	1	1	6	4	8	F	2	0	4	7	4	7	3	1	0	0	2	0	
Hydro unit	AM160FNBDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	8	C	8	C	3	3	2	2	0	0	
	AM320FNBDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	3	1	C	1	C	3	3	2	2	0	0	
	AM500FNBDEH/EU	0	1	0	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	3	2	D	2	D	3	3	2	2	0	0	
Hydro unit HT	AM160FNBFEB/EU	0	1	1	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	2	2	0	0	
	AM250FNBFEB/EU	0	1	1	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	F	A	F	A	3	3	2	1	0	0	
	AM160FNBFGB/EU	0	1	1	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	A	0	A	0	3	3	2	2	0	0	
	AM250FNBFGB/EU	0	1	1	0	4	C	1	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	F	A	F	A	3	3	2	1	0	0	

✳ If you are going to use up to SEG 24, please refer to following instruction.
SEG 17 : 0 ➔ 1: Using high ceiling kit for 4way

SEG 18 :

	Not in use	Use
Change temperature display	0(Celsius)	1(Fahrenheit)
Sound Mute	0	2
Mixed operation control	0	4

- If you want to use multiple functions, add each of the 'use' value of the function you want to used and input the final addition as option value. (Use Fahrenheit + Sound mute + Mixed operation control : 1 + 2 + 4 = 7)

Ex) 044217-1d00e6-200000-300000
When using Sound mute : 044217-1d00e6-200002-300000
When using high ceiling kit for 4way and mixed operation error preventing function : 044217-1d00e6-200014-300000

4-3-3 What to check before diagnosis

4-3-3-1 Lamp combination expression method display (cassette type indoor unit)

- Slim 1-Way, 2 -Way, Mini 4-Way cassette type

■ Error detection and restart

- ● When error occurs during operation, indicate a problem with LED flashes, and no other operations but LED stops.
- ● When restarting operation with remote controller or switch, it will determine the appropriate error mode after normal operation

■ LED lamp display with error detection

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
		⏻		⏲	✣	▦
		Green	Red			
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open) 3. Discharge sensor error (Short or Open)	E122 E123 E126	◑	×	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	×		×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor Other outdoor unit sensor error that is not on the above list	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor-outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed Other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	E151 E152 E128 E129 E198	×	×	◑	◑	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.

Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

■ LED lamp display with error detection (cont.)

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
		Green	Red			
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection) Other outdoor unit self-diagnosis error that is not on the above list	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	×	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	×	×	×	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.
  Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

- Global 4way cassette type

■ Error detection and restart

- When error occurs during operation, indicate a problem with LED flashes, and no other operations but LED stops.
- When restarting operation with remote controller or switch, it will determine the appropriate error mode after normal operation

■ LED lamp display with error detection

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display			
		Operation	Defrost	Timer	Filter
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open) 3. Discharge sensor error (Short or Open)	E122 E123 E126	◑	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	◑	×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor Other outdoor unit sensor error that is not on the above list	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed Other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	E151 E152 E128 E129 E198	×	◑	◑	◑
1. COND mid sensor is detached. 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection). 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond. (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w. (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit. (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit. 7. Error due to reverse phase detection. 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection. (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached. 10. Low pressure sensor is detached. 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection) Other outdoor unit self-diagnosis error that is not on the above list	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑

■ LED lamp display with error detection (cont.)

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display			
		Operation	Defrost	Timer	Filter
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	◑	◑	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.
  Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

- Duct type

■ Error detection and restart

- ● When error occurs during operation, indicate a problem with LED flashes, and no other operations but LED stops.
- ● When restarting operation with remote controller or switch, it will determine the appropriate error mode after normal operation

■ LED lamp display with error detection(Remote Control Receiver)

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open) 3. Discharge sensor error (Short or Open)	E122 E123 E126	◑	×	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	×	◑	×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor Other outdoor unit sensor error that is not on the above list	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed Other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	E151 E152 E128 E129 E198	×	×	◑	◑	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

■ LED lamp display with error detection(Remote Control Receiver) (cont.)

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
		⏻	🔥	⏱	✣	▦
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection) Other outdoor unit self-diagnosis error that is not on the above list	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	×	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	×	×	×	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

- Ceiling type

■ Error detection and reoperation

- ● If an error occurs during the operation, an LED flickers and the operation is stopped except the LED.
- ● If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.

■ Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open)	E122 E123	◑	×	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	×	◑	×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	 E151 E152 E128 E128 E198	×	×	◑	◑	◑
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w. (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit. (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection)	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	×	◑	◑
EEPREEPROM option error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	×	×	×	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.

- Console type

■ Error detection and reoperation

- ● If an error occurs during the operation, an LED flickers and the operation is stopped except the LED.
- ● If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.

■ Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
		⏻		⏲		MPI
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open)	E122 E123	◑	×	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	×	◑	×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	 E151 E152 E128 E128 E198	×	×	◑	◑	×
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit. (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection)	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	×	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	×	×	×	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.

- Wall-mounted type (Neo Forte without EEV/with EEV)

■ Error detection and reoperation

- If an error occurs during the operation, an LED flickers and the operation is stopped except the LED.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.

■ Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display		
		⏻	⏲	TURBO
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	◑	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open)	E122 E123	◑	◑	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	◑
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	◑
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	◑	◑
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	 E151 E152 E128 E128 E198	●	◑	◑
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection)	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	●	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	◑	●	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.

- Floor Standing type

■ Error detection and reoperation

- ● If an error occurs during the operation, an LED flickers and the operation is stopped except the LED.
- ● If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.

■ Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
Error on indoor temperature sensor (Short or Open)	E121	×	×	◑	×	×
1. Error on Eva-in sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on Eva-out sensor (Short or Open)	E122 E123	◑	×	◑	×	×
Indoor fan error	E154	×	×	×	◑	×
1. Error on outdoor temperature sensor (Short or Open) 2. Error on cond sensor 3. Error on discharge sensor Other outdoor unit sensor error that is not on the above list	E221 E237 E251	◑	×	×	◑	×
1. When there is no communication between the indoor·outdoor units for 2 minutes 2. Communication error received from the outdoor unit 3. 3 miniute tracking error on outdoor unit 4. Communication error after tracking due to unmatching number of installed units 5. Error due to repeated communication address 6. Communication address not confirmed Other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list	E101 E102 E202 E201 E108 E109	×	×	◑	◑	×
Self diagnosis error display 1. Error due to opened EEV (2nd detection) 2. Error due to closed EEV (2nd detection) 3. Eva in sensor is detached 4. Eva out sensor is detached 5. Thermal fuse error (Open)	 E151 E152 E128 E129 E198	×	×	◑	◑	×

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.

Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

■ Indoor unit LED lamp display at error detecting (cont.)

Abnormal condition	Error code	LED Display				
		⏻	🔥	⏱	🌀	▦
1. COND mid sensor is detached 2. Refrigerant leakage (2nd detection) 3. Abnomally high temperature on Cond (2nd detection) 4. Low pressure s/w (2nd detection) 5. Abnomally high temperature on discharged air on outdoor unit (2nd detection) 6. Indoor operation stop due to unconfirmed error on outdoor unit 7. Error due to reverse phase detection 8. Comp stop due to freeze detection (6th detection) 9. High pressure sensor is detached 10. Low pressure sensor is detached 11. Outdoor unit copression ration error 12. Outdoor sump down_1 prevetion control 13. Compressor down due to low pressure sensor prevention control_1 14. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (1st detection) 15. Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL valve (2nd detection) Other outdoor unit self-diagnosis error that is not on the above list	E241 E554 E450 E451 E416 E559 E425 E403 E301 E306 E428 E413 E410 E180 E181	×	×	◑	◑	◑
Flowating s/w (2nd detection)	E153	×	×	×	◑	◑
EEPROM error	E162	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
EEPROM option error	E163	◑	◑	◑	◑	◑
Error due to incompatible indoor unit	E164	×	×	×	×	◑

● : On ◑ : Flickering × : Off

- If you turn off the air conditioner when the LED is flickering, the LED is also turned off.
- If you re-operate the air conditioner, it operates normally at first, then detect an error again.
- When E108 error occurs, change the address and reset the system.

Ex.) When address of the indoor unit #1 and #2 are set as 5, address of the indoor unit #1 will become 5 and indoor unit #2 will display E108, A002.

- ERV Plus type

If an error occurs during the operation, The Wired Remote controller show that Error mode.
- When ERRORS related to cooling and heating operation occur, the ventilator (ERV) continues to perform in normal operation.
- When ERRORS related to a ventilator (ERV) occur, it stops operating.

■ ERROR CODE DISPLAY on Wired remote controller

Error code	Explanation	Classifications
E101	No communication between indoor unit and outdoor unit	ERRORS RELATED TO COOLING AND HEATING OPERATION
E102	Indoor unit receiving the communication errorfrom outdoor unit	
E122	EVA-IN Sensor(open/short)	
E123	EVA-OUT Sensor(open/short)	
E128	Breakaway of EVA-IN Sensor	
E129	Breakaway of EVA-OUT Sensor	
E174	EVA-INAir sensor(open/short)	
E151	Error of EEV open	
E152	Error of EEV close	
E161	Error of mixed operation	
E201	Communication error from outdoor unit due to the mismatching of the communication numbers and installed numbers after tracking	
E121	Indoor Temperature Sensor(open/short)	Errors related to ventilator (ERV) operation
E175	Outdoor Temperature Sensor(open/short)	
E139	CO2 sensor (open/short)	
E162	EEPROM ERROR	
E163	EEPROM option setting error	
E186	SPI Error	
E561	Supply Air Fan Motor error	
E562	Exhaust Air Fan Motor error	
E654	Damper ERROR (When there is no switch input for 100 seconds while monitoring the damper)	

- -Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT

If an error occurs during the operation, The Wired Remote controller show that Error mode.
- When ERRORS related to cooling and heating operation occur, the ventilator (ERV) continues to perform in normal operation.
- When ERRORS related to a ventilator (ERV) occur, it stops operating.

■ ERROR CODE DISPLAY on Wired remote controller

Error code	Explanation
E101	Communication error between DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT and outdoor unit (When DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT is having trouble with receiving data from outdoor unit)
E102	Communication error on outdoor unit (When outdoor unit is having trouble sending data to DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT)
E110	Communication error between DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT and Control Kit (Detection from the Control Kit)
E121	Error on room temperature sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT (Short or Open)
E122	Error on EVA IN sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT (Short or Open)
E123	Error on EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT (Short or Open)
E128	EVA IN sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT is detached
E129	EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT is detached
E130	EVA IN and EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT is detached
E151	Error due to opened EEV of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT (2nd detection)
E152	Error due to closed EEV of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT (2nd detection)
E161	Mixed operation mode error
E162	EEPROM error
E163	EEPROM option setting error
E177	Check the water circulating
E185	Cross wiring error (When power line is connected to communication line of DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT)
E198	Error due to disconnected Thermal Fuse (When the temperature of terminal block is increases)
E601	Communication error between remote controller and the DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT
E602	Communication error between master and slave remote controller
E604	Tracking error between remote controller and the DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT
E618	Error due to exceeding maximum numbers of Hydro unit installation (16 units)
E627	Error due to exceeding maximum numbers of wired remote controller installation (2 units)
E633	Error caused by installing mixed models
E653	Remote controller's temperature sensor is disconnected or has problem
E654	Data error on remote controller (Memory read/write error)
E901	Error on the sensor of water inlet pipe (Short or Open)
E902	Error on the sensor of water outlet pipe (Short or Open)
E904	EEPROM option setting error
E907	Error due to pipe rupture protection
E908	Error due to freeze prevention(Re-operation is possible)
E909	Error due to freeze prevention(Re-operation is impossible)
E910	Water temperature sensor on water outlet pipe is detached
E911	Flow switch off error, When the switch is turned off within 10 seconds after a pump starts its operation(Re-operation is possible)
E913	Six times detection for Flow Switch Error(Re-operation is not possible)
E914	Error due to incorrect thermostat connection
E915	Error on DC fan(Non-operating)

4-3-4 Number Display Method (Outdoor Unit, MCU, Cable remote control, wall-mount, etc.)

■ How to Display Integrated Error Code

► Meanings of First Alphabetical Character / Number of Error Code

Displayed alphabet	Explanation	
E	When displaying Error 101~700	
P	When displaying Error 701~800	
C	When E206 occurs	Displays address of subordinate within the set C001 : HUB, C002: FAN, C003: INV1, C004: INV2
	When MCU error occurs	Displays address of MCU Ex) C100: MCU address 0, C101: MCU address 1, C102: MCU address 2
U	When displaying outdoor unit address Ex) U200: Outdoor unit 1, U201: Outdoor unit 2, U202: Outdoor unit 3, U203: Indoor unit 4	
A	When displaying indoor unit address Ex) A000: Indoor unit adress 0, A001: Indoor unit address 1, A002: Indoor unit address 2	

► Order of Error Display

Classification	Error display method	Display Example
Display method for error that occurred in indoor unit	Error Number → Indoor unit address → Error Number, repeat display	E471 → A002 → E471 → A002
Display method for error that occurred in outdoor unit and other methods of error display	Error Number → Outdoor unit address → Error Number, repeat display	E471 → U200 → E471 → U200 E206 → C001 → E206 → C002

■ Diagnosis and Adjustment (Error Code)

► Error code related indoor unit

CODE	Explanation
E-101	Indoor unit communication error. Indoor unit can not receive any data from outdoor unit.
E-102	Communication error between indoor unit and outdoor unit. Displayed in indoor unit.
E-108	Error due to repeated address setting (When 2 or more devices has same address within the network)
E-109	Communication address not confirmed other outdoor unit communication error that is not on the above list
E-110	Communication error between Hydro unit HT(Main PBA) and Control kit PBA(Detection from the Control kit)
E-121	Error on indoor temperature sensor of indoor unit (Short or Open)
E-122	Error on EVA IN sensor of indoor unit (Short or Open)
E-123	Error on EVA OUT sensor of indoor unit (Short or Open)
E-128	EVA IN temperature sensor of indoor unit is detached from EVA IN pipe
E-129	EVA OUT temperature sensor of indoor unit is detached from EVA OUT pipe
E-130	Heat exchanger in/out sensors of indoor unit are detached
E-135	RPM feedback error of indoor unit's cleaning fan
E-151	Error due to opened EEV of indoor unit (2nd detection)
E-152	Error due to closed EEV of indoor unit (2nd detection)
E-153	Error on floating switch of indoor unit (2nd detection)
E-154	RPM feedback error of indoor unit
E-161	Mixed operation mode error of indoor unit; When outdoor unit is getting ready to operate in cooling (or heating) and some of the indoor unit is trying to operate in heating (or cooling) mode
E-162	EEPROM error of MICOM (Physical problem of parts/circuit)
E-163	Indoor unit's remote controller option input is Incorrect or missing. Outdo or unit EEPROM data error
E-180	Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL V/V (1st detection)
E-181	Simultaneous opening of cooling/heating MCU SOL V/V (2nd detection)
E-185	Cross wiring error between communication and power cable of indoor unit
E-186	Connection error or problem on SPi
E-190	No temperature changes in EVA IN during pipe inspection or changes in temperature is seen in indoor unit with wrong address
E-191	No temperature changes in EVA OUT during pipe inspection or changes in temperature is seen in indoor unit with wrong address
E-198	Error due to disconnected thermal fuse of indoor unit
E-201	Communication error between indoor and outdoor units (installation number setting error, repeated indoor unit address, indoor unit communication cable error)
E-202	Communication error between indoor and outdoor units (Communication error on all indoor unit, outdoor unit communication cable error)
E-203	Communication error between main and sub outdoor units
E-205	Communication error on all PBA within the outdoor unit C-Box, communication cable error
E-206	E206-C001: HUB PBA communication error / E206-C002: FAN PBA communication error E206-C003: INV1 PBA communication error / E206-C004: INV2 PBA communication error

■ Diagnosis and Adjustment (Error Code)

► Error code related to the Communications / Settings / HW (cont.)

CODE	Explanation
E-211	When single indoor unit uses 2 MCU ports that are not in series.
E-212	If the rotary switch (on the MCU) for address setting of the indoor unit has 3 or more of the same address
E-213	When total number of indoor units assigned to MCU is same as actual number of installed indoor units but there is indoor unit that is not installed even though it is assigned on MCU
E-214	When number of MCU is not set correctly on the outdoor unit or when two or more MCU was installed some of them have the same address
E-215	When two different MCU's have same address value on the rotary switch
E-216	When indoor unit is not installed to a MCU port but the switch on the port is set to On.
E-217	hen indoor unit is connected to a MCU port but indoor unit is assigned to a MCU and the switch on the port is set to Off
E-218	When there's at least one or more actual number of indoor unit connection compared to number of indoor units assigned to MCU
E-219	Error on temperature sensor located on MCU intercooler inlet (Short or Open)
E-220	Error on temperature sensor located on MCU intercooler outlet (Short or Open)
E-221	Error on outdoor temperature sensor of outdoor unit (Short or open)
E-231	Error on COND OUT temperature sensor of main outdoor unit (Short or Open)
E-241	COND OUT sensor is detached
E-251	Error on discharge temperature sensor of compressor 1 (Short or Open)
E-257	Error on discharge temperature sensor of compressor 2 (Short or Open)
E-262	Discharge temperature sensor of compressor 1 is detached from the sensor holder on the pipe
E-263	Discharge temperature sensor of compressor 2 is detached from the sensor holder on the pipe
E-266	Top sensor of compressor 1 is detached
E-267	Top sensor of compressor 2 is detached
E-269	Suction temperature sensor is detached from the sensor holder on the pipe
E-276	Error on top sensor of compressor 1 (Short or Open)
E-277	Error on top sensor of compressor 2 (Short or Open)
E-291	Refrigerant leakage or error on high pressure sensor (Short or Open)
E-296	Refrigerant leakage or error on low pressure sensor (Short or Open)
E-308	Error on suction temperature sensor (Short or Open)

■ Diagnosis and Adjustment (Error Code)

► Error code related to the Communications / Settings / HW (cont.)

CODE	Explanation
E-311	Error on temperature sensor of double layer pipe/liquid pipe(sub heat exchanger) (Short or Open)
E-321	Error on EVI (ESC) IN temperature sensor (Short or Open)
E-322	Error on EVI (ESC) OUT temperature sensor (Short or Open)
E-323	Error on suction sensor 2 (Short or Open)
E-346	Error due to operation failure of Fan2
E-347	Motor wire of Fan2 is not connected
E-348	Lock error on Fan2 of outdoor unit
E-353	Error due to overheated motor of outdoor unit's Fan2
E-355	Error due to overheated IPM of Fan2
E-361	Error due to operation failure of inverter compressor 2
E-364	Error due to over-current of inverter compressor 2
E-365	V-limit error of inverter compressor 2
E-366	Error due to over voltage /low voltage of inverter PBA2
E-367	Error due to unconnected wire of compressor 2
E-368	Output current sensor error of inverter PBA2
E-369	DC voltage sensor error of inverter PBA2
E-374	Heat sink temperature sensor error of inverter PBA2
E-378	Error due to overcurrent of Fan2
E-385	Error due to input current of inverter 2
E-386	Over-voltage/low-voltage error of Fan2
E-387	Hall IC connection error of Fan2
E-389	V-limit error on Fan2 of compressor
E-393	Output current sensor error of Fan2
E-396	DC voltage sensor error of Fan2
E-399	Heat sink temperature sensor error of Fan2
E-400	Error due to overheat caused by contact failure on IPM of Inverter PBA2
E-407	Compressor operation stop due to high pressure protection control
E-410	Compressor operation stop due to low pressure protection control or refrigerant leakage
E-416	Compressor operation stop due to discharge temperature protection control
E-425	Phase reversal or phase failure (3Ø outdoor unit wiring, R-S-T-N), connection error on 3 phase input
E-428	Compressor operation stop due abnormal compression ratio
E-438	EVI (ESC) EEV leakage or internal leakage of intercooler or incorrect connector insertion of EVI (ESC) EEV
E-439	Error due to refrigerant leakage
E-440	Heating mode restriction due to high air temperature
E-441	Cooling mode restriction due to low air temperature
E-442	Refrigerant charing restriction in heating mode when air temperature is over 15 °C
E-443	Operation prohibited due to the pressure drop
E-445	CCH is deatched
E-446	Error due to operation failure of Fan1

■ Diagnosis and Adjustment (Error Code)

► Error code related to the Communications / Settings / HW (cont.)

CODE	Explanation
E-447	Motor wire of Fan1 is not connected
E-448	Lock error on Fan1
E-452	Error due to ZPC detection circuit problem or power failure
E-453	Error due to overheated motor of outdoor unit's Fan1
E-455	Error due to overheated IPM of Fan1
E-461	Error due to operation failure of inverter compressor 1
E-462	Compressor stop due to full current control or error due to low current on CT2
E-464	Error due to over-current of inverter compressor 1
E-465	V-limit error of inverter compressor 1
E-466	Error due to over voltage /low voltage of inveter PBA1
E-467	Error due to unconnected wire of compressor 1
E-468	Output current sensor error of inverter PBA1
E-469	DC voltage sensor error of inver PBA1
E-474	Heat sink temperature sensor error of inverter PBA1
E-478	Error due to overcurrent of Fan1
E-485	Error due to input current of inverter 1
E-486	Error due to over voltage/low voltage of Fan
E-487	Hall IC error of Fan1
E-489	V-limit error on Fan1 of compressor
E-493	Output current sensor error of Fan1
E-496	DC voltage sensor error of Fan1
E-499	Heat sink temperature sensor error of Fan1
E-500	Error due to overheat caused by contact failure on IPM of Inverter PBA1
E-503	Error due to alert the user to check if the service valve is closed
E-504	Error due to self diagnosis of compressor operation
E-505	Error due to self diagnosis of high pressure sensor
E-506	Error due to self diagnosis of low pressure sensor
E-560	Outdoor unit's option switch setting error (when iinappropriate option switch is on)
E-563	Error due to module installation of indoor unit with old version (Micom version needs to be checked)
E-573	Error due to using single type outdoor unit in a module installation
E-601	Communication error between remote controller and the DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT
E-602	Communication error between master and slave remote controller
E-604	Tracking error between remote controller and the DVM Hydro unit / Hydro unit HT
E-618	Error due to exceeding maximum numbers of Hydro unit installation (16 units)
E-627	Error due to exceeding maximum numbers of wired remote controller installation (2 units)
E-633	Error caused by installing mixed models
E-653	Remote controller's temperature sensor is disconnected or has problem
E-654	Data error on remote controller (Memory read/write error)

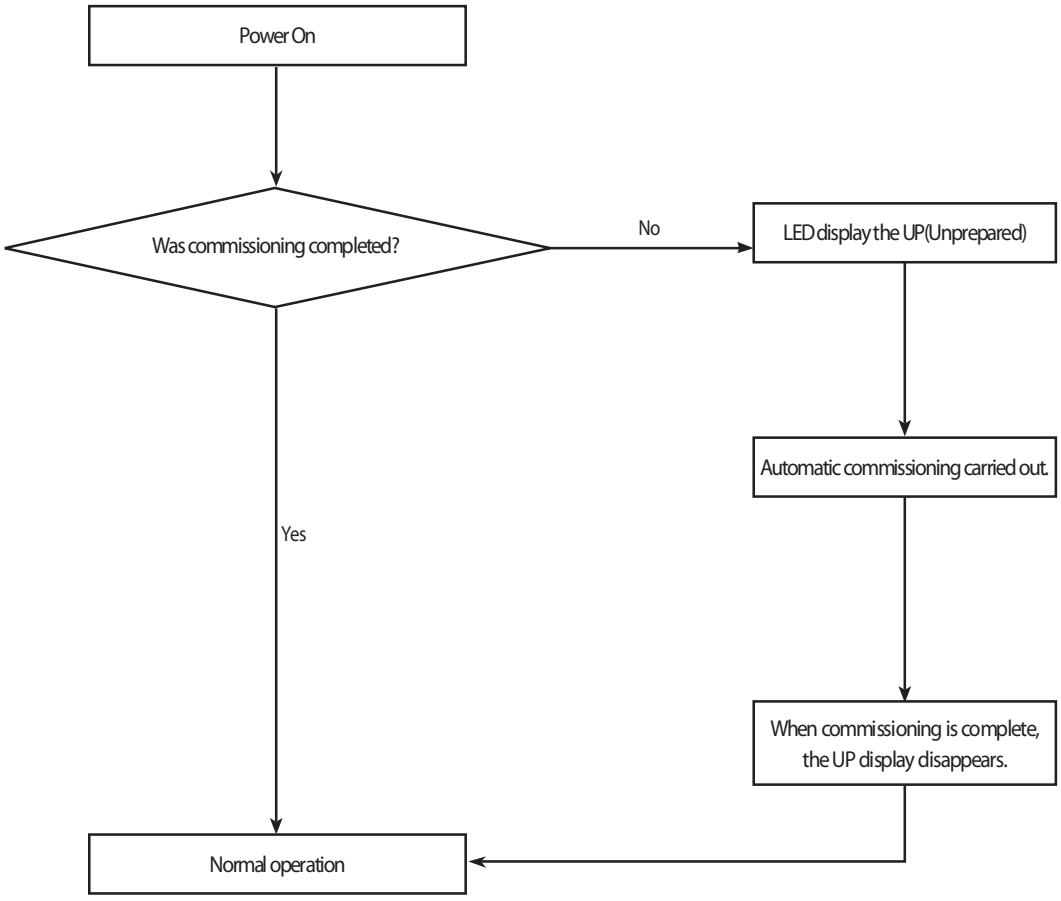
■ Diagnosis and Adjustment (Error Code)

► Error code related to the Communications / Settings / HW (cont.)

CODE	Explanation
E-702	Error due to closed EEV of indoor unit (1st detection)
E-703	Error due to opened EEV of indoor unit (1st detection)
E-901	Error on the sensor of water inlet pipe (Short or Open)
E-902	Error on the sensor of water outlet pipe (Short or Open)
E-904	Error on water tank (Short or open)
E-907	Error due to pipe rupture protection
E-908	Error due to freeze prevention(Re-operation is possible)
E-909	Error due to freeze prevention(Re-operation is impossible)
E-910	Water temperature sensor on water outlet pipe is detached
E-911	Flow switch off error, When the switch is turned off within 10 seconds after a pump starts its operation(Re-operation is possible)
E-913	Six times detection for Flow Switch Error(Re-operation is not possible)
E-914	Error due to incorrect thermostat connection
E-915	Error on DC fan(Non-operating)
UP	Trial operation incompleted (UnPrepared) - It will be cleared when trial operation was executed for 1 hour or when automatic inspection is completed

4-4 Appropriate Measures for Different Symptom

4-4-1 Outdoor Unit Operation Flow



Commissioning if it is not running - UP is displayed

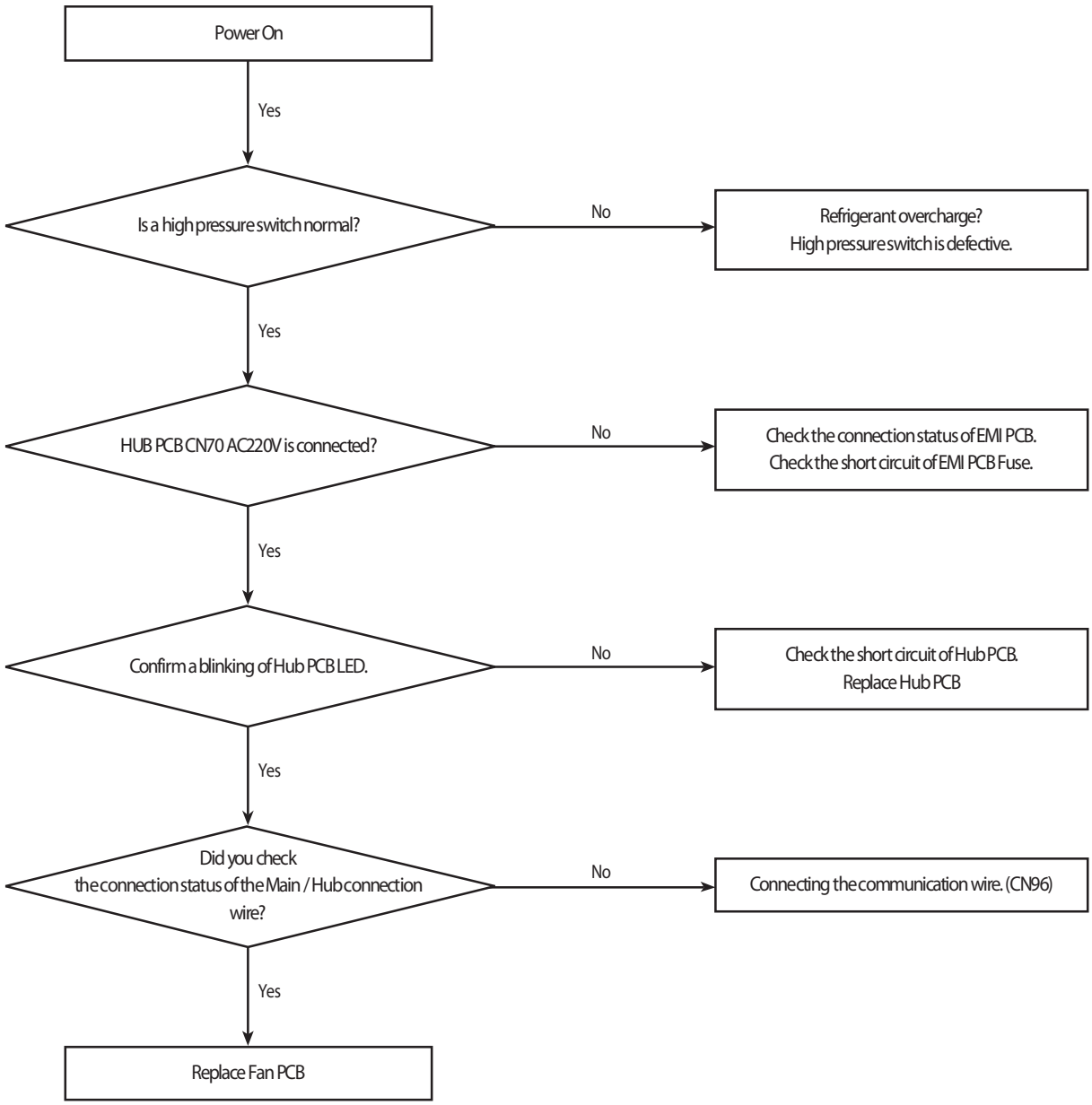
Prior to starting the air conditioning operation after the initial installation and automatic commissioning is carried out. This process, the stable operation to protect the system and verify the defect of the product.

1. Tracking is complete and after the initial installation, if you do not have a history of commissioning is completed, UP will be displayed.
2. Execute the automatic commissioning by Tact Switch.
3. UP display disappears after commissioning is complete, normal operation is possible.
4. Automatic commissioning is completed, if there is a history, normal operation execution immediately.

4-4-2 Main PCB has no power phenomenon

Outdoor unit display	Main PCB has no power phenomenon (7-seg does not blink)
Judgment Method	Hub PCB power and connection wire to detect.
Cause of problem	· HUB PCB connector wire defects and the connection is not. · Main PCB defective. · Hub PCB defective. · High pressure switch operation

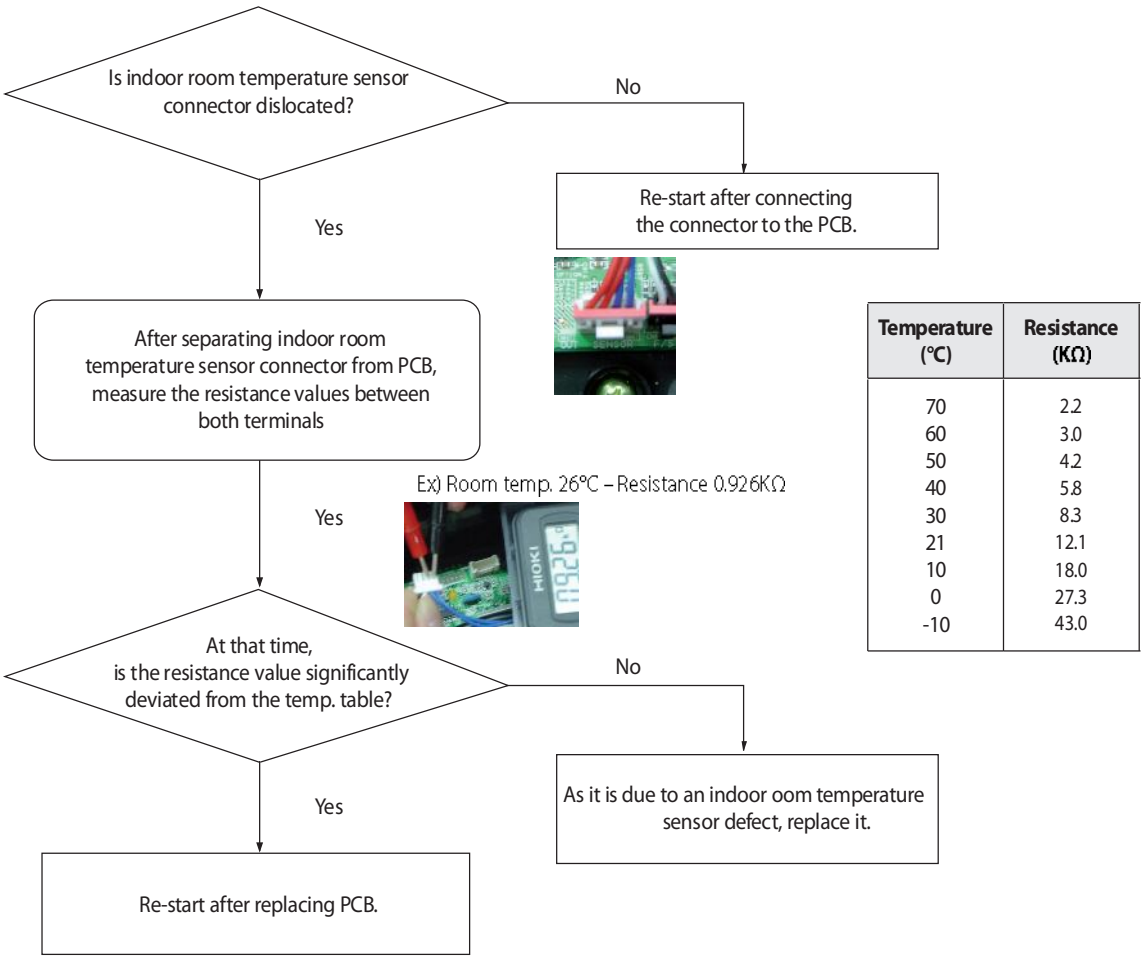
1. Cause of problem



4-4-3 Indoor Unit ROOM sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E121 ↔ A xxx (xxx : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ×(Fan) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	• The room temperature sensor of No. XXX indoor unit has defective OPEN/SHORT

1. How to check

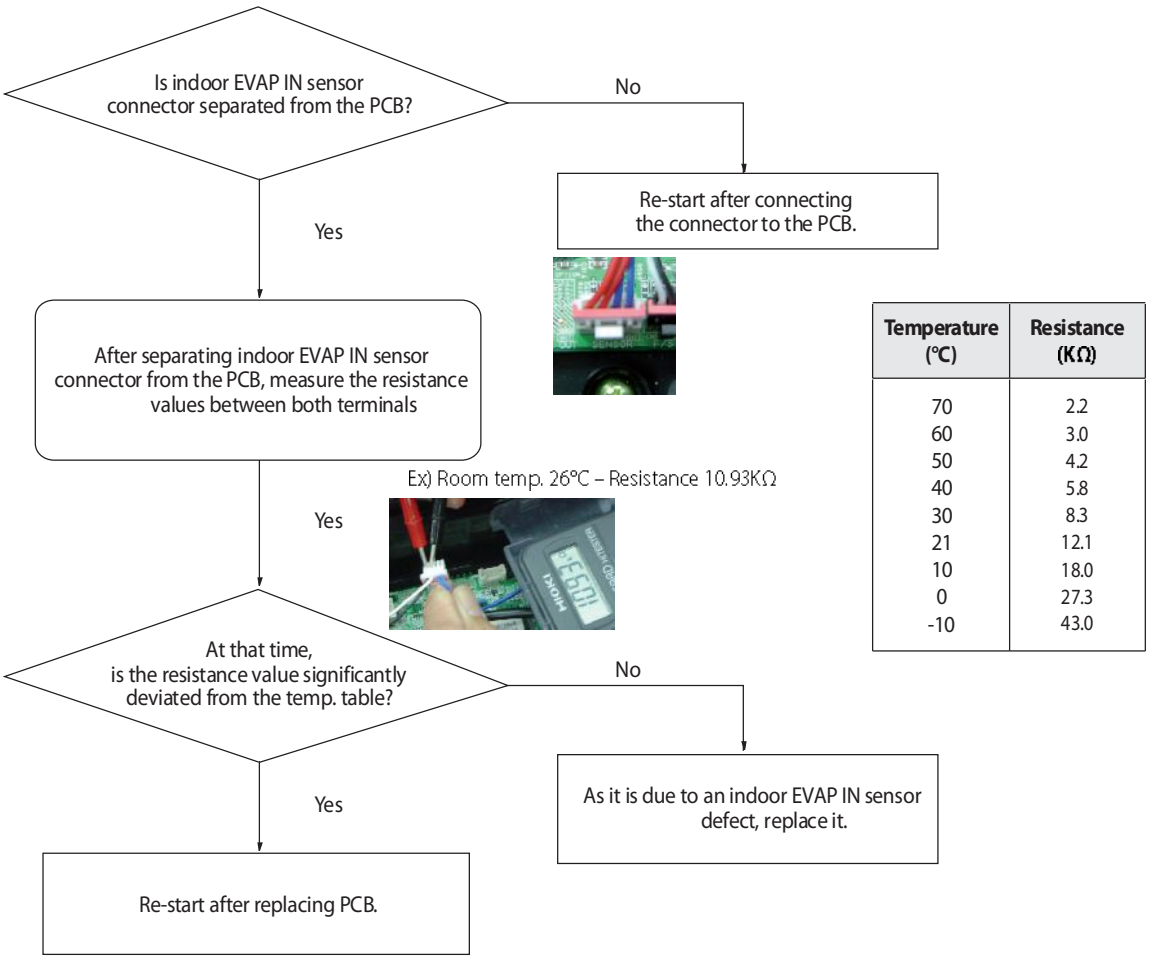


Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
21	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-4 Indoor unit EVAP IN sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E 122 ↔ A xxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	◑ (Operation) ◑ (Timer) ×(Fan) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	• The EVAP IN sensor of No. XXX indoor unit has defective OPEN/SHORT

1. How to check

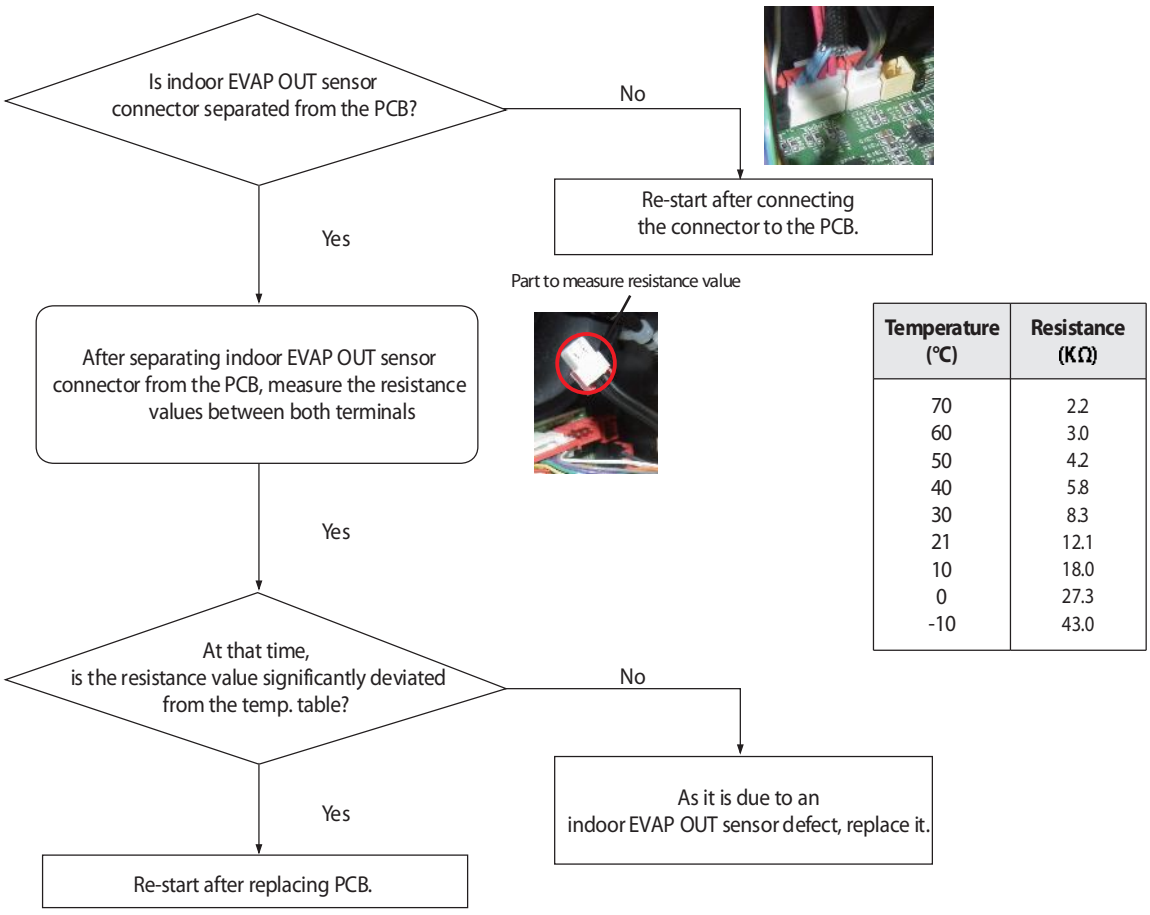


Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
21	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-5 Indoor EVAP OUT sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E 123 ↔ A xxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	◑(Operation) ◑(Timer) ×(Fan) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	• The EVAP out sensor of No. XXX indoor unit has defective OPEN/SHORT

1. How to check



Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
21	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-6 Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVAP IN sensor dislocation error

Outdoor unit display	E 128 ↔ A xxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	▸ Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	▸ Indoor heat exchanger's EVAP IN piping sensor has been dislocated

1. How to diagnose

1) During Cooling Operation

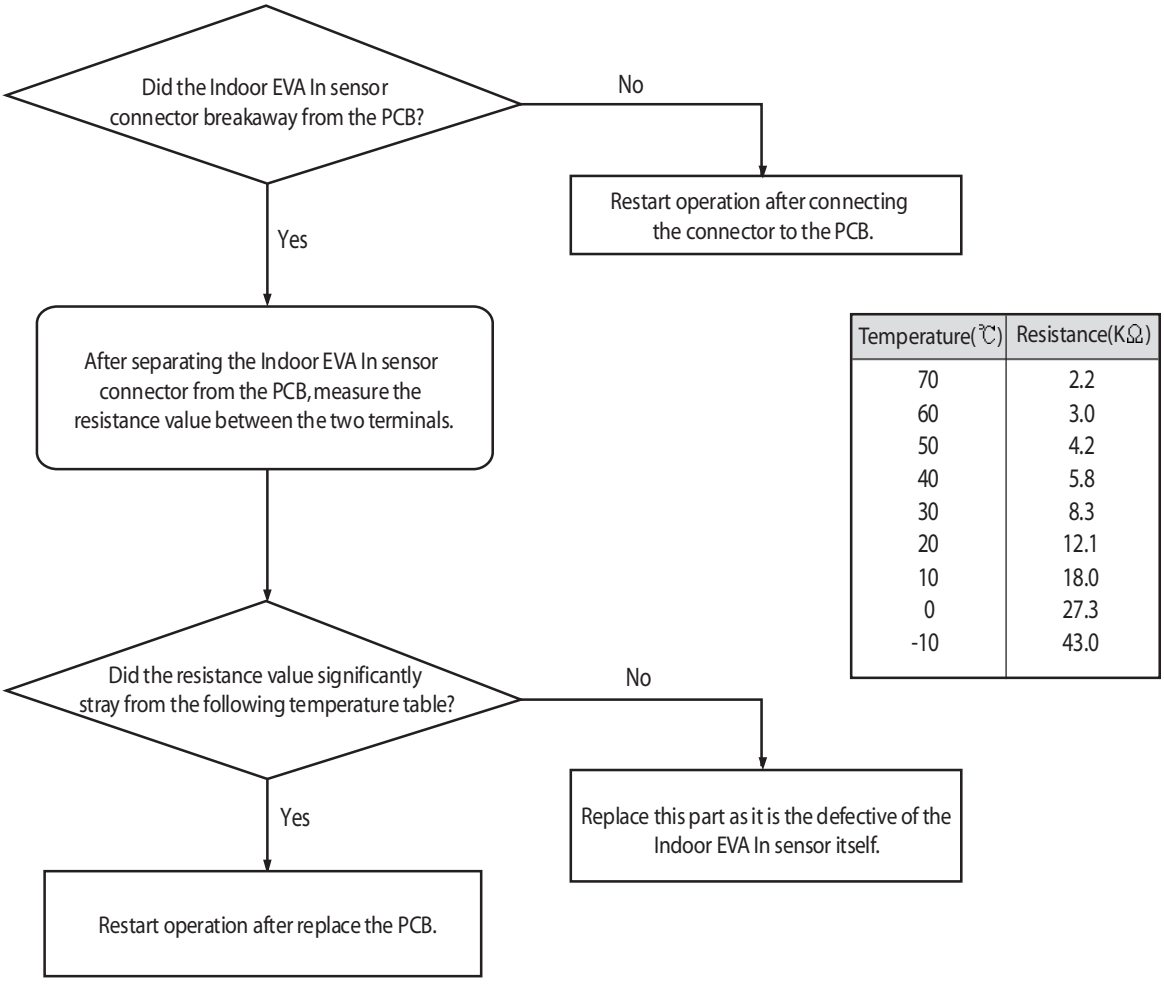
Tcond, out - Tair, out > 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	OK
Compressor in operation & Indoor Unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Breakaway Error of Indoor Heat Exchanger EVA Out sensor

* Hydro Unit : Before and after the Compressor operation, EVA Out temperature difference is less than 3℃.

2) During Heating operation

Average high pressure > 25kg/㎠	OK
Average low pressure > 8.5kg/㎠	OK
Tcond, out - Tair, out ≥ 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out ≥ 2℃	NO
Tcond, out - Tair, out < -2℃	OK
Compressor in operation & Indoor Unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Breakaway Error of Indoor Heat Exchanger EVA Out sensor

2. How to check



Temperature(℃)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-7 Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVA OUT sensor dislocation error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E 129 ↔ A xxx (xxx : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	• Breakaway of Indoor Heat Exchanger EVA Out sensor

1. How to diagnose

1) During Cooling Operation

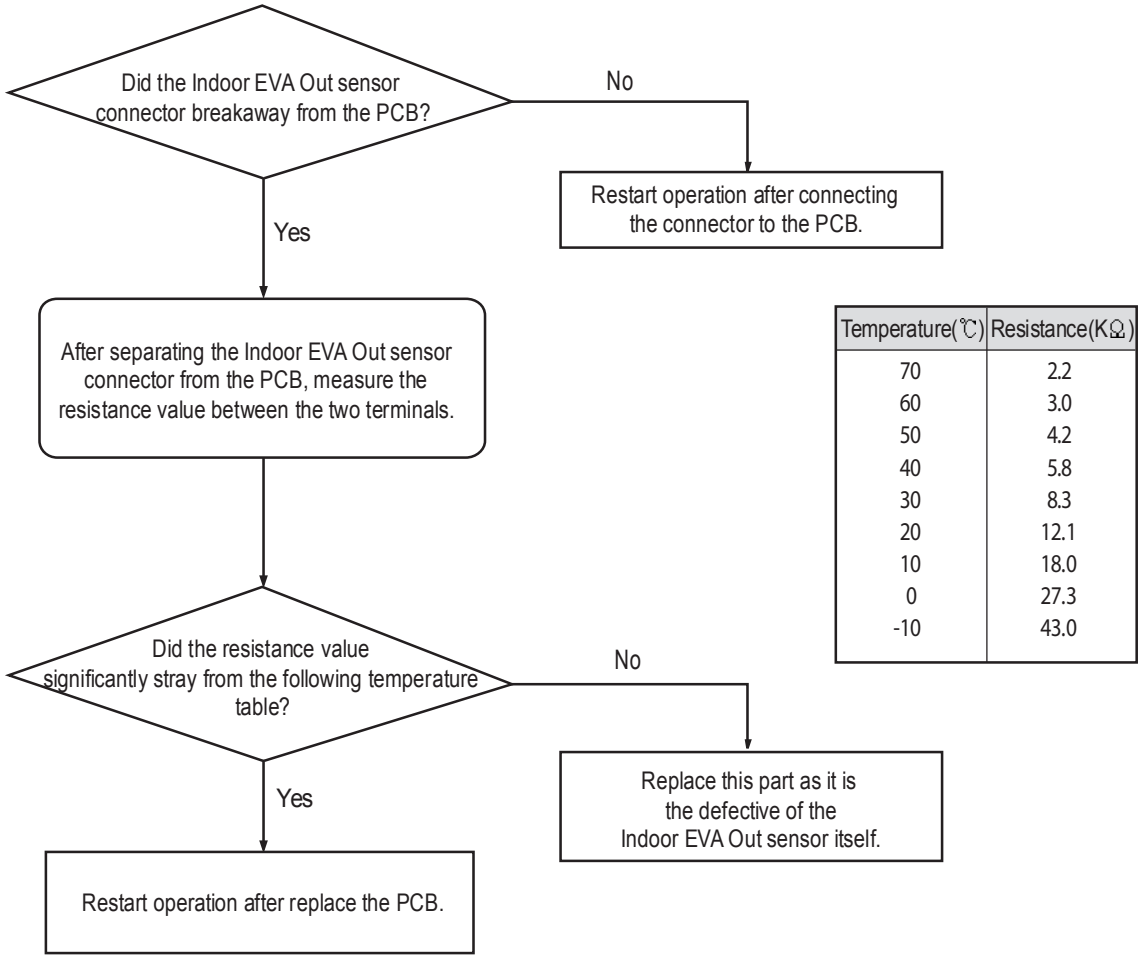
Tcond, out - Tair, out > 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	OK
Compressor in operation & Indoor Unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Breakaway Error of Indoor Heat Exchanger EVA Out sensor

* Hydro Unit : Before and after the Compressor operation, EVA Out temperature difference is less than 3℃.

2) During Heating operation

Average high pressure > 25kg/㎠	OK
Average low pressure > 8.5kg/㎠	OK
Tcond, out - Tair, out ≥ 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out ≥ 2℃	NO
Tcond, out - Tair, out < -2℃	OK
Compressor in operation & Indoor Unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Breakaway Error of Indoor Heat Exchanger EVA Out sensor

2. How to check



Temperature(℃)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-8 Simultaneous Indoor Heat Exchanger's EVA IN, OUT sensor dislocation error (Open/Short)

1. How to diagnose
   1) During Cooling Operation

Tcond, out - Tair, out > 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Compressor in operation & Indoor unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Simultaneous indoor heat exchanger's EVA IN, OUT sensor dislocation error

   2) During Heating operation

Average high pressure > 25kg/㎠	OK
Average low pressure > 8.2kg/㎠	OK
Teva, out - Tair, out ≥ 3℃	NO
Tair, in - Teva, out ≥ 2℃	NO
Tcond, out - Tair, out < -2℃	OK
Compressor in operation & Indoor unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Simultaneous Indoor heat exchanger's EVA IN, OUT sensor dislocation error

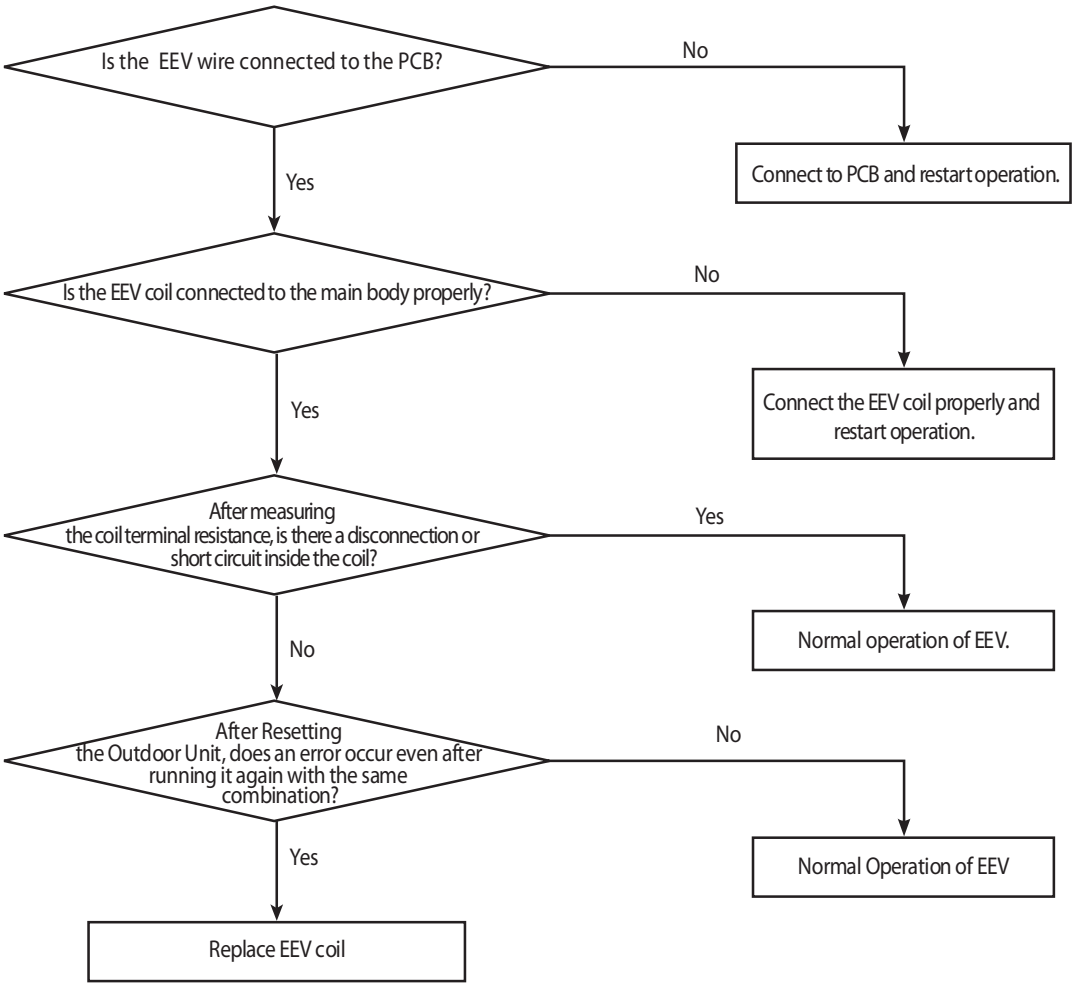
2. How to check
   Check if an Indoor heat exchanger's EVA IN, OUT sensor has been dislocated then is correct after assembling.

4-4-9 Electronic Expansion Valve opening malfunction (2nd stage) - E 135

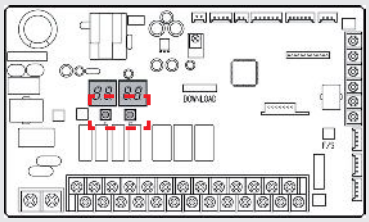
Outdoor unit display	1st detection : P703 (Outdoor Unit display only) 2nd detection : E 135 ↔ A xxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ×(Timer) ◑(Fan) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	• Faulty Indoor Unit EEV action. (Refrigerant will leak into the stopped Indoor Unit.)

1. How to diagnose
   - During Cooling operation, the temperature of the inlet or outlet of stopped Heat Exchanger is kept lower than 0°C for more than 20 minutes without cessation.
   - Hydro Unit : During the defrost operation, detection from stop-side Indoor Unit. (Temperature of the inlet of Heat Exchanger is kept lower than 0°C for more than 20 minutes without cessation.)

2. How to check



*** How to turn off the Hydro Unit E151**
- Hydro Unit PCB k1, k2 switch : At the same time push for more than 4 seconds.
- After resolving the cause of the error, restart operation.
  (Excessive reset operation, can cause damage to the Heat Exchanger.)



4-4-10 Breakdown of EEV (2nd)

1. How to diagnose
   Detect only on cooling operation. (No detection during heating operation.)
   During cooling operation, the temperature of the inlet or outlet ducts of heat exchanger is kept below 0°C for more than 20 minutes without cessation

2. How to check
   1) Check if the wire of electronic expansion valve is correctly connected to the PCB of indoor unit.
   2) Check if the coil of an electronic expansion valve is correctly plugged into the main body.
   3) Check if there is any rust on the surface of the electronic expansion valve with naked eyes then check the resistance between each terminal to find any wire breaking or short circuit.
   4) Press the RESET KEY (K3) of the outdoor unit then see if the same error occurs.
      - In case of closure problem, operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
      - In case of opening problem, please do not operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
   5) If there is no problem with the above checkup items, replace the electronic expansion valve of the troubled indoor unit.
      - As an electronic expansion valve replacement is tricky work that requires collecting refrigerants in all systems, please check the above items before replacement.

4-4-11 Problem with EEV closure (2nd)

1. How to diagnose

   1) During Cooling operation(Each of the below conditions have to be met for at least 20 minutes.)

Tcond, out - Tair, out > 3℃	OK
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Tair, in - Teva, out > 4℃	NO
Compressor in operation & Indoor unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	Electrically operated valve closure breakdown

   2) During heating operation (must satisfy all conditions below)

   - When more than 2 indoor units are on Thermo On heating operation.
   - When average high pressure is over 18kg/cm^2
   - 5 minutes after finishing Safety Start
   - Keep Indoor units' T(Eva_In)<T(Room) +3˚C and T(Eva_Out)<T(Room) +3˚C condition for more than 5 minutes

2. How to check

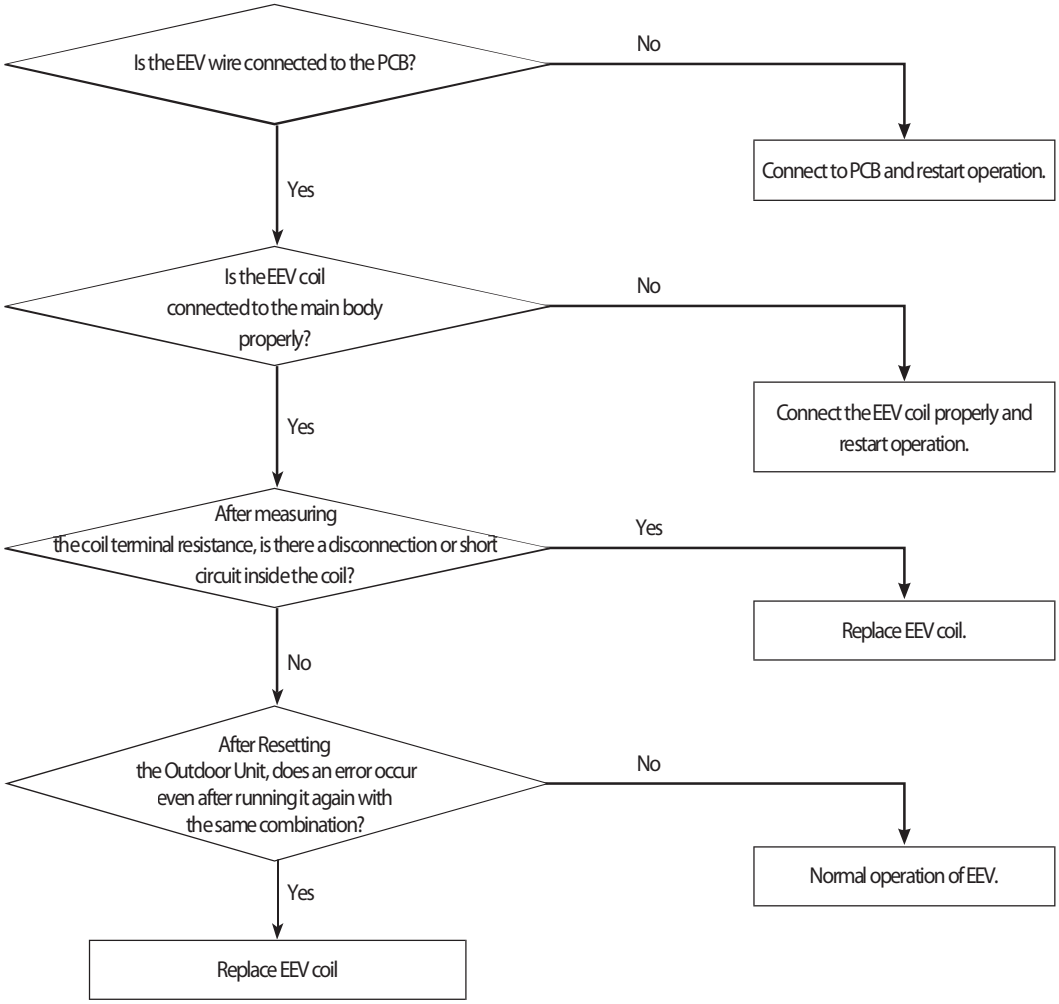
   1) Check if the wire of electronic expansion valve is correctly connected to the PCB of indoor unit.
   2) Check if the coil of electronic expansion valve is correctly plugged into the main body.
   3) Check if there is any rust on the surface of the electronic expansion valve with naked eye then check the resistance between each terminal to find any wire breaking or short circuit.
   4) Press the RESET KEY (K3) of the outdoor unit then see if the same error occurs.
      - In case of closure problem, operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
      - In case of opening problem, please do not operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
   5) If there is no problem with the above checkup items, replace the electronic expansion valve of the troubled indoor unit.
      - As electronic expansion valve replacement is tricky work that requires collecting refrigerants in all systems, please check the above items before replacement.

4-4-12 EEV(Electronic Expansion Valve) opening malfunction (2nd stage)

Outdoor unit display	1st detection : P703 (Outdoor Unit display only) 2nd detection : E151 ↔ Axxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Faulty Indoor Unit EEV action. (Refrigerant will leak into the stopped Indoor Unit.)

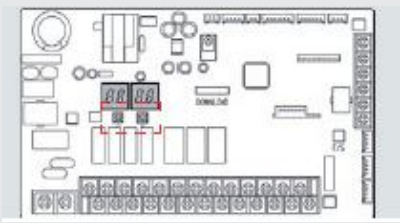
1. How to diagnose
   Detect only on cooling operation. (No detection during heating operation.)
   During Cooling operation, the temperature of the inlet or outlet of stopped Heat Exchanger is kept lower than 0°C for more than 20 minutes without cessation.

2. How to check



• How to turn off the Hydro Unit E151

- Hydro Unit PCB k1, k2 switch : At the same time push for more than 4 seconds.
- After resolving the cause of the error, restart operation.
  (Excessive reset operation, can cause damage to the Heat Exchanger.)



4-4-13 E 152 : EEV(Electronic Expansion Valve) closure malfunction (2nd stage)

Outdoor unit display	1st detection : P702 (Outdoor Unit display only) 2nd detection : E 152 ↔ Axxx (x x x : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Faulty Indoor Unit EEV action. (EEV does not open.)

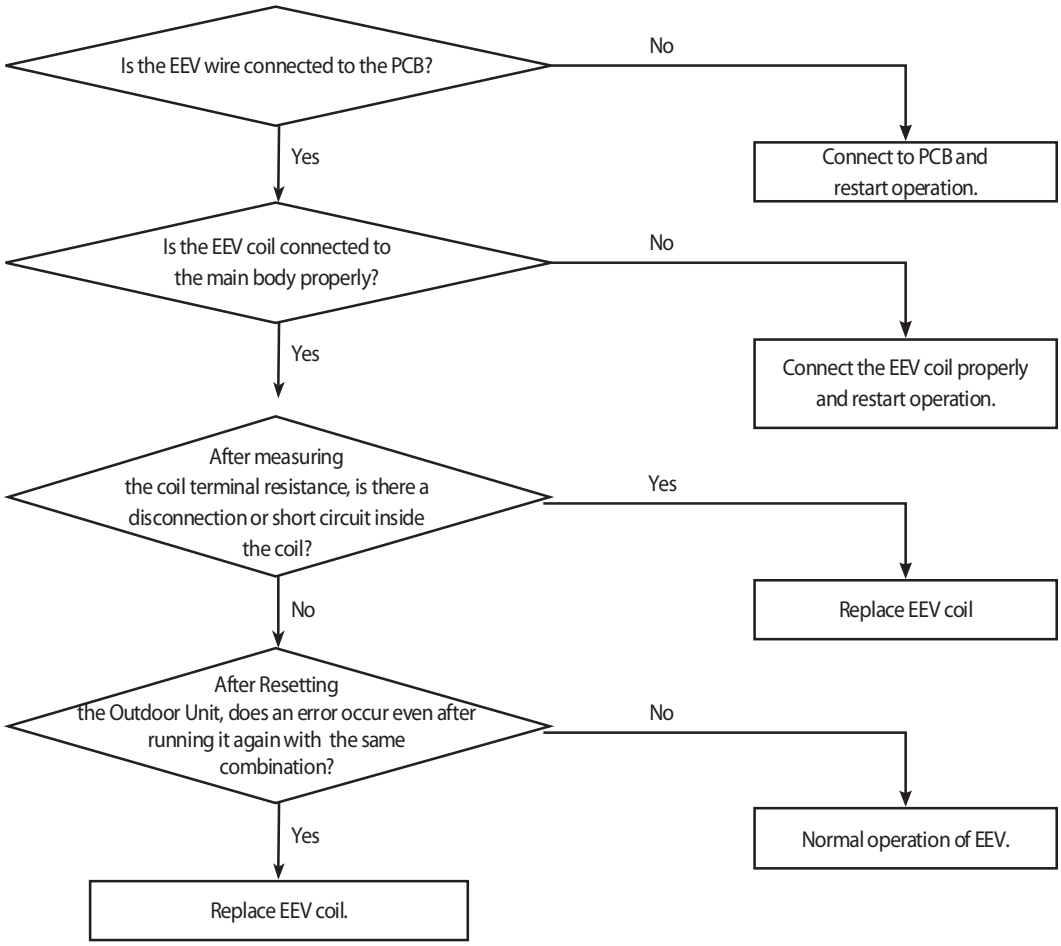
1. How to diagnose

   1) During Cooling operation. (Each of the below conditions have to be met for at least 20 minutes.)

Tcond,out - Tair,out > 3℃	OK
Tair,in - Teva,in > 4℃	NO
Tair,in - Teva,out > 4℃	NO
Compressor in operation & Indoor unit operation & Thermo ON	OK
Error details	Indoor Unit EEV closure breakdown

   2) During heating operation (must satisfy all conditions below)
   · When more than 2 indoor units are on Thermo ON heating operation.
   · When average high pressure is over 18kg/cm²
   5 minutes after finishing Safety Start .
   · Keep Indoor Unit T(Eva_In) < T(Room) + 3℃ and T(Eva_Out)<T(Room) + 3℃ condition for more than 5 minutes.

2. How to check

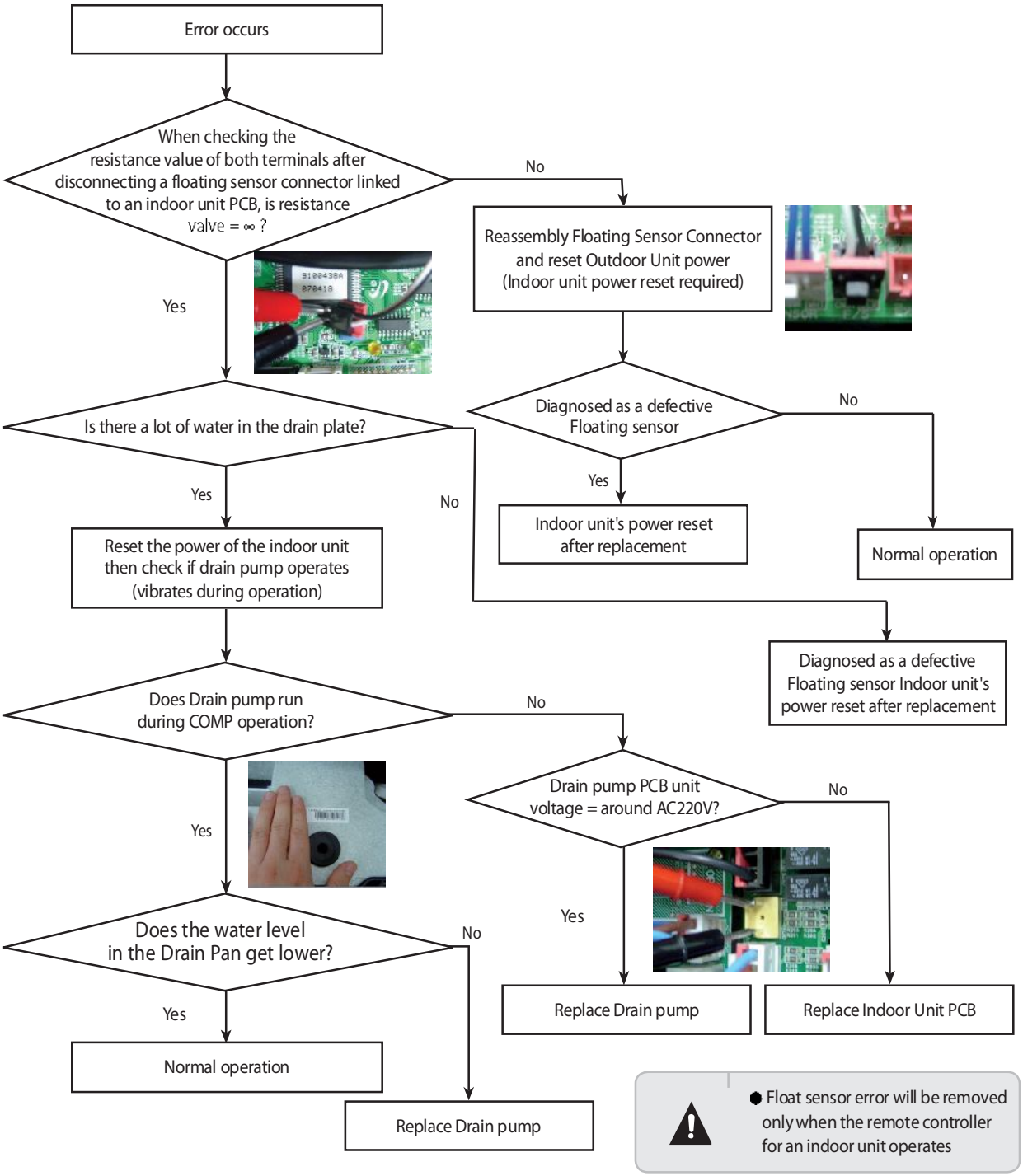


4-4-14 E153 : Detection of Floating Switch of Indoor Unit's Drain Pump

Outdoor unit display	E153 ↔ A xxx(xxx : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ×(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	▪ Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	▪ Due to the breakdown of a drain pump of the indoor unit, an increase in the water level in the drainage plate or defective detection sensor

✳ To release E153 error, you must reset the power of the indoor unit.

1. How to check



4-4-15 The operational error of Indoor Unit's Fan Motor

Outdoor unit display	E 154 ↔ A xxx(xxx : The address of the error occurred indoor unit)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ×(Timer) ◑(Fan) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	• The operational error of the fan motor of No. XXX indoor unit

1. How to diagnose
   1) Occurs when RPM valve fails to feedback to MICOM at a PID control-type fan motor

2. How to check
   1) Check HALL IC connector that carries out feedback of RPM value.
   2) If a fan motor operation capacitor is a PCB separating type, check the connection terminal.
   3) Check the operational status of the fan motor.
   4) If there is no problem with the above checkup items, replace the PCB.

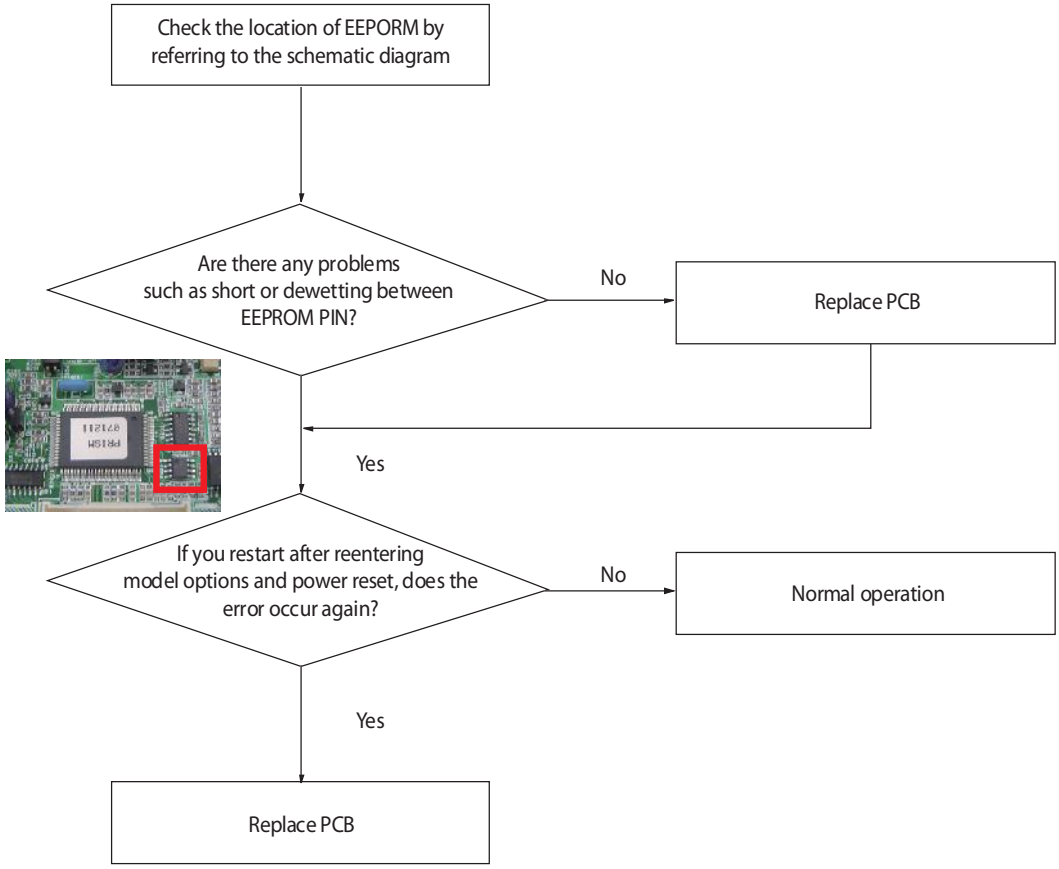
4-4-16 Mixed operation Error (Only applicable to Heat Pump Model/Not to HR model)

- Mixed operation error is applicable only to Heat Pump Model and not to HR model.
- Mixed operation error is not due to a product problem but is displayed when the operational mode input in an indoor unit is different from current operational status (other indoor unit's operational mode).
- Check the operational mode of outdoor unit or other indoor unit then re-enter or stop the operational mode of the relevant unit.
- If it is necessary to apply a different operational mode to an indoor unit from others, please stop other indoor units then operate the indoor unit.

4-4-17 EEPROM error

Outdoor unit display	E 162
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Communication failure between EEPROM and MICOM
Cause of problem	• PCB replacement due to defective EEPROM

1. How to check



4-4-18 Option error of the Remote Controller for an Indoor Unit

Outdoor unit display	E 163
Indoor unit display	◑(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ◑(Defrost)
Criteria	• Display number type of indoor unit – E163 occurs, Lamp type – all lamps flash
Cause of problem	• Missed or erroneous input of remote controller options

● Check relevant remote controller options for each model then enter correct options

4-4-19 Error due to confused use of Fahrenheit and Celsius

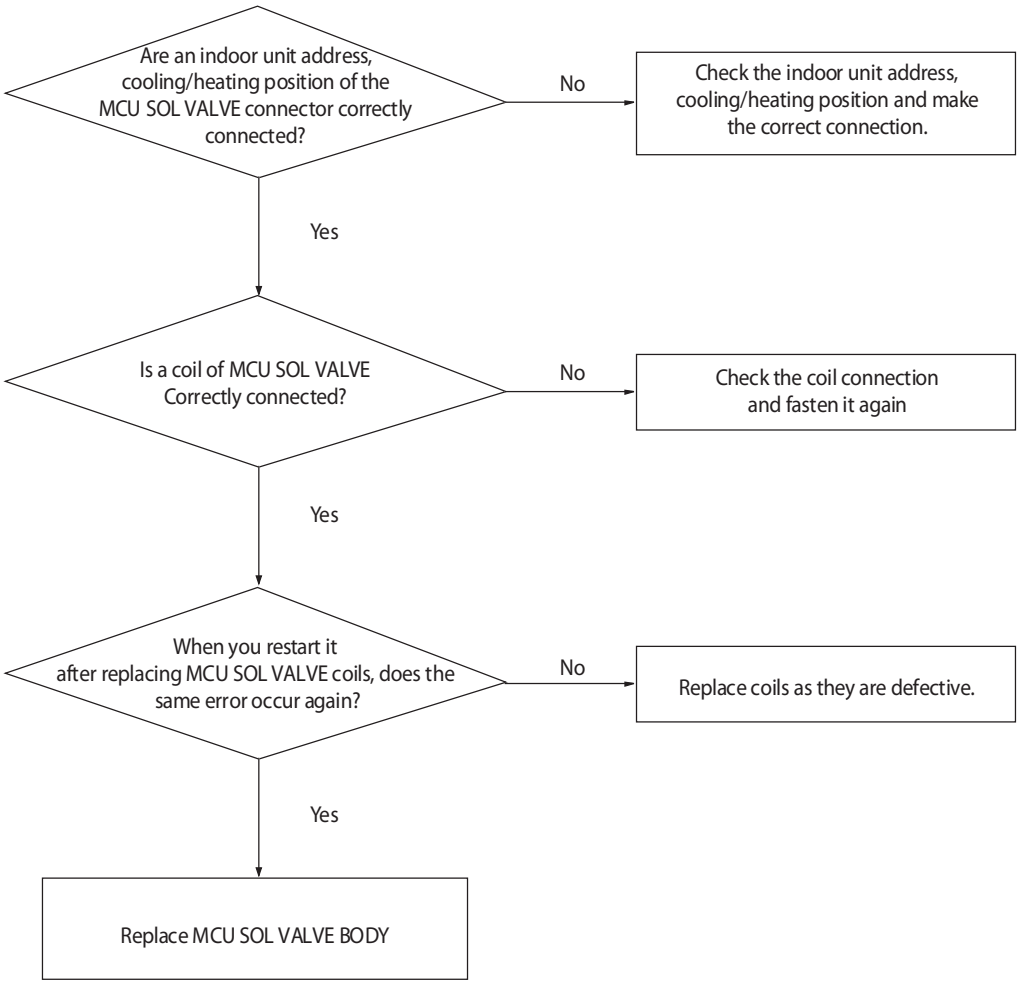
Outdoor unit display	E 170
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Display number type of indoor unit – E170 occurs, Lamp type – all lamps flash • Occurs in an indoor unit with Celsius setting
Cause of problem	• Missed input of remote controller options

● Check relevant remote controller options for each model then enter correct options
● As this happens only in a Celsius setting model, it is necessary to reenter option codes for error-free models in a region where Celsius is used.

4-4-20 Simultaneous opening of Cooling/heating MCU SOL Valves 1st/2nd

- During the first detection, as the system restarts after making an automatic stop to check a problem with the system
- During the second detection, please refer to the following check-up methods.

1. How to check



4-4-21 Error due to incorrect Indoor Unit Power/Communication Cable Connection

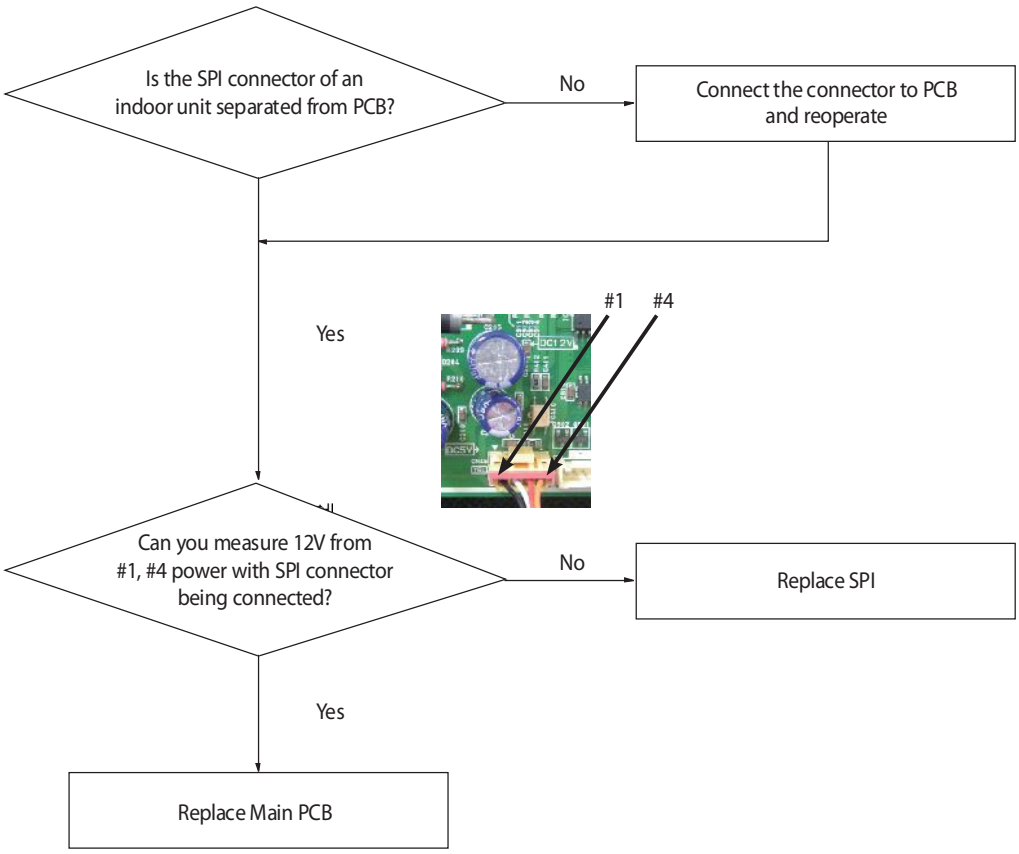
Outdoor unit display	E 185
Indoor unit display	E 185 (wall mount type)
Criteria	▸ Check for Power input(220V) for the Terminal block(F1/F2).
Cause of problem	▸ Apply power (220V) to the terminal of the indoor unit communication block (F1/F2)

● Check for disconnected line after turning off the Main power.

4-4-22 SPI Feedback Error

Outdoor unit display	E 186
Indoor unit display	◑(Operation) ◑(Timer) ×(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Check if the output of SPI Feedback is 12V
Cause of problem	• SPI defect

1. How to check



4-4-23 Outdoor Unit Pipe Inspection Error

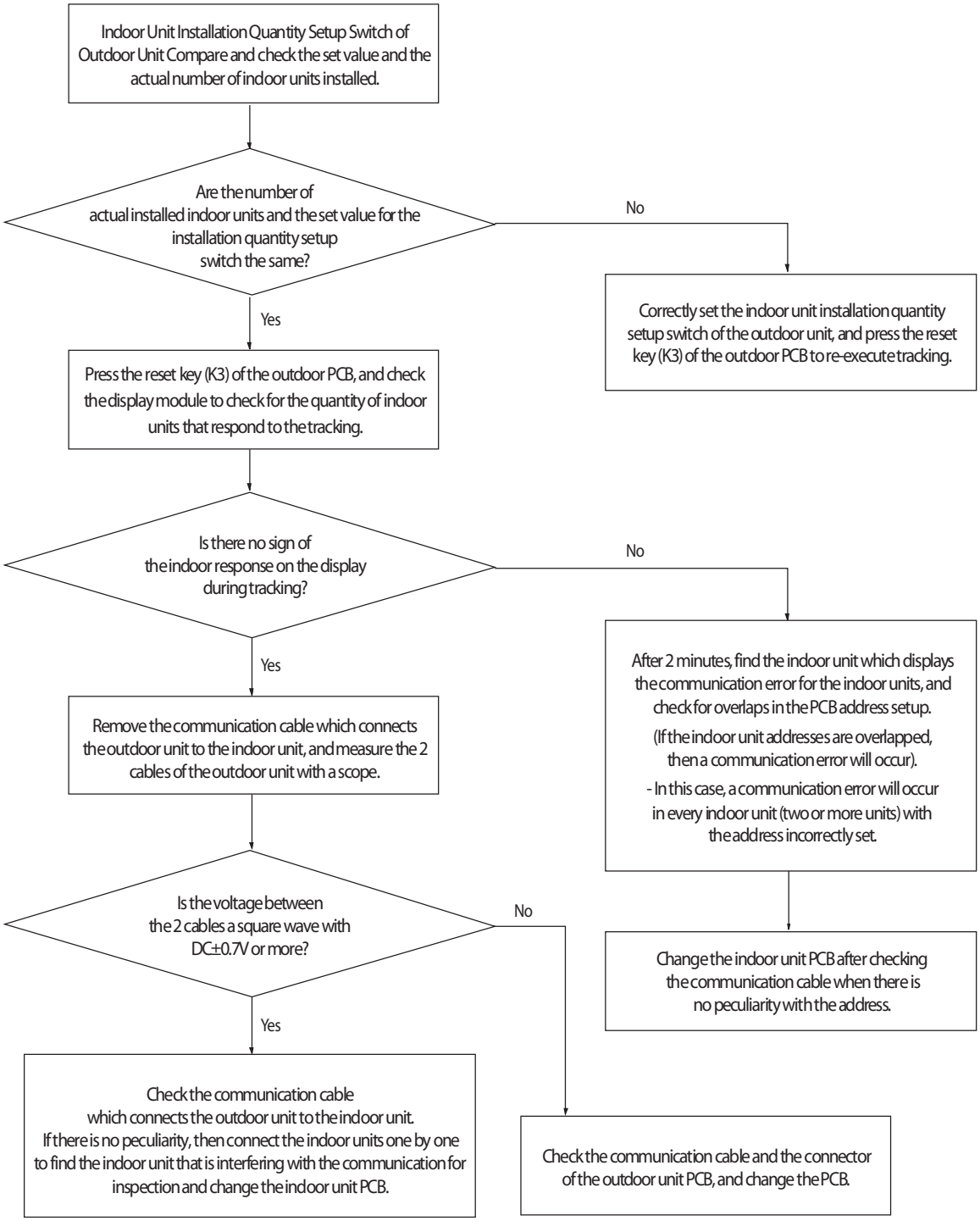
Outdoor Unit Display	E190 : No change of EVA IN or wrong EVAN IN change during pipe inspection. E191 : No change of EVA OUT or wrong EVA OUT change during pipe inspection.
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• Refer to the judgment method below
Special Cause	• The liquid pipe/gas pipe of the indoor unit is not correctly connected to the port set in MCU.

1. Judgment Method
   - Check if the indoor address settings are the same for the address of the indoor units connected to each port of the MCU and the address of the indoor units of the relevant MCU ports.
   - Check if the indoor unit usage setup switch is turned on for the MCU port connected to the indoor unit.

4-4-24 Communication Error between Indoor and Outdoor Units during Tracking

Outdoor unit display	E201
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Communication error between indoor and outdoor units.
Cause of problem	· Refer to the judgment method below.

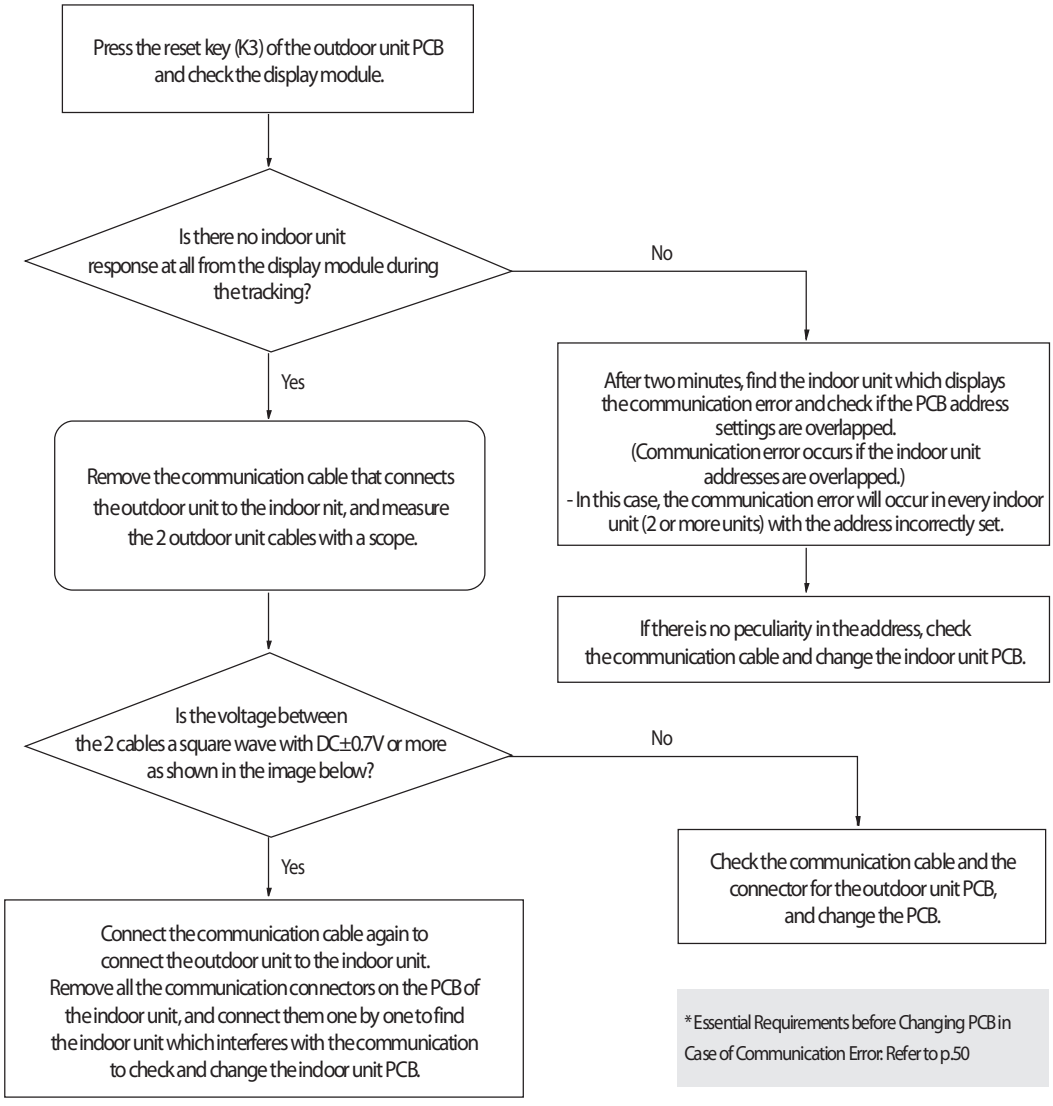
1. Cause of problem

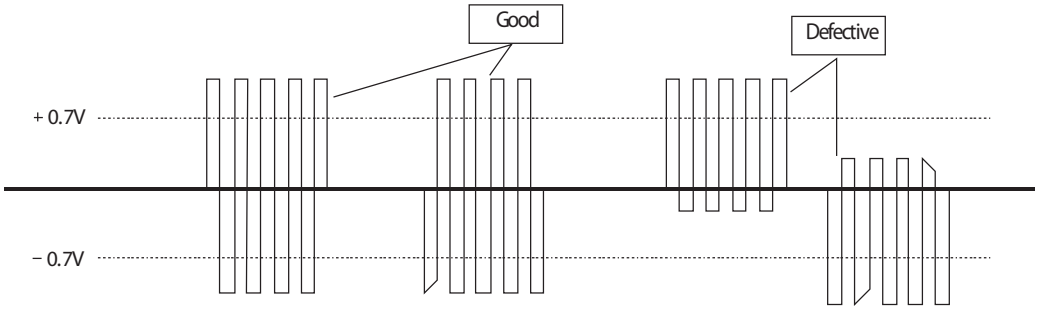


4-4-25 Communication Error between Indoor and Outdoor Units after Tracking

Outdoor unit display	E202
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Outdoor unit is unable to communicate for two minutes during operation. (no reception of relocation)
Cause of problem	· Communication error between indoor and outdoor units and setup error of indoor unit installation quantity setup switch.

1. Cause of problem

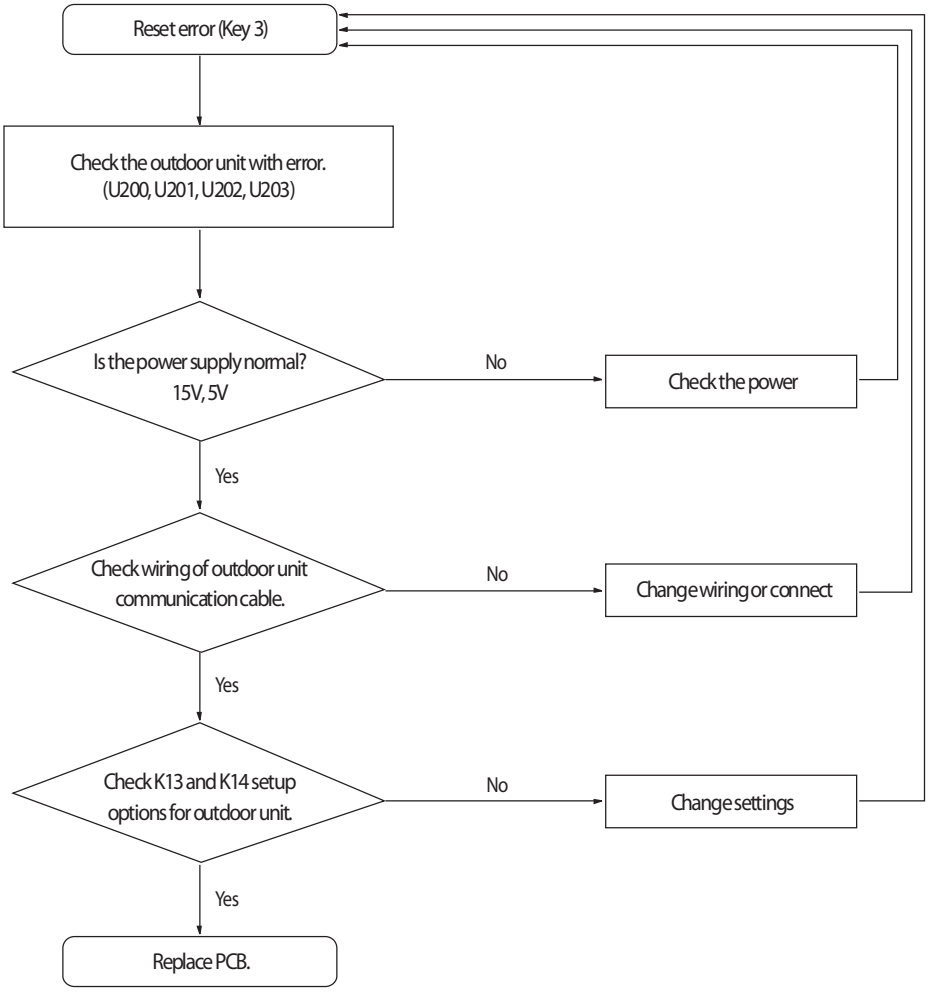




4-4-26 Communication error between main and sub Unit of outdoor unit or between outdoor units

Outdoor unit display	E203
Indoorunit display	-
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Communication error between outdoor units.

1. Cause of problem

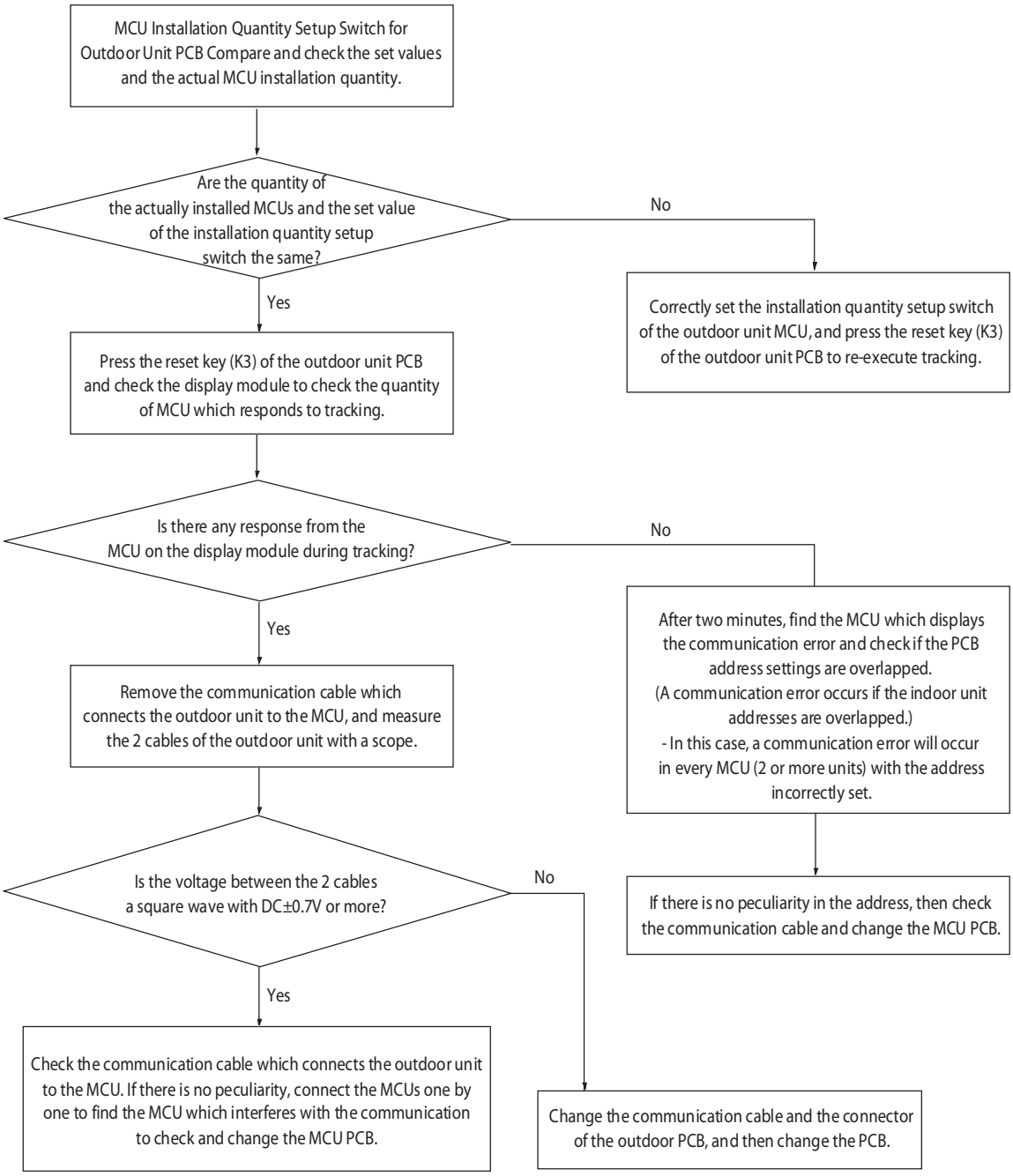


Essential Requirements before Changing PCB in Case of Communication Error: Refer to p.59

4-4-27 Communication Error between MCU and Outdoor Unit

Outdoor Unit Display	E204
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• Communication Error between MCU and outdoor unit
Special Cause	• Reference below

1. Inspection Method

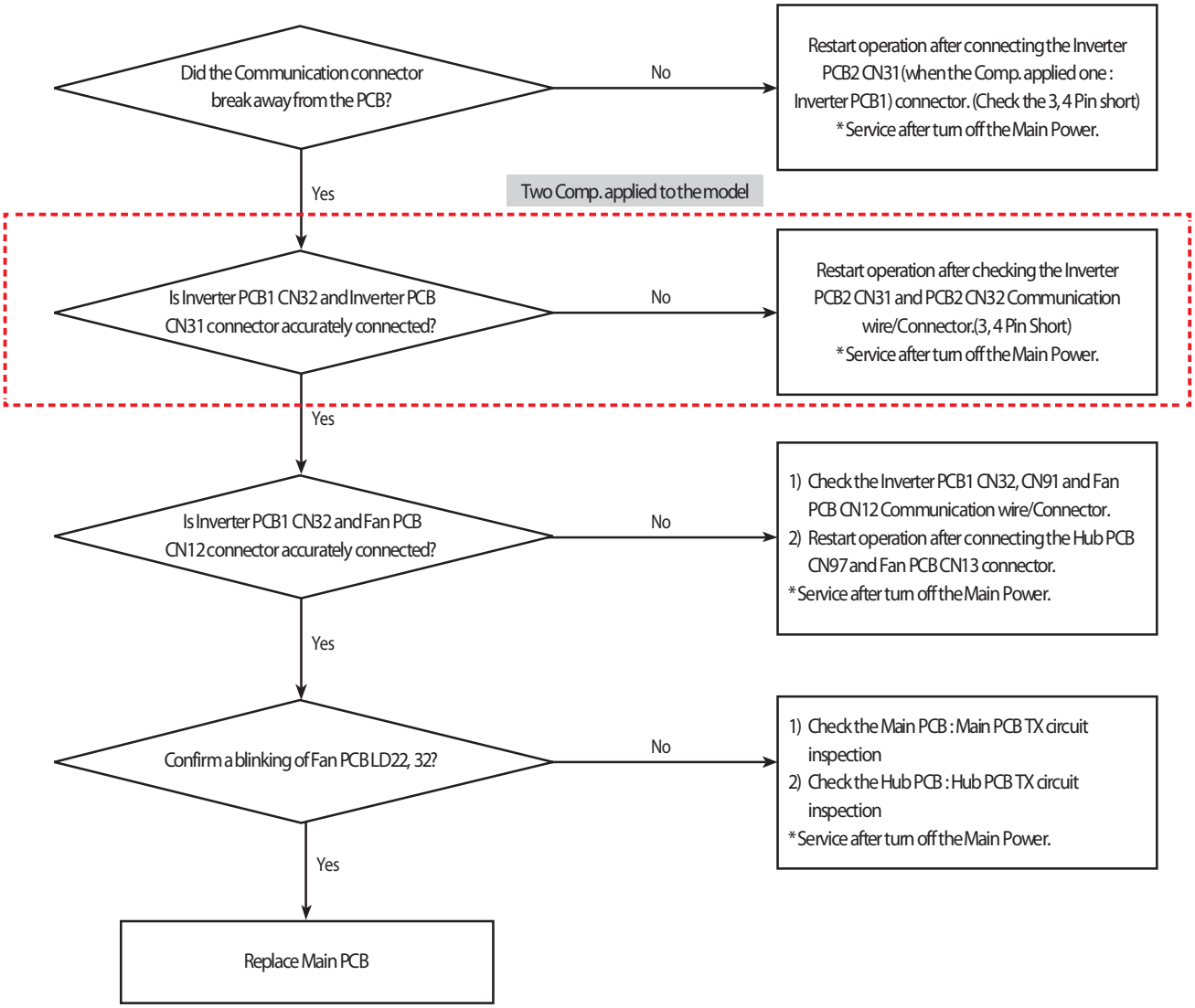


※ Essential Requirements before Changing PCB in Case of Communication Error: Refer to p.4-80

4-4-28 Internal Communication error of the Outdoor Unit C-Box

Outdoor unit display	E205
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Communication error between the C-Box PCB
Cause of problem	· Communication wire inside the C-Box is unconnected · Main PCB defective

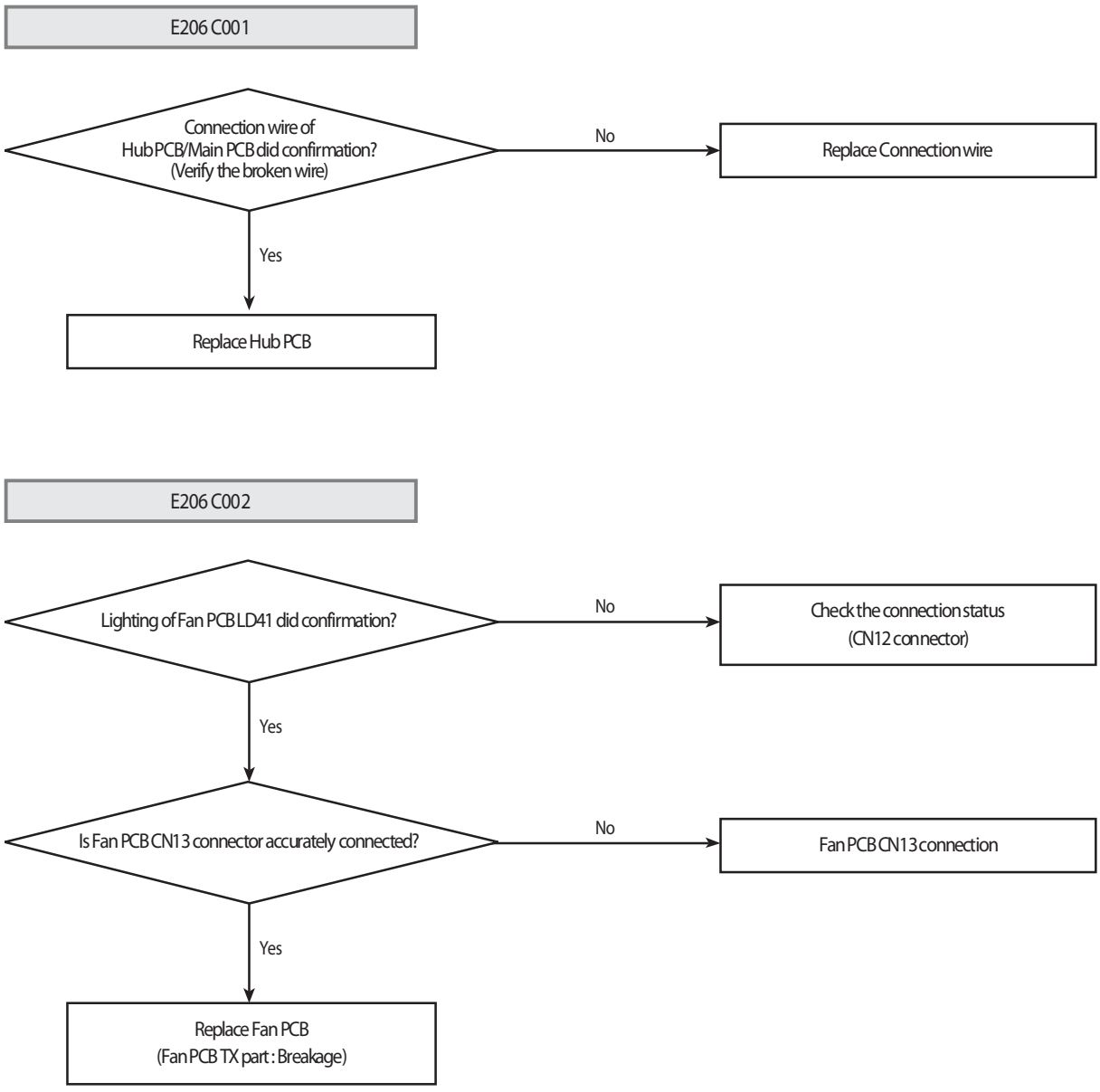
1. Cause of problem



4-4-29 Internal PCB Communication error of the Outdoor Unit C-Box

Outdoor unit display	E206
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· PCB does not respond to the invoked Main PCB
Cause of problem	· C-Box internal Inverter PCB, Fan PCB, Hub PCB defective

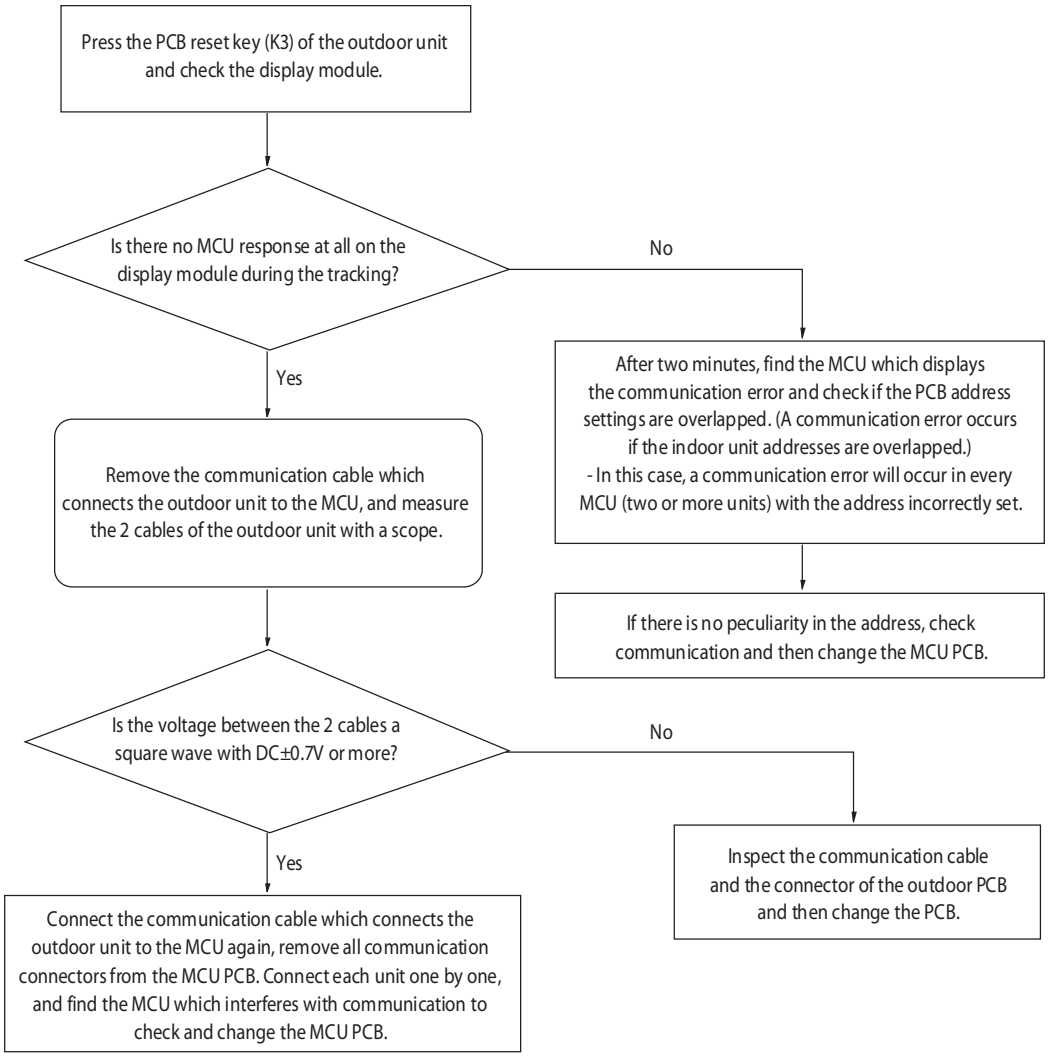
1. Cause of problem



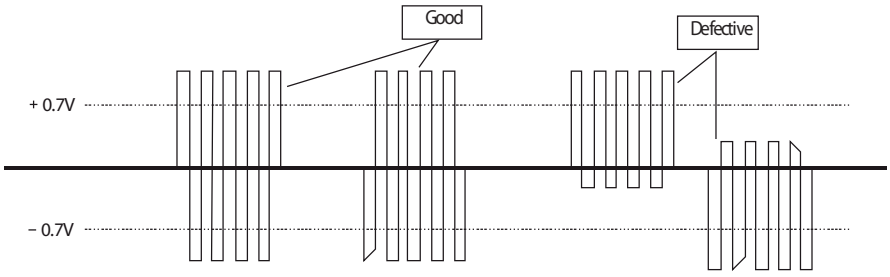
4-4-30 Communication Error between MCU and Outdoor Unit after Tracking is Completed

Outdoor Unit Display	E210
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• Outdoor unit is unable to communicate for two or more minutes during operation (no reception of relocation)
Special Cause	• Communication error between indoor and outdoor units and setup error of indoor unit installation quantity setup switch

1. Inspection Method



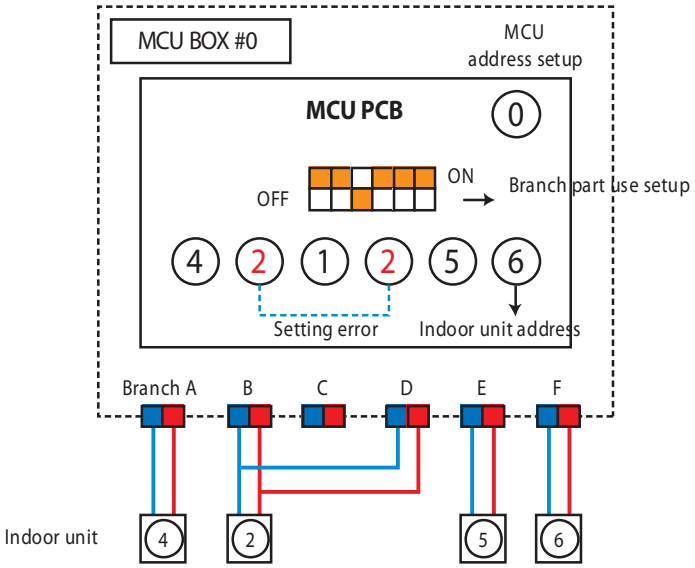
※ Essential Requirements before Changing PCB in Case of Communication Error: Refer to p.4-80



4-4-31 MCU branch part setup error – inconsecutive connection with the use of 2 branch parts

Outdoor unit display	E211
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• When 2 branch parts are used for one indoor unit without connecting them consecutively.
Cause of problem	• Branch part assembly error

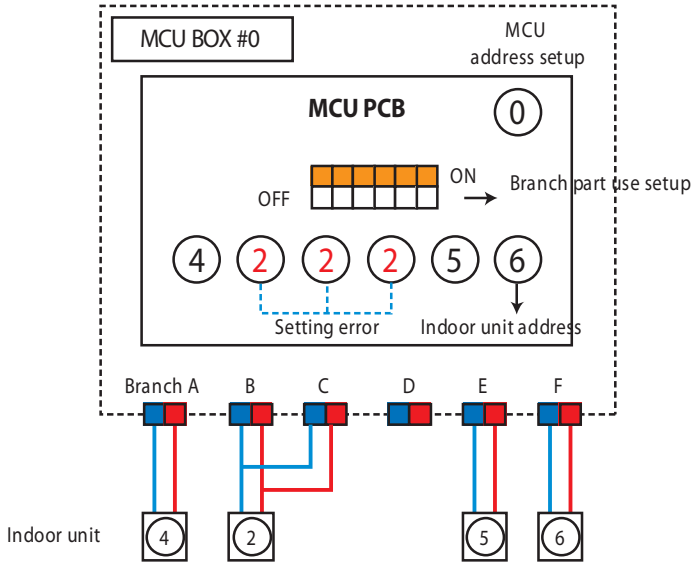
1. How to check
   Find an MCU that is composed as the following picture to carry out assembly of branch part again. After completing the re-setting, press K3 button on the button to reset or turn it off to restart.



4-4-32 MCU branch part setup error – Repeated setup for the same address over 3 times

Outdoor unit display	E212
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• The same indoor unit address was setup more than 3 times in MCU
Cause of problem	• MCU indoor unit address setting error

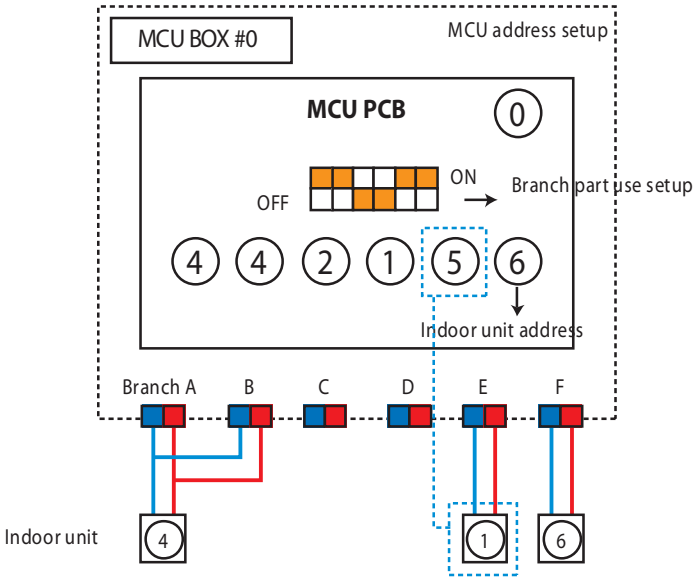
1. How to check
   Find an MCU that is composed as the following picture to carry out assembly of branch part again. After completing the re-setting, press K3 button on the button to reset or turn it off to restart.



4-4-33 MCU branch part setup error – non-installed address setup

Outdoor unit display	E213
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• If there is an indoor unit that is not installed among MCU registered indoor units
Cause of problem	• Indoor unit, with the assigned address on MCU, not installed.

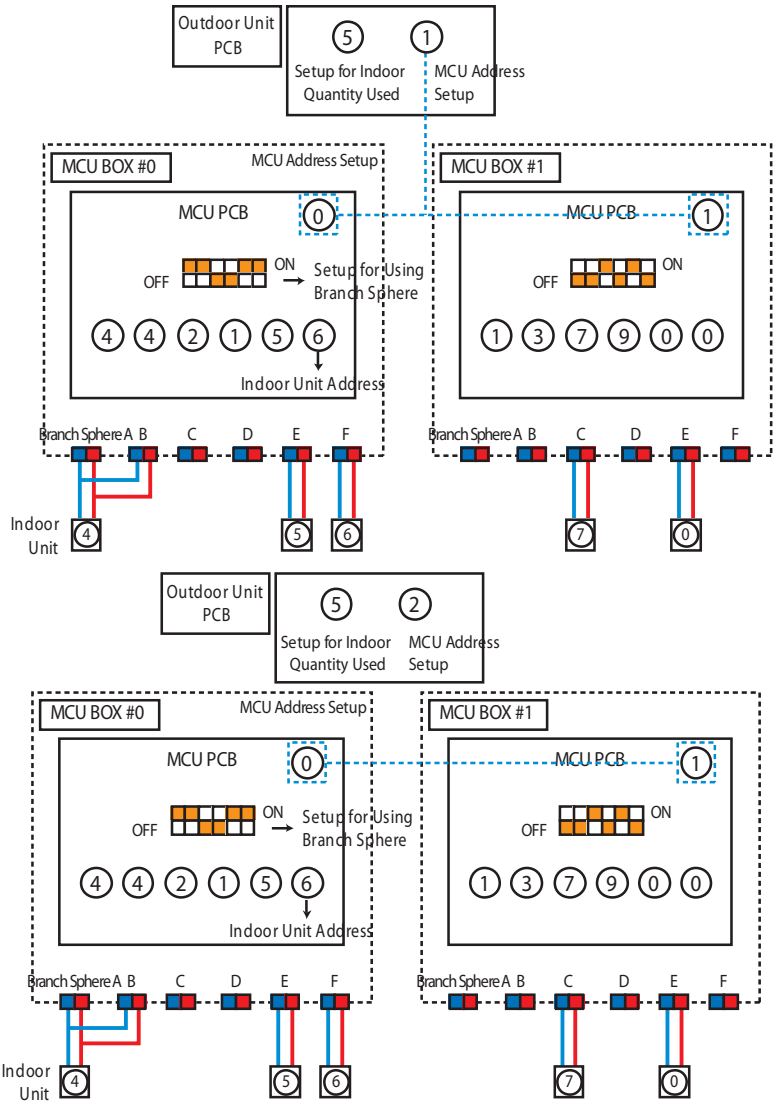
1. How to check
   Find an MCU that is composed as the following picture to carry out assembly of branch part again. After completing the re-setting, press K3 button on the button to reset or turn it off to restart.



4-4-34 Setup Error for MCU Branch part – Setup Error for MCU Quantity Used

Outdoor Unit Display	E214
Indoor Unit Display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Occurs when the quantity of MCU is incorrectly set by the outdoor unit. • Occurs when same addresses are found when two or more MCU are connected.
Special Cause	• Outdoor unit MCU setup and same address errors when connecting two or more MCUs.

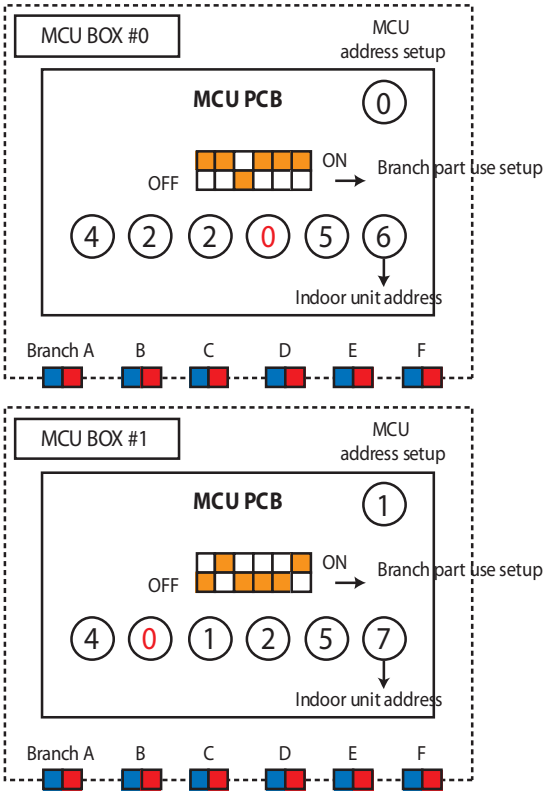
1. Inspection Method : Re-check the MCU quantity setup switch from the outdoor unit.
   Check for overlaps in each MCU address setup switch.
   To use, reset by pressing the K3 button of the outdoor unit after the reset is completed, or reset after turning off the power and then turn it on again.



4-4-35 MCU branch part setup error – Overlapping Indoor unit Address setup

Outdoor unit display	E2 15
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Occurs when an indoor unit address setup switch in MCU has been overlapped
Cause of problem	• Repeated indoor unit address

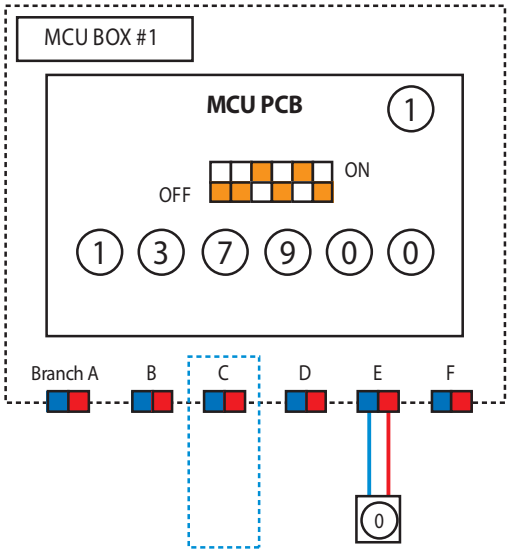
1. How to check
   Check the setup switch for the number of indoor units in MCU
   After completing resetting, press the outdoor unit's K3 button to reset or turn off to restart.



4-4-36 MCU branch part setup error – Set as being used without connection to an Indoor unit

Outdoor unit display	E216
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Occurs when MCU PIPE is set as being used, yet not connected to an indoor unit
Cause of problem	• Pipe is not installed to the indoor unit with assigned address on MCU

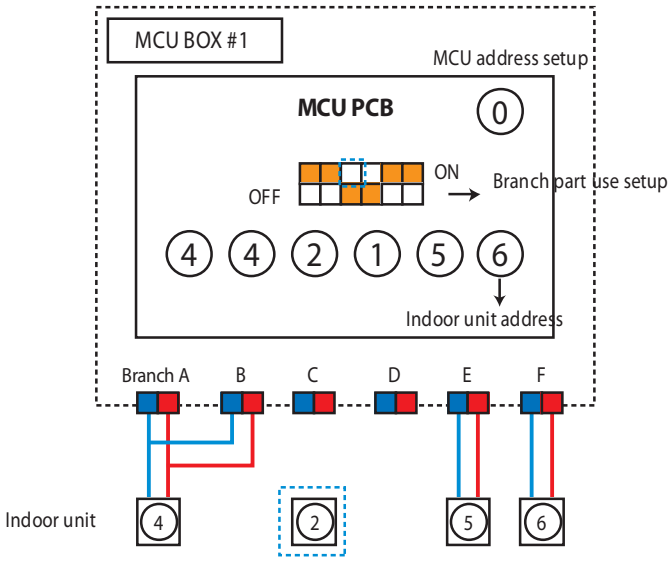
1. How to check
   Adjust the Dip switch that sets up the use of MCU branch part to 'Not-Used'. After completing resetting, press the outdoor unit's K3 button to reset or turn off to restart.



4-4-37 MCU branch part setup error – Connect an Indoor unit to a branch part not being used

Outdoor unit display	E2 17
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Occurs when MCU PIPE is turned off, yet an indoor unit is registered
Cause of problem	• Indoor unit connection to the unused branch part

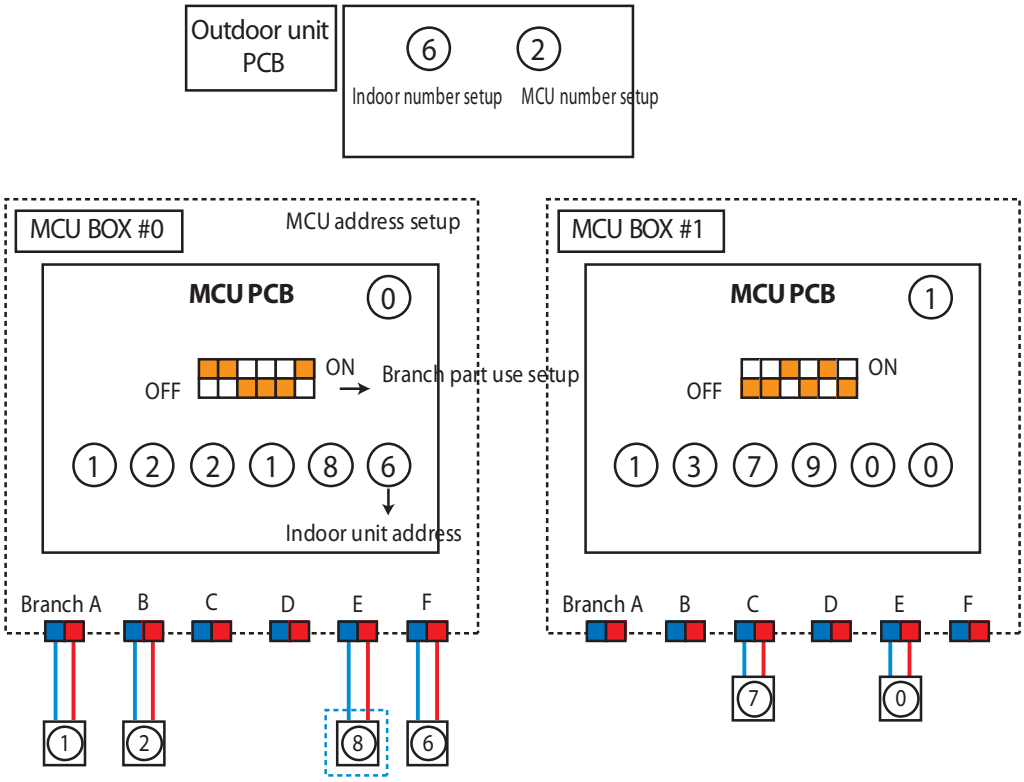
1. How to check
   Check the actual use of the branch part. If it is used, turn on the Dip switch for branch part setup. After completing resetting, press the outdoor unit's K3 button to reset or turn off to restart.



4-4-38 MCU branch part setup error – Connect more Indoor units than what is actually set up in MCU

Outdoor unit display	E218
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Occurs when the number of indoor units installed exceeds that registered in MCU
Cause of problem	• Number of indoor units exceeds number of indoor units entered on MCU setting

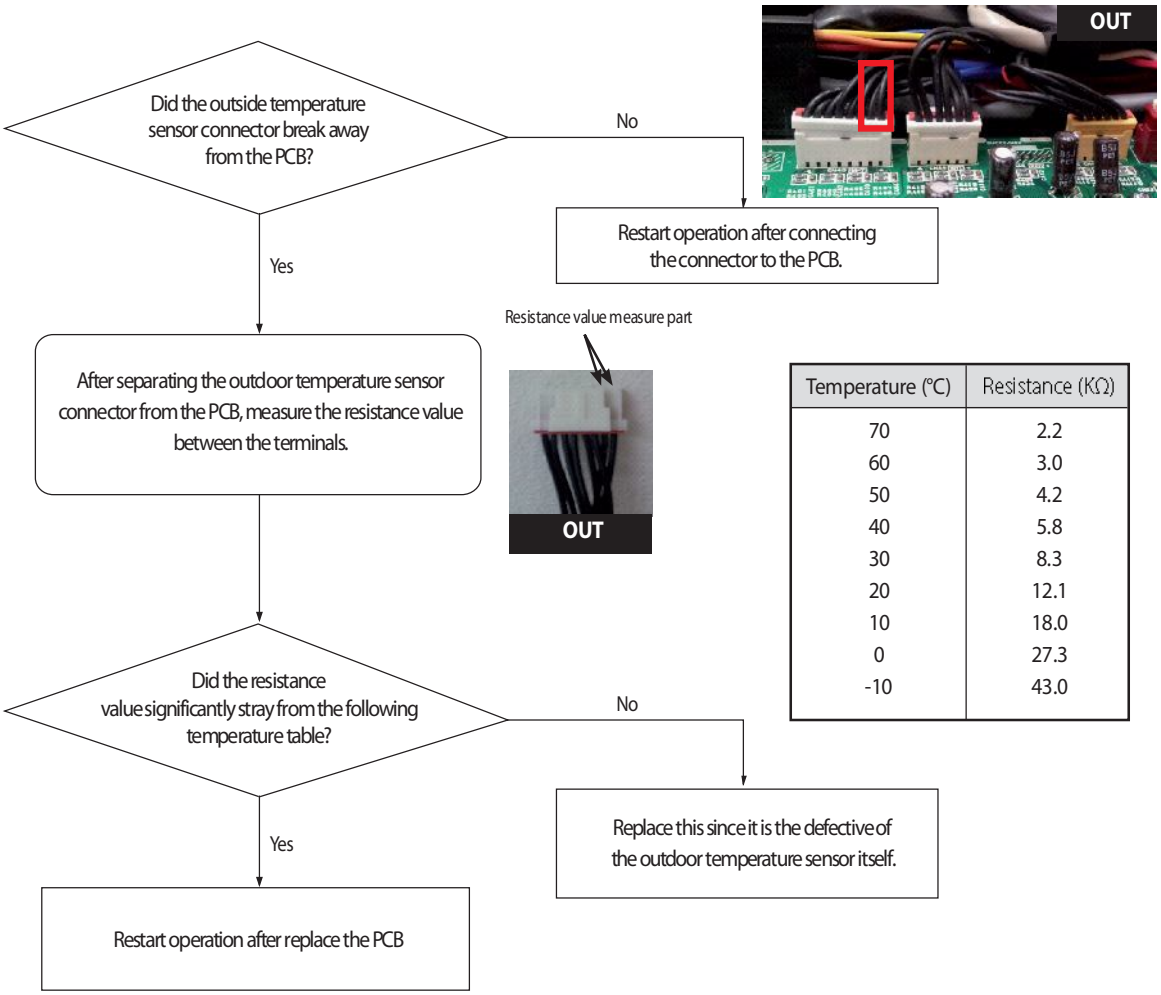
1. How to check
   Check the number of indoor units connected to MCU then readjust the switch for the number of units
   After completing resetting, press the outdoor unit's K3 button to reset or turn off to restart.



4-4-39 Outdoor Temperature Sensor Error

Outdoor unit display	E221
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Outdoor temperature sensor Open/Short is defective.

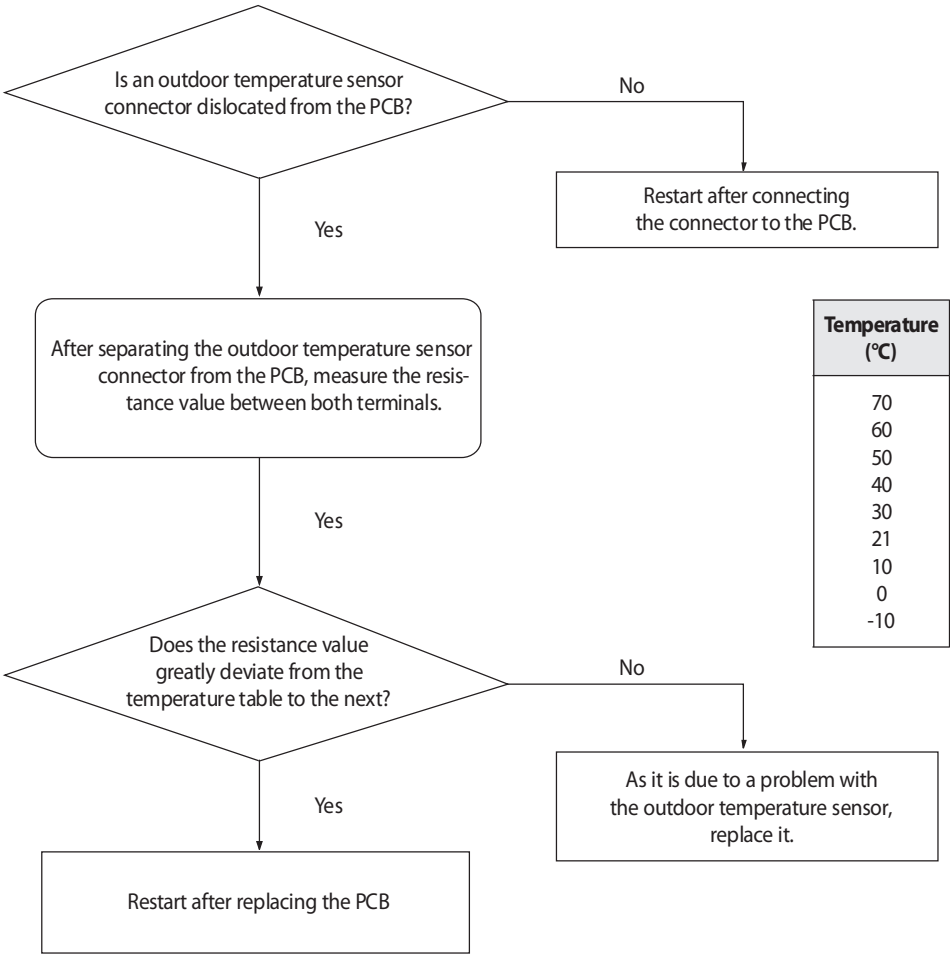
1. Cause of problem



Temperature (°C)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-40 Outdoor Temperature dislocation error

1. How to check

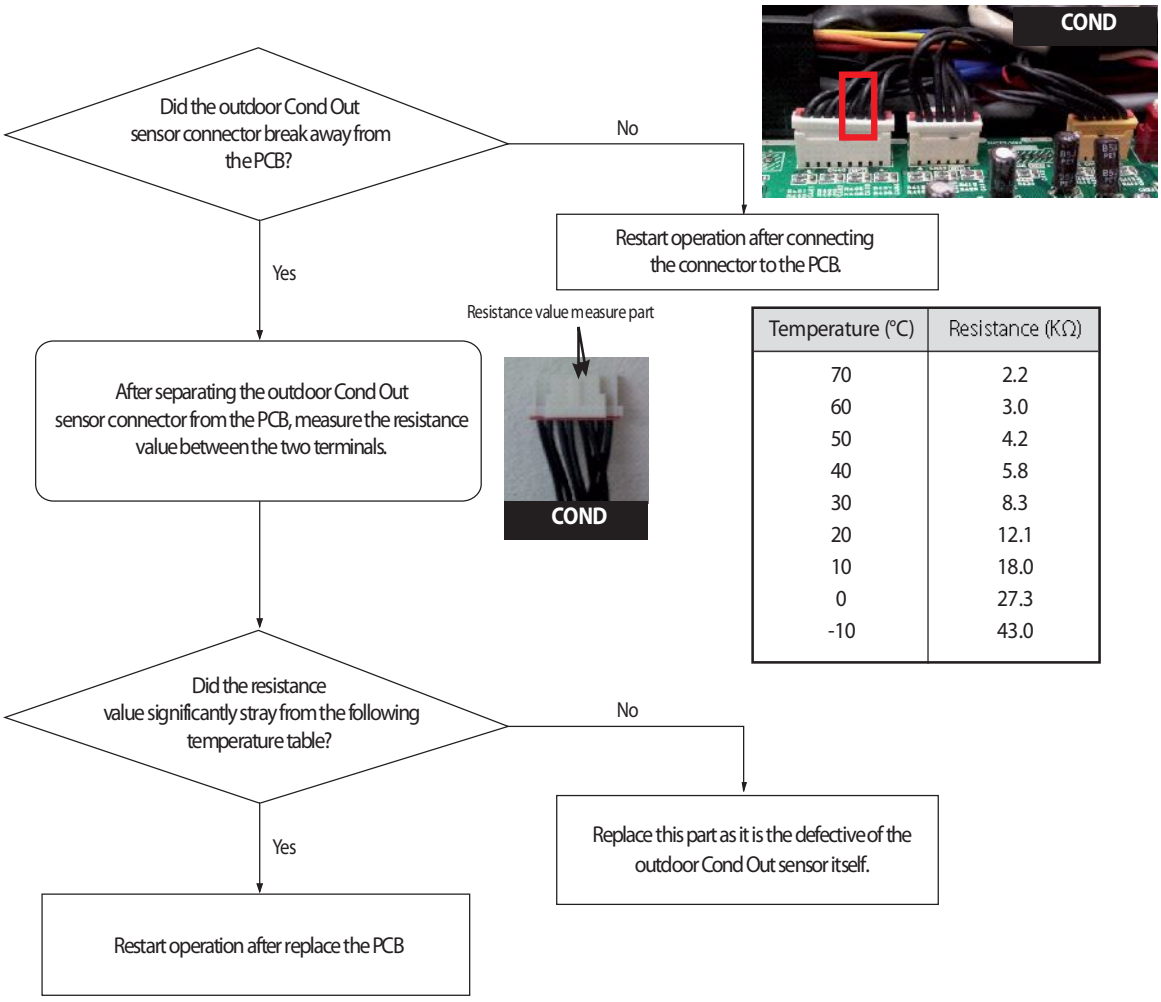


Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
21	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-41 Cond Out Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E231
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

1. Cause of problem



Temperature (°C)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-42 Outdoor Cond Out sensor breakaway error

Outdoor unit display	E241
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Outdoor Cond Out sensor breakaway/defective/ relevant path blocked.

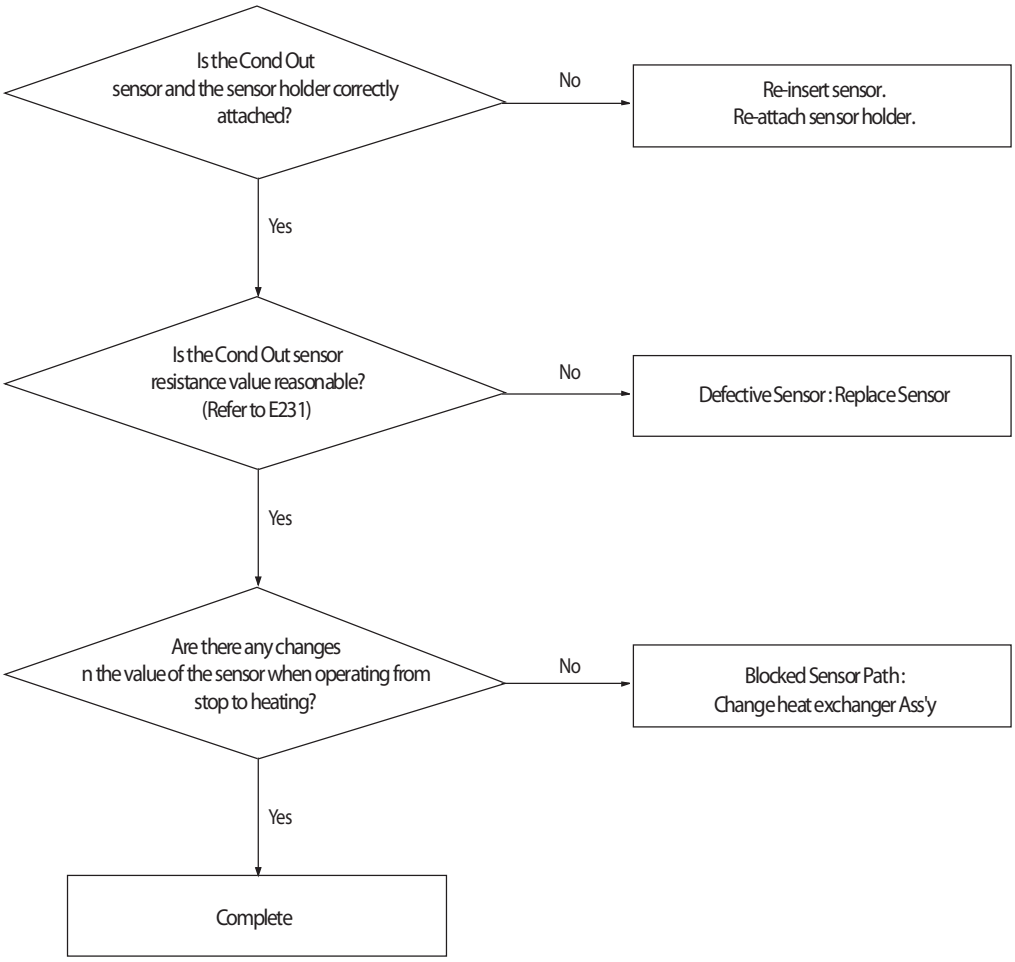
1. Judgment Method

   1) No inspection for Cooling operation.

   2) For heating operation (Each of the conditions below needs to be satisfied for more than 20 minutes.)

High pressure average > 25kg/cm^2	OK
Low pressure average < 8.5kg/cm^2	OK
Teva, out - Tair, in ≥ 3℃	OK
Teva, in - Tair, in ≥ 2℃	OK
Tcond, out - Tair, out ≤ 0℃	NO
Every compressor is in operation & indoor unit operation and Thermo On	OK
Error Content	Outdoor Cond Out sensor breakaway error

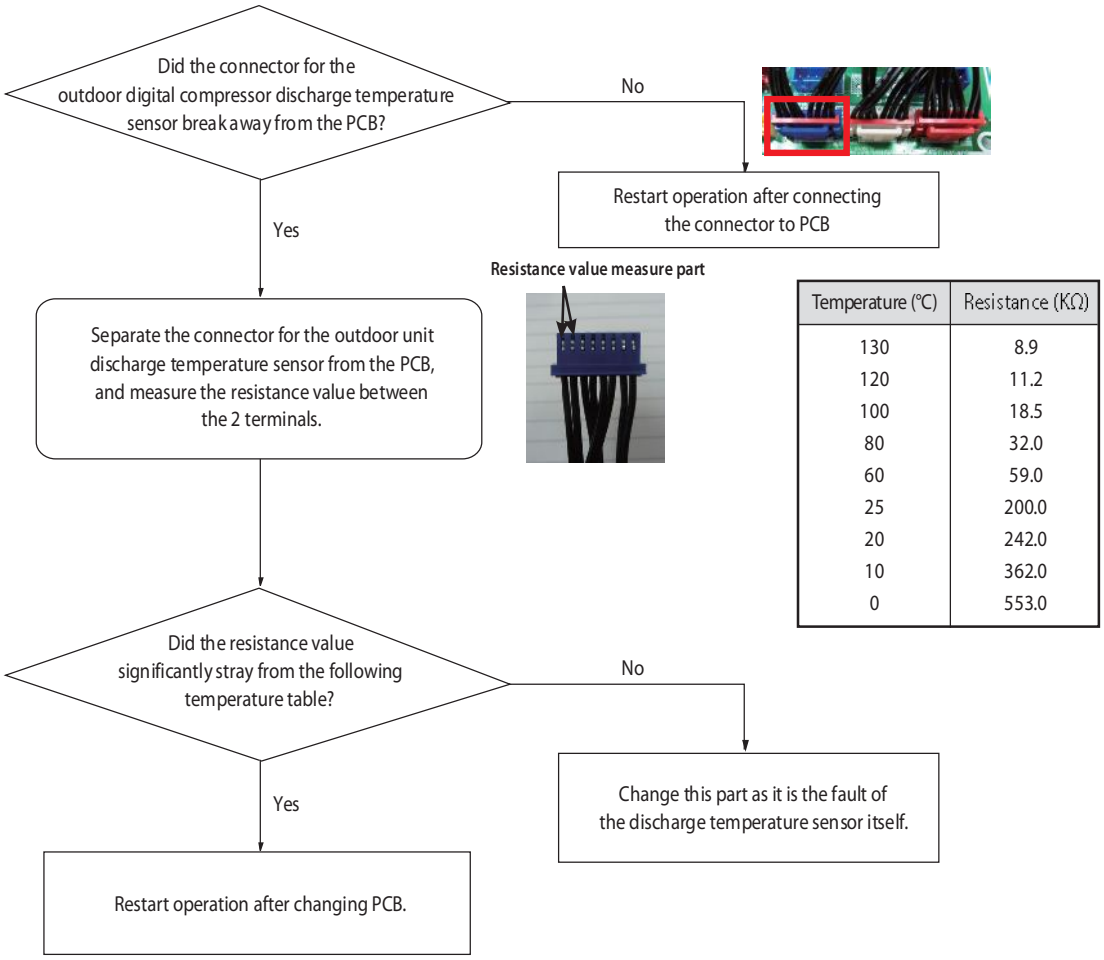
2. Cause of problem



4-4-43 Digital Compressor Discharge Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT)

Outdoor Unit Display	E251
Indoor Unit Display	◑(Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Refer to the inspection method below.
Special Cause	• Digital compressor discharge temperature sensor OPEN/SHORT problem

1. Inspection Method

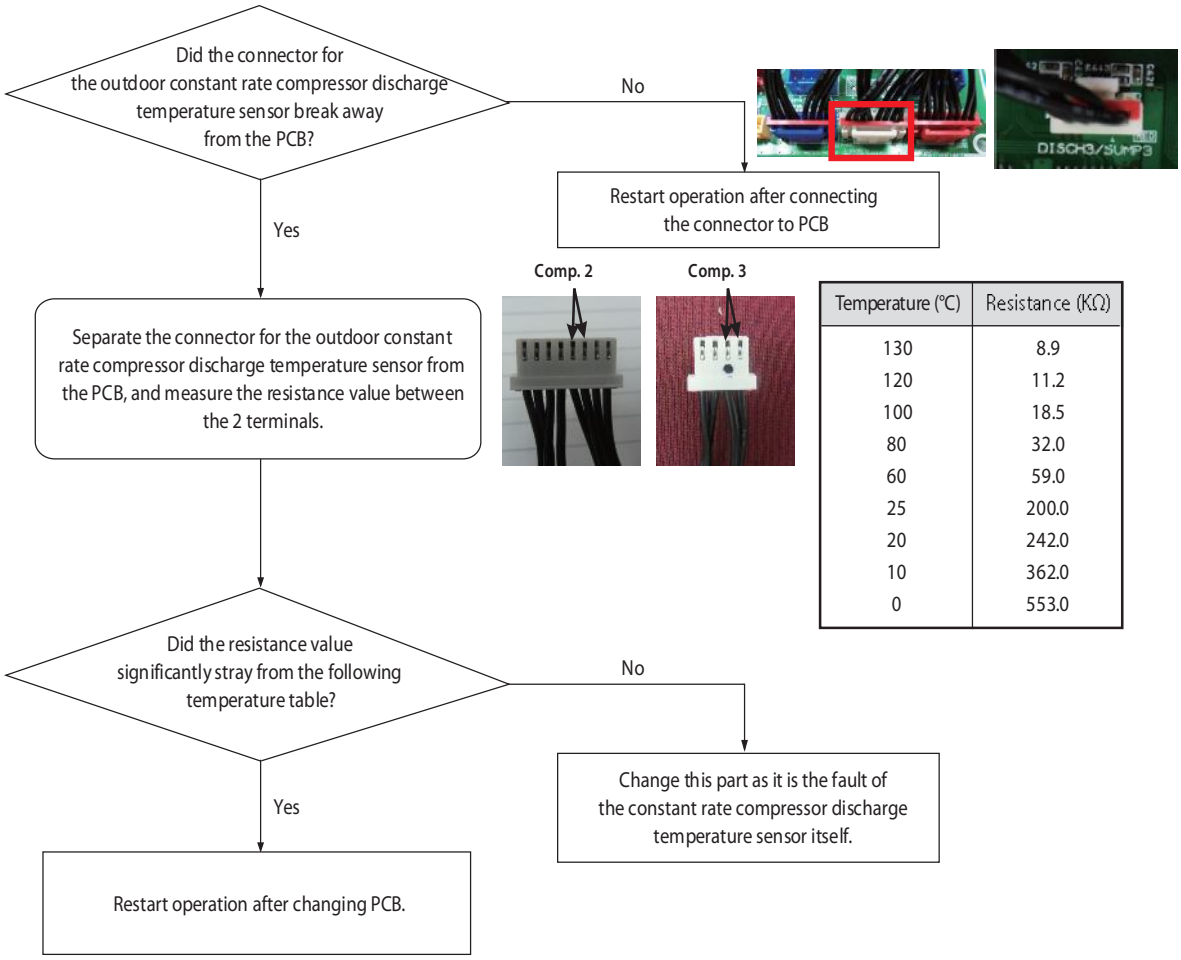


Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
130	8.9
120	11.2
100	18.5
80	32.0
60	59.0
25	200.0
20	242.0
10	362.0
0	553.0

4-4-44 Constant Rate Compressor Discharge Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT)

Outdoor Unit Display	E257, E258 (Compressor 2, Compressor 3)
Indoor Unit Display	◑(Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Refer to the inspection method below.
Special Cause	• Constant rate compressor discharge temperature sensor OPEN/SHORT problem

1. Inspection Method

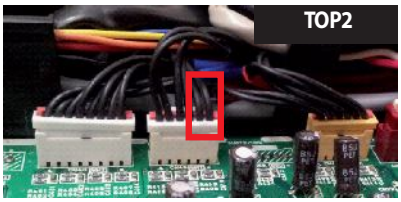


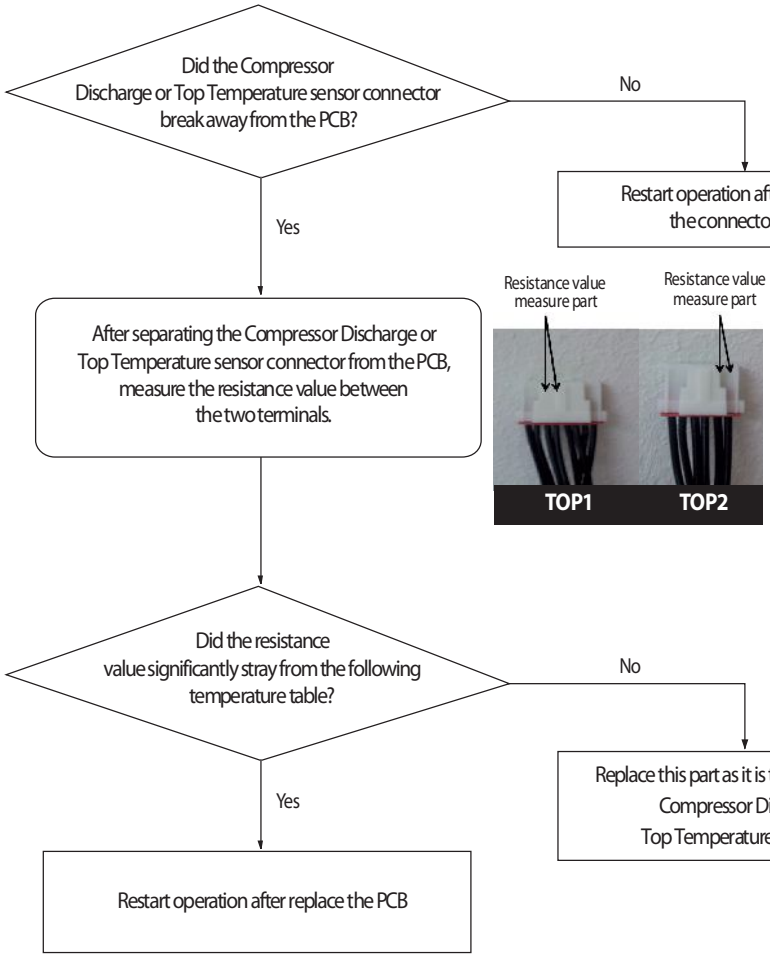
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (KΩ)
130	8.9
120	11.2
100	18.5
80	32.0
60	59.0
25	200.0
20	242.0
10	362.0
0	553.0

4-4-45 Compressor Discharge or Top 1/2 Temperature sensor error

Outdoor unit display	E262 (Compressor 1 Discharge) E263 (Compressor 2 Discharge) E266 (Compressor 1 Top) E267 (Compressor 2 Top)
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Compressor Discharge or Top Temperature sensor defective. (Open/Short)

1. Cause of problem





Temperature (°C)	Resistance (KΩ)
130	8.9
120	11.2
100	18.5
80	32.0
60	59.0
25	200.0
20	242.0
10	362.0
0	553.0

4-4-46 E265 : Dislocation error of Compressor SUMP Temperature (oil temperature) Sensor

Outdoor unit display	E265 (digital compressor or fixed compressor 1)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Timer) ◑(Fan) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Refer to how to determine below
Cause of problem	• Sump (oil) temperature sensor dislocation error

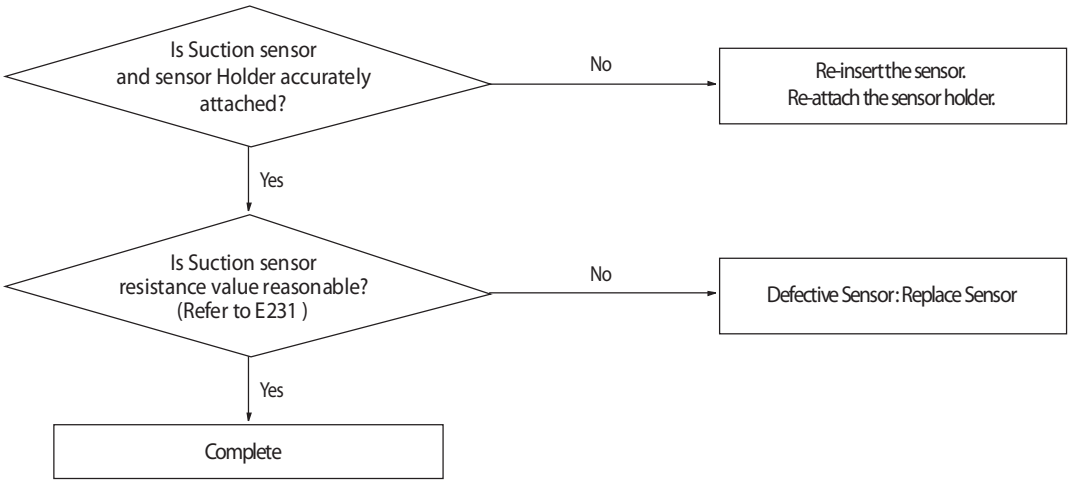
1. How to diagnose
   1) If the Sump temperature right before the start of compressor = Tsump.ini, current compressor's SUMP temp =Tsump. real,
   When the difference between Tsump.ini and Tsump.real is an absolute value so that it cannot be more than 2˚C,
   In other words, the condition of Tsump.real-Tsump.ini<2˚C has been satisfied for 60 minutes since a compressor started, it is diagnosed as an error.
   After 60 minutes of compressor operation, there will be no Sump sensor dislocation detection.

2. How to check
   1) Check if a sensor of the relevant compressor has been dislocated in accordance with error code, assemble and correct the error.

4-4-47 E269 : Suction Temperature sensor breakaway error

Outdoor unit display	E269
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· If the suction temperature right before operating the Comp, when the operating order is highest, is set at Tsuc, ini, and the suction temperature of the current Comp is set at Tsuc, real, it is considered to have an error if the condition of Tsuc, real < Tsuc,ini| < 2℃ is maintained for 30 minutes.
Cause of problem	· Suction temperature sensor breakaway/defective.

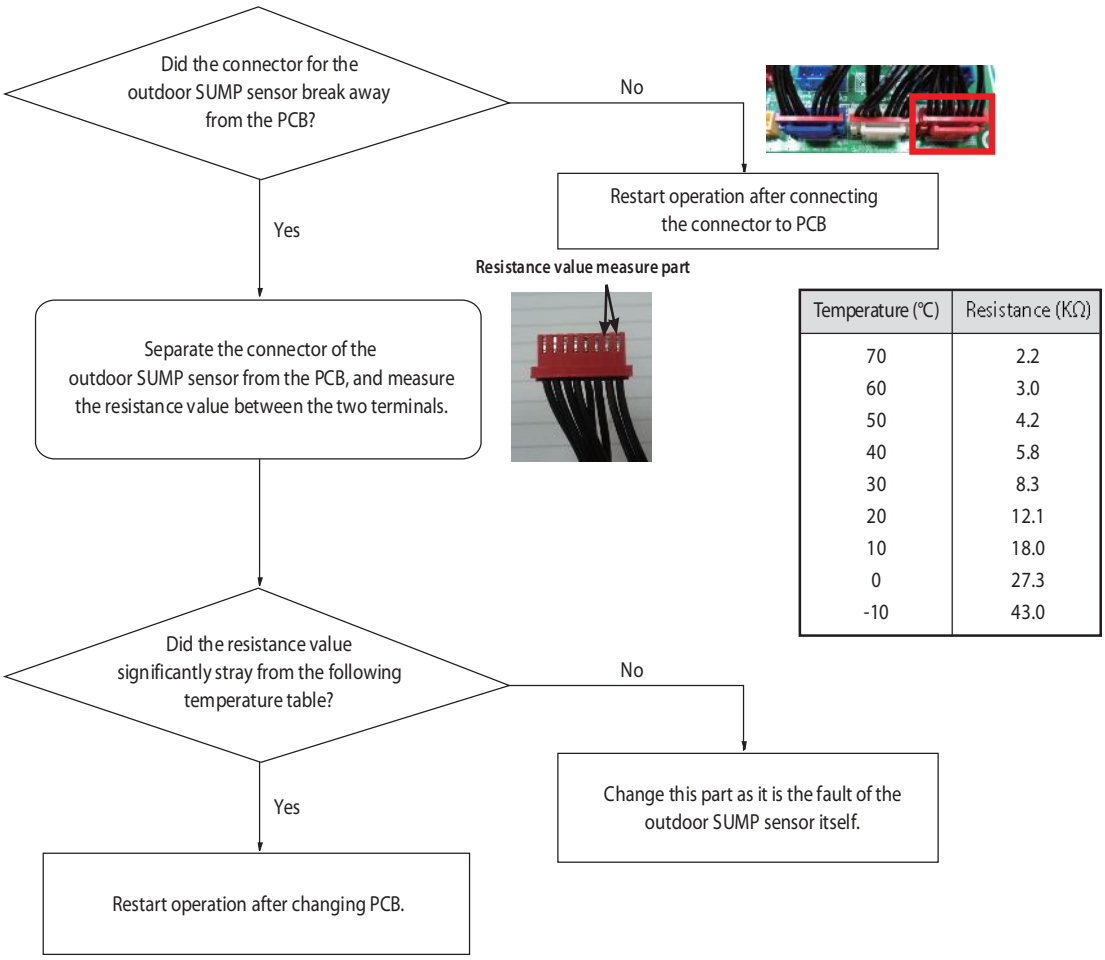
1. Cause of problem



4-4-48 SUMP Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT)

Outdoor Unit Display	E271
Indoor Unit Display	◑(Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Special Cause	• Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor

1. Inspection Method



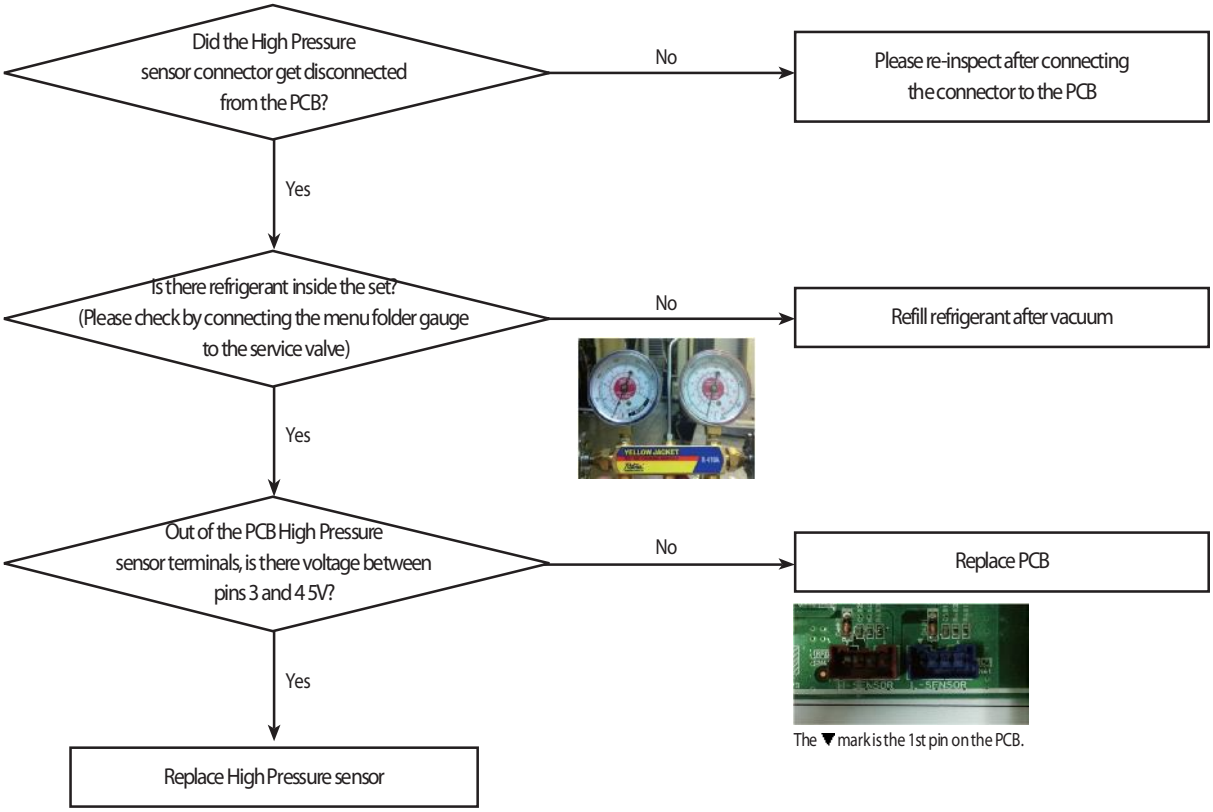
Temperature (℃)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-49 High Pressure sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E291
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

1. High Pressure sensor Open/Short error determination method
   1) Identifies from when power is supplied or 2 minutes after RESET, and only when set is stopped.
   2) An Open/Short error will occur if the input voltage standard range of 0.5V ~ 4.95V is exceeded.

2. Inspection Method

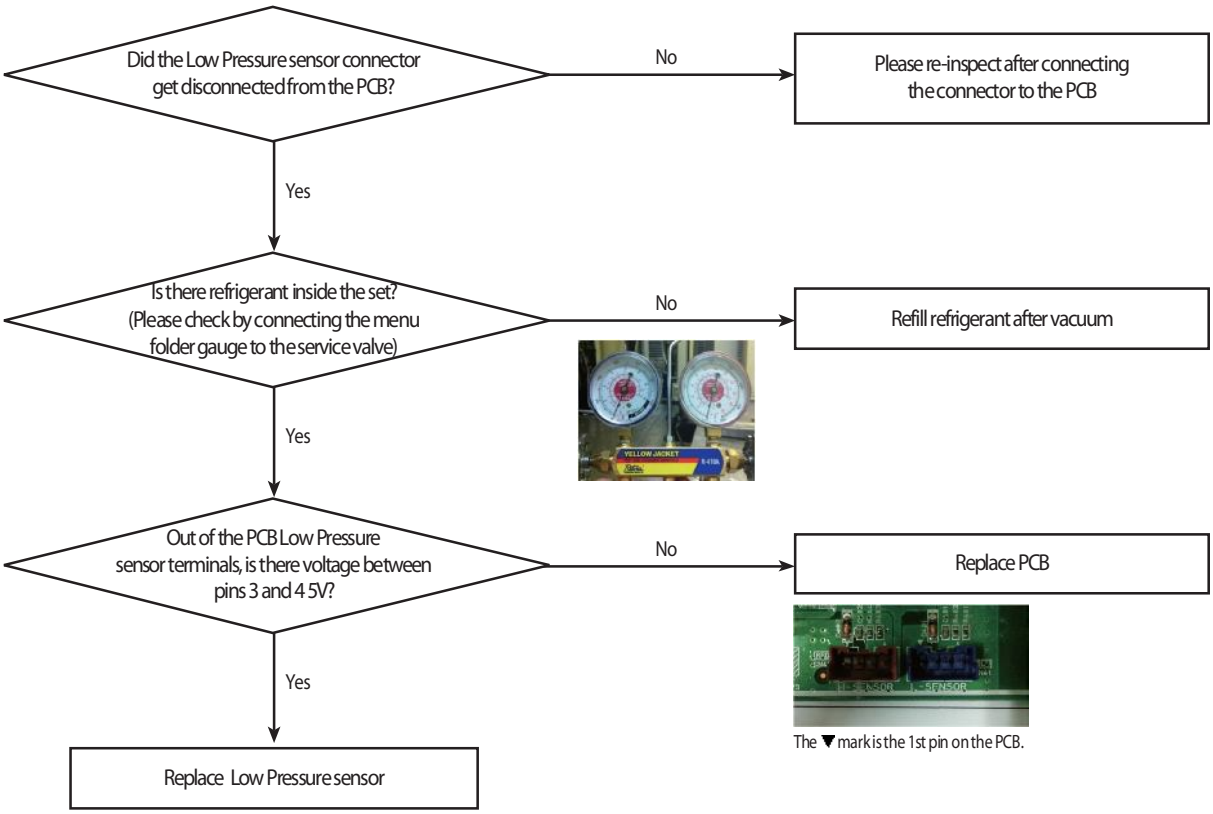


4-4-50 Low Pressure sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E296
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

1. Low Pressure sensor Open/Short error determination method
   1) Identifies from when power is supplied or 2 minutes after RESET, and only when set is stopped.
   2) An Open/Short error will occur if the input voltage standard range of 0.5V ~ 4.95V is exceeded.

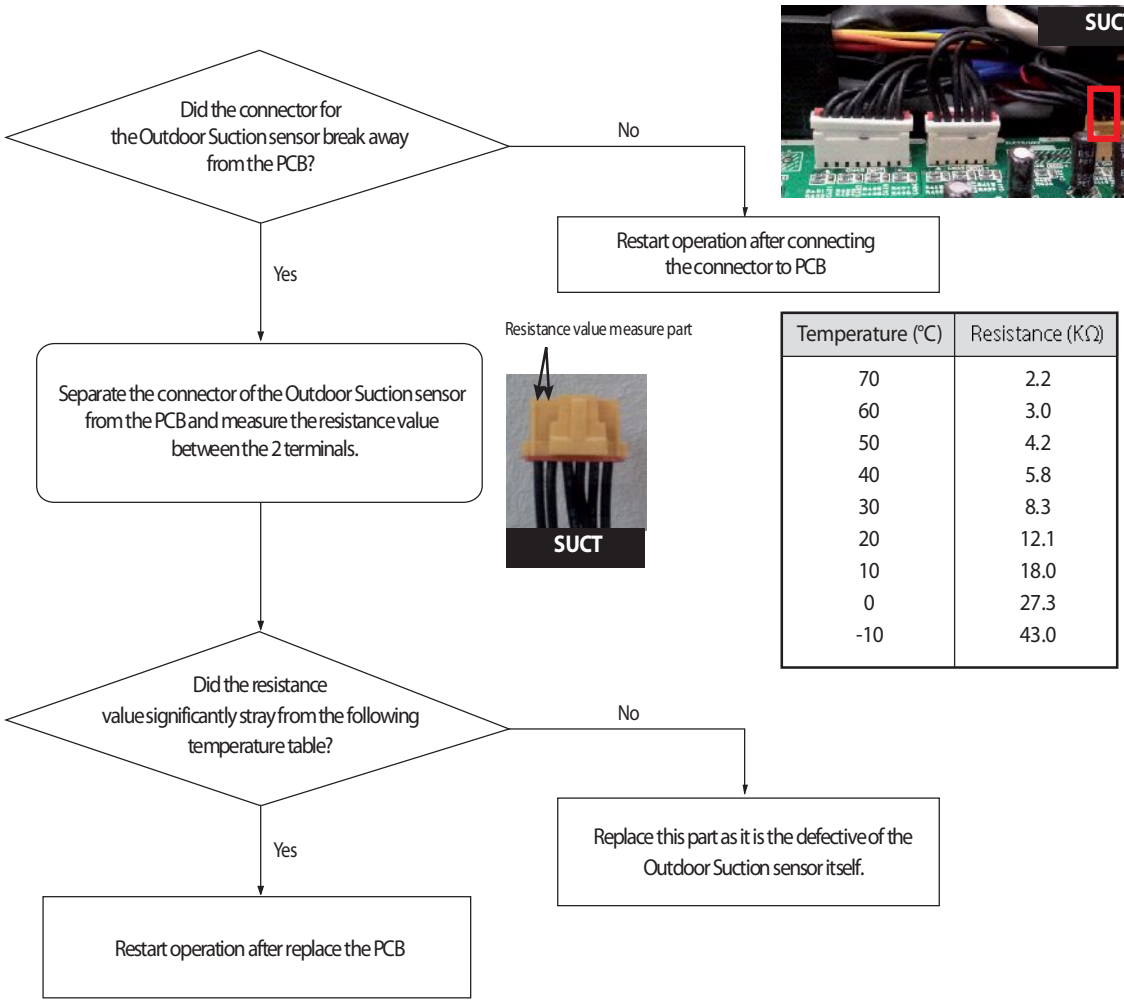
2. Inspection Method



4-4-51 Suction Temperature sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E308
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

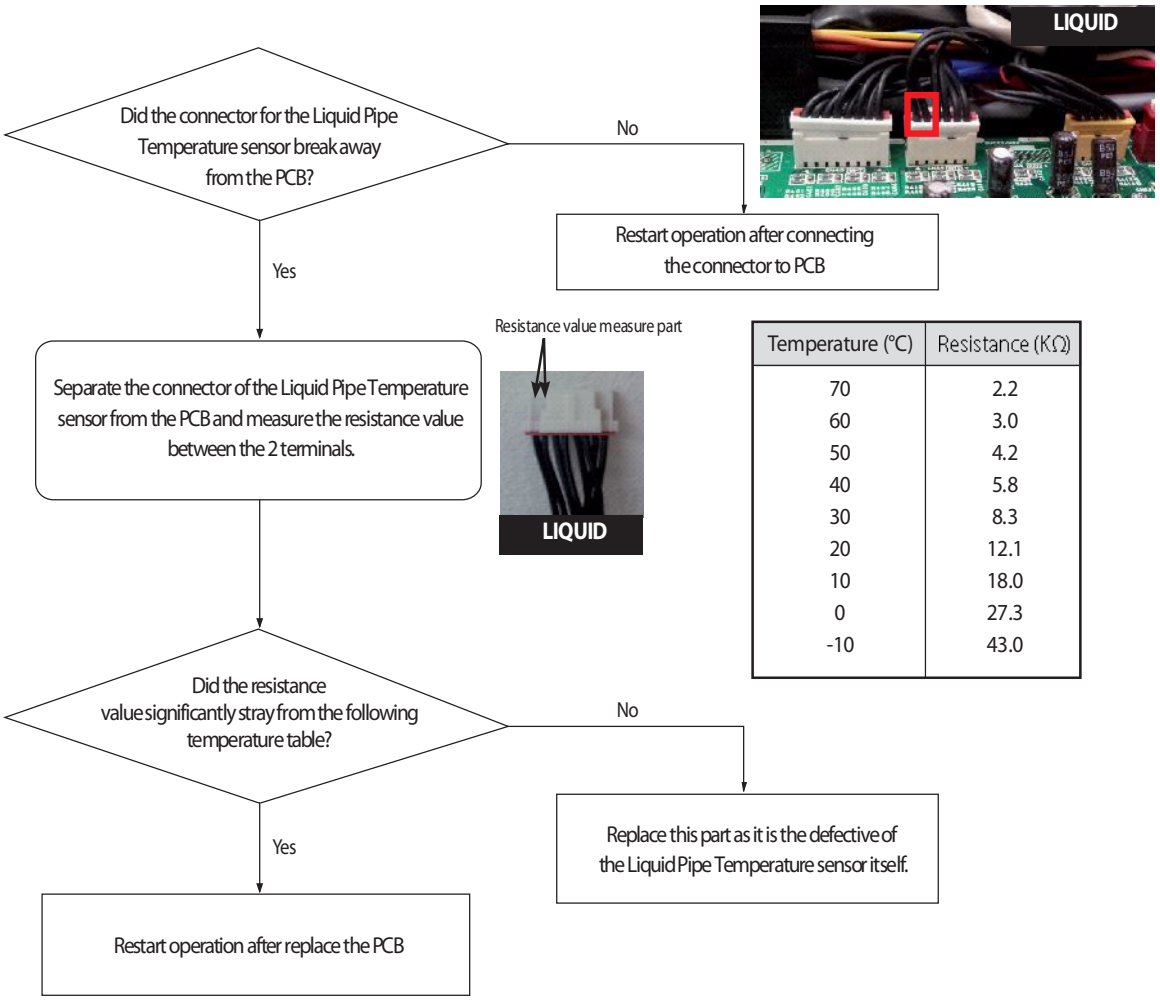
1. Cause of problem



4-4-52 Liquid Pipe Temperature sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E311
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

1. Cause of problem



4-4-53 EVI In Temperature sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E321
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

1. Cause of problem

Did the connector for the EVI In Temperature sensor break away from the PCB?

No

Restart operation after connecting the connector to PCB

Yes

Separate the connector of the Outdoor EVI In Temperature sensor from the PCB and measure the resistance value between the 2 terminals.

Temperature(°C)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

Did the resistance value significantly stray from the following temperature table?

No

Replace this part as it is the defective of the Outdoor EVI In Temperature sensor itself.

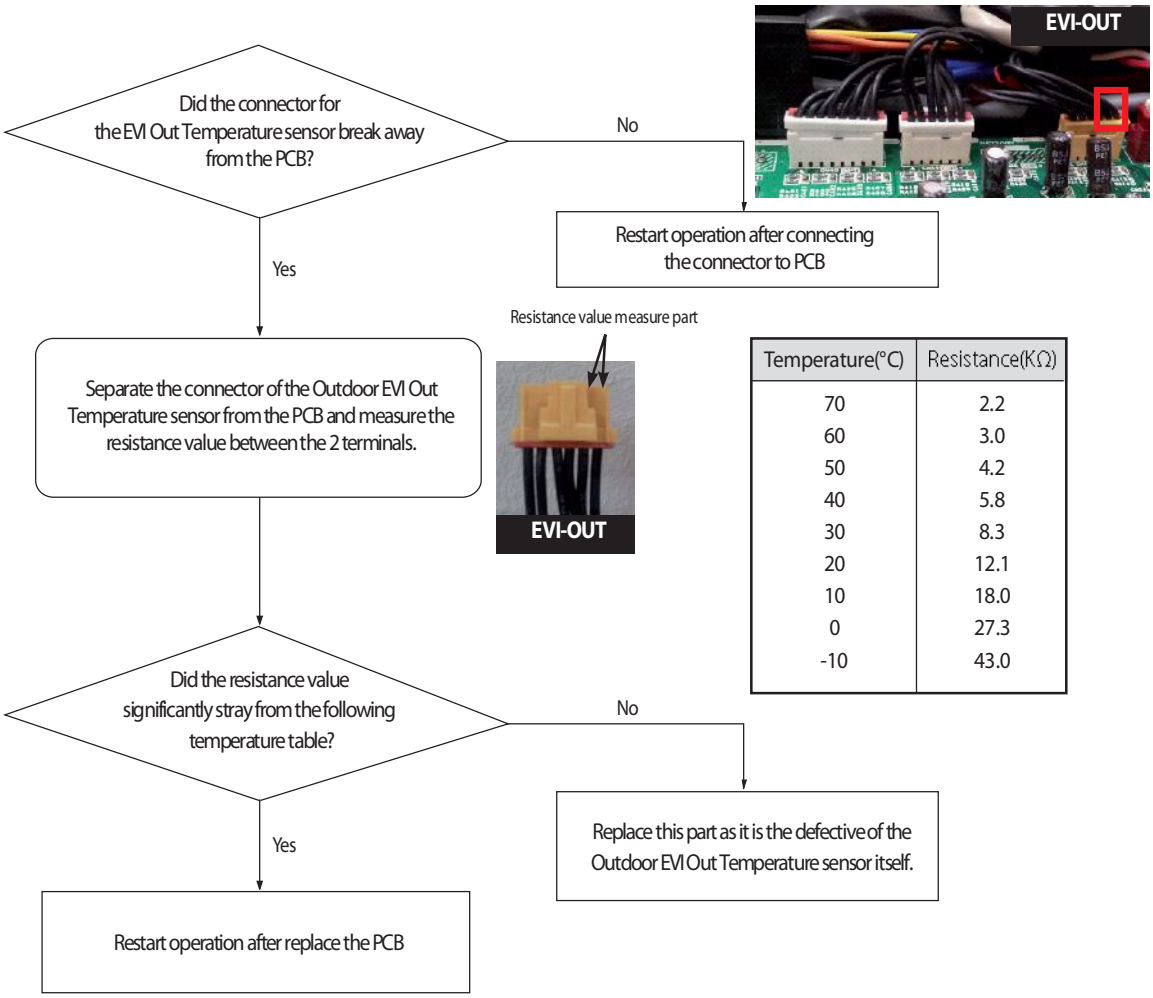
Yes

Restart operation after replace the PCB

4-4-54 EVI Out Temperature sensor error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E322
Indoorunit display	◑ (Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	· Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor.

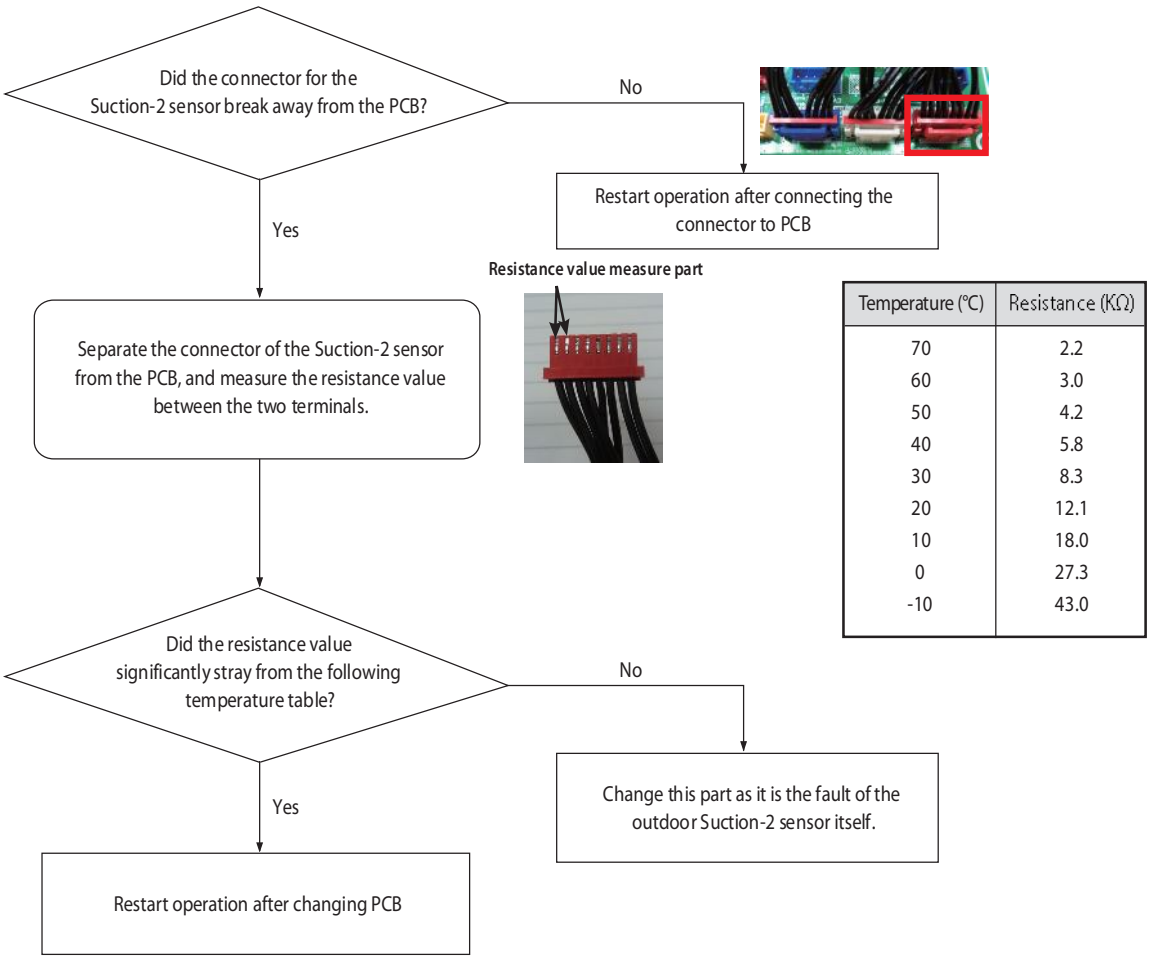
1. Cause of problem



4-4-55 Suction-2 Temperature Sensor Error (OPEN/SHORT)

Outdoor Unit Display	E323
Indoor Unit Display	◑(Operation) ×(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ×(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Special Cause	• Disconnection or breakdown of relevant sensor

1. Inspection Method

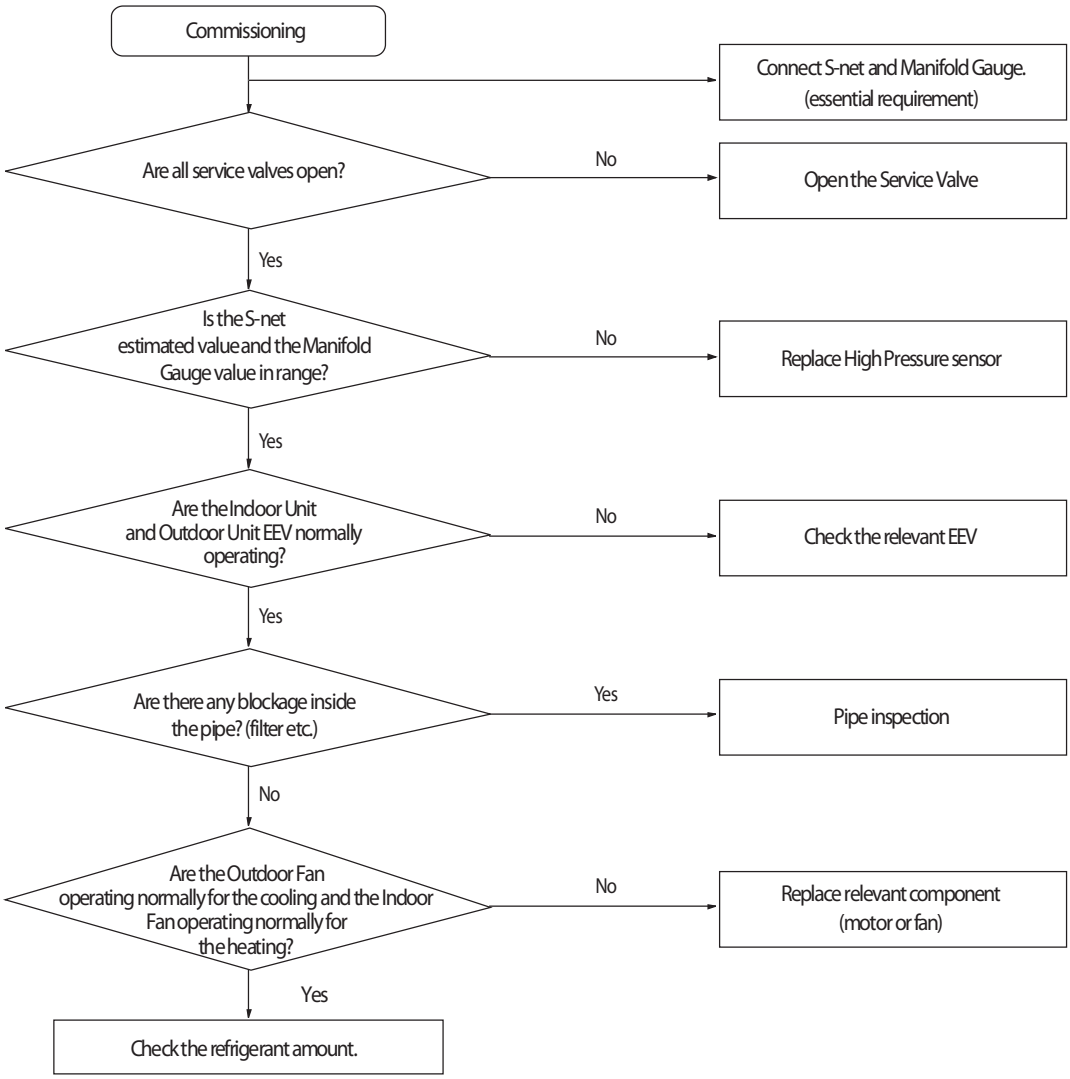


Temperature (°C)	Resistance (KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-56 E407 : Comp. Down due to High Pressure Protection Control

Outdoor unit display	E407
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	**Value of the high pressure sensor is detected at 40kg/cm^2 or more**
Cause of problem	**<Cooling Operation>** · Outdoor unit fan motor problem (constrained, defective) · Motor driver defective or wire is cut · Outdoor heat exchanger is contaminated. · Service valve locked/Fill refrigerant **<Heating Operation>** · Outdoor unit fan motor problem (constrained, defective) · Motor driver defective or wire is cut · Service valve locked/Excessive refrigerant

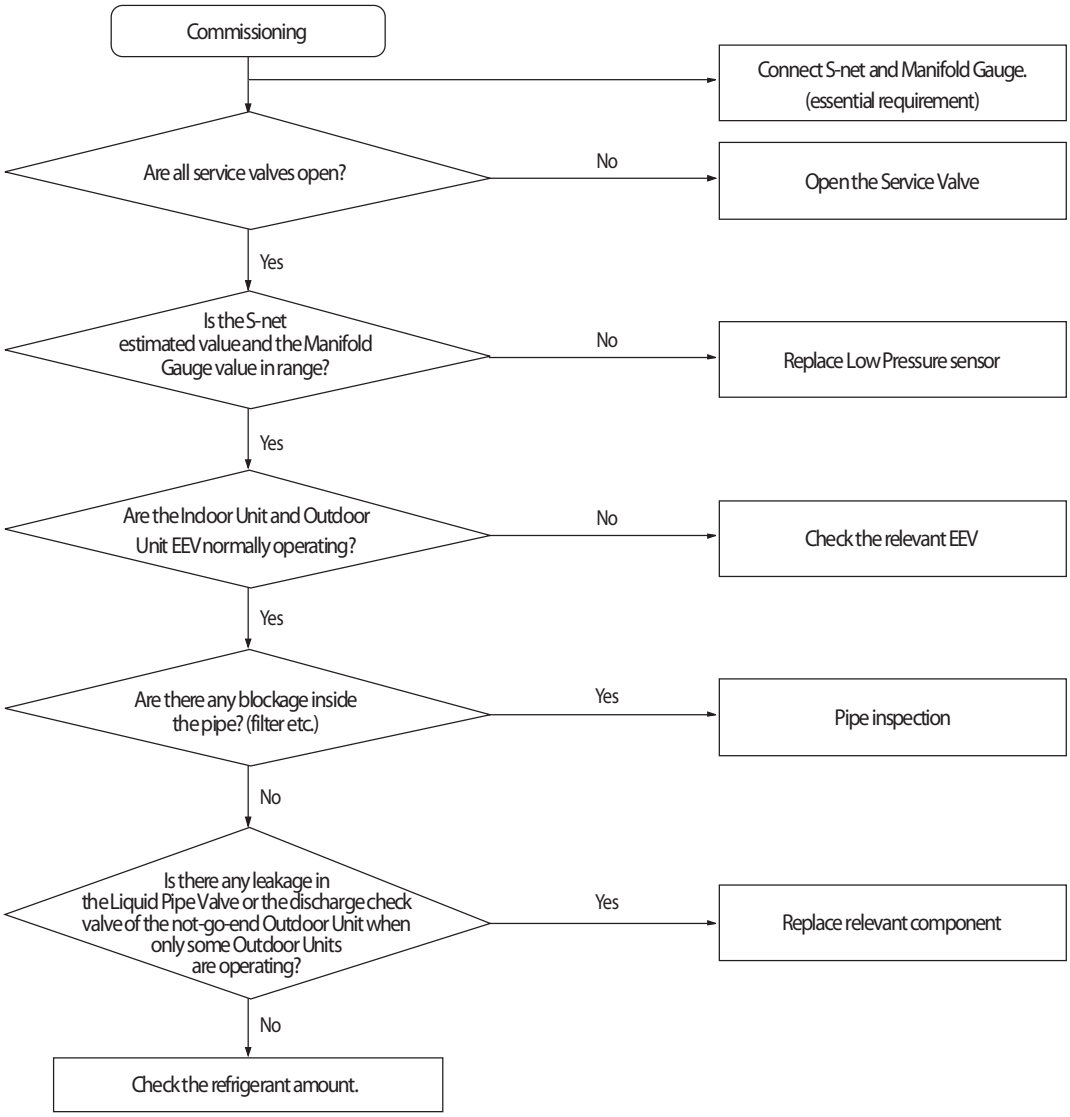
1. Cause of problem



4-4-57 E410 : Comp. Down due to Low Pressure Protection Control

Outdoor unit display	E410
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Inspection when the value of low pressure sensor is 0.8kg//cm², or less for air conditioning and 0.6kg//cm² for heating
Cause of problem	· Refrigerant shortage · Electronic expansion valve blocked · Service valve blocked · Low pressure sensor defective · Leakage of compressor discharge check valve of not-go-end outdoor unit · Error may be found when used in temperature range outside the conditions of use (Operating outside temperature at -20℃ or less for heating and operating outside temperature at -5℃ or less for Cooling)

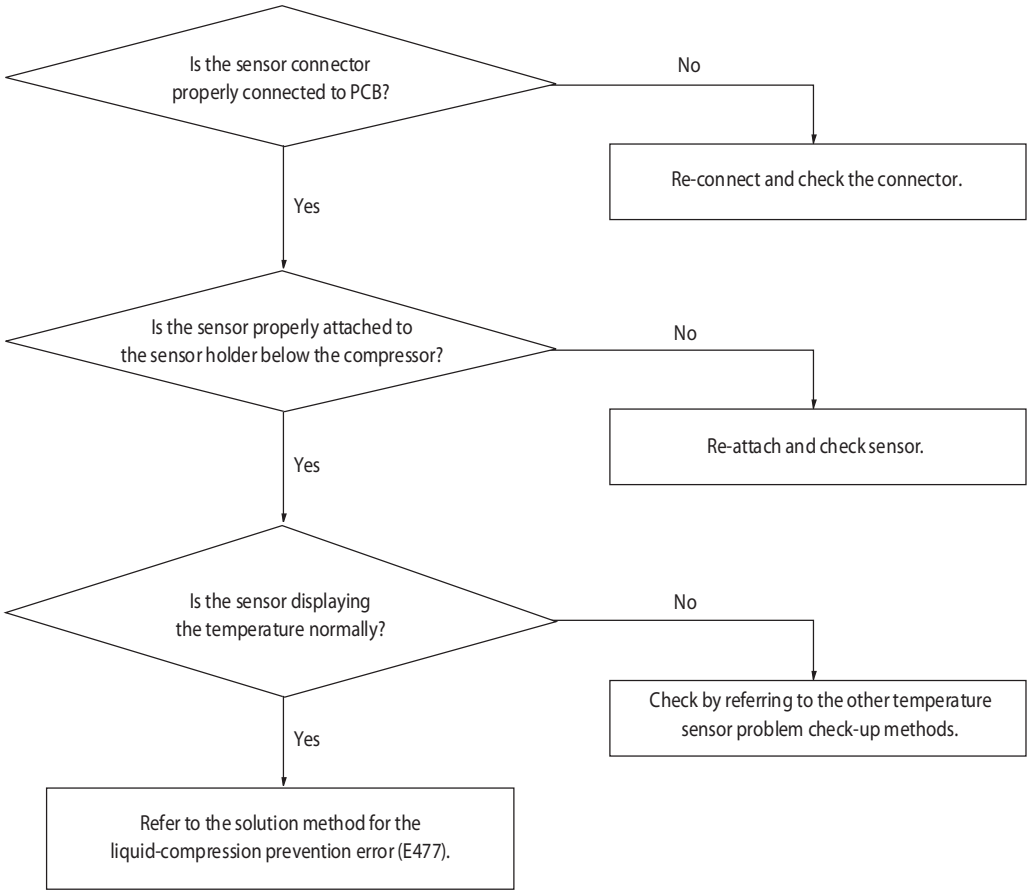
1. Cause of problem



4-4-58 Sump Sensor Error Due to Protection Control

Outdoor Unit Display	E413
Indoor Unit Display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Maintain sump temperature of 95°C or more for five minutes
Special Cause	• Compressor loading faulty/sump temperature sensor faulty

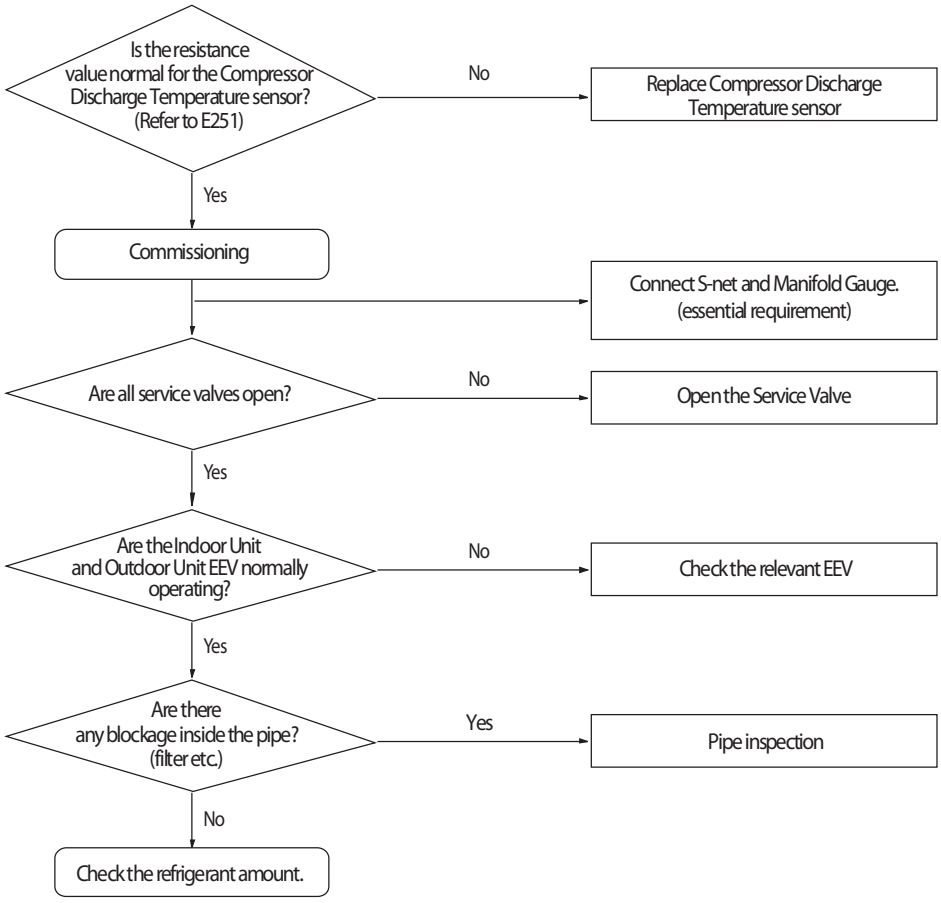
1. Inspection Method



4-4-59 E416 : Comp. Down due to Compressor Discharge Temperature sensor

Outdoor unit display	E416
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· When value of compressor discharge temperature sensor is checked at 120°C or more
Cause of problem	· Refrigerant shortage · Electronic expansion valve is blocked. · Service valve blocked · Defective discharge temperature sensor · Blocked pipe and defective · Leakage of compressor discharge check valve of not-go-end outdoor unit

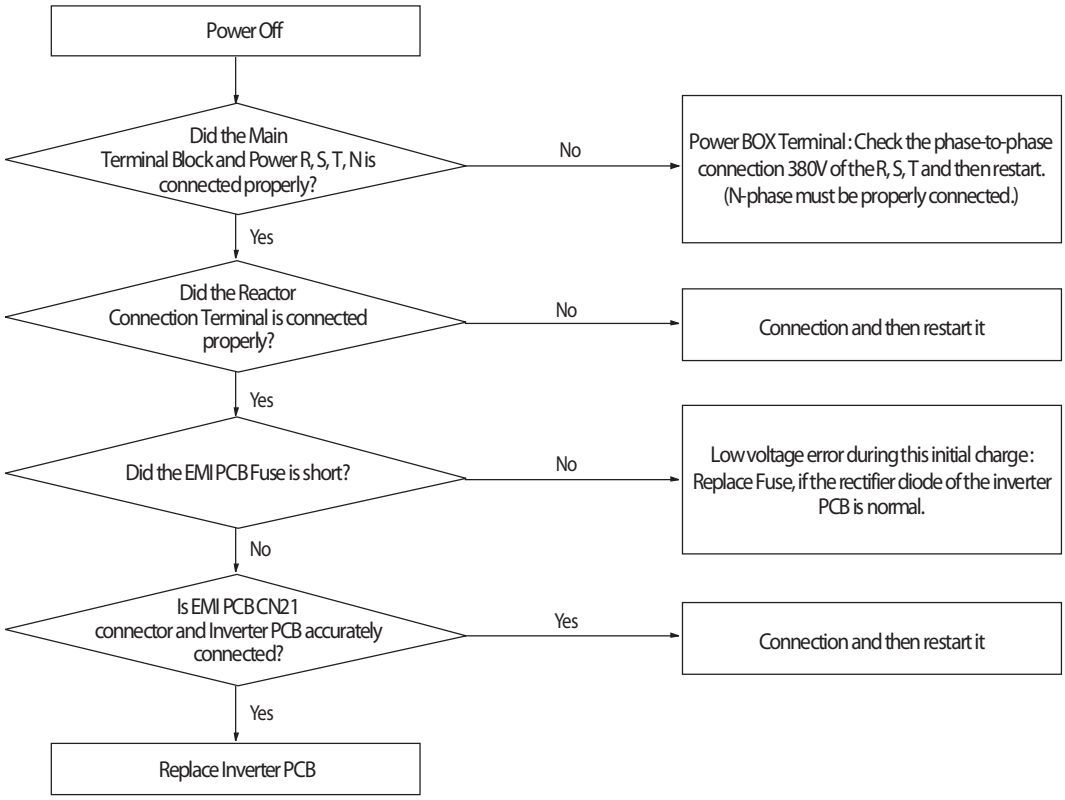
1. Cause of problem



4-4-60 3-phase Input Wiring error

Outdoor unit display	E425
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	. When turn on the power and check the status of the power from the inverter. If the phase does not connect the power(no phase) : E425 or E466 (E366) is displayed (Air conditioner to maintain the normal state.) However) N-phase must be properly connected.
Cause of problem	· Check the input wiring · EMI Fuse short

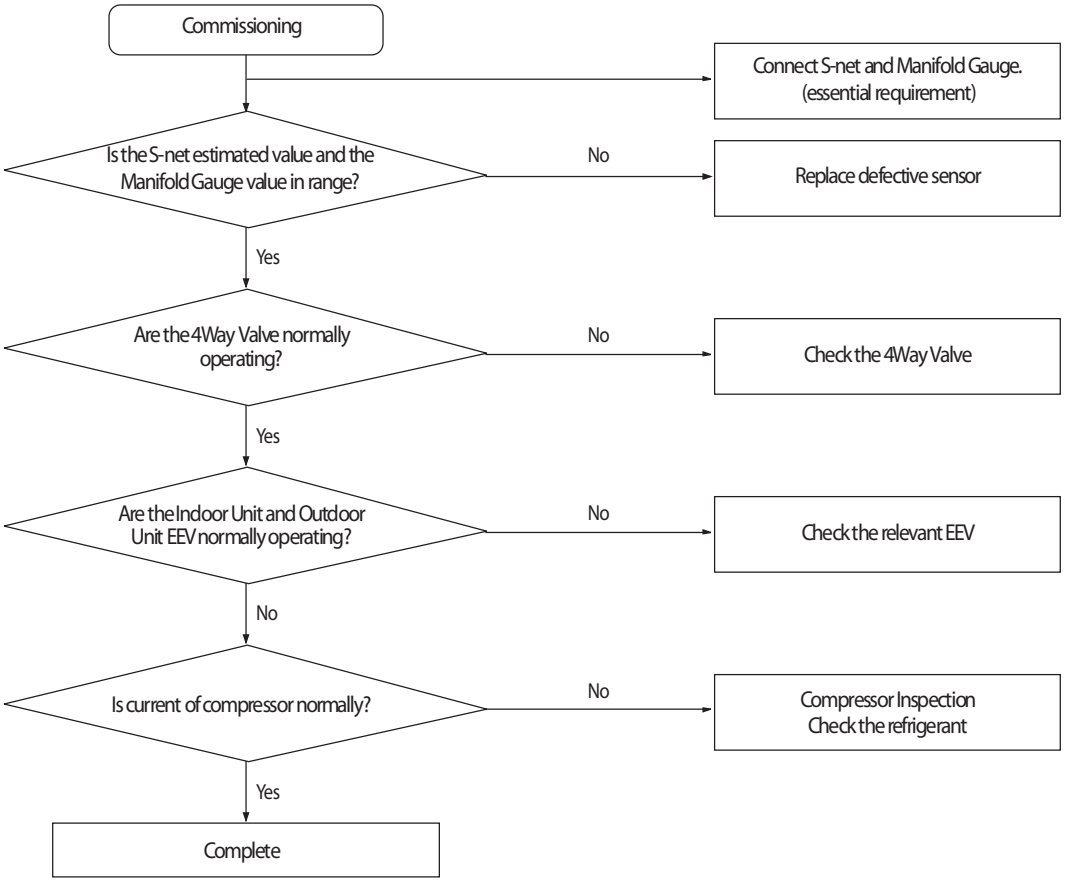
1. Cause of problem



4-4-61 E428 : Comp. Down by Compression Ratio Control

Outdoor unit display	E428
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· When compression ratio (high pressure+1)/(low pressure+1) less than 1.5 and lasts for 10 minutes or more · Differential pressure (high pressure - low pressure) less than 0.4 MPa.g and lasts for 10 minutes or more
Cause of problem	· Indoor and Outdoor EEV breakdown · 4Way Valve breakdown · High and Low pressure sensor defective · Refrigerant shortage

1. Cause of problem



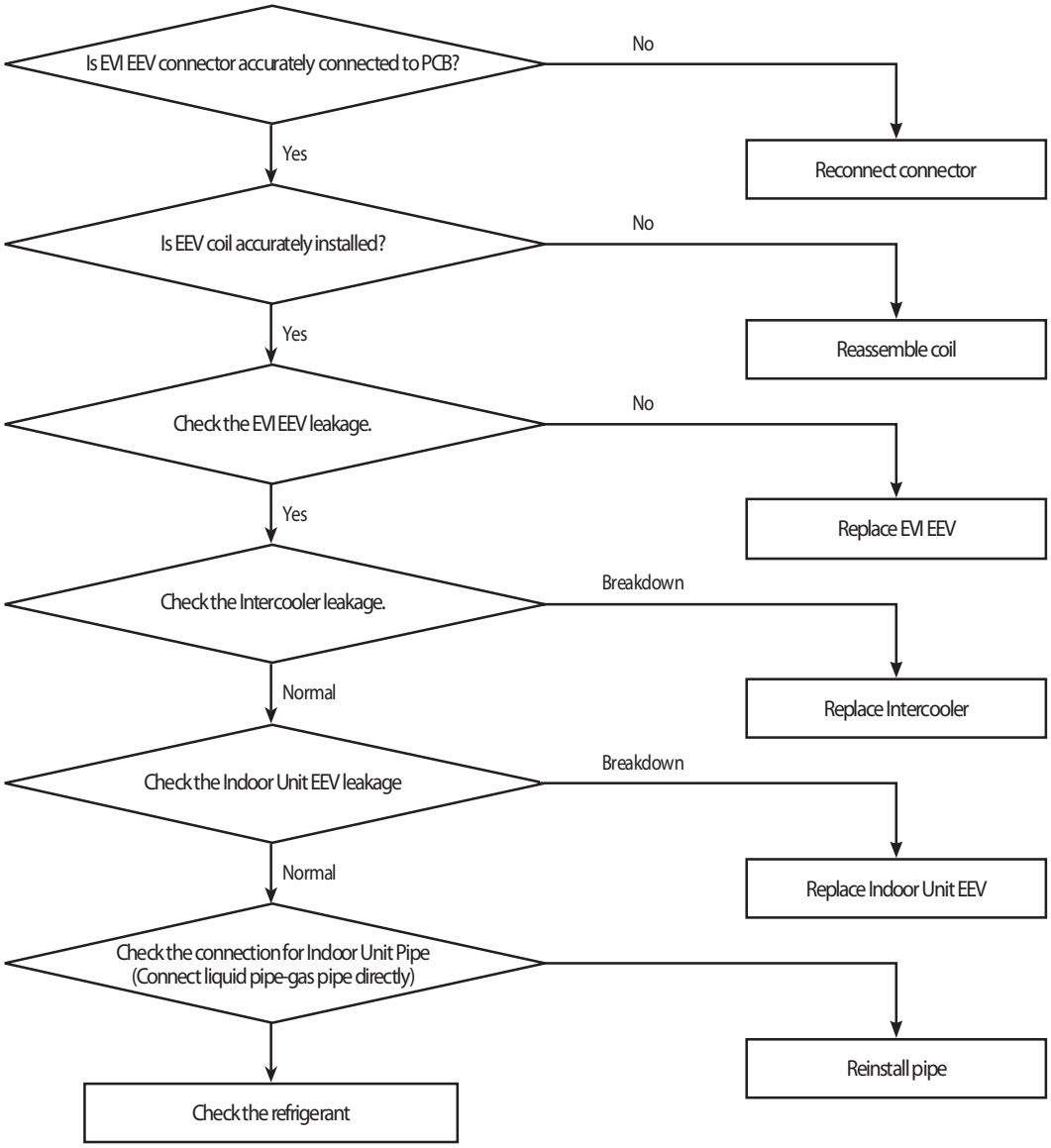
4-4-62 EVI EEV Open error

Outdoor unit display	E438
Indoorunit display	-
Judgment Method	. DSH <10 °C, EVI Out-in <= 0°C & frequency> 65Hz 40 minutes maintaining
Cause of problem	. EVI EEV and Intercooler leakage, excessive refrigerant amount, Outdoor Check Valve inserted opposite. . Indoor Unit EEV leakage, direct connection between Indoor Liquid Pipe and the Gas Pipe.

※ Indoor EEV leakage can be easily checked during the operation of cooling operation and during the not-go-end blast operation.
(In case it is normal, the EVA In and Out temperatures for the blast may rise.)

※ If cooling operation is operated for low temperature with excessive refrigerant amount, then the DSH may descend.

1. Cause of problem



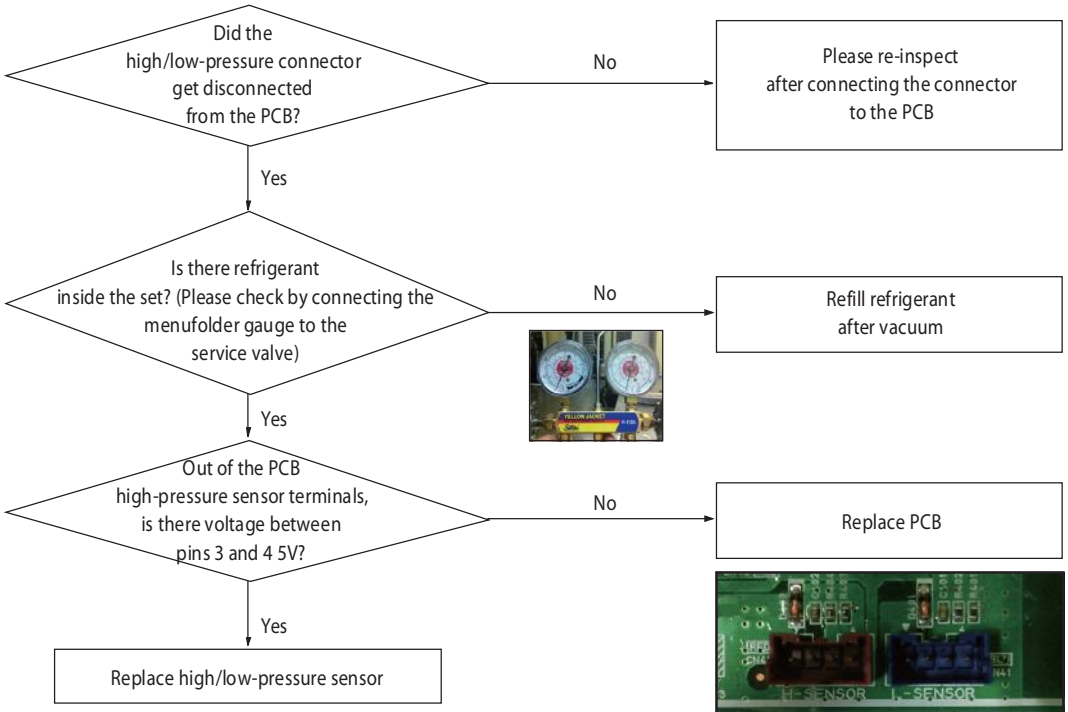
4-4-63 Refrigerant Leakage Error

Outdoor Unit Display	E439
Indoor Unit Display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Refer to the judgment method below
Special Cause	• Leakage of refrigerant, simultaneous malfunction of pressure sensor

■ Low-pressure sensor OPEN/SHORT error determination method

1. Identifies from when power is supplied or 2 minutes after RESET, and only when set is stopped.
2. An E439 error will occur if the input voltage standard ranges of 0.5V ~ 4.95V of both the high- and low-pressure sensors are exceeded.
3. Will occur if the measured value of both high- and low-pressure sensors is 1kgf/cm²G

1. Inspection method



The ▼ mark is the 1st pin on the PCB.

4-4-64 E440, E442 : Prohibition of the operation of Compressor due to Ooutdoor Temperature

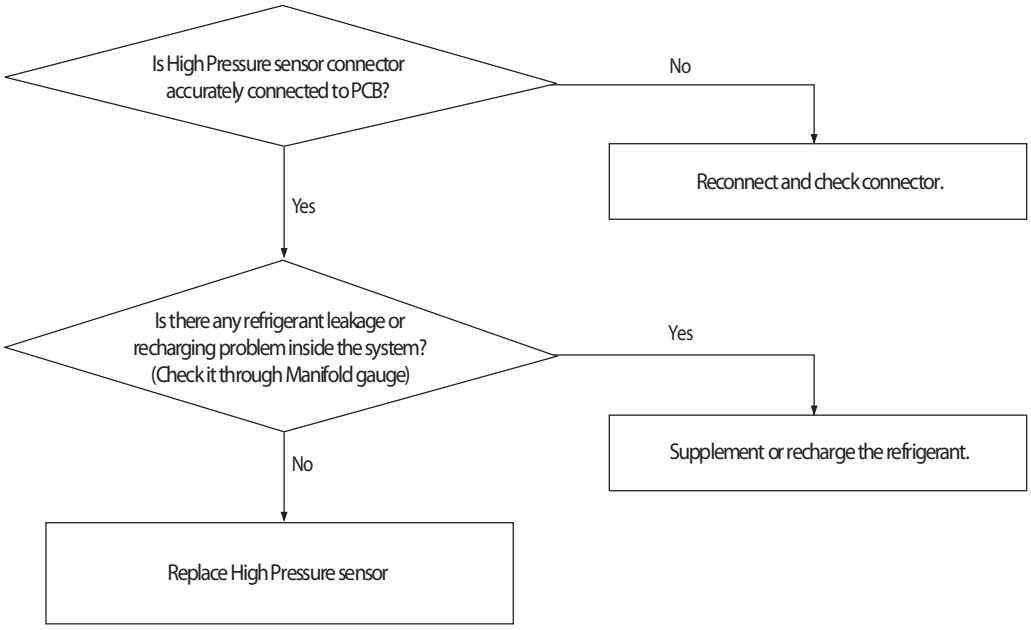
Outdoor unit display	E440 (prohibit heating operation in outdoor temperature over 30°C) E442 (prohibit heat filling operation in outdoor temperature over 15°C)
Indoor unit display	No sign
Criteria	E440 : Right before an outdoor unit starts heating operation by On signal of an indoor Remocon, the error occurs and prohibits the operation in outdoor temperature over 30°C E442 : Right before operating heat refrigerant filling mode by the K1 switch of an outdoor PCB, the error occurs and prohibits the operation in outdoor temperature over 15°C
Cause of problem	• Operation Prohibition mode by the indoor temperature limit

1. How to check
   The above error code is not caused by a product's problem but a function to protect the product by limiting the available temperature range so please refer to the usable temperature range in the product manual.
   If the error code is displayed despite a condition that does not belong to any of the above diagnosis methods, read the temperature sensor value of the outdoor inlet air with View Mode or S-net, and if the actual outdoor temperature is different, please replace the temperature sensor.

4-4-65 High Pressure Standard Not Met before Air Conditioning (Inability to Re-operate)

Outdoor unit display	E443
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	. Operation should be forbidden if High Pressure sensor value of the Main Unit before the pump down is started at 2.2kg/cm^{2}g or below for air-conditioning and 1.0kg/cm^{2}G or less for heating for three consecutive seconds. (Restarting operation is not possible, and an error displayed on the indoor unit.)
Cause of problem	· Refrigerant leakage/fault in High Pressure sensor .

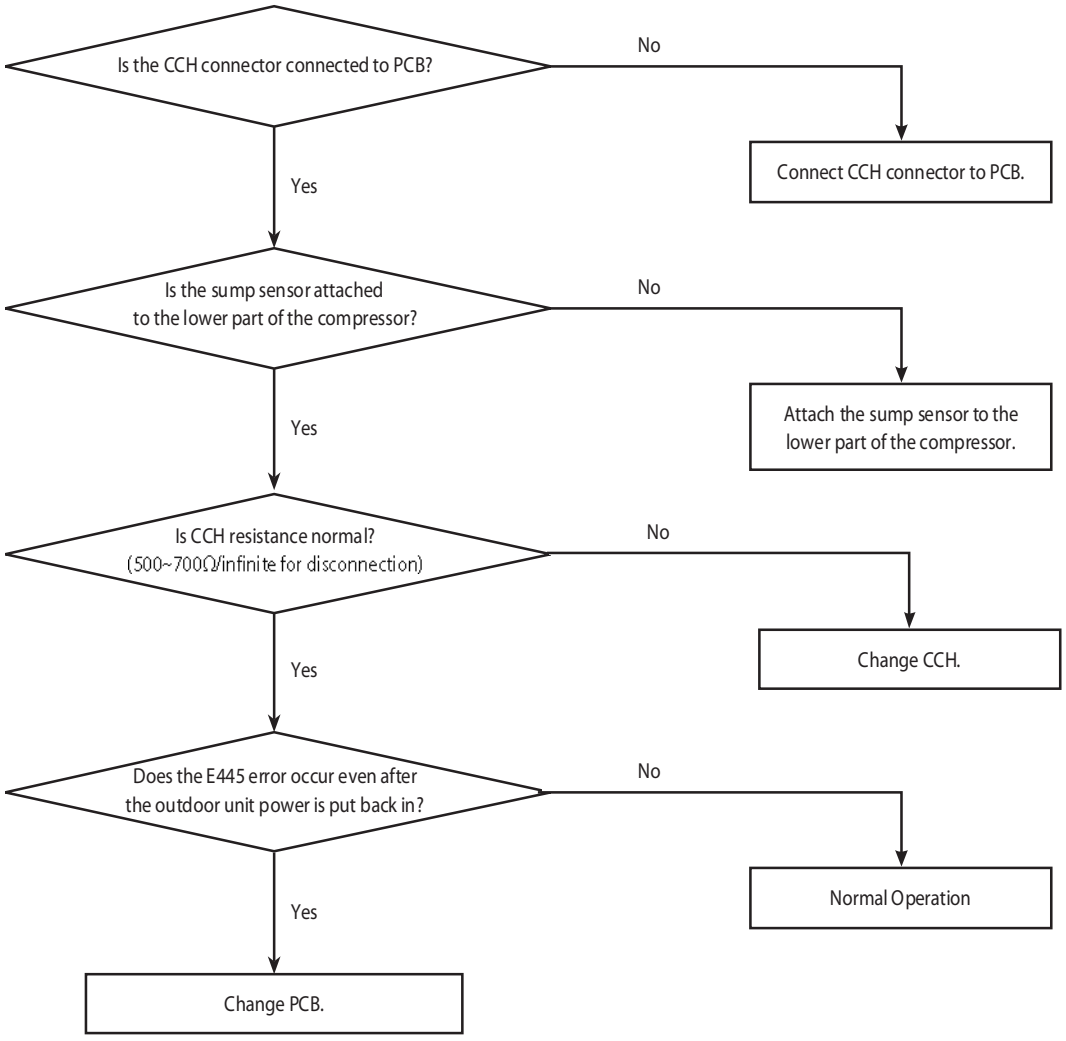
1. Cause of problem



4-4-66 CCH Malfunction and Sump Sensor Miswiring Error

Outdoor Unit Display	E445
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• Refer to the judgment method below
Special Cause	• CCH Connector PCB is not connected /Sump sensor compressor separated / Own problem of CCH

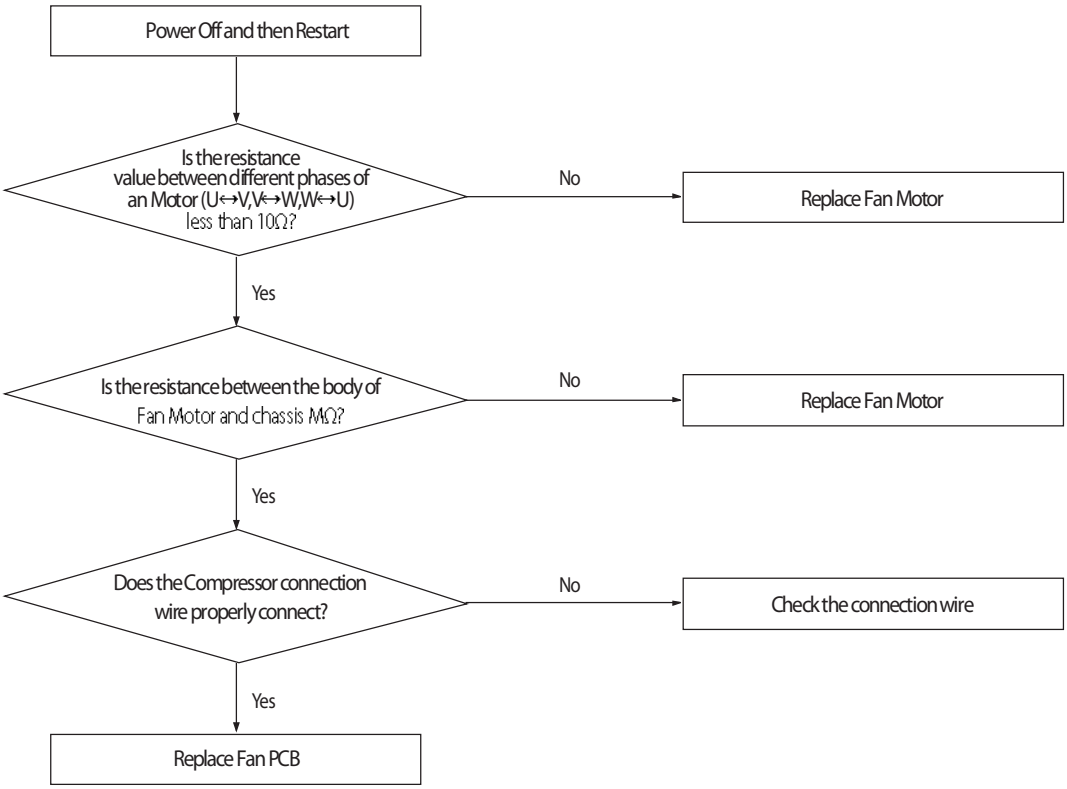
1. Judgment Method
   Tini = Sump temperature when entering the CH operation delay condition
   Tlast= Sump temperature when maintaining CH operation delay for two hours
   Outside Air Temperature Sensor Value: Outside air temperature when maintaining CH operation delay for two hours
   ① Tlast – Tini < 2℃
   ② Tlast < Outside Air Temperature Sensor Value + 2℃
   ③ Outside Air Temperature Sensor Value < 30℃
   If ① , ② and ③ are satisfied at the same time, then display E445.



4-4-67 Fan starting error

Outdoor unit display	E446 (FAN PCB(FAN1)) E346 (FAN PCB(FAN2))
Judgment Method	· Startup, and then if the speed increase is not normally. · Detected by H/W or S/W
Cause of problem	· Compressor connection error · Defective Compressor · Defective PCB

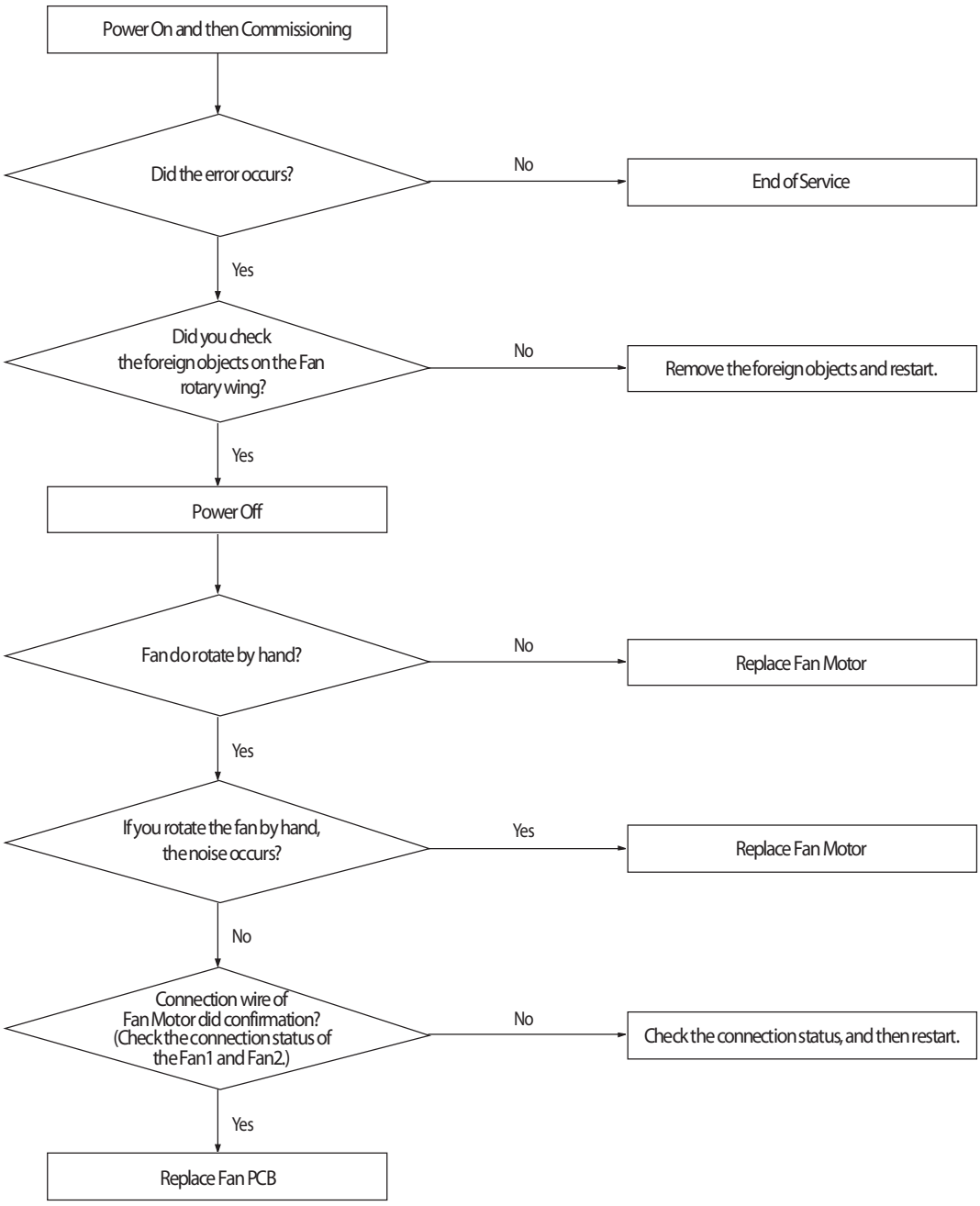
1. Cause of problem



4-4-68 Fan lock error

Outdoor unit display	E448 (FAN PCB(FAN1)) E348 (FAN PCB(FAN2))
Judgment Method	· Is checked symptoms by phase current of Fan Motor.
Cause of problem	· Fan Motor connection error. · Defective Fan · Defective PCB

1. Cause of problem



4-4-69 Momentary Blackout error

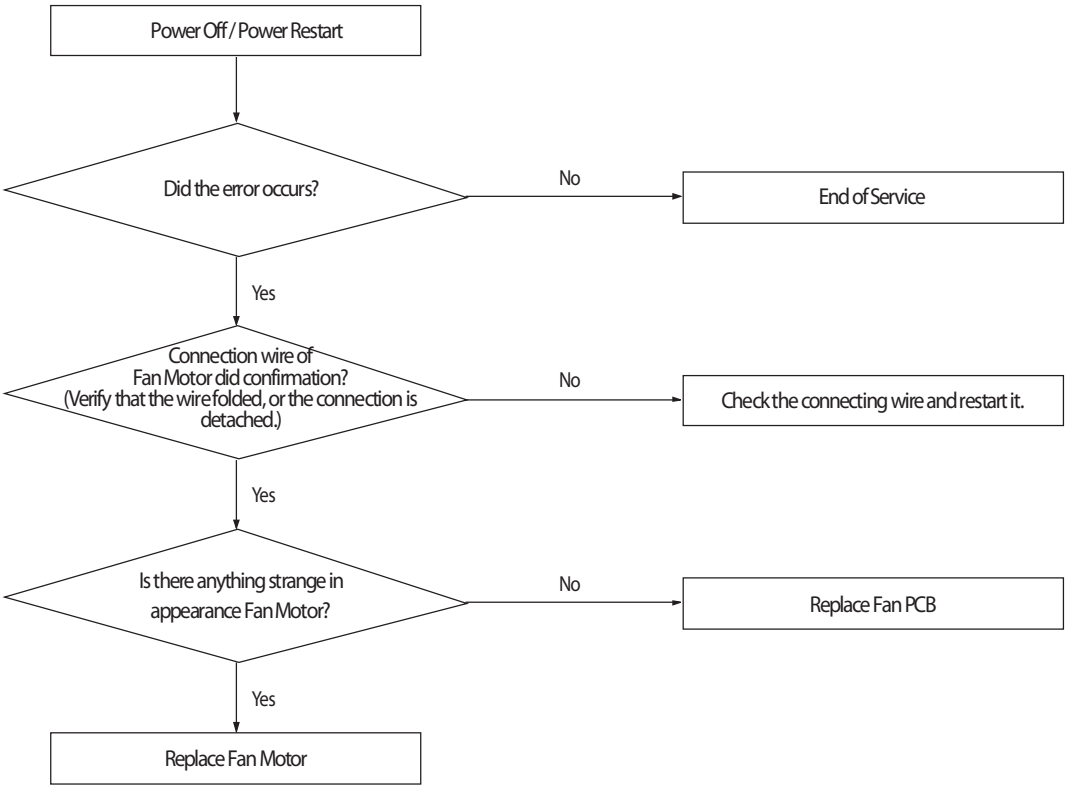
Outdoor unit display	E452
Indoorunit display	×(Operation) ◑ (Reservation) ◑ (Blast) ◑ (Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	· Momentary stop of compressor due to momentary blackout.
Cause of problem	· Momentary stop of compressor due to momentary blackout.

1. Precautions : Replace Hub PCB or Main Hub Connection wire.

4-4-70 Outdoor Fan Motor overheating

Outdoor unit display	E453 (FAN PCB(FAN1)) E353 (FAN PCB(FAN2))
Judgment Method	· Overheating due to the internal sensor of the Fan Motor.
Cause of problem	· Defective connection wire · Defective Fan Motor · Defective PCB · Defective installation conditions

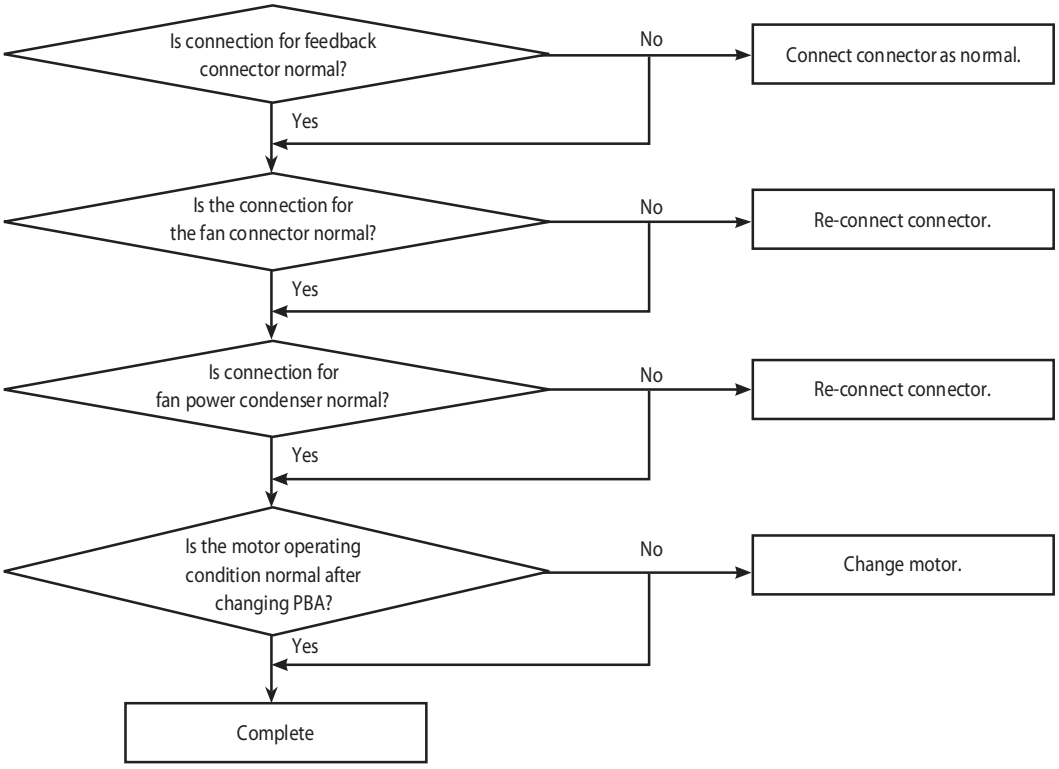
1. Cause of problem



4-4-71 Outdoor Unit Fan Motor RPM Error

Outdoor Unit Display	E454
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• In case the number of the revolutions of the outdoor unit fan motor in motion is different by 100 rpm or more compared to the instructed value.
Special Cause	• Outdoor unit fan motor constrained or faulty of operation

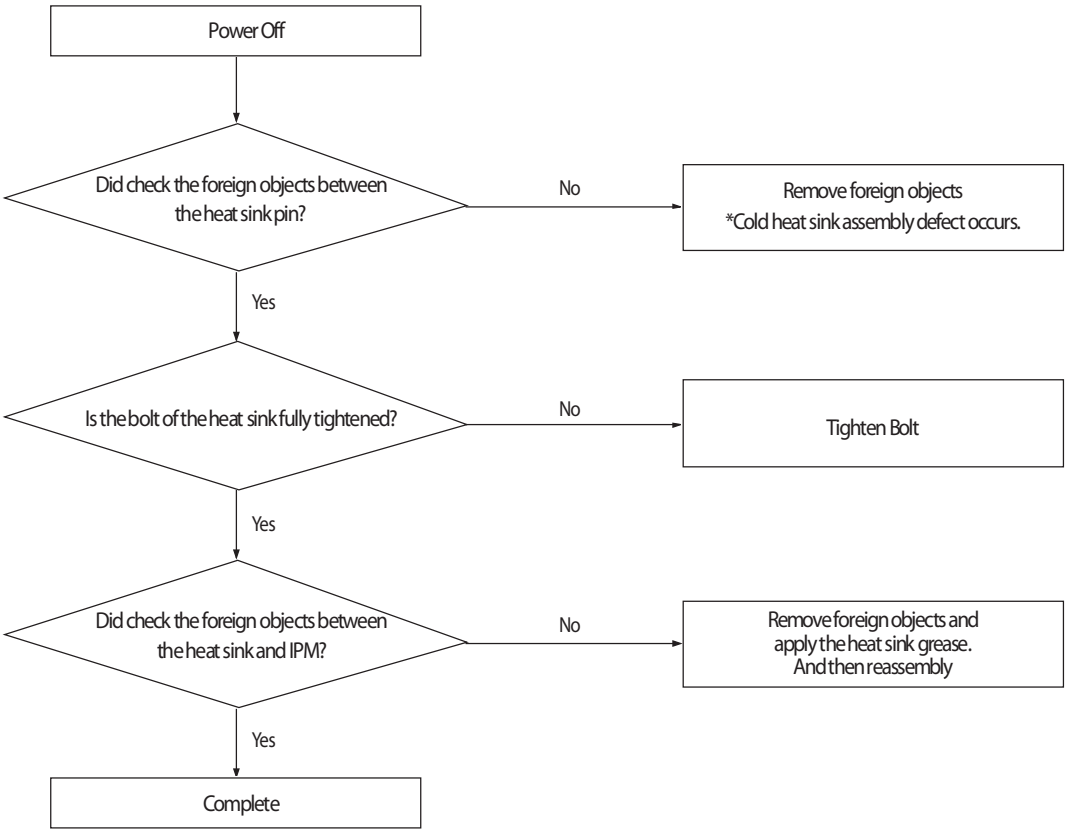
1. Inspection Method



4-4-72 Fan IPM Overheat error

Outdoor unit display	E455 (FAN1 PCB) E355 (FAN2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· IPM internal temperature more than 85°C (E455, E355)
Cause of problem	· Heat sink and IPM assembly defective. · Defective heat sink cooling

1. Cause of problem



4-4-73 Over-Voltage Error of an Outdoor Fan Motor

Outdoor unit display	E456
Indoor unit display	-
Criteria	• When the current of an operating outdoor fan motor is more then 7A for 1 minute
Cause of problem	• Outdoor fan motor lock or defect • Occurs by abrupt start or overload

1. How to check
   1) Check if outdoor fan motor rotates or is locked
   2) If it is not locked, the above error occurs due to overload and signals by abnormal operation, and it indicates the overload status. Thus, it is not breakdown.
   3) Need to check if there is a problem with fan load status

4-4-72 Counter-Rotation Error of an Outdoor Fan Motor

Outdoor unit display	E457
Indoor unit display	-
Criteria	• When the rotational direction of an outdoor fan motor is counter-clockwise before operating
Cause of problem	• Due to wind that can run the fan counter-wise

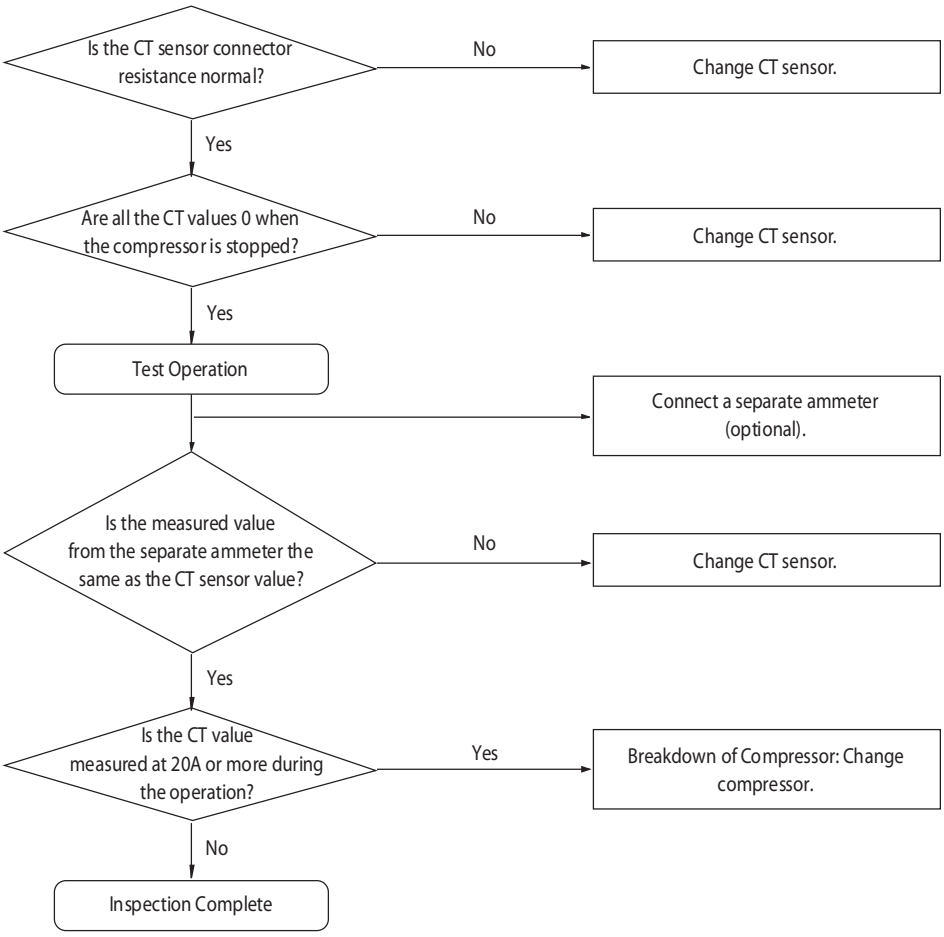
1. How to diagnose
   1) Check if the start instruction of outdoor unit's fan is counter-clockwise

2. How to check
   1) It is a signal to protect a motor by checking the operational condition of the outdoor unit's fan motor without power so as not to operate it in counter-clockwise condition.
   2) Check if there is wind strong enough to force a fan to rotate counter-clockwise where the outdoor unit is installed.

4-4-74 E458 : Compressor Excess Current Error

Outdoor Unit Display	E458
Indoor Unit Display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Judgment Method	• Error displayed if the CT sensor value of the relevant compressor is 20A or more and is maintained for more than 3 seconds.
Special Cause	• Breakdown of compressor/Faulty CT sensor

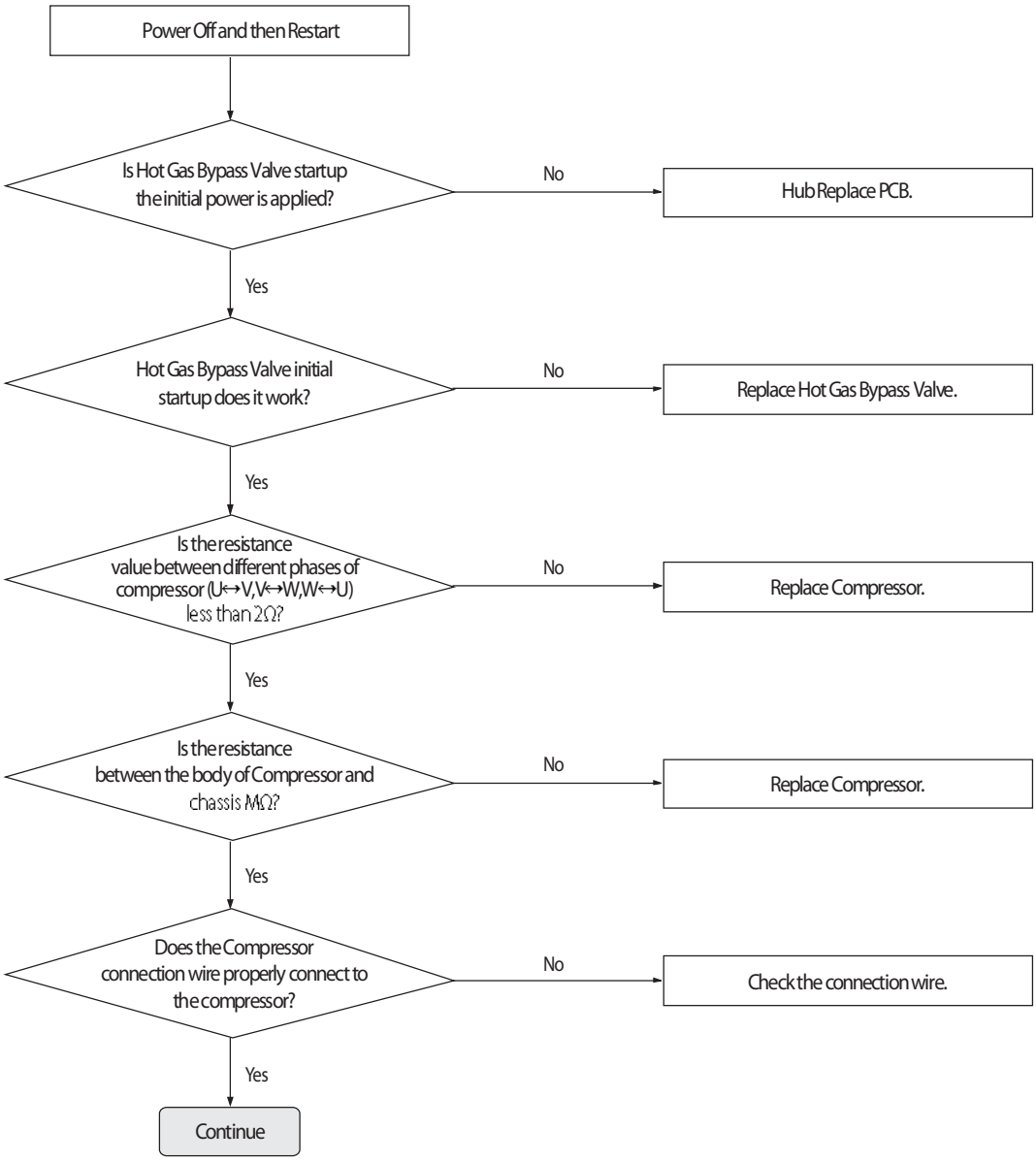
1. Inspection Method



4-4-75 Compressor starting error

Outdoor unit display	E461 (INVERTER1 PCB) E361 (INVERTER2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· Startup, and then if the speed increase is not normally. · Detected by H/W or S/W.
Cause of problem	· Compressor connection error · Defective Compressor · Defective PCB

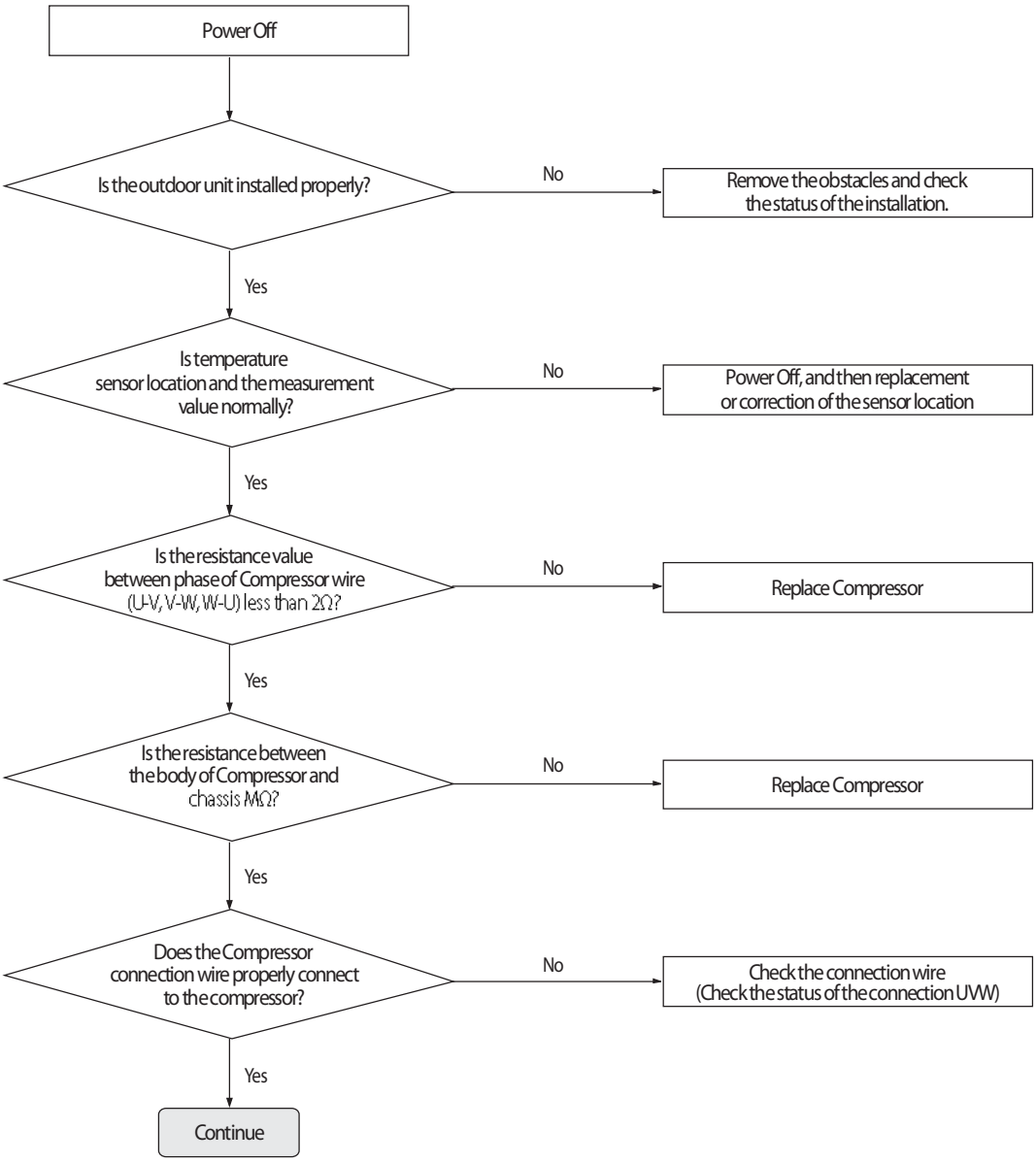
1. Cause of problem



4-4-76 Inverter Overcurrent error

Outdoor unit display	E464/E465 (INVERTER1 PCB) E364/E365 (INVERTER2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· Will occur if the overcurrent flowing in the IPM. · Detected by H/W or S/W
Cause of problem	· Installation defective · Comp. defective · PCB defective · Connection wire error · Motor defective

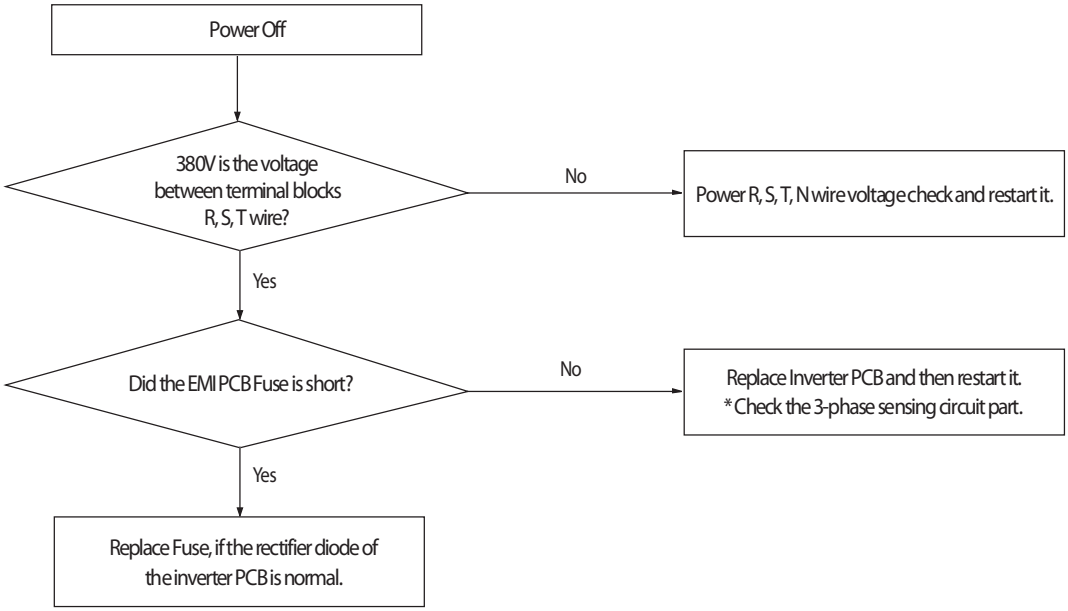
1. Cause of problem



4-4-77 Overvoltage / Low voltage error

Outdoor unit display	E466 (INVERTER1 PCB) E366 (INVERTER2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· N-phase wiring error and EMI Fuse short. · DC-Link Overvoltage / Low voltage occurs.
Cause of problem	· Check the input wiring · EMI Fuse short

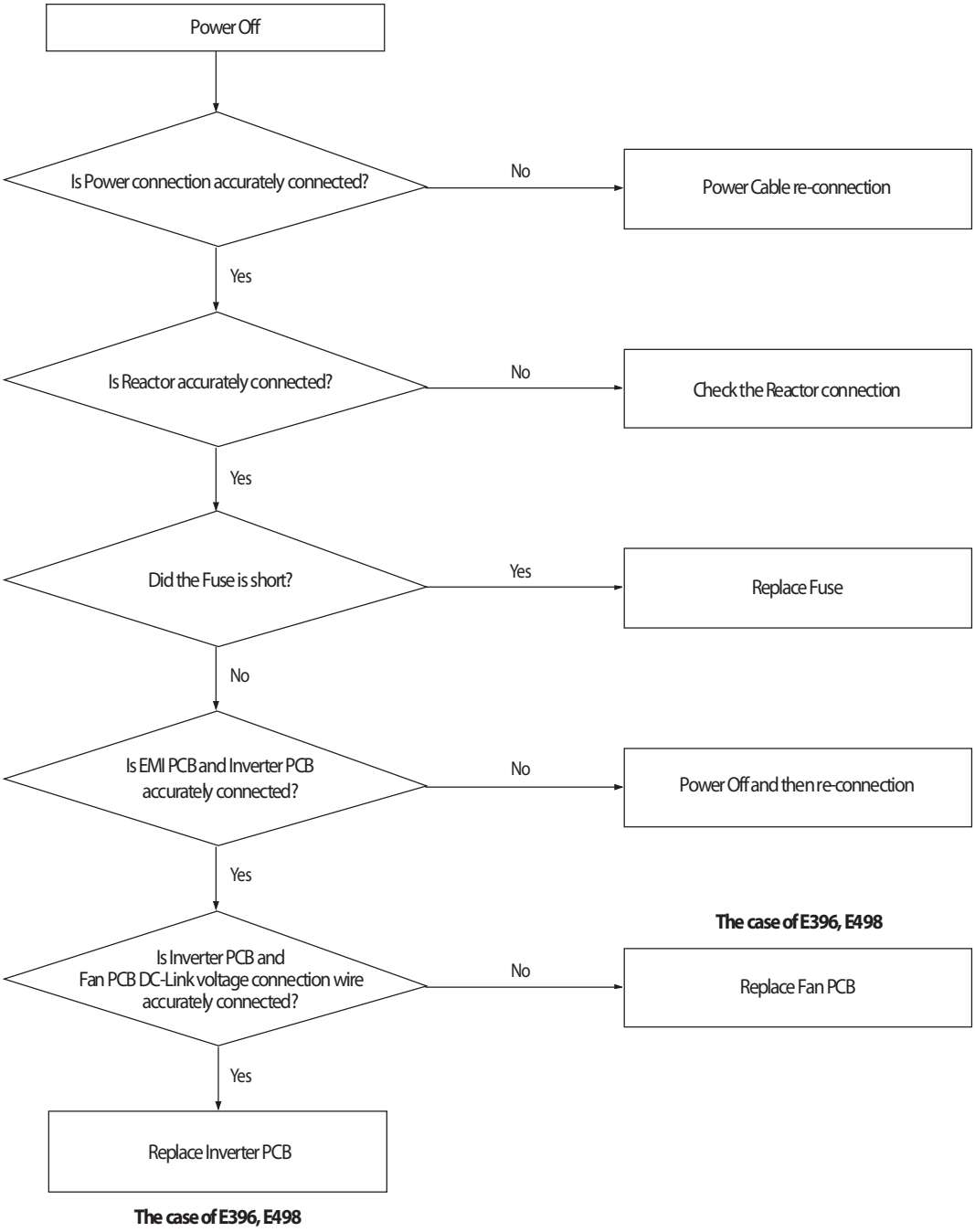
1. Cause of problem



4-4-78 DC Link voltage sensor error

Outdoor unit display	E469 (INVERTER1 PCB) E369 (INVERTER2 PCB) E496 (OUTDOOR FAN 1 PCB) E396 (OUTDOOR FAN 2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· DC voltage detection : Judged as an error if the detected value is more than 2.8V or 0.2V less than
Cause of problem	· Input voltage defective · AC Power wiring error · Momentary Overvoltage / Low voltage occurs · PCB voltage sensing circuit defective

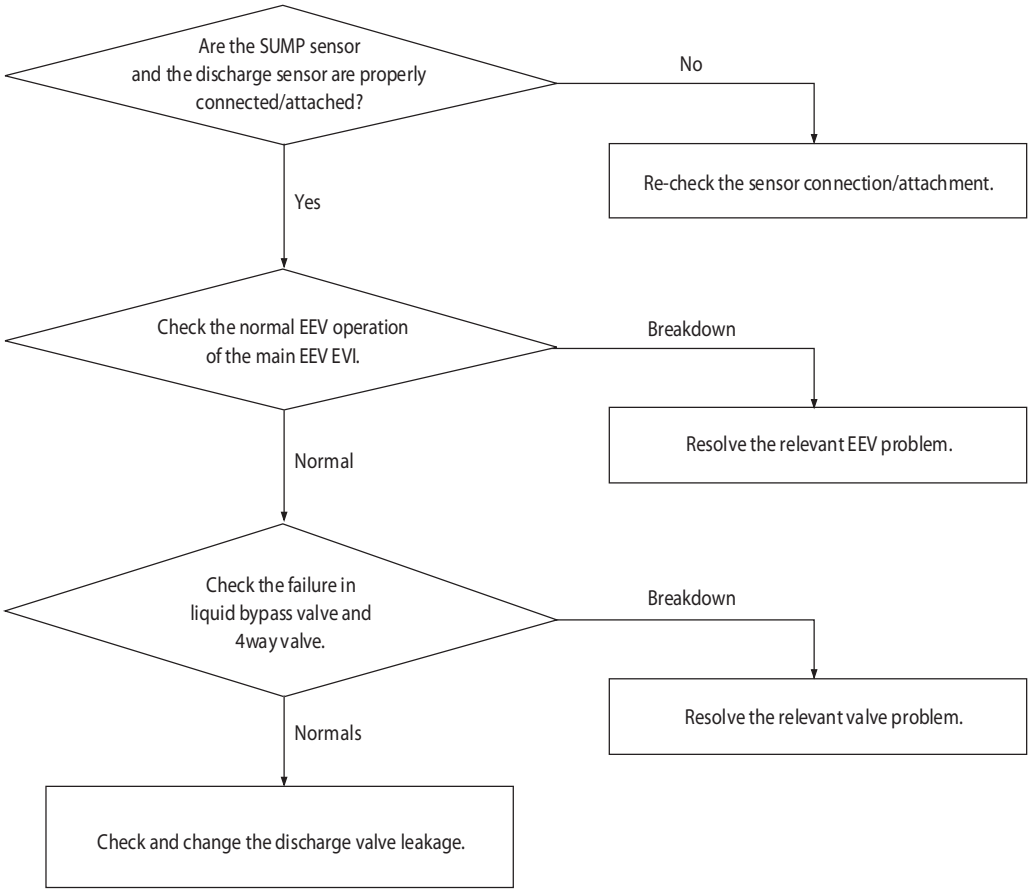
1. Cause of problem



4-4-79 Liquid Compression Prevention Control

Outdoor Unit Display	E477
Indoor Unit Display	-
Judgment Method	• SUMP temperature decrease & DSH < 5°C 25 min.
Special Cause	• EVI EEV and super cooler, liquid bypass valve leakage, refrigerant overcharge, indoor unit EEV leakage, direct connection between indoor liquid pipe-gas pipe, faulty main EEV, and failure to operate compressor

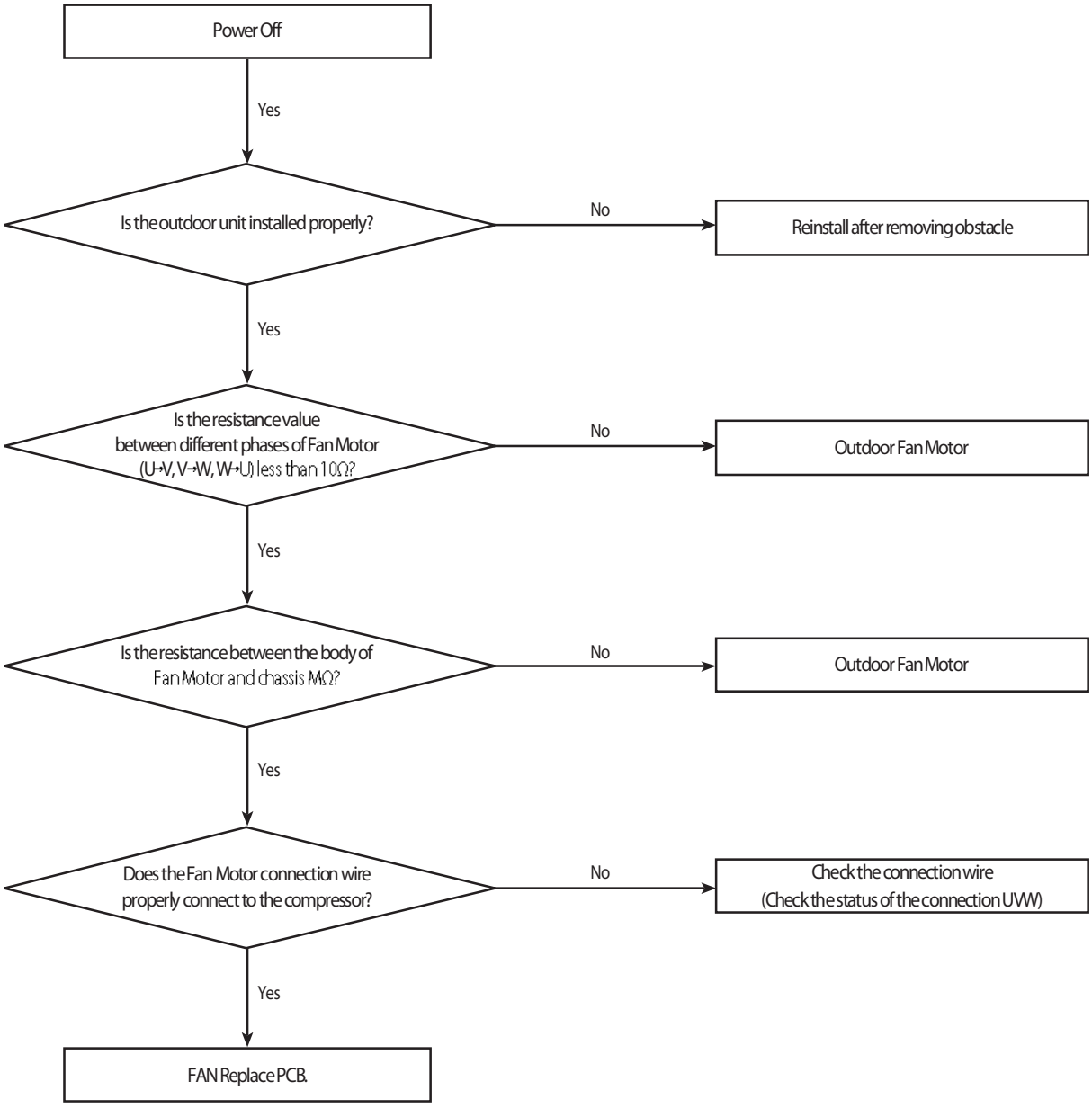
1. Inspection Method



4-4-80 Fan Motor Overcurrent error

Outdoor unit display	E478/E489 (FAN PCB(FAN1)) E378/E389 (FAN PCB(FAN2))
Judgment Method	· Occurs when overcurrent flows in the IPM. · Detected by H/W or S/W
Cause of problem	· Installation error · Defective Comp · Defective PCB · Connector error · Defective Motor

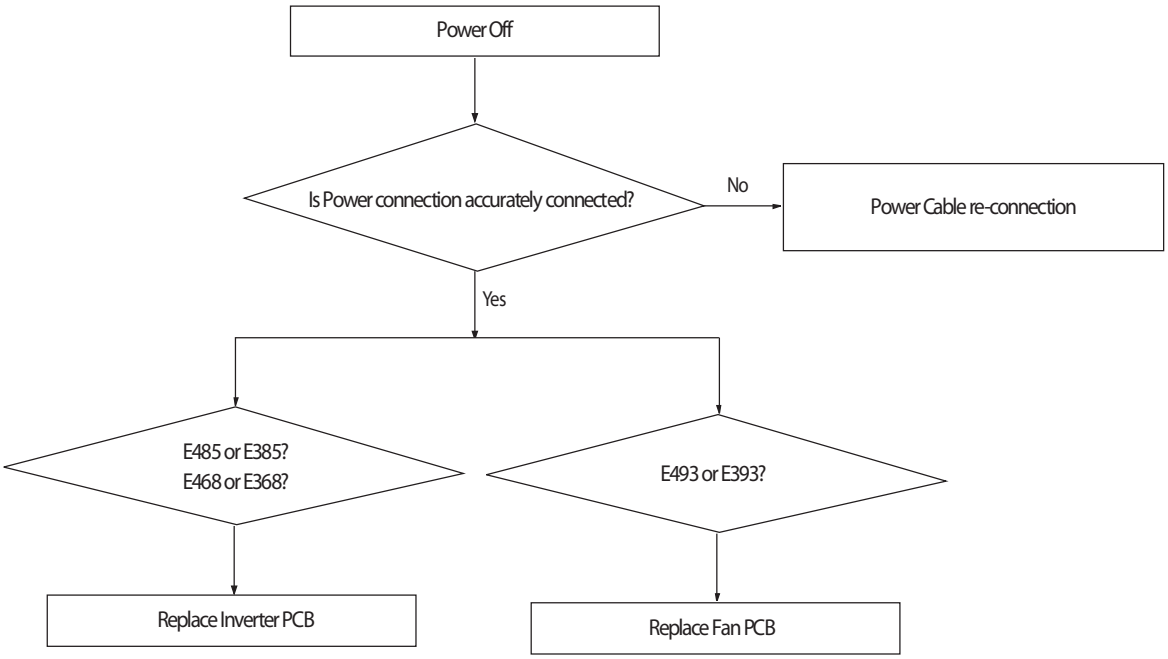
1. Cause of problem



4-4-81 Input / Output Current sensor error

Outdoor unit display	E485 INVERTER1 PCB(Input Current sensor) E385 INVERTER2 PCB(Input Current sensor) E468 INVERTER1 PCB(Output Current sensor) E368 INVERTER 2 PCB(Output Current sensor) E493 OUTDOOR FAN PCB (FAN1 Output Current sensor) E393 OUTDOOR FAN PCB (FAN2 Output Current sensor)
Judgment Method	· Sensor Output detection : Judged as an error if the detected value is more than 2.8V or 0.2V less than
Cause of problem	· Input voltage defective · PCB voltage sensing circuit defective

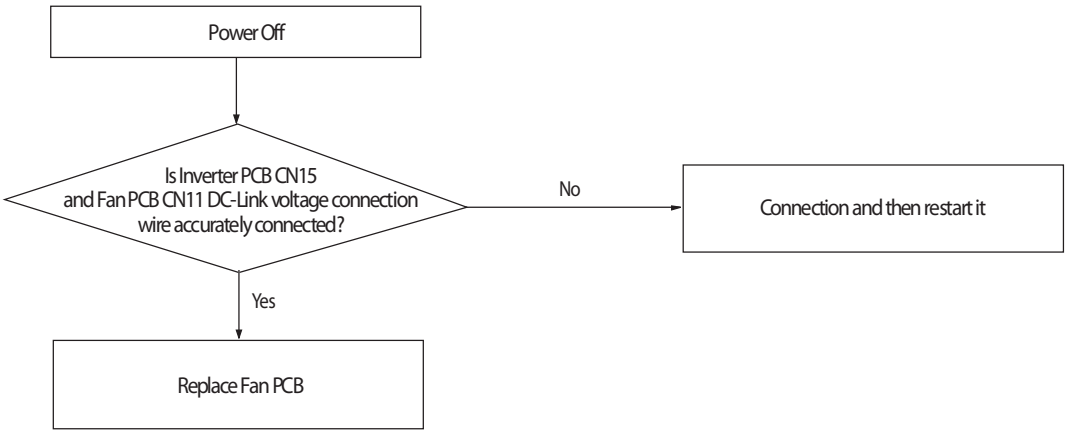
1. Cause of problem



4-4-82 Outdoor Fan PCB Overvoltage / Low voltage error

Outdoor unit display	E486
Judgment Method	· N-phase wiring error and EMI Fuse short. · DC-Link Overvoltage / Low voltage occurs.
Cause of problem	· Check the input wiring · EMI Fuse short

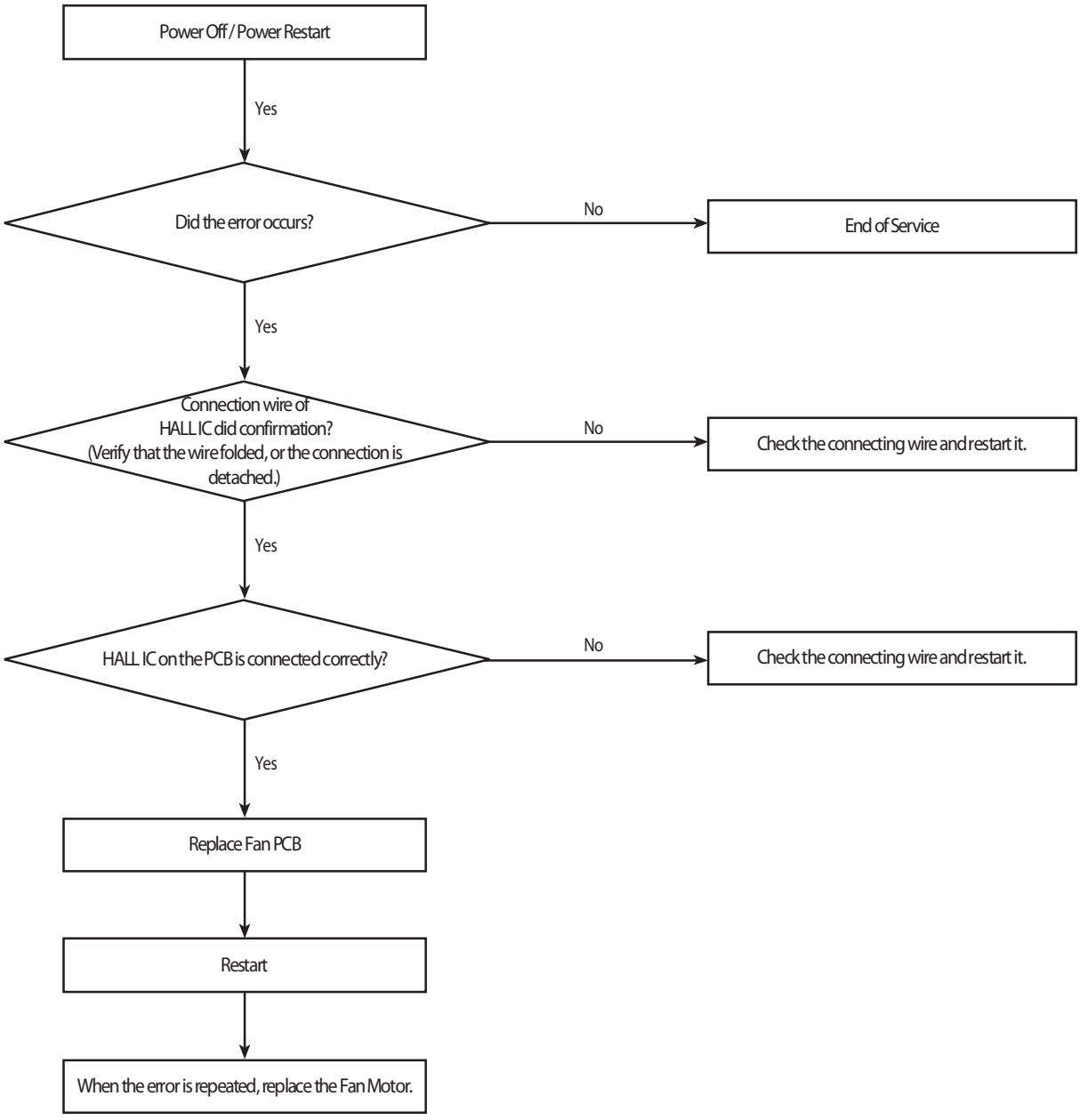
1. Cause of problem



4-4-83 Hall IC(Fan) error

Outdoor unit display	E487 (FAN PCB(FAN1)) E387 (FAN PCB(FAN2))
Judgment Method	· Fan rotation defective or vibration and noise of the defective operation. · Hall IC there is no signal input.
Cause of problem	· Connection status error. · Hall IC wire disconnection. · Defective circuit parts and defective manufacturing. · Fan Motor defective.

1. Cause of problem



4-4-84 Inverter Overheat error

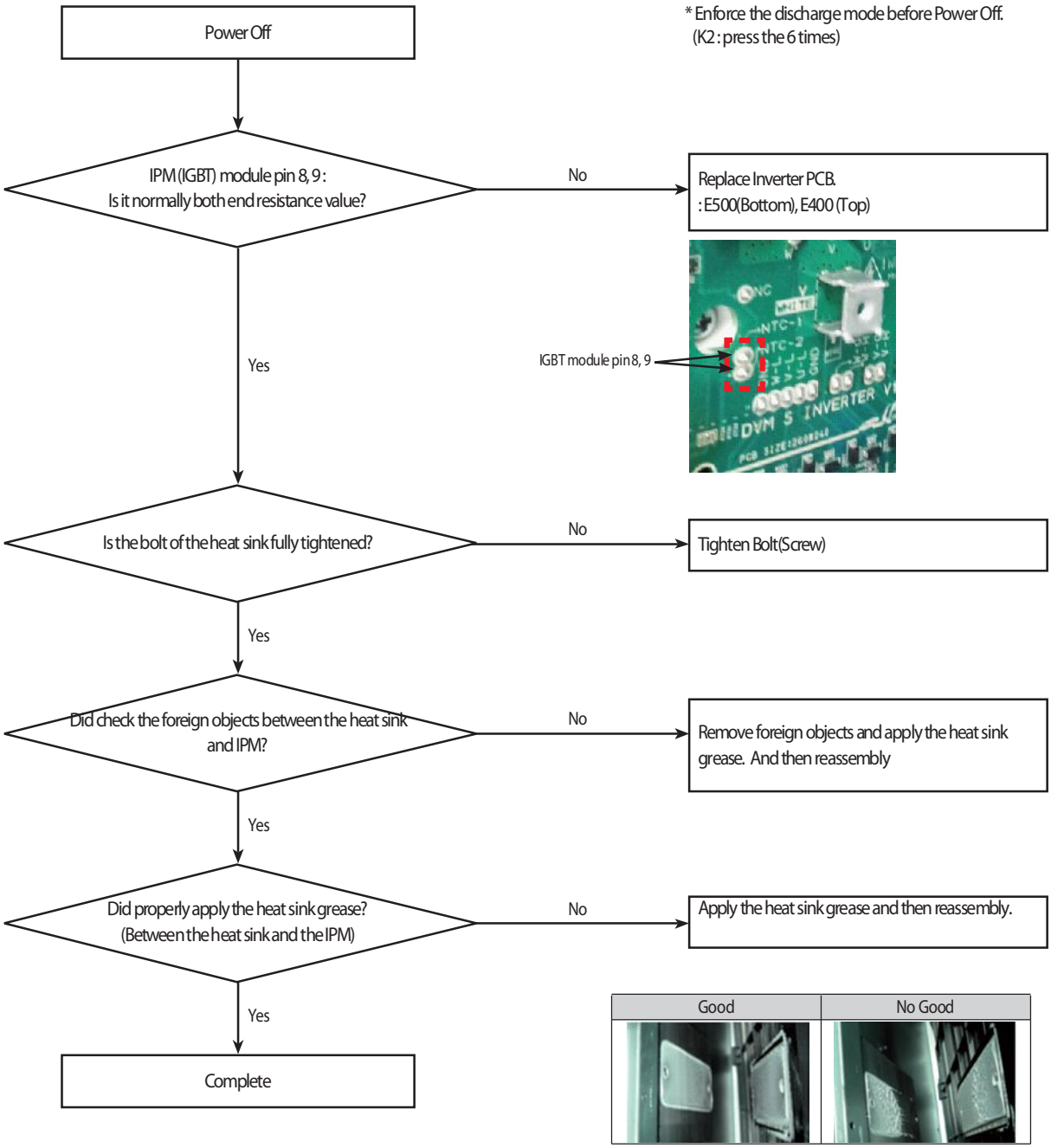
Outdoor unit display	E500 (INVERTER1 PCB) E400 (INVERTER2 PCB)
Judgment Method	· IGBT module internal temperature : 105℃ more than (E500, E400)
Cause of problem	· Cooling Pin and the IGBT junction part assembly defective. · Refrigerant cooling heat sink and refrigerant piping assembly defective. · Assembled bolt defective.

Both end resistance values of IGBT module pin(8, 9 pin)

Temperature [℃]	NTC [ohm]	AD [V]
10	9000	2.58
20	6000	2.33
30	4000	2.03
40	3000	1.80
50	2000	1.47
60	1600	1.29
70	1200	1.07
80	750	0.76
90	650	0.68

Temperature [℃]	NTC [ohm]	AD [V]
100	500	0.55
105	450	0.51
110	380	0.44
120	300	0.35
130	250	0.30
140	200	0.25

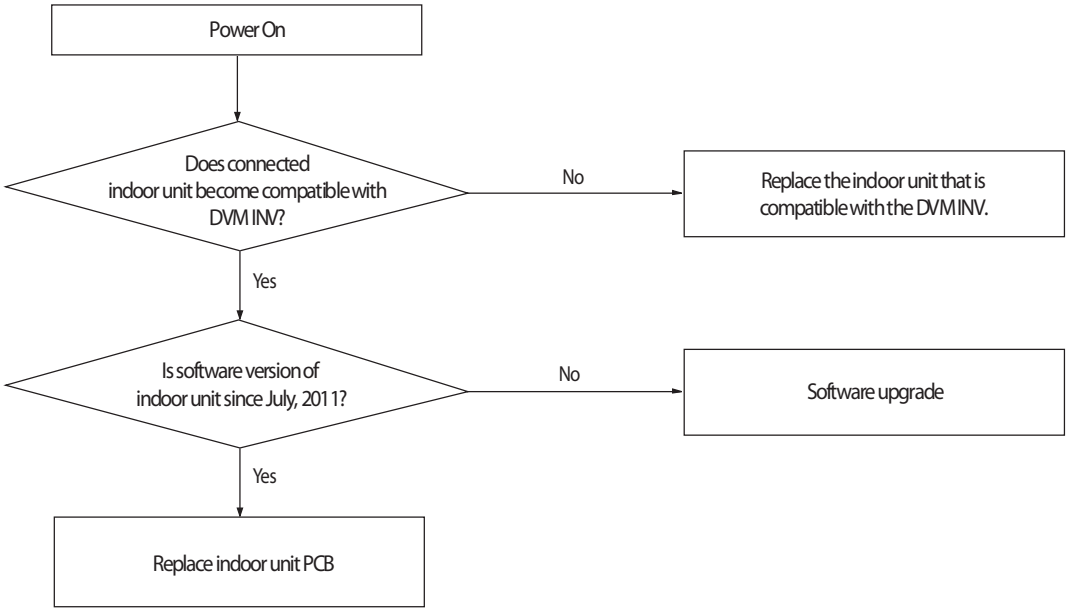
1. Cause of problem



4-4-85 Model mismatching of Indoor unit.

Outdoor unit display	E563
Judgment Method	· Prior to July 2011, if the software version of the indoor unit. · Prior to July 2011, if the software version of the indoor unit.
Cause of problem	· Check the software version of the indoor unit. · Check whether the support of the indoor unit.

1. Cause of problem



4-4-86 Breakdown of an EEV(1st)

1. How to diagnose
   Detect only on cooling operation. (No detection during heating operation.)
   During cooling operation, the temperature of the inlet or outlet ducts of heat exchanger is kept lower than 0°C for more than 20 minutes without cessation

2. How to check
   1) Check if the wire of an electronic expansion valve is correctly connected to the PCB of indoor unit.
   2) Check if the coil of an electronic expansion valve is correctly plugged into the main body.
   3) Check if there is any rust on the surface of the coil of an electronic expansion valve with the naked eye, and then check the resistance between each terminal to find any wire breaking or short circuit.
   4) Press the RESET KEY (K3) of the outdoor unit then see if the same error occurs.
      - In case of closure problem, operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
      - In case of opening problem, please do not operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
   5) If there is no problem with the above checkup items, replace the electronic expansion valve of the troubled indoor unit.
      - As an electronic expansion valve replacement is tricky work that requires collecting refrigerants in all systems, please make sure to check the above items before replacement.

4-4-87 Breakdown of an EEV closure

1. How to diagnose

1) During cooling operation (It must satisfy each of the following conditions for over 20minutes.)

Tair in - Teva in in ≥ 4℃	OK
Tair in - Teva out in ≥ 4℃	OK
Tcond, out - Tair, out > 3℃	NO
Compressor in operation & Indoor unit operation & Thermo On	OK
Error details	EEV closure breakdown

2) During heating operation (It must satisfy each of the following conditions for over 20minutes.)

- When more than 2 indoor units are on Thermo On heating operating.
- When average high pressure is over 25 kg/cm^{2}G
- 5 minutes after finishing Safety Start.
- Keep indoor units' T(Eva_IN)<T(Room)+3℃ and T(Eva_Out)<T(Room)+3℃ condition for more than five minutes.

2. How to check

1) Check if the wire of an electronic expansion valve is correctly connected to the PCB of indoor unit.

2) Check if the coil of an electronic expansion valve is correctly plugged into the main body.

3) Check if there is any rust on the surface of the coil of an electronic expansion valve with the naked eye, and then check the resistance between each terminal to find any wire breaking or short circuit.

4) Press the RESET KEY (K3) of the outdoor unit then see if the same error occurs.

- In case of closure problem, operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.
- In case of opening problem, please do not operate the indoor unit in which the error has occurred.

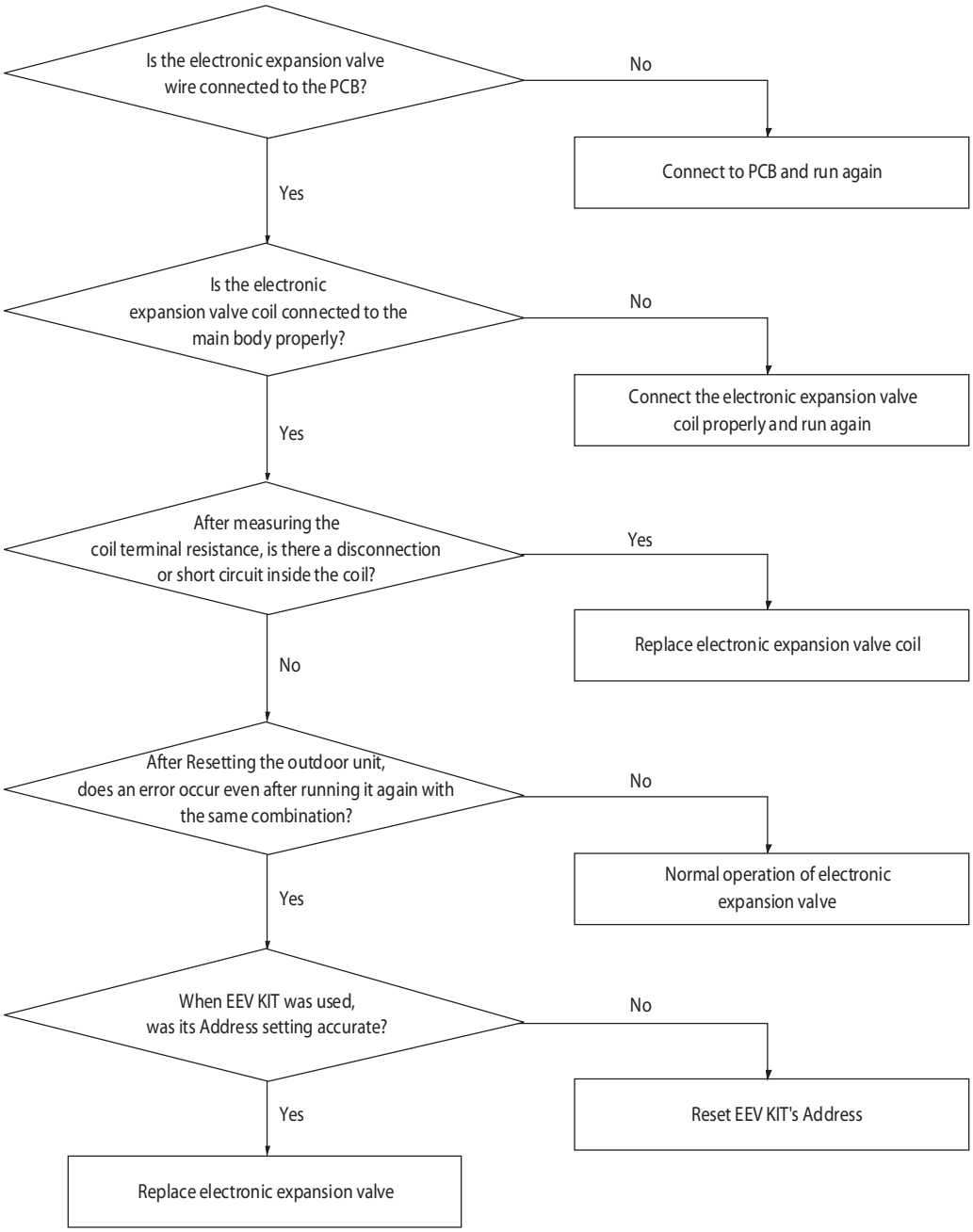
5) If there is no problem with the above checkup items, replace the electronic expansion valve of the troubled indoor unit.

- As an electronic expansion valve replacement is tricky work that requires collecting refrigerant in all systems, please make sure to check the above items before replacement.

4-4-88 Electronic expansion valve closing malfunction (2nd stage)

Outdoor unit display	1st stage inspection: P702 (only displays on outdoor unit) 2nd stage inspection: E152 ↔ Axxx (x x x: error occurred)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Please refer to determining method below
Cause of problem	• Faulty indoor unit electronic expansion valve action (valve will not open) • Address setup error in indoor unit (RAC) using EEV KIT

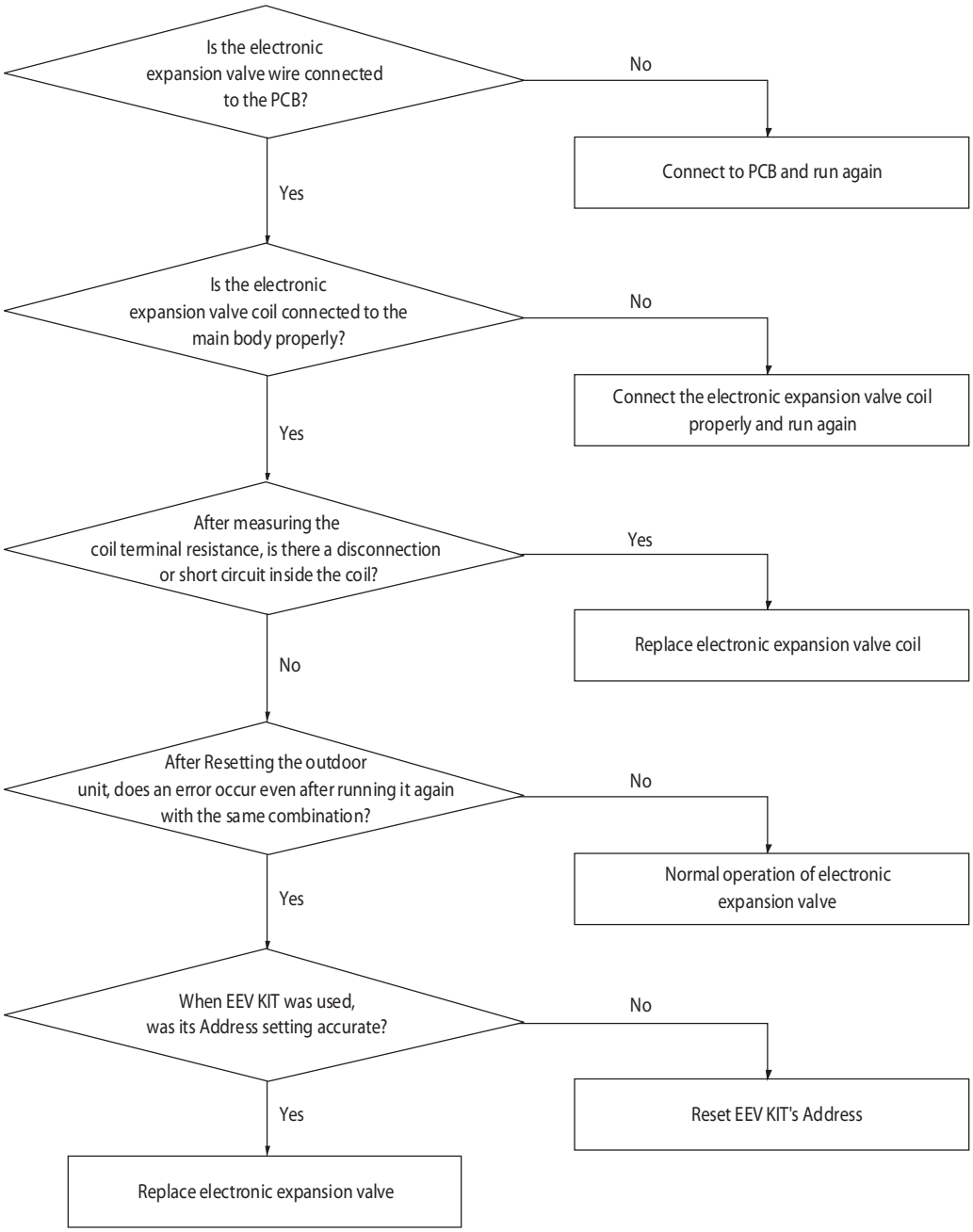
1. Inspection Method



4-4-89 Electronic expansion valve opening malfunction (2nd stage)

Outdoor unit display	1st stage inspection: P703 (only displays on outdoor unit) 2nd stage inspection: E151 ↔ Axxx (x x x: indoor unit address of where error occurred)
Indoor unit display	×(Operation) ◑(Reservation) ◑(Blast) ◑(Filter) ×(Defrost)
Criteria	• Please refer to determining method below
Cause of problem	• Faulty indoor unit electronic expansion valve action (refrigerant will leak into the stopped indoor unit) • Address setup error in indoor unit (RAC) using EEV KIT

1. Inspection Method



4-4-90 Hydro Unit Water In Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E901↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E901
Criteria	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	• Hydro Unit Water In Temperature Sensor Open/Short error of xxx

1. Inspection Method

Did the connector for Water In Temperature Sensor breakaway from the PCB?

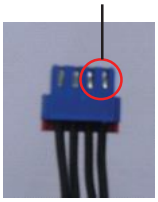
No

Restart operation after connecting the connector to PCB.

Yes

Separate the connector of Water In Temperature Sensor from the PCB and measure the resistance value between the 2 terminals.

Resistance value measure part



Temperature(℃)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

Did the resistance value significantly stray from the following temperature table?

No

Replace this part as it is the defective of Water In Temperature Sensor itself.

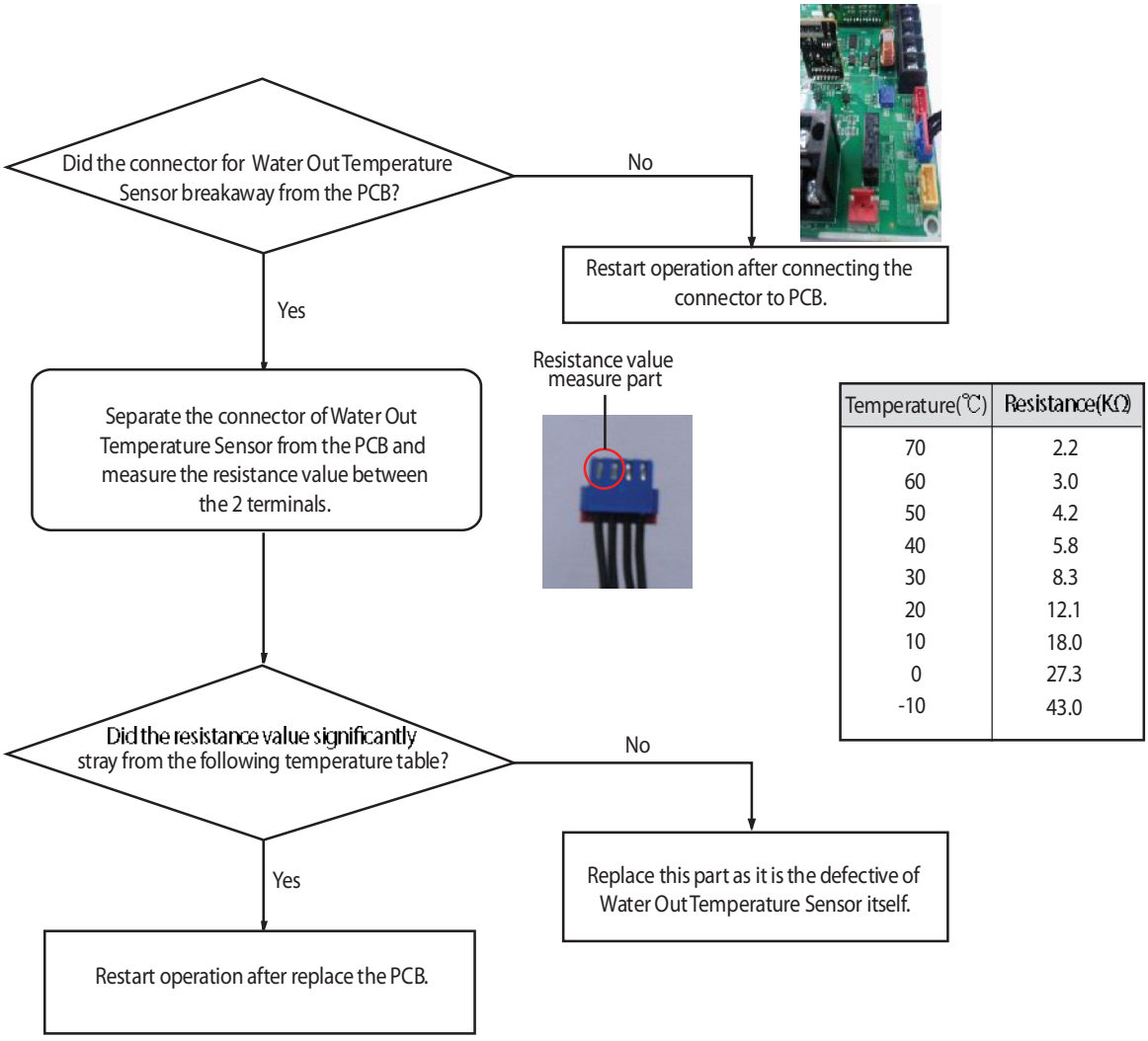
Yes

Restart operation after replace the PCB.

4-4-91 Hydro Unit Water Out Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E902↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E902
Criteria	▸ Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	▸ Hydro Unit Water Out Temperature Sensor Open/Short error of xxx

1. Inspection Method

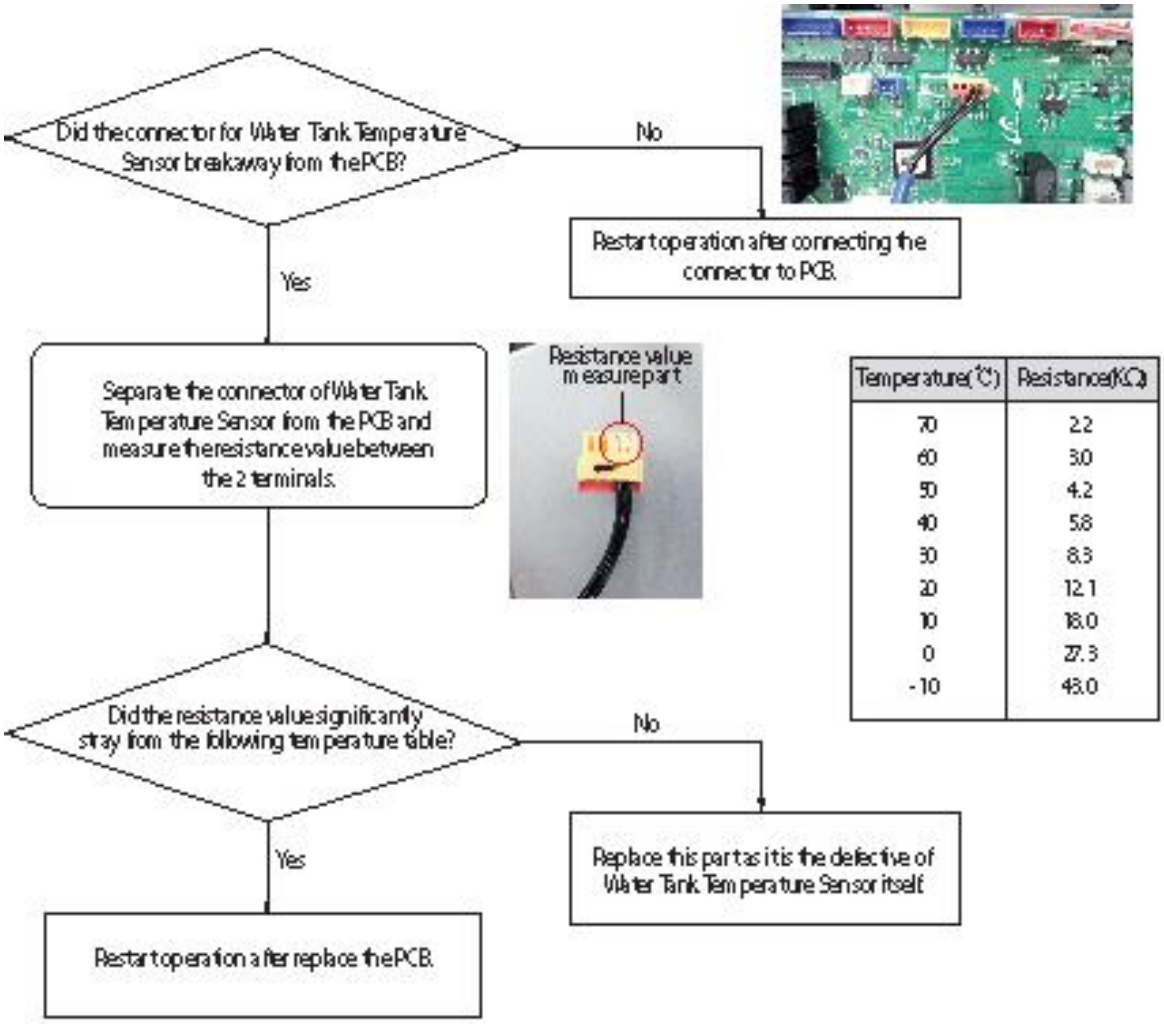


Temperature(℃)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-92 Hydro Unit Water Tank Temperature Sensor Error (Open/Short)

Outdoor unit display	E904↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E904
Criteria	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	• Hydro Unit Water Tank Temperature Sensor Open/Short error of xxx

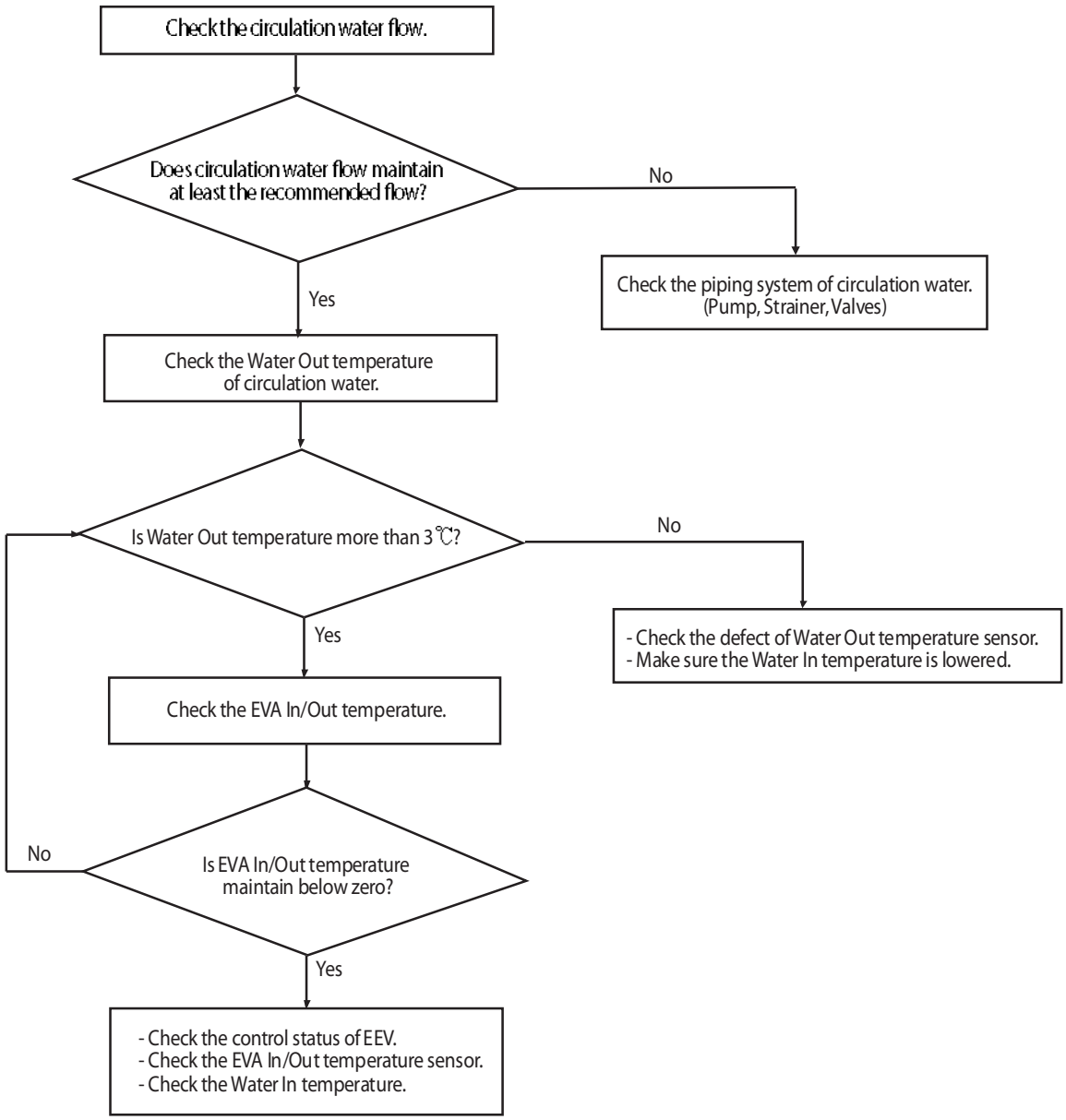
1. Inspection Method



4-4-93 Emergency Error (Check the Water Piping Equipment)

Outdoor unit display	E907↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E907
Criteria	• More than 2 hours Heating / Hot water operation : Water In temperature does not change more than 5℃ .
Cause of problem	• Heating / Hot water operation of xxx Hydro Unit : There is no change in the water temperature.

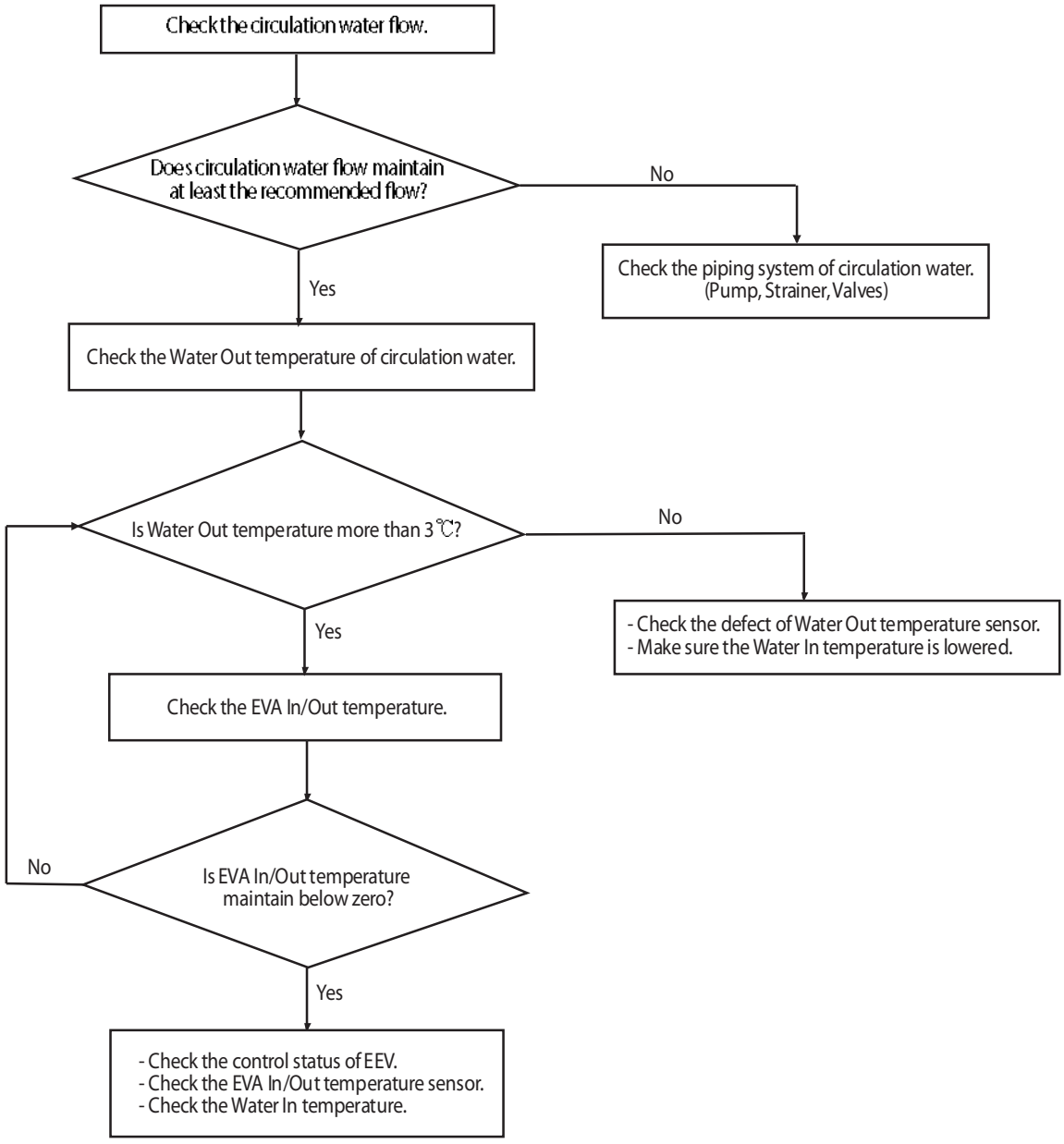
1. Inspection Method



4-4-94 Error to prevention from freezing and bursting of Heat Exchanger

Outdoor unit display	E908/E909 ↔ A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E908/E909 (Repeats six times)
Criteria	. Water Out temperature is less than 3℃ . . EVA In/Out maintains the temperature below zero. (* During the cooling operation, can be detected)
Cause of problem	• Low Heat Exchanger internal temperature of xxx Hydro Unit. (Low flow / Low water temperature)

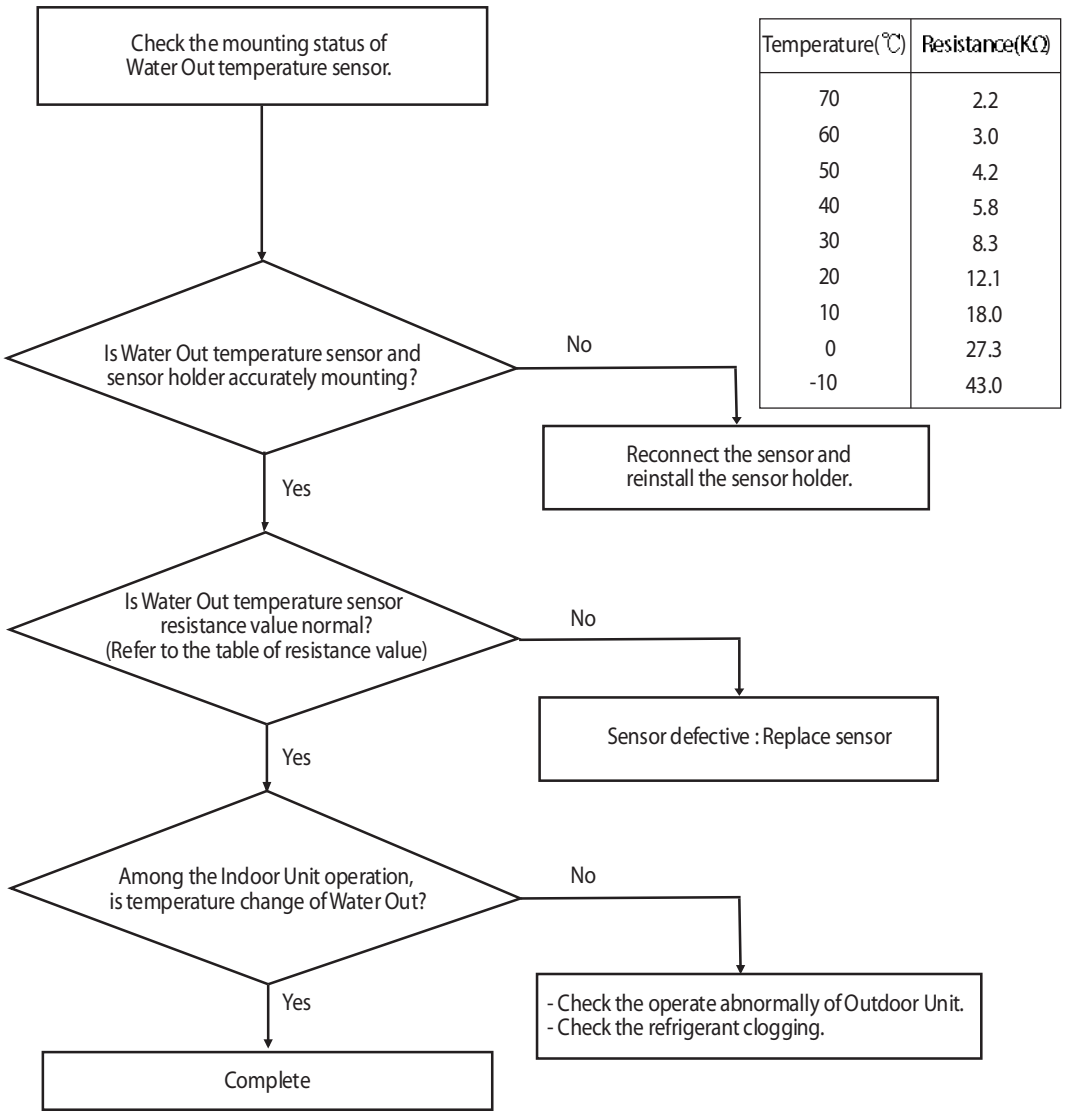
1. Inspection Method



4-4-95 Breakaway of Water Out temperature sensor

Outdoor unit display	E910↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred))
Indoor unit display	E910
Criteria	. Water Out temperature before and after the operation : Temperature difference is less than 2℃ .
Cause of problem	• Water Out temperature sensor breakaway of xxx Hydro Unit.

1. Inspection Method

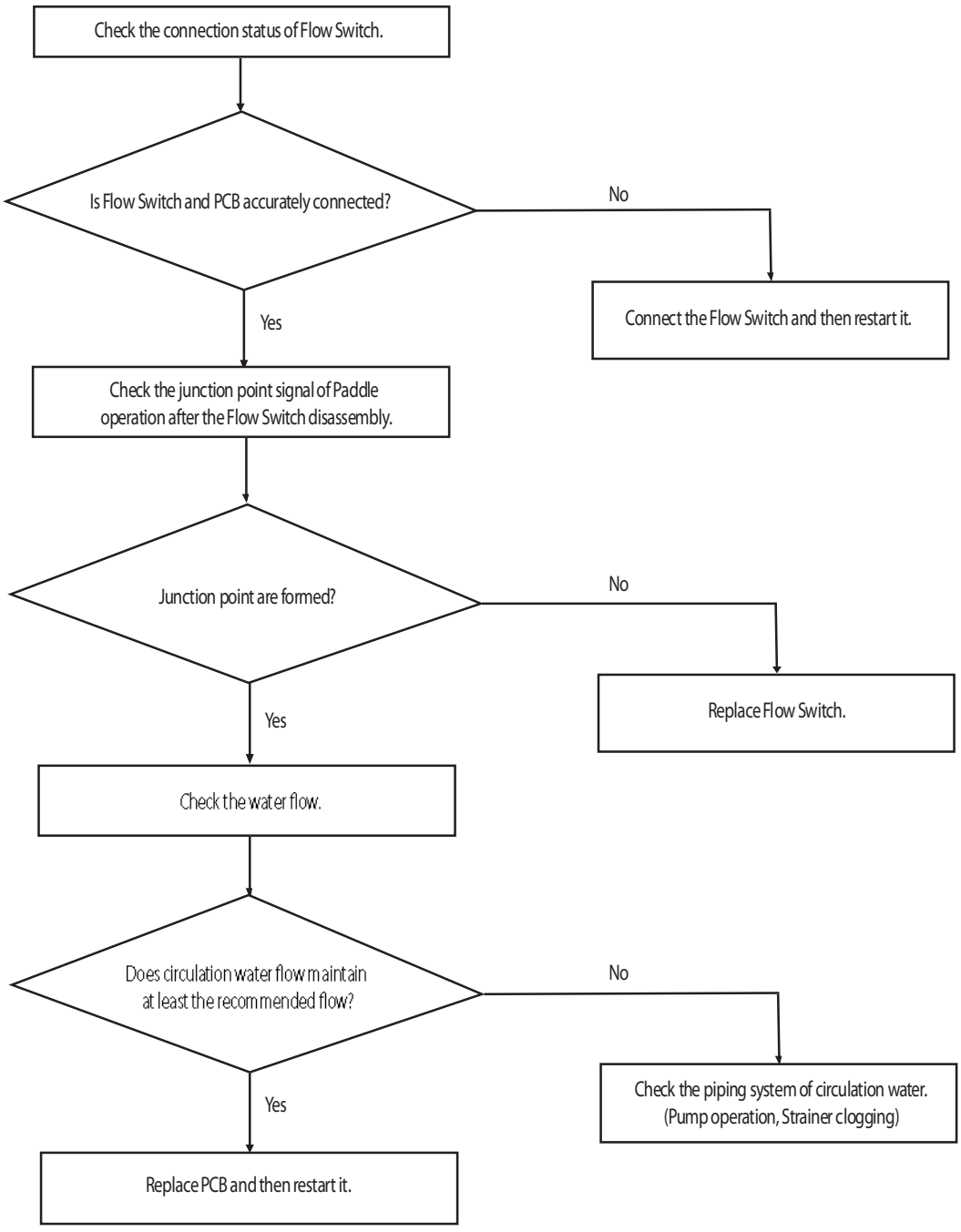


Temperature(℃)	Resistance(KΩ)
70	2.2
60	3.0
50	4.2
40	5.8
30	8.3
20	12.1
10	18.0
0	27.3
-10	43.0

4-4-96 Breakaway of Flow switch

Outdoor unit display	E911/E913↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred)
Indoor unit display	E911/E913 (Repeats six times)
Criteria	. Output status from Pump signal : Does not detect the signal of Flow Switch, more than 5 seconds.
Cause of problem	• Does not detect the signal of xxx Hydro Unit Flow Switch. (Flow shortage of Water piping system)

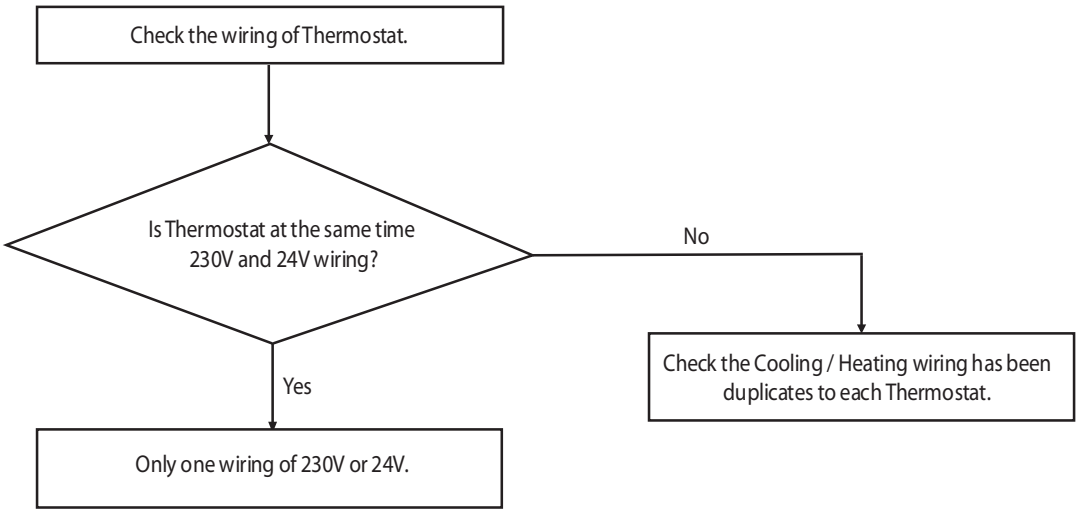
1. Inspection Method

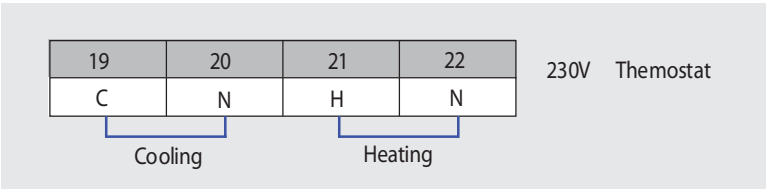


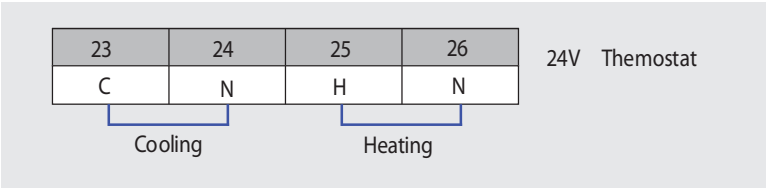
4-4-97 Thermostat Wiring Error

Outdoor unit display	E914↔A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred)
Indoor unit display	E914
Criteria	• Heating / Cooling signal of Thermostat at the same time input.
Cause of problem	• Thermostat wiring error of xxx Hydro Unit.

1. Inspection Method



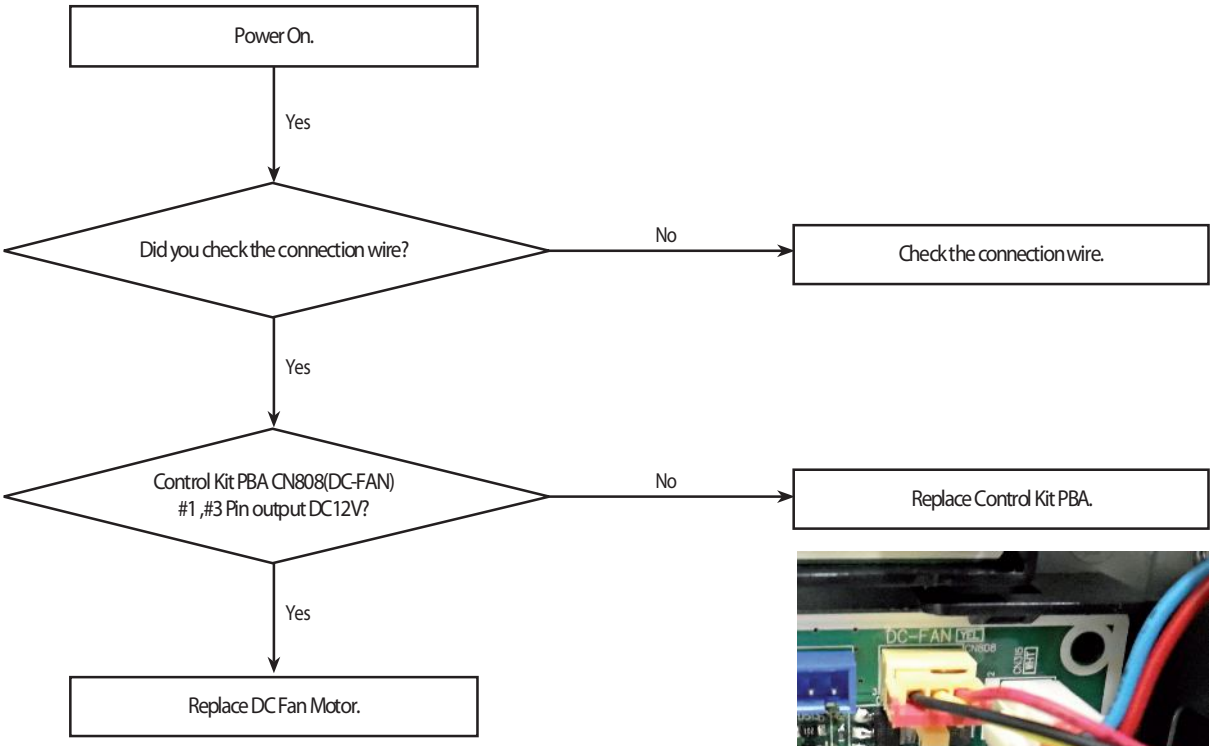


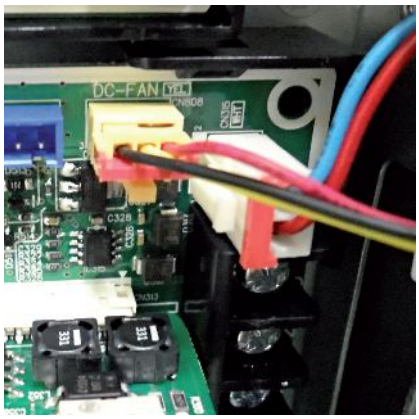


4-4-98 DC FAN Motor Feedback Error

Outdoor unit display	E915 ↔ A XXX (xxx : Address of Indoor Unit that error occurred)
Indoor unit display	E915
Criteria	• Refer to the judgment method below.
Cause of problem	• DC FAN connector defects and connection is not • DC FAN motor defective. • Control kit PBA defective.

1. Cause of problem

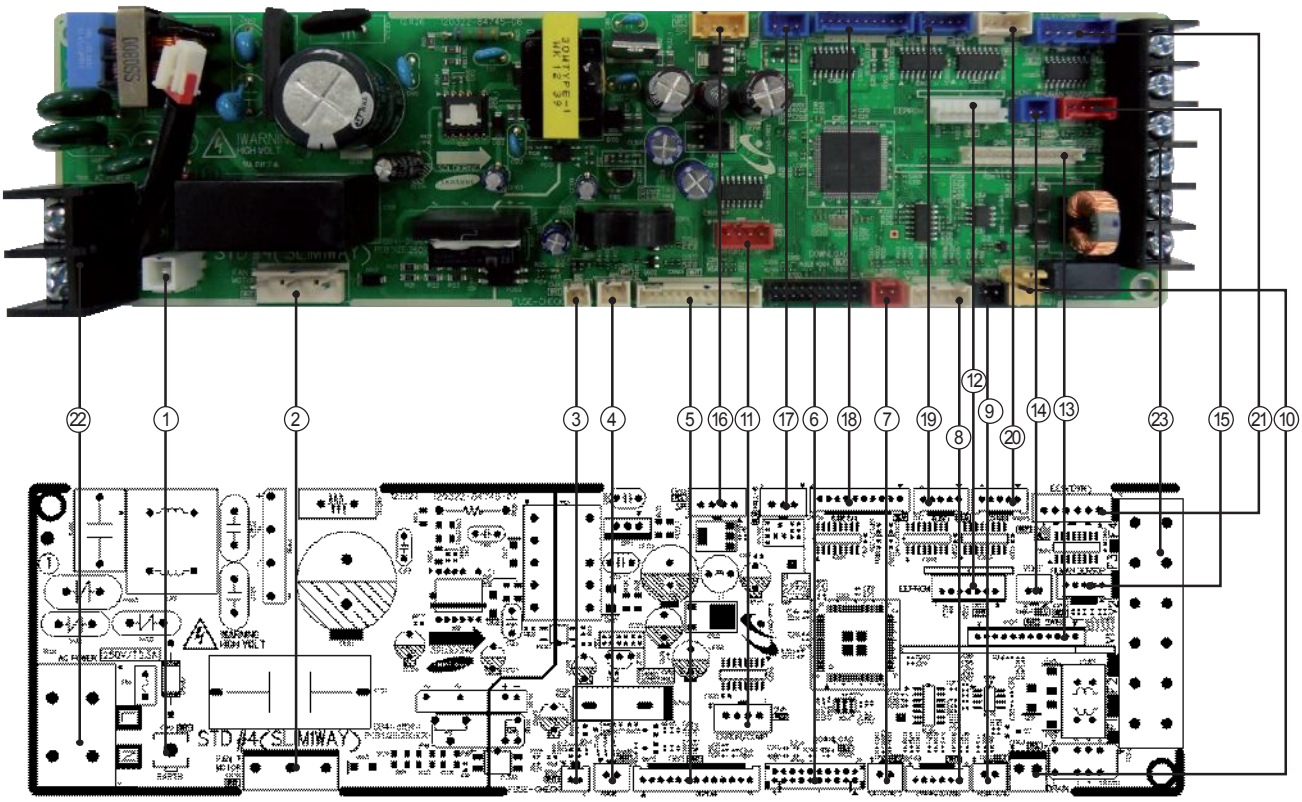




5. PCB Diagram and Parts List

5-1 Indoor Unit

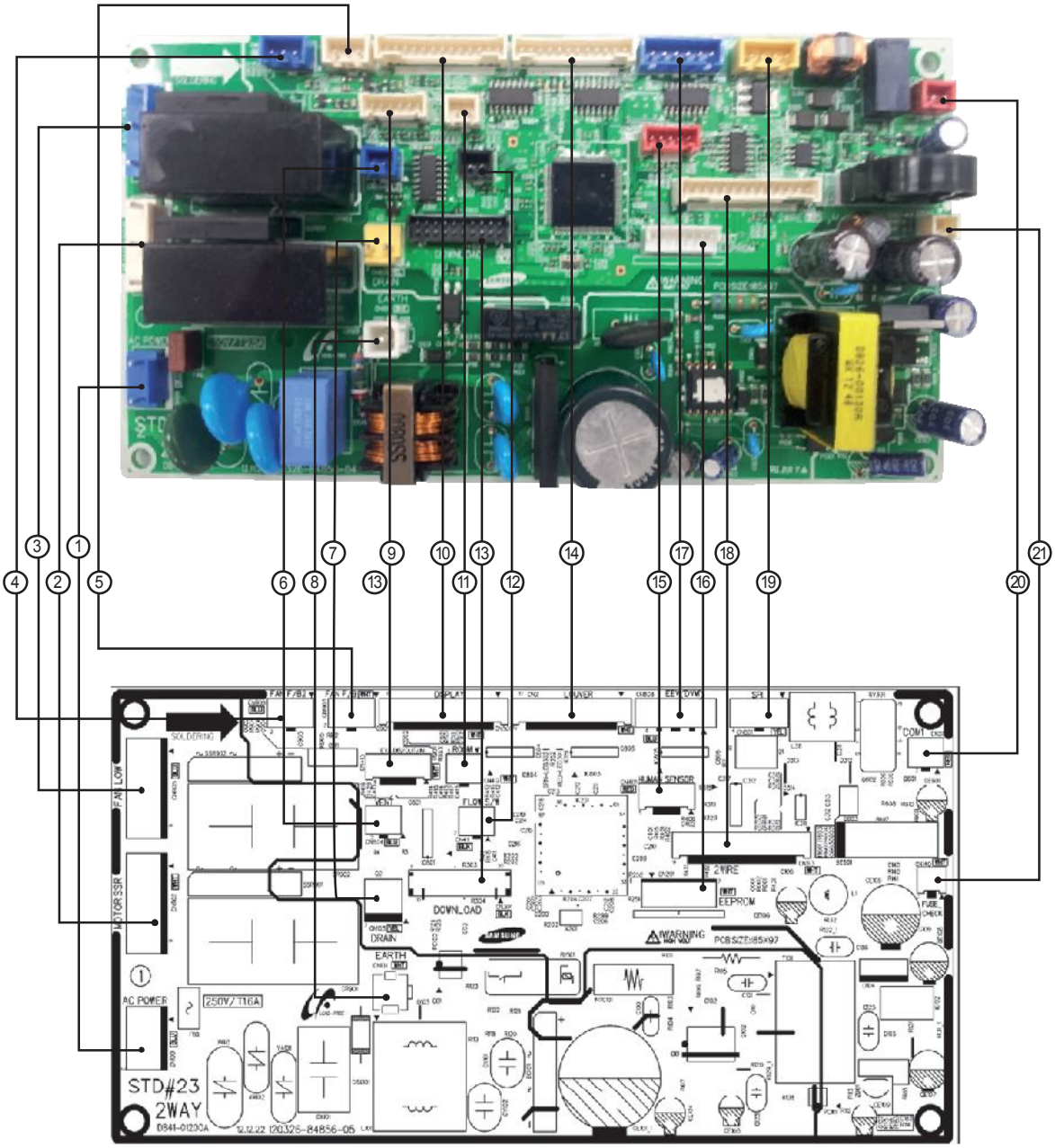
5-1-1 Slim 1 way cassette type



Slim 1 way cassette type (cont.)

① CN101-GND #1: GND	② CN701-FAN MOTOR #1: POWER(N) #3 : SSR MOTOR POWER(L) #5 : POWER(N)	③ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1: FUSE CHECK SIGNAL #2: GND	④ CN412-ROOM THERMISTOR #1 : ROOM THERMISTOR #2 : GND
⑤ CN501-DISPLAY #1: DC12V #2: LED_0 #3: LED_1 #4: LED_2 #5: LED_3 #6: LED_4 #8: REMOCON_OUTPUT_SIGNAL #9 : AUTO SWITCH #10: REMOCON_INPUT_SIGNAL #11: GND #12: DC5V #13: GND	⑥ CN301-DOWNLOAD #1: DC12V #2: GND	⑦ CN83-EXT CTRL #1: GND #2: EXT-CTRL SIGNAL	⑧ CN413:THERMISTOR #1 : EVA-IN THERMISTOR #2 : GND #3 : EVA-OUT THERMISTOR #4 : GND #5 : DISCHARGE THERMISTOR #6 : GND
⑨ CN411-FLOAT SWITCH #1: F/S SIGNAL #2: GND	⑩ CN103-DRAIN PUMP #1: D/P POWER(DC12V) #2: GND	⑪ CN81-ERROR/COMP CHECK #1: DC12V #2: ERROR SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND) #3: DC12V #4: COMP/OPER. SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND)	⑫ CN201-EEPROM #1: GND #3: DC5V #4: EEPROM_SELECT #5: EEPROM_SO #6: EEPROM_SI #7: EEPROM_CLK
⑬ CN311-2WIRED REMOCON	⑭ CN804-VENTILATOR #1: DC12V #2: VENT SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND)	⑮ CN401-HUMAN SENSING #1: DC12V #2: HUMAN SENSOR COMM(TXD) #3: HUMAN SENSOR COMM(RXD) #4: GND	⑯ CN801-SPI #1: GND #2: GND #3: SPI POWER OUTPUT(DC12V)
⑰ CN702-HALL IC #1 : DC5V #2 : GND #3 : MOTOR FEEDBACK	⑱ CN806-SLIDE 2/3 #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT #6 : DC12V #7~#10: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT	⑲ CN2-SLIDE 1 #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT	⑳ CN805-LOUVER #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT
㉑ CN808-EEV #1~#4: EEV SIGNAL OUTPUT #5 : DC12V #6 : DC12V	㉒ TB101-AC POWER #1: POWER(L) #2: POWER(N)	㉓ TE04-COMMUNICATION #1: COM1(F1) #2: COM1(F2) #3: V1(DC12V) #4: V2(GND) #5: COM2(F3) #6: COM2(F4)	

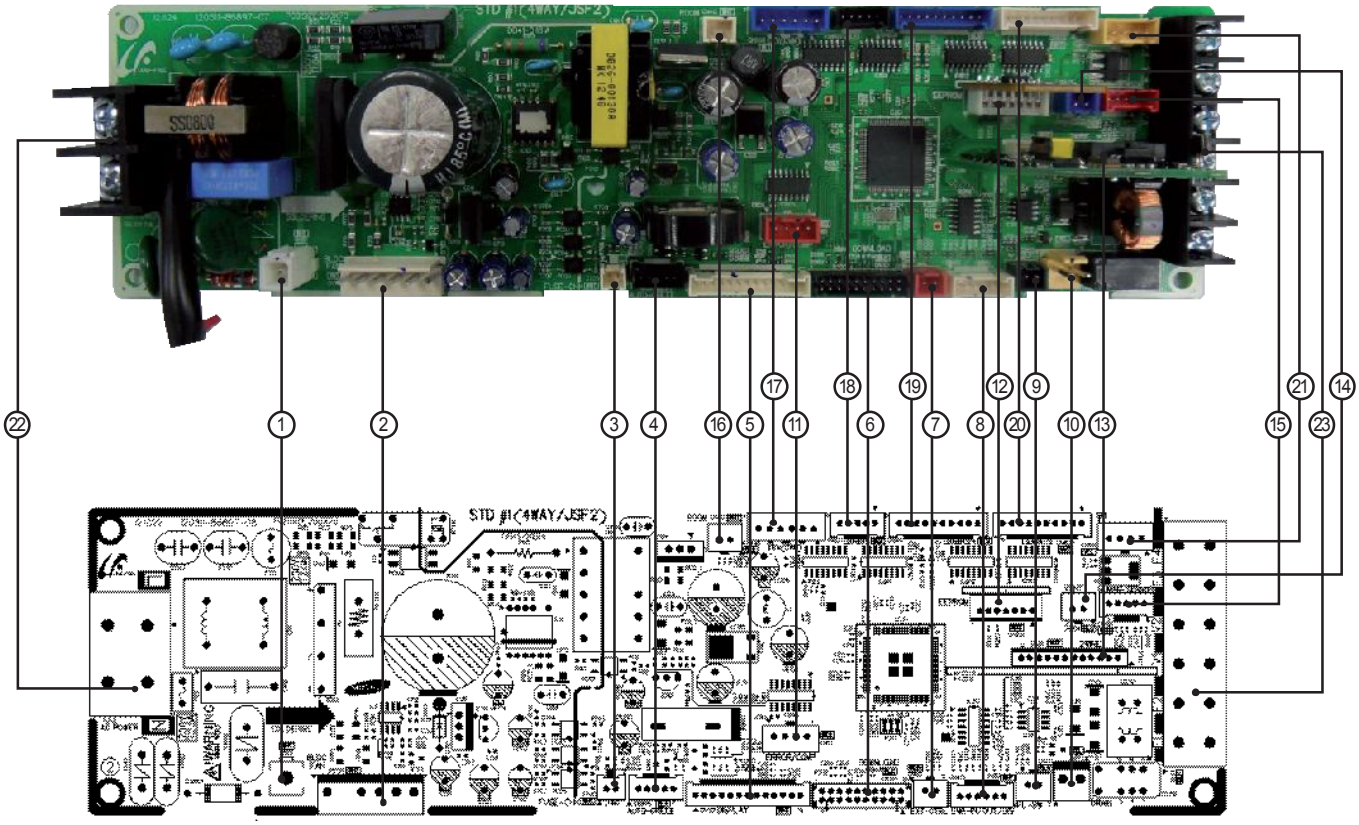
5-1-2 2 way cassette type



2 way cassette type (cont.)

① CN100-AC INPUT #1: L #2: N	② CN902-SSR MOTOR1 #1: N #2: L #3: N	③ CN905-SSR MOTOR2 #1: N #2: L #3: N	④ CN905-SSR FAN FEED BACK #1:VCC #2:FEEDBACK #3:GND
⑤ CN903-FAN FEED BACK #1:VCC #2:FEEDBACK #3:GND	⑥ CN804-VENT #1:12V #2:VENT OUT	⑦ CN103-DRAIN PUMP #1: 12V #2 : GND	⑧ CN101-EARTH
⑨ CN413- THERMO. #1 : EVA IN TEMP #2,4,6: GND #3 : EVA OUT TEMP #5 : DISCHARGE TEMP	⑩ CN901-DISPLAY #1:12V #2~7:LED #8: REMOCON OUT #9: AUTO SW #10: REMOCON INT #11: GND #12:VCC	⑪ CN412-ROOM THERMO. #1: THERMOR INPUT #2: GND	⑫ CN411-FLOW SW #1:Flow SW INPUT #2:GND
⑬ CN301-MICOM DOWNLOAD	⑭ CN2-BLADE #1,2: 12V #3~6: BLADE CONTROL #7,8:12V #9~12:BALDE CONTROL	⑮ CN401-HUMAN SENSOR #1:12V #2,3: COM #5:GND	⑯ CN201-E2P MODULE
⑰ CN808-EEV VALVE #1~4: EEV CONTROL #5,6 : 12V	⑱ CN311-COMM	⑲ CN801-SPI #1,2 : GND #3 : SPI CONTROL	⑳ CN31-IN-OUT COMM.
㉑ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1:FUSE CHECK #2:GND			

5-1-3 4way cassette , mini 4way casette type, Slim 1way cassette (mini)

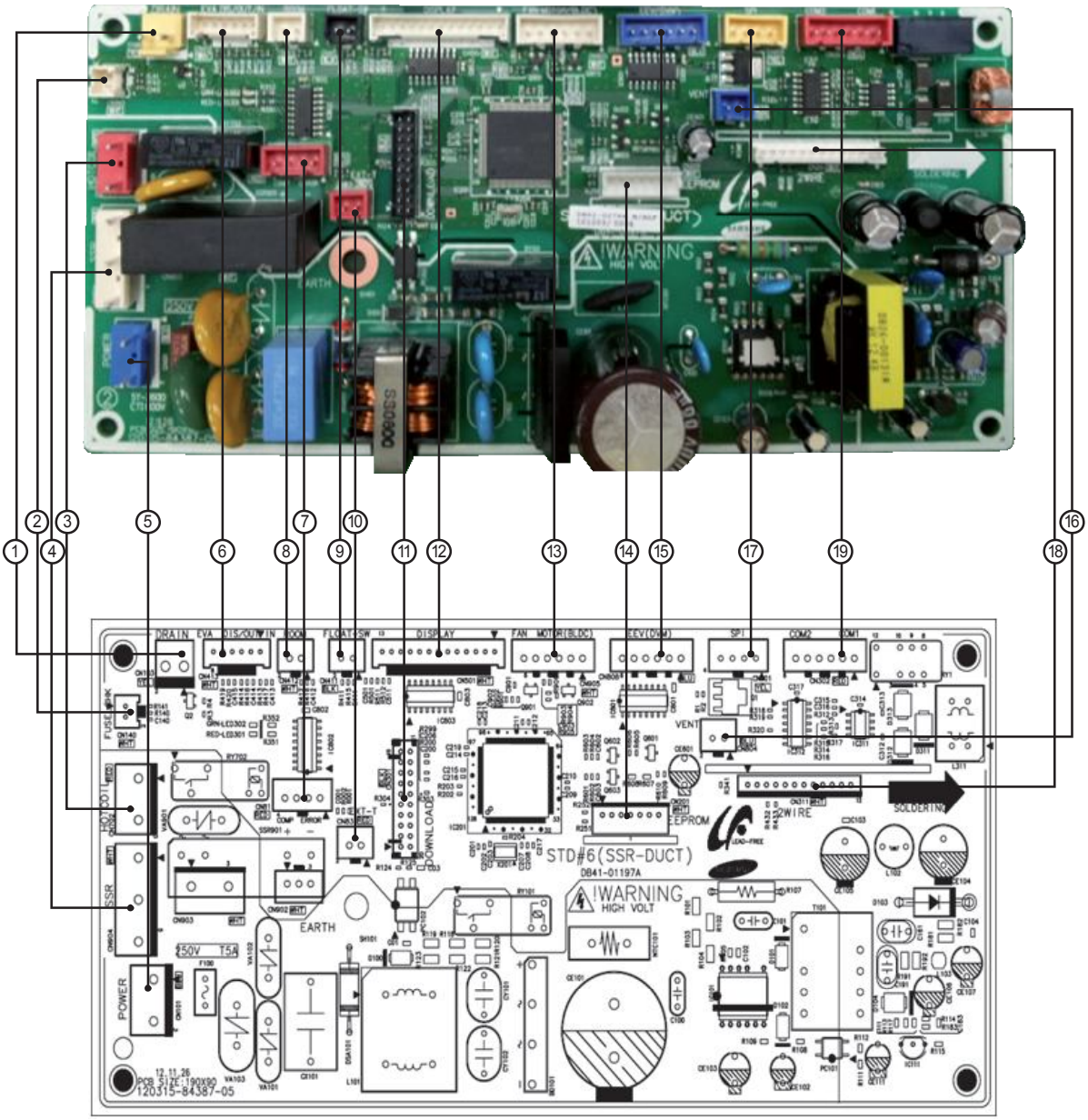


4way cassette , mini 4way casette type, Slim 1way cassette (mini) (cont.)

① CN101-GND #1: GND	② CN701-BLDC MOTOR #1: DC310V #3 : GND #4 : DC15V #5 : FAN RPM #6 : RPM FEEDBACK	③ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1: FUSE CHECK SIGNAL #2: GND	④ CN809-AUTO GRILL #1 : DC12V #4 : REMOCON SIGNAL #5 : GND
⑤ CN501-DISPLAY #1: DC12V #2: LED_0 #3: LED_1 #4: LED_2 #5: LED_3 #6: LED_4 #7: LED_5 #8: REMOCON_OUTPUT_SIGNAL #9 : AUTO SWITCH #10: REMOCON_INPUT_SIGNAL #11: GND #12: DC5V #13: GND	⑥ CN301-DOWNLOAD	⑦ CN83-EXT CTRL #1: GND #2: EXT-CTRL SIGNAL	⑧ CN413:THERMISTOR #1 : EVA-IN THERMISTOR #2 : GND #3 : EVA-OUT THERMISTOR #4 : GND #5 : DISCHARGE THERMISTOR #6 : GND
⑨ CN411-FLOAT SWITCH #1: F/S SIGNAL #2: GND	⑩ CN103-DRAIN PUMP #1: D/P POWER(DC12V) #2: GND	⑪ CN81-ERROR/COMP CHECK #1: DC12V #2: ERROR SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND) #3: DC12V #4: COMP/OPER. SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND)	⑫ CN201-EEPROM #1: GND #3: DC5V #4: EEPROM_SELECT #5: EEPROM_SO #6: EEPROM_SI #7: EEPROM_CLK
⑬ CN311-2WIRED REMOCON	⑭ CN804-VENTILATOR #1: DC12V #2: VENT SIGNAL OUTPUT(GND)	⑮ CN401-HUMAN SENSING #1: DC12V #2: HUMAN SENSOR COMM(TXD) #3: HUMAN SENSOR COMM(RXD) #4: GND	⑯ CN412-ROOM THERMISTOR #1 : ROOM THERMISTOR #2 : GND
⑰ CN808-EEV #1~#4: EEV SIGNAL OUTPUT #5 : DC12V #6 : DC12V	⑱ CN807-LOUVER5 #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT	⑲ CN806-LOUVER3/4 #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT #6 : DC12V #7~#10: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT	⑳ CN805-LOUVER1/2 #1 : DC12V #2~#5: LOUVER SIGNAL OUTPUT
㉑ CN801-SPI #1: GND #2: GND #3: SPI POWER OUTPUT(DC12V)	㉒ TB101-AC POWER #1: POWER(L) #2: POWER(N)	㉓ TE04-COMMUNICATION #1: COM1(F1) #2: COM1(F2) #3: V1(DC12V) #4: V2(GND) #5: COM2(F3) #6: COM2(F4)	

5-1-4 Duct type (Slim Duct 2)

■ MAIN PCB



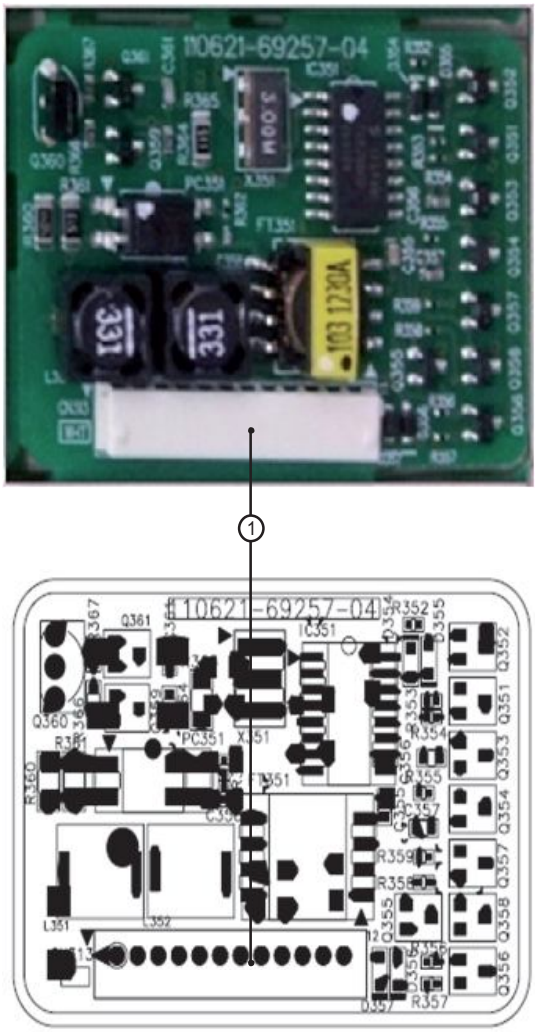
Duct type (Slim Duct 2) (cont.)

■ MAIN PCB

① CN103-DRAIN #1:POWER #2:GND	② CN140-FUSE CHK #1:POWER #2:GND	③ CN702-HOTCOIL #1:N #3:L	④ CN904-SSR #1,#5:N #3:L #2,#4:NO USED
⑤ CN101-POWER #1:L #3:N	⑥ CN413-EVA DIS/OUT/IN #1:EVA-IN #3:EVA-OUT #5:DISCHARGE #2,#4,#6:GND	⑦ CN81-COMP ERROR #1,#3:12V #2:ERROR_CHK_OUT #4:COMP_CHK_OUT	⑧ CN412-ROOM #1:ROOM #2:GND
⑨ CN411-FLOAT SW #1:FLOAT SW #2:GND	⑩ CN83-EXTT #1:GND #2:EXT_CTRL	⑪ CN301-DOWNLOAD - For Developer only,Not available in Actual Site - 20 Pin Down Loader	⑫ CN501-DISPLAY 12.CN501-DISPLAY #1:12V #2~#6:DISPLAY LED CONTROL #7:BZ_1 #8:REMOCON SIGNAL OUT #9:AUTO_SW #10:REMOCON_INT #11:GND #12:VCC #13:BZ_2
⑬ CN905-FAN MOTOR #1:12V #2:GND #3:VCC #4:MOTOR SIGNAL PWM1 OUT #5:R903 CONTROL SIGNAL #6:INRUSH OUT	⑭ CN201-EEPROM #1:GND #2:NO USED #3:VCC #4:EEPROM_SELECT #5EEPROM_SO #6:EEPROM_SI #7:EEPROM CLK	⑮ CN808-EEV(DVM) #1~4:CONTROL SIGNAL #5~6:12V	⑯ CN804-VENT #1:12V #2:VENT_OUT
⑰ CN801-SPI #1:GND #2:GND #3:CONTROL SIGNAL #4:NOT USED	⑱ CN311-2WIRE #1:12V #2:COM2_PCTRL_MICOM #3:COM2_VCHECK_A #4:COM2_VCHECK_B #5:COM2_MICOM_AD #6:VCC #7:COM2_ENABLE #8:COM2_C #9:COM2_D #10:COM2_Tx #11:COM2_Rx #12:GND	⑲ CN302-COM1 COM2 #1~2:COM1 #3:12V #4:GND #5~6:COM2	

Duct type (Slim Duct 2) (cont.)

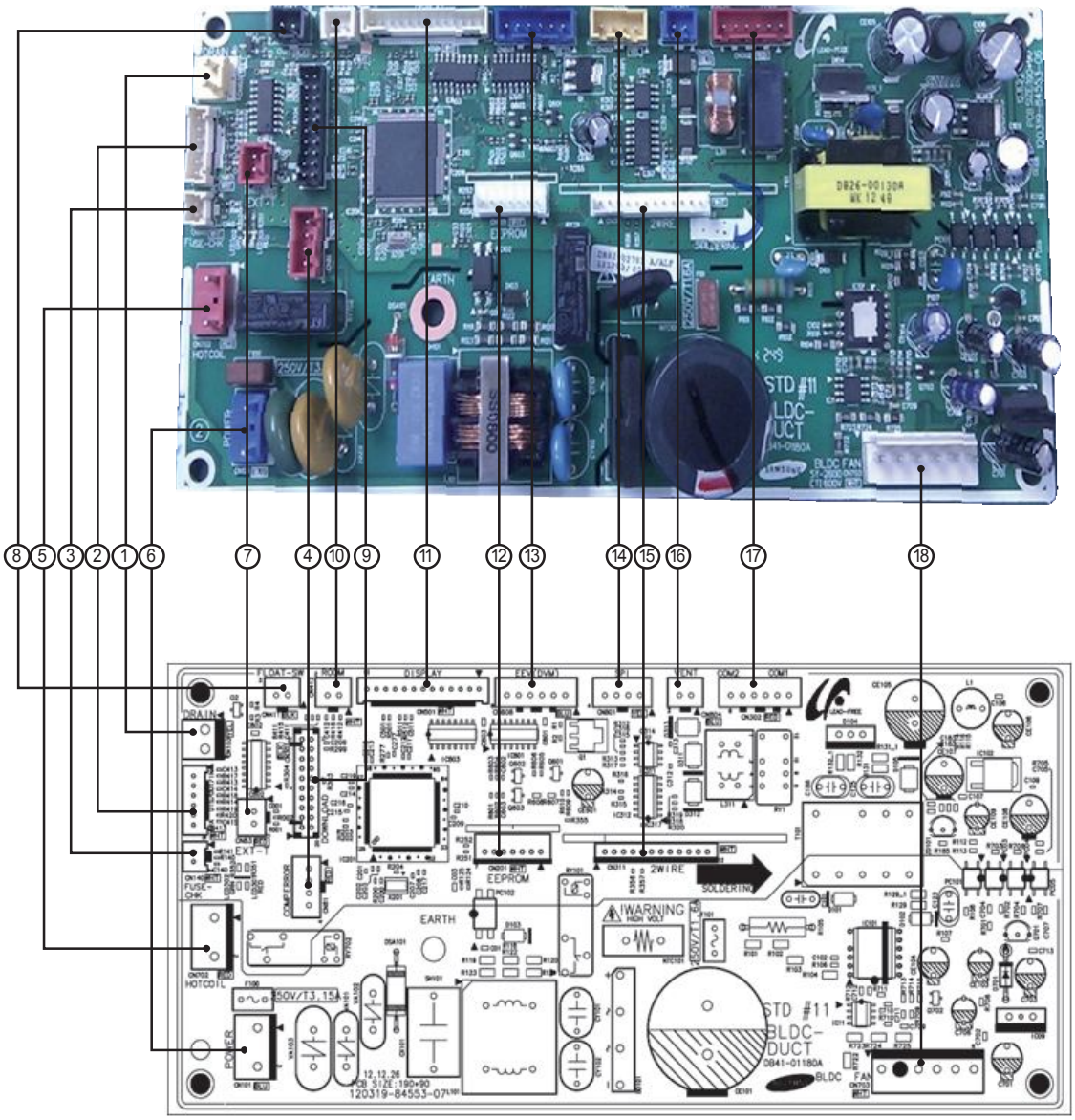
■ Sub PCB



① CN313-2WIRES COMM.
#1:12V
#2:COM2_PCTRL_MICOM
#3:COM2_VCHECK_A
#4:COM2_VCHECK_B
#5:COM2_MICOM_AD
#6:VCC
#7:NO UESD
#8:COM2_C
#9:COM2_D
#10:COM2_TXD
#11:COM2_RXD
#12:GND

5-1-5 Duct type (Slim Duct 3)

■ MAIN PCB



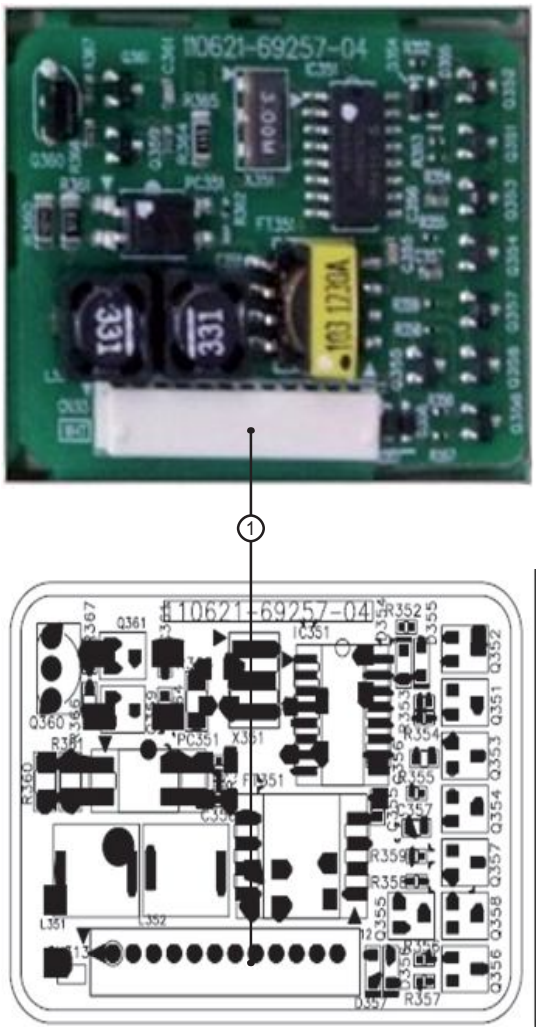
Duct type (Slim Duct 3) (cont.)

■ MAIN PCB

① CN103-DRAIN #1:POWER #2:GND	② CN413-EVA DIS/OUT/IN #1:EVA-IN #3:EVA-OUT #5:DISCHARGE #2,#4,#6:GND	③ CN140-FUSE CHK #1:POWER #2:GND	④ CN81-COMP ERROR #1,#3:12V #2:ERROR_CHK_OUT #4:COMP_CHK_OUT
⑤ CN702-HOTCOIL #1:N #3:L	⑥ CN101-POWER #1:L #3:N	⑦ CN83-EXT T #1:GND #2:EXT_CTRL	⑧ CN411-FLOAT SW #1:FLOAT SW #2:GND
⑨ CN301-DOWNLOAD →For Developer only,Not available in Actual Site →20 Pin Down Loader	⑩ CN412-ROOM #1:ROOM #2:GND	⑪ CN501-DISPLAY #1:12V #2~#6:DISPLAY LED CONTROL #7:BZ_1 #8:REMOCON SIGNAL OUT #9:AUTO_SW #10:REMOCON_INT #11:GND #12:VCC #13:BZ_2	⑫ CN201-EEPROM #1:GND #2:NO USED #3:VCC #4:EEPROM_SELECT #5EEPROM_SO #6:EEPROM_SI #7:EEPROM CLK
⑬ CN808-EEV(DVM) #1~4:CONTROL SIGNAL #5~6:12V	⑭ CN801-SPI #1:GND #2:GND #3:CONTROL SIGNAL #4:NOT USED	⑮ CN311-2WIRE #1:12V #2:COM2_PCTRL_MICOM #3:COM2_VCHECK_A #4:COM2_VCHECK_B #5:COM2_MICOM_AD #6:VCC #7:COM2_ENABLE #8:COM2_C #9:COM2_D #10:COM2_Tx #11:COM2_Rx #12:GND	⑯ CN804-VENT #1:12V #2:VENT_OUT
⑰ CN302-COM1 COM2 #1~2:COM1 #3:12V #4:GND #5~6:COM2	⑱ CN703-BLDC FAN #1:DC310V #2:NOT USED #3:AGND #4:DC15V #5:PC04 OUTPUT #6:RPM OUTPUT		

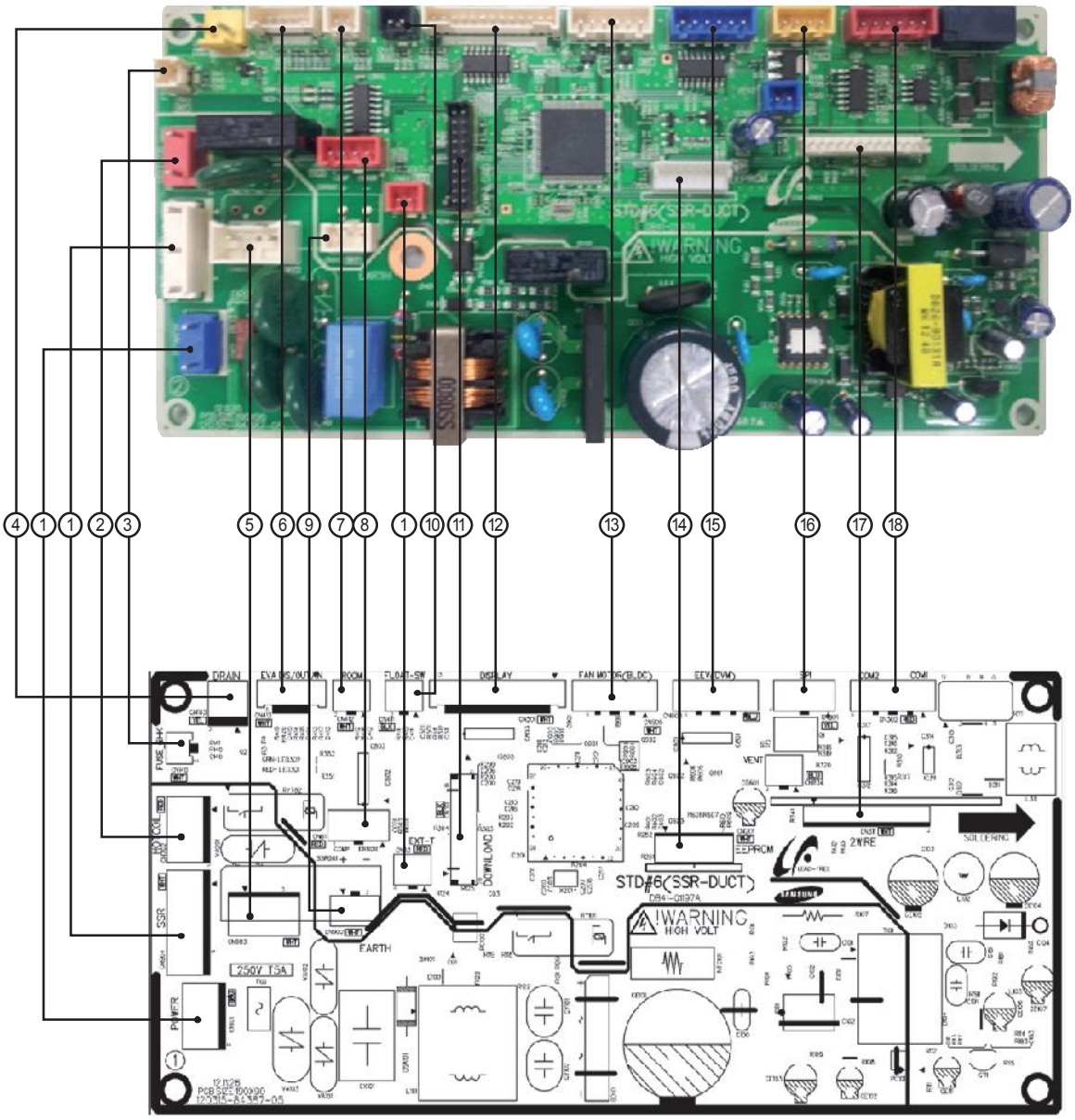
Duct type (Slim Duct 3) (cont.)

■ Sub PCB



① CN313-2WIRES COMM.
#1:12V
#2:COM2_PCTRL_MICOM
#3:COM2_VCHECK_A
#4:COM2_VCHECK_B
#5:COM2_MICOM_AD
#6:VCC
#7:NO UESD
#8:COM2_C
#9:COM2_D
#10:COM2_TXD
#11:COM2_RXD
#12:GND

5-1-6 Duct type(MSP, HSP, Big Duct)

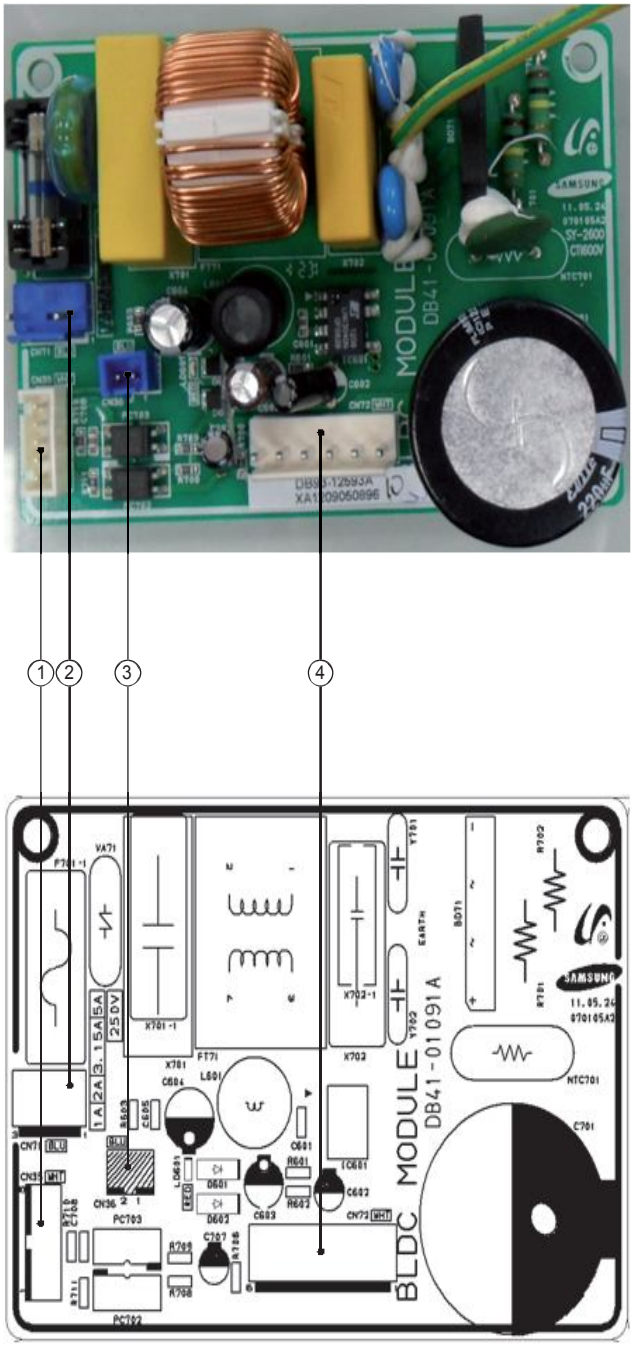


Duct type(MSP, HSP, Big Duct) (cont.)

① CN904-SSR MOTOR #1: N #2: L #3: N	② CN702-HOT COIL #1: L #2: N	③ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1:FUSE CHECK #2:GND	④ CN103-DRAIN PUMP #1: 12V #2 : GND
⑤ CN903-SSR AC CONTROL #1: L INPUT #2: L OUTPUT	⑥ CN413-TEMP SENSOR #1 : EVA IN TEMP #2,4,6: GND #3 : EVA OUT TEMP #5 : DISCHARGE TEMP	⑦ CN412-ROOM TEMP Sensor #1: INPUT TEMP #2: GND	⑧ CN81-EXTERNAL CONTROL OUT #1,3: 12V #2: ERROR CHECK OUT #4: COM CHK OUT
⑨ CN902- SSR DC OUTPUT #1: 12V #2: MOTOR SSR OUT	⑩ CN83-EXTERNAL CONTROL #1: GND #2: EXT CTRL	⑪ CN301-MICOM DOWNLOAD	⑫ CN501-DISPLAY #1:12V #2~6:CONTROL LED #7: BZ1 #8: OUTPUT SIGNAL REMOCON #9: AUTO SW #10: REMOCON INT #11:GND #12:VCC #13:BZ2
⑬ CN905-BLDC MOTOR #1:12V #2: GND #3: VCC #4: MOTOR SIGNAL PWM #5: MOTOR FEEDBACK #6:INRUSH OUT #12:VCC	⑭ CN201-E2P MODULE	⑮ CN808-EEV #1~4:EEV CONTROL #5,6:12V	⑯ CN801-SPI #1,2:GND #3:SPI CONTROL
⑰ CN311-2 WIRE COMM	⑱ CN302-INDOOR UNIT & OUTDOOR UNIT COMM/CABLE #1,2: INDOOR UNIT & OUTDOOR UNIT COMM #3:12V #4:GND #5: WIRED REMOCON COMM	⑲ CN101-AC INPUT #1: L #2: N	

5-1-7 Duct type(HSP)

■ BLDC PCB

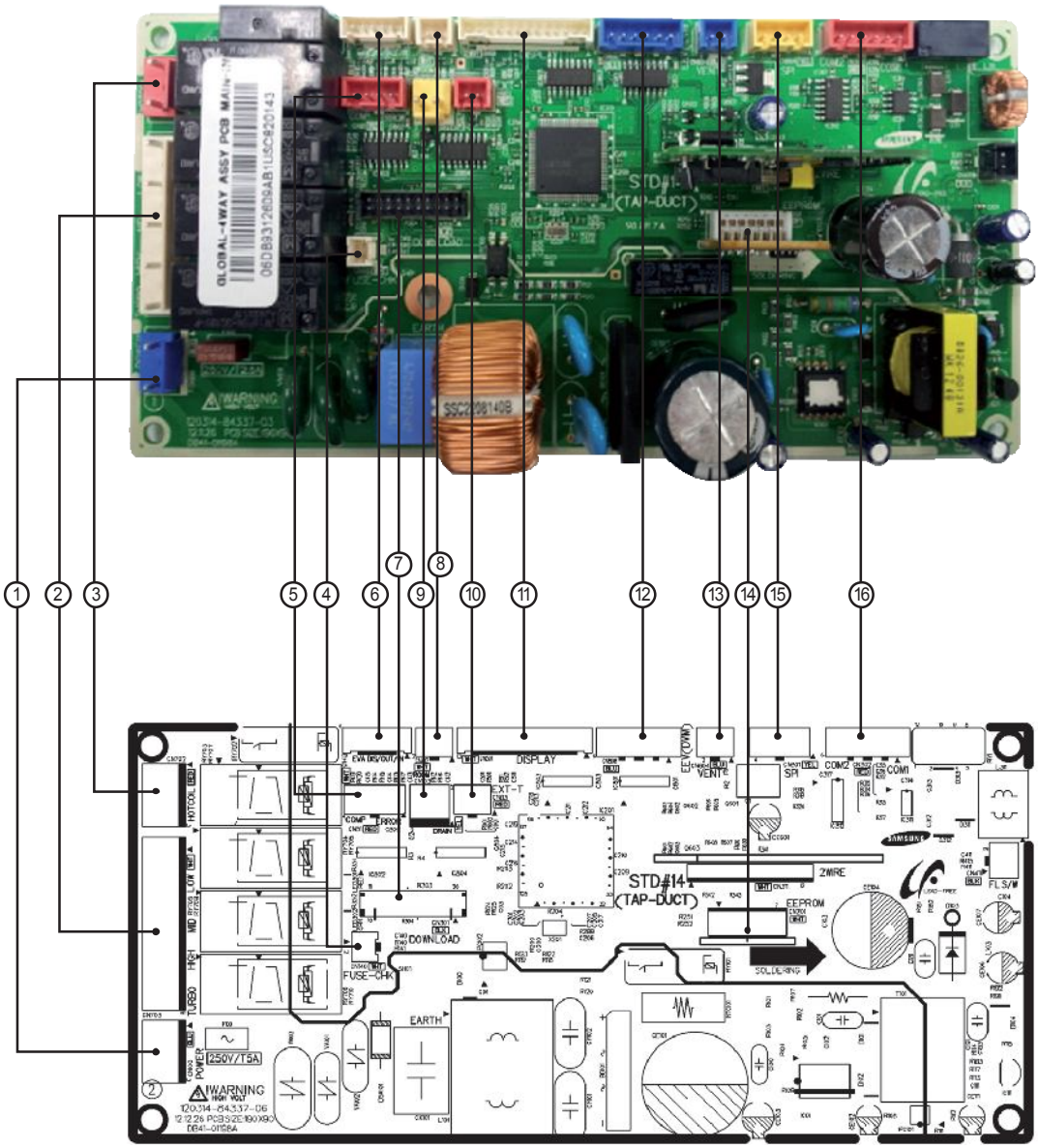


Duct type(HSP) (cont.)

■ BLDC PCB

① CN35-Main PCB Connection	② CN71-AC Power	③ CN36-BLDC PCB Connection	④ CN12-Motor Connector
#1: DC12V #2: Fan Signal #3: DC5V #4: Fan feedback signal #5: GND	#1: AC power L #2: AC power N	#1: DC12V #2: Fan signal	#1: DC310V #3: GND #4: DC15V #5: Fan signal #6: Fan feedback signal

5-1-8 Duct type (Super)

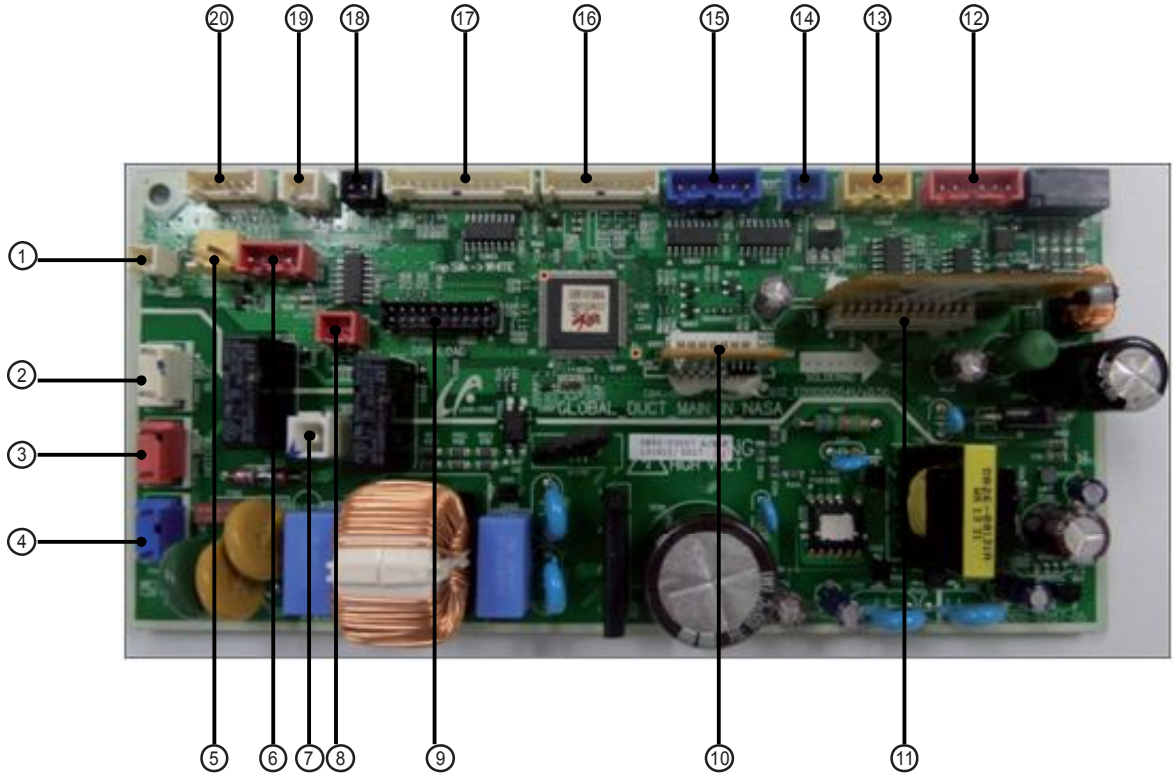


Duct type (Super) (cont.)

① CN100-POWER #1: LIVE #2: - #3: NEUTRAL	② CN703-FAN STEP #1: NEUTRAL #2: - #3: FAN_LOW_OUT #4: - #5: FAN_MID_OUT #6: - #7: FAN_HUGH_OUT #8: - #9: FAN_TURBO_OUT	③ CN702-HOT COIL #1: NEUTRAL #2: LIVE	④ CN140-FUSE CHECKER
⑤ CN81-ERROR/COMP CHECK #1: 12V #2: ERROR_CHK_OUT #3: 12V #4: COMP_CHK_OUT	⑥ CN413-EVA IN/EVA OUT/ DISCHARGE TEMP #1: EVA-IN #2: EVA-IN #3: EVA-OUT #4: EVA-OUT #5: DISCHARGE #6: DISCHARGE	⑦ CN301-DOWNLOAD	⑧ CN412-ROOM TEMP #1: ROOM TEMP #2: ROOM TEMP
⑨ CN103-DC DRAIN PUMP #1: DRAIN_PUMP_OUT #2: GND	⑩ CN83-EXT_CONTROL	⑪ CN501-DISPLAY #1: 12V #2: LED_0_OUT #3: LED_1_OUT #4: LED_2_OUT #5: LED_3_OUT #6: LED_4_OUT #7: BZ_1 #8: REMOCON_SIGN_OUT #9: AUTO_SW #10: REMOCON_INT #11: GND #12: 5V #13: BZ_2	⑫ CN808-EEV(DVM) #1: EEV'_B_OUT #2: EEV'_A_OUT #3: EEV_B_OUT #4: EEV_A_OUT #5: 12V #6: 12V
⑬ CN804-VENTILATOR #1: 12V #2: VENT_OUT	⑭ CN201-EEPROM	⑮ CN801-SPI #1: GND #2: GND #3: SPI_CTRL_OUT_1 #4: -	⑯ CN302-COM1/COM2 #1: COM1_A #2: COM1_B #3: 12V #4: GND #5: COM2_C #6: COM2_D

5-1-9 Duct type (Global Duct)

■ Main PCB

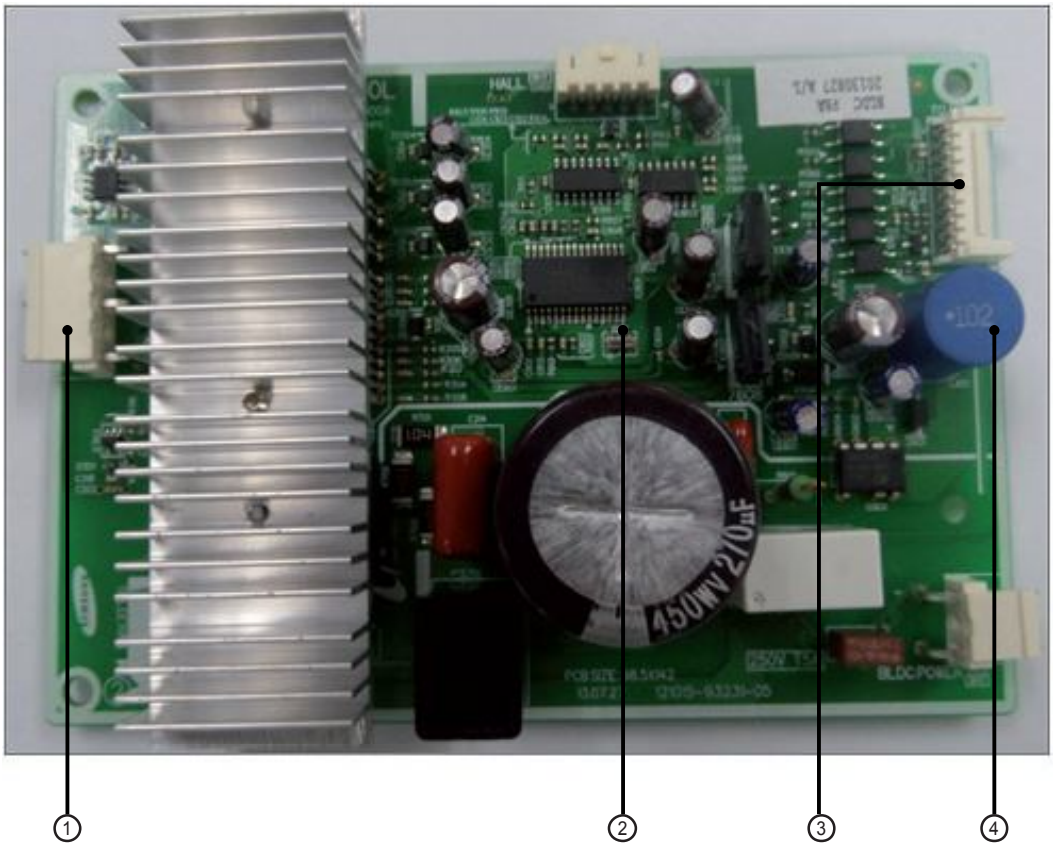


No	Part Code	Local	Function	Description
1	3711-003942	CN140	Fuse Check	SMW200-02P WHT #1 - FUSE CHECK, #2 - GND
2	3711-000203	CN906	BLDC POWER	YW396-03AV WHT #1 - N, #3 - L
3	3711-003407	CN702	HOTCOIL	YW396-03AV RED #1 - N, #3 - L
4	3711-003404	CN101	MAIN POWER	YW396-03AV BLU #1 - L, #3 - N
5	3711-000179	CN701	DRAIN	YW396-02V YEL #1 - DRAIN PUMP OUT, #2 - GND
6	3711-000939	CN81	ERROR CHECK COMP CHECK	SMW250-04 RED #1,2 - ERROR CHECK SIGNAL #3 - 12V, #4 - COMP CHECK SIGNAL
7	3711-000744	CN1	EARTH	YDW236-01WHT
8	3711-000796	CN83	EXT-T	SMW250-02 RED #1,2 - EXT SIGNAL
9	3711-002001	CN301	DOWNLOAD	YDW200-20 #1,2 - COM SIGNAL #3~8,12~16,18~20 - DOWNLOAD SIGNAL #9,17 - GND, #10,11 - 5V
10	3711-007817	CN201	EPPROM	B7P-MQ WHT #1- GND, #2 - NC, #3 - 5V #4,5,6,7 - EEPROM SIGNAL
11	3711-004773	CN311	2 WIRE	BMW200-12 WHT #1 - 12V, #6 - 5V, #12 - GND #2~5,7~11 - COM2 SIGNAL
12	3711-001037	CN302	COMM	SMW250-06 RED #1,2,5,6 - COM SIGNAL # 3 - 12V, #4 - GND
13	3711-000941	CN801	SPI	SMW250-04 YEL #1,#2 - GND, #3 - SPI CTRL, #4 - NC

No	Part Code	Local	Function	Description
14	3711-000795	CN804	VENT	SMW250-02 BLU #1 - 12V, #2 - VENT OUT
15	3711-001036	CN808	EEV	SMW250-06 BLU #1~4 - EEV SIGNAL, #5,6 - 12V
16	3711-004182	CN905	FAN MOTOR COMM	SMW200-10P WHT #1 - 12V, #2 - GND #3 - 5V, #4 - BLDC POWER RELAY SIGNAL #5 - OVER TEMP, #6 IPM_FO #7 - REV OUT, #8 - FAN FEEDBACK #9 - INRUSH RELAY SIGNAL, #10 - FAN PWM
17	3711-003895	CN501	DISPLAY	SMW200-13P WHT #1 - 12V, #2~6 - LED OUT #7 - Buz1, #8 - REMOCON OUT #9 - AUTO S/W, #10 - REMOCON-INT #11 - GND, #12 - 5V, #13 - Buz2
18	3711-000794	CN411	FLOAT-SW	SMW250-02 BLK #1 - FLOAT S/W SIGNAL, #2 - GND
19	3711-000015	CN412	ROOM SENSOR	SMW250-02 WHT #1 - ROOM SENSOR SIGNAL, #2 - GND
20	3711-004236	CN413	EVA DIS/OUT SENSOR	SMW200-06P WHT #1 - EVA IN SIGNAL #3 - EVA OUT SIGNAL #5 - DISCHARGE SIGNAL #2,4,6 - GND #1 - L, #3 - N

Duct type (Global Duct) (Cont.)

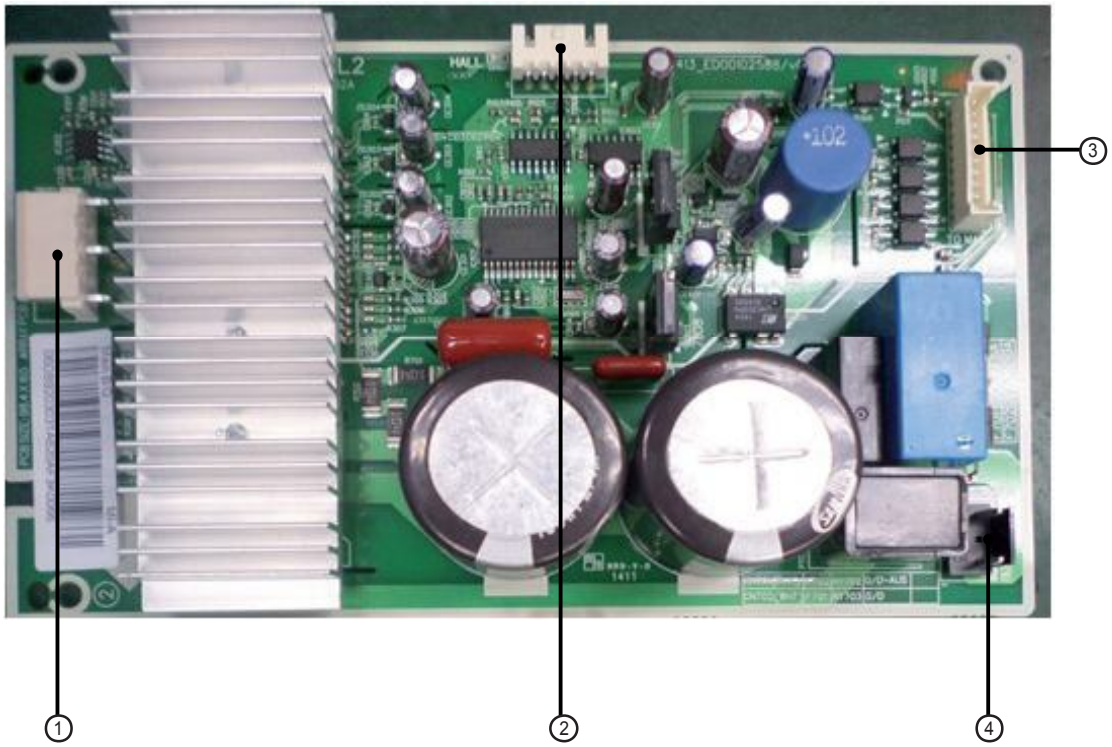
■ SUB PCB



No	Part Code	Local	Function	Description
1	3711-003381	CN301	FAN MOTOR	YAW396-05AV WHT #1 - U, #2 - V, #3- W
2	3711-000992	CN101	HALL	SMAW250-05 WHT #1 - 5V, #2~4 - HALL, #5 - GND
3	3711-004531	CN501	FAN MOTOR COMM	SMAW200-10P WHT #1 - 12V, #2 - GND #3 - 5V, #4 - BLDC POWER RELAY #5 - OVER TEMP #6 - RST #7 - REV OUT, #8 - FAN FEEDBACK #9 - INRUSH RELAY, #10 - FAN PWM
4	3711-003380	CN701	POWER	YAW396-03AV WHT #1 - L, #2- N

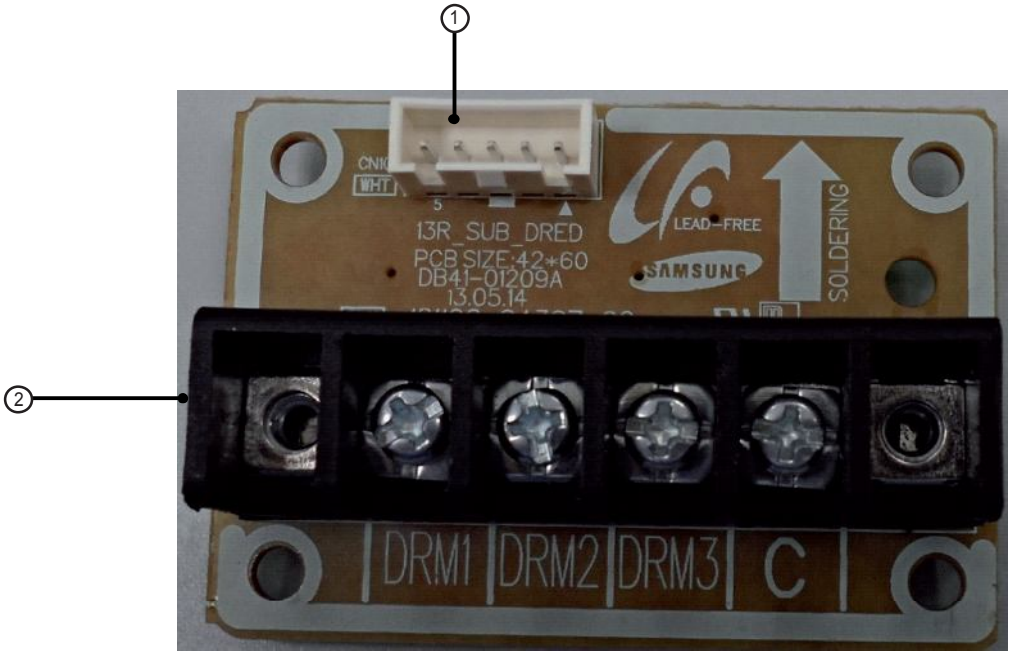
5-1-10 Duct type (Global Duct_HSP)

■ SUB PCB



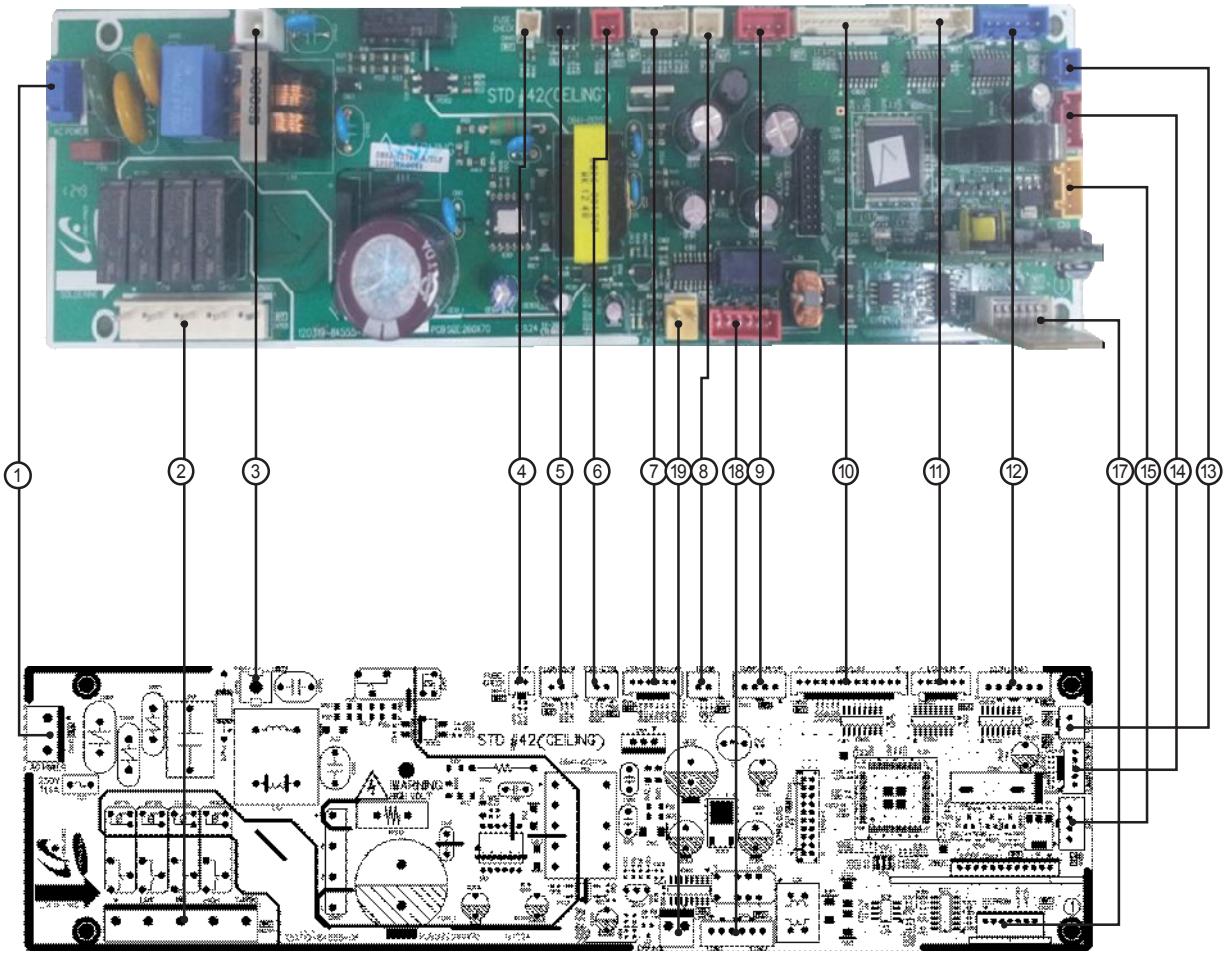
No	Part Code	Local	Function	Description
1	3711-003381	CN301	FAN MOTOR	1WALL,5P,1R,3.96mm,ANGLE,SN,WHT #1 - U, #2 - V, #3- W
2	3711-000992	CN101	HALL	BOX,5P,1R,2.5MM,ANGLE,SN,WHT #1 - 5V, #2~4 - HALL, #5 - GND
3	3711-004182	CN501	FAN MOTOR COMM	BOX,10P,1R,2mm,STRAIGHT,SN,WHT #1 - 12V, #2 - GND #3 - 5V, #4 - BLDC POWER RELAY #5 - OVER TEMP #6 - RST #7 - REV OUT, #8 - FAN FEEDBACK #9 - INRUSH RELAY, #10 - FAN PWM
4	3711-003405	CN701	POWER	1WALL,2P,1R,7.92mm,STRAIGHT,SN,BLK #1 - N, #2- L

No.	part code	location No.	Function	Description
1	3712-001139	L	IN-L	TAB,MALE,6.35x0.8mm
2	3712-001139	N	IN-N	TAB,MALE,6.35x0.8mm
3	3712-001139	L	OUT-L	TAB,MALE,6.35x0.8mm
4	3712-001139	N	OUT-N	TAB,MALE,6.35x0.8mm



No.	part code	location No.	Function	Description
1	3711-000999	CN101	DRED COMM	BOX,5P,1R,2.5mm,STRAIGHT,SN,WHT #1~3 - DRED SIGNAL, #4 - GND, #5 - VCC
2	DB65-00320A	CN102	DRED T/B	DAPC-2009,BRASS,6P,55.5*6.5*14,BLK
4	3712-001139	N	OUT-N	TAB,MALE,6.35x0.8mm

5-1-11 Celing type

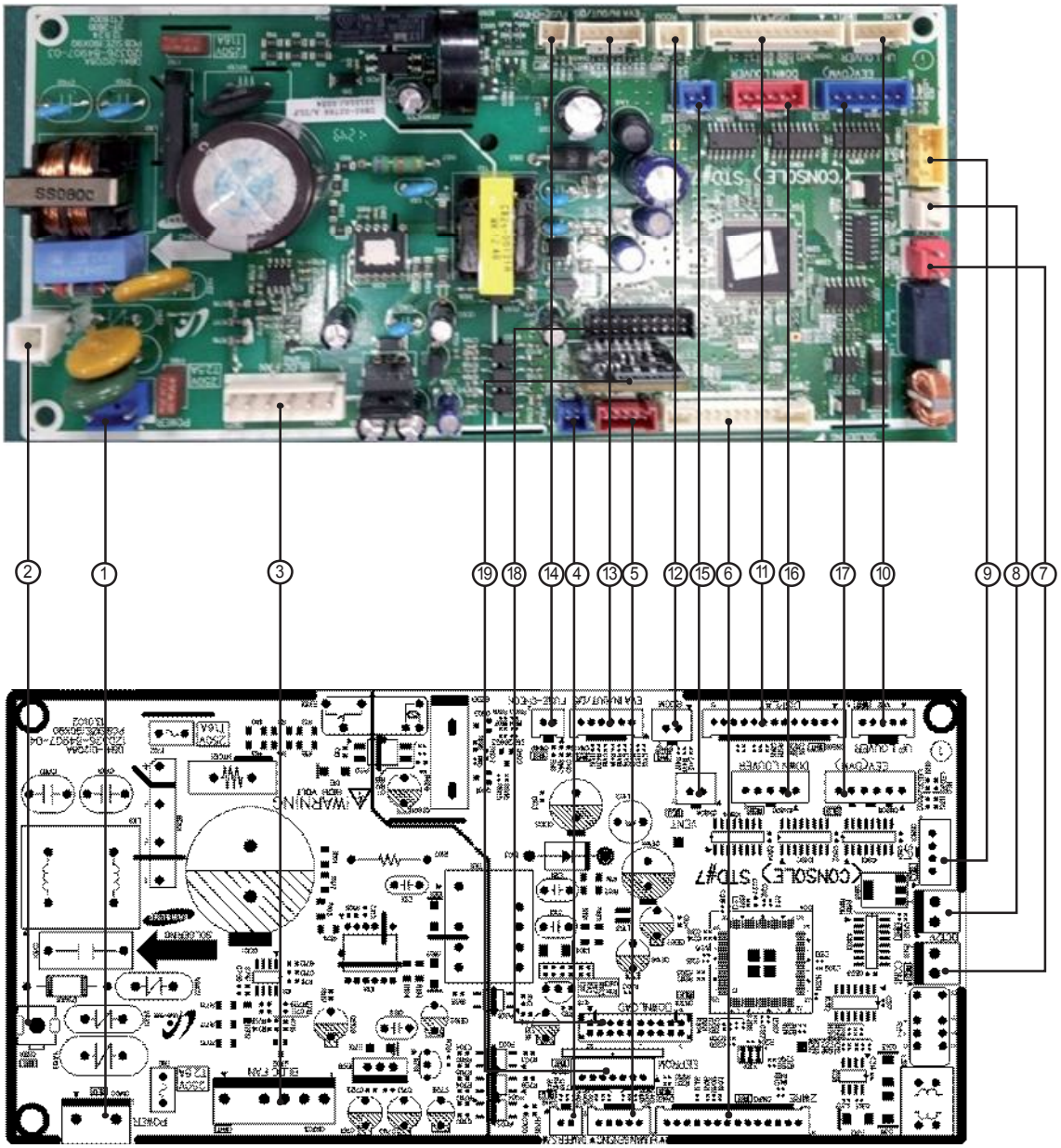


Celing type (cont.)

① CN100-VENTILATOR #1: L #3: N	② CN703-FAN MOTOR #1: N #3: RY701 OUTPUT #5: RY702 OUTPUT #7: RY703 OUTPUT #9: RY704 OUTPUT	③ CN101-GND #1: GND	④ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1: FUSE CHECK #2: GND
⑤ CN411-FLOAT S/W #1: FLOAT_SW #2: GND	⑥ CN83-EXT CTRL #1: GND #2: EXT_CTRL	⑦ CN413-EVA-DIS/OUT/IN #1: VEA_IN_MID_TEMP #2: GND #3: EVA_OUT_TEMP #4: GND #5: EVA_DIS_TEMP #6: GND	⑧ CN412-ROOM #1: ROOM_TEMP #2: GND
⑨ CN81-COMP/ERROR #1: DC 12V #2: ERROR_CHK_OUT #3: DC 12V #4: COMP_CHK_OUT	⑩ CN501-DISPLAY #1: DC 12V #2~#7: LED SIGNAL #8: REMOCON_SIGN_OUT #9: AUTO_SW #10: REMOCON_INT #11: GND #12: DC 5V #13: NOT USED	⑪ CN805-LOUVER #1: DC 12V #2: DC 12V #3~#6: LVR SIGNAL	⑫ CN808-EEV(DVM) #1~#4: EEV SIGNAL #5: DC 12V #6: DC 12V
⑬ CN804-VENT #1: DC 12V #2: VENT_OUT	⑭ CN401-HUMAN_SENSOR #1: DC 12V #2: COM4_TXD #3: COM4_RXD #4: NOT USED #5: GND	⑮ CN801-SPI #1: GND #2: GND #3: Q1_OUT #4: NOT USED	⑯ CN311-2WIRE OPTION #1:DC12V #2~#5:COMM. SIGNAL #6:VCC(DC5V) #7~#11:COMM. SIGNAL #12:GND
⑰ CN201-EEPROM #1:GND #2:NOT USED #3:VCC(DC5V) #4~#7:EEPROM SIGNAL	⑱ CN31-HUMAN_SENSOR #1~#2: COM1 SIGNAL #3: DC12V #4: GND #5~#6: COM2 SIGNAL	⑲ CN103-DRAIN #1: DRAIN SIGNAL #2: GND	

5-1-12 Console

■ MAIN PCB



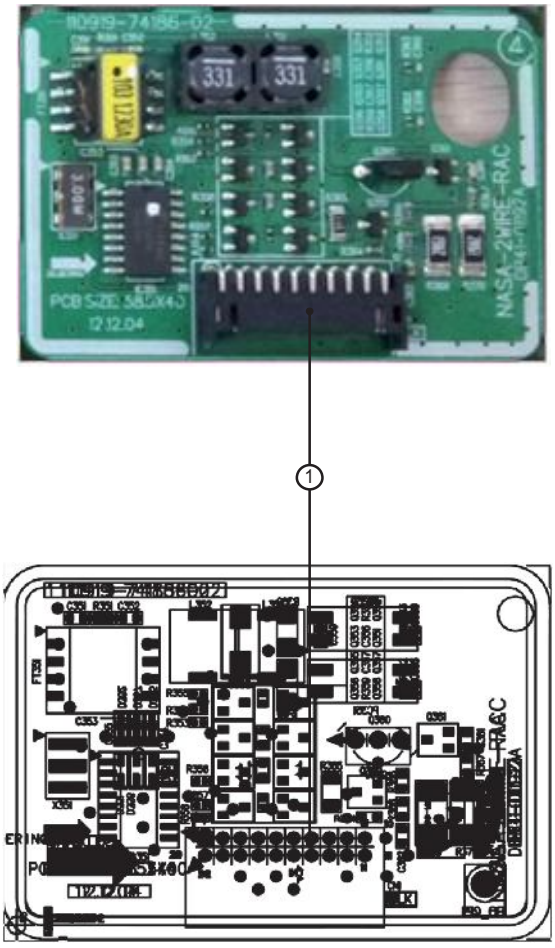
Console (cont.)

■ MAIN PCB(cont.)

① CN100-AC POWER #1: L #3: N	② CN101-GND #1: GND	③ CN703-FAN MOTOR #1:DC310V #2:NOT USED #3:AGND #4:DC15V #5:PC04 OUTPUT #6:RPM OUTPUT	④ CN411-FLOAT S/W #1:FLOAT S/W #2:GND
⑤ CN401-HUMAN SENSING #1:DC12V #2,#3:COMM. SIGNAL #4:NOT USED #5:GND	⑥ CN313-2WIRES COMM. #1~#4:COMM. SIGNAL #5:EXTERNAL CONTROL #6:COMP CHECK #7:ERROR CHECK #8:VCC(DC5V) #9:GND #10:DC12V #11~#14:COMM. SIGNAL	⑦ CN31-COMM.1 #1:COMM. SIGNAL F1 #2:COMM. SIGNAL F2	⑧ CN32-DC12V #1:DC12V #2:GND
⑨ CN801-SPI #1:GND #2:GND #3:CONTROL SIGNAL #4:NOT USED	⑩ CN2-UP LOUVER #1:DC12V #2~#5:CONTROL SIGNAL	⑪ CN501-DISPLAY #1:DC12V #2~#6:DISPLAY LED CONTROL #7:VCC(DC5V) #8:REMOCON SIGNAL OUT #9:TOUCH SWITCH SIGNAL #10:REMOCON SIGNAL IN #11:GND #12:VCC(DC5V) #13:NOT USED	⑫ CN412-ROOM SENSOR #1:ROOM TEMP. SENSOR #2:GND
⑬ CN413-EVA IN/OUT #1:EVA IN/OUT TEMP. SENSOR #2:GND	⑭ CN140-FUSE CHECK #1:FUSE CHECK SIGNAL #2:GND	⑮ CN804-VENT #1:DC12V #2:VENT SIGNAL	⑯ CN806-DOWN LOUVER #2~#5:CONTROL SIGNAL
⑰ CN808-EEV #1~#4:EEV CONTROL SIGNAL #5,#6:DC12V	⑱ CN301-DOWNLOAD →For Developer only,Not available in Actual Site →20 Pin Down Loader	⑲ CN201-EEPROM PBA CONNECTOR #1:GND #2:NOT USED #3~#7:EEPROM SIGNAL	

Console (cont.)

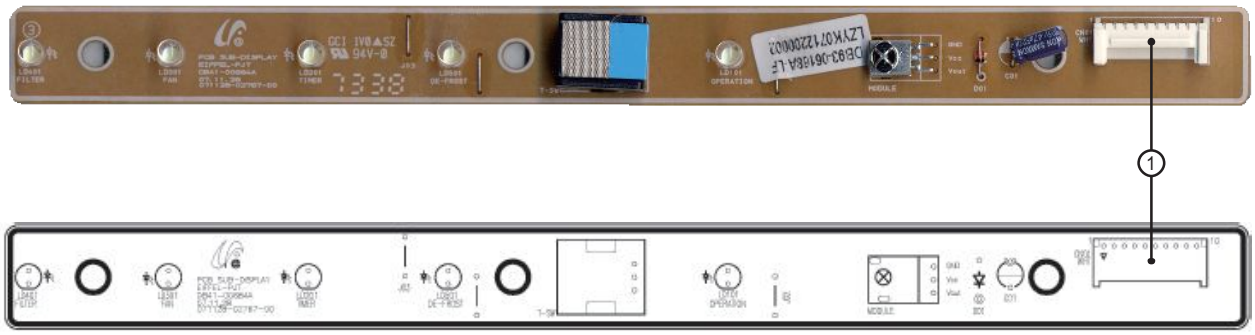
■ Sub PCB



① CN1-2WIRES COMM.
#1,#2,#19,#20:COMM. SIGNAL
#3,#18:EXTERNAL CONTROL
#4,#17:COMP CHECK
#5,#16:ERROR CHECK
#6:VCC(DC5V)
#7,#14:GND
#8,#13,#15:DC12V
#9~#12:COMM. SIGNAL

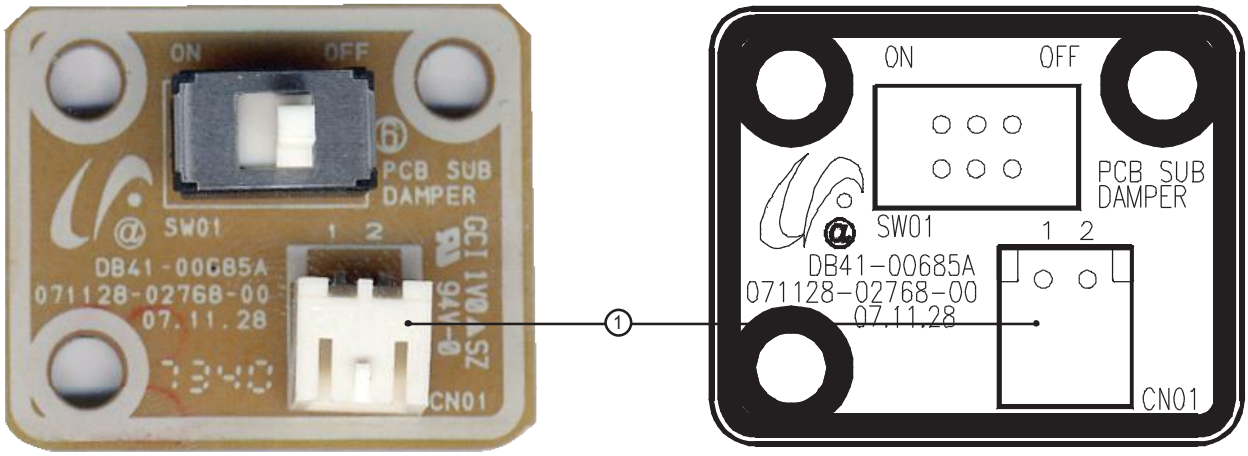
Console(cont.)

■ DISPLAY



DC Connector	① CN01-Panel Display #1,#2,#3,#4,#5: Display LED Control #6: TOUCH S/W Reset(DC5V) #7: TOUCH S/W out(DC5V) #8: Receive REMOCON Signal #9: GND #10: VCC(DC5V)

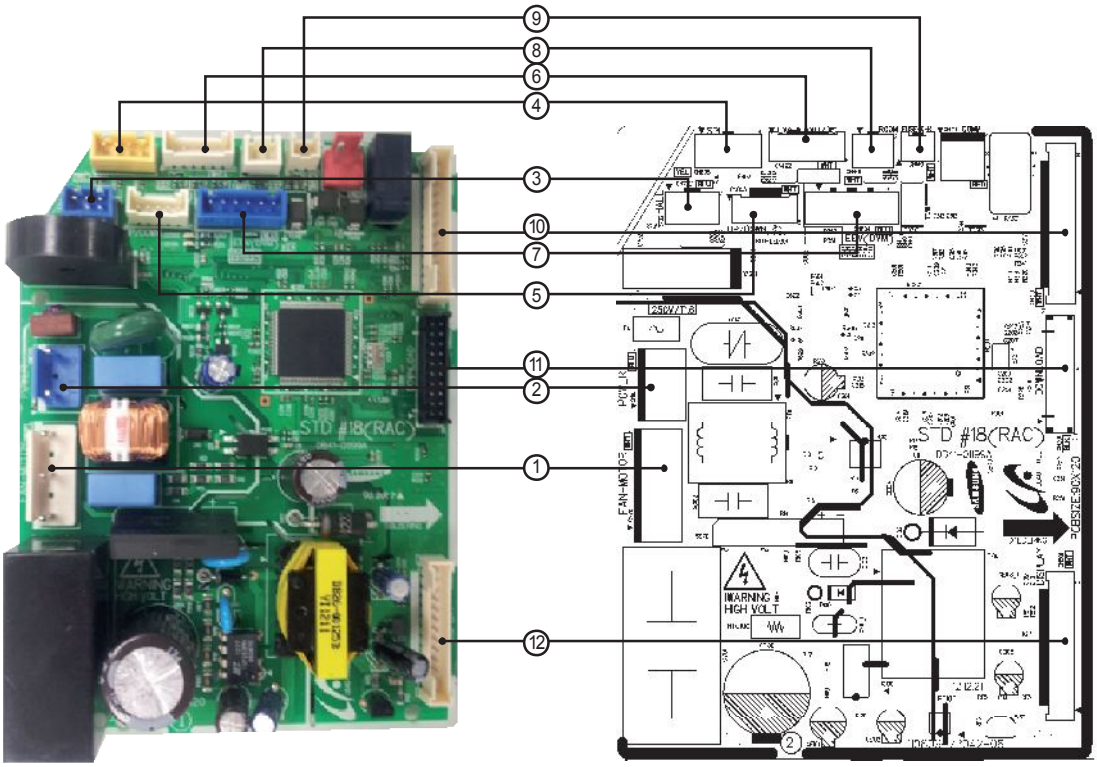
■ DAMPER



DC Connector	① CN01-Damper S/W #1: DC5V #2: GND

5-1-13 Wall-Mounted type (Neo Forte)

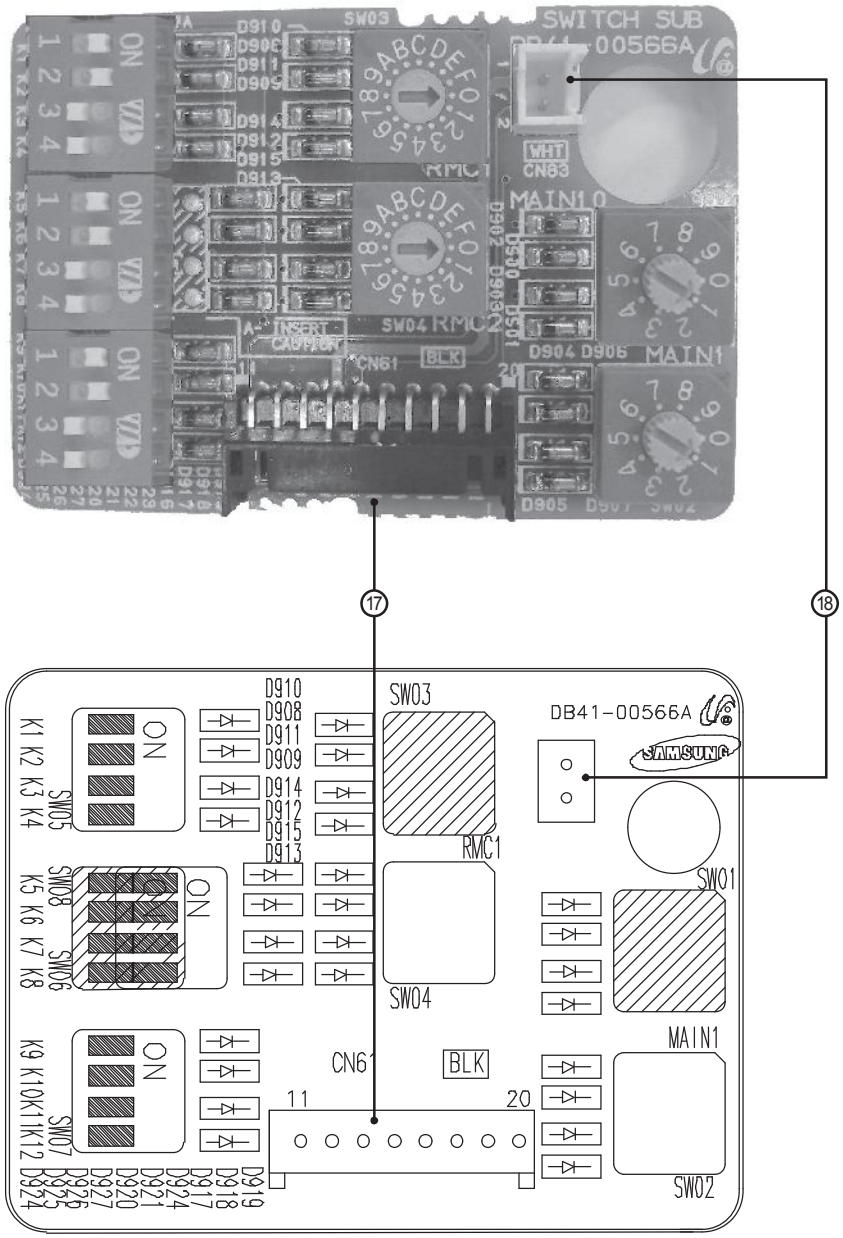
■ MAIN



① CN701-SSR MOTOR #1: 12V #2: MOTOR SSR OUT	② CN101-AC INPUT #1: L #2: N	③ CN702-HALL IC INPUT #1: VCC #2: GND #3: INPUT HALL SENSOR VALUE	④ CN805-SPI #1~2 : GND #3: SPI CONTROL
⑤ CN803-UP/DOWN BLADE #1: VCC #2~5: BLADE CONTROL	⑥ CN402-TEMP SENSOR #1 : EVA IN TEMP #2,4,6: GND #3 : EVA OUT TEMP #5 : DISCHARGE TEMP	⑦ CN804-EEV #1~4: EEV CONTROL #5,6: 12V	⑧ CN401-ROOM TEMP SENSOR #1: INPUT TEMP #2: GND
⑨ CN140 - FUSE CHECK #1:FUSE CHECK #2:GND	⑩ CN313-2 WIRE COMM	⑪ CN301-MICOM DOWNLOAD	⑫ CN501-DISPLAY #1: 12V #2~7: LED CONTROL #8: OUTPUT SIGNAL REMOCON #9: AUTO SW #10: REMOCON INT #11:GND #12:VCC

Wall-Mounted type (Neo Forte)(cont.)

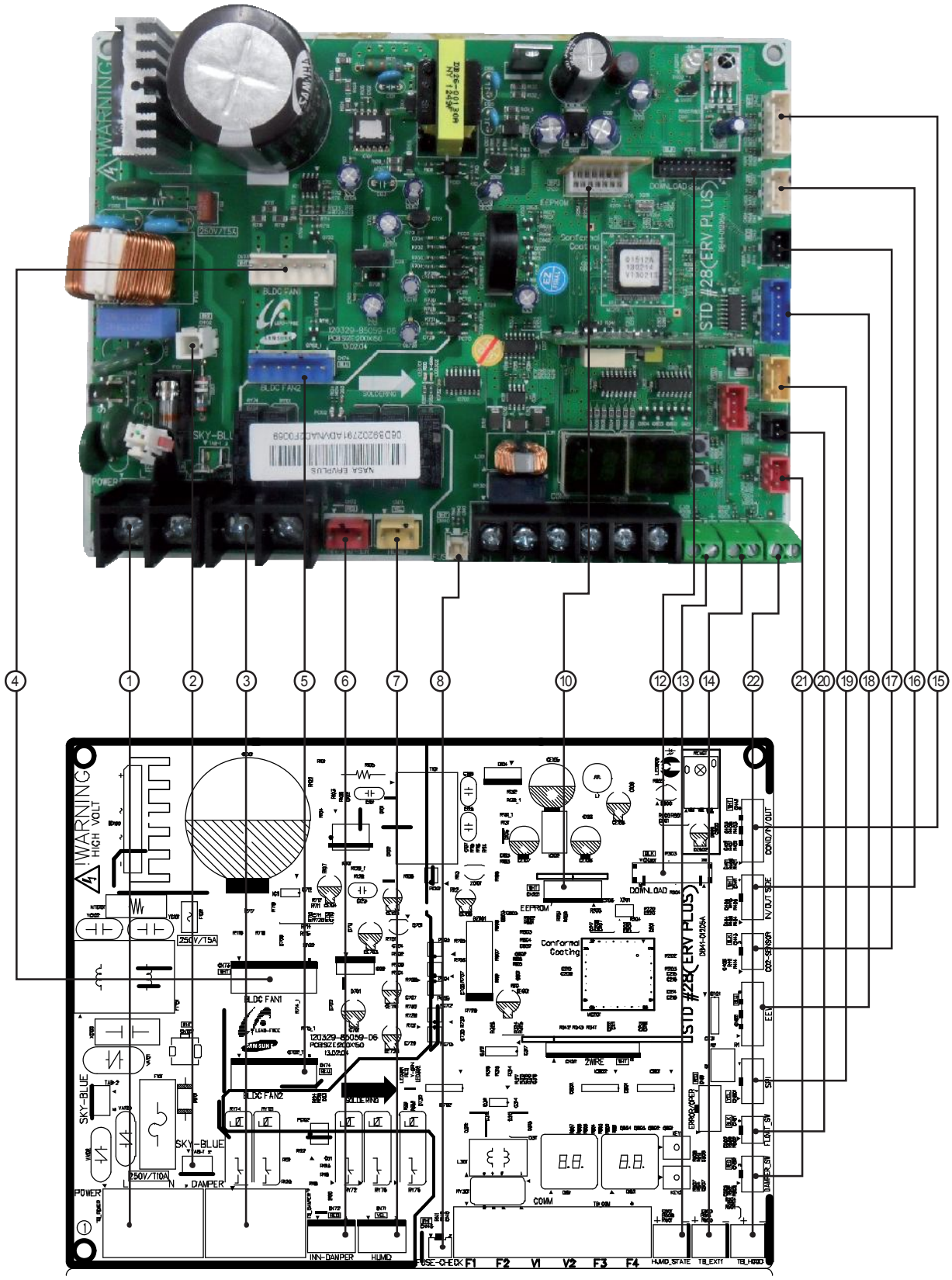
■ SUB SWITCH



No.	CN #	COLOR	FUNCTION
⑰	CN61	Black	Main-Sub PCB Connecor
⑱	CN83	White	External Contact Control

5-1-14 ERV Plus

■ MAIN

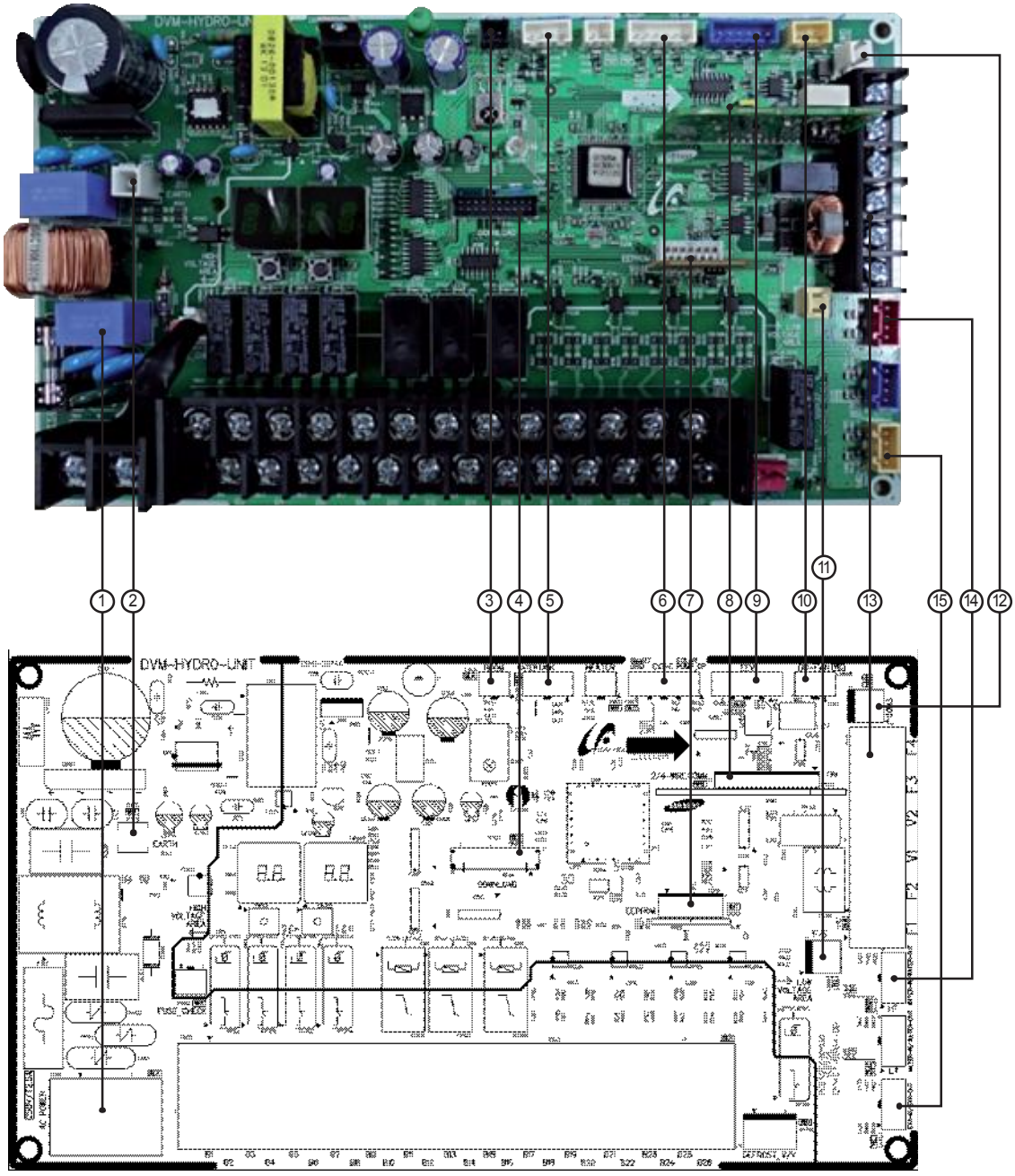


ERV Plus(cont.)

① **TB_POWER-AC POWER** #1: POWER(L) #2: POWER(N)	② **CN102-GND** #1 : GND	③ **TB_DAMPER** #1: DEMPER AC(L) #2: DEMPER AC(N)	④ **CN73-BLDC MOTER1** #1: DC310V #3 : GND #4 : DC15V #5 : FAN RPM #6 : RPM FEEDBACK
⑤ **CN74-BLDC MOTER2** #1: DC310V #3 : GND #4 : DC15V #5 : FAN RPM #6 : RPM FEEDBACK	⑥ **CN72-INNER DAMPER** #1: INNER DEMPER AC(L) #2: INNER DEMPER AC(N)	⑦ **CN71-HUMID** #1: HUMID AC(L) #2: HUMID AC(N)	⑧ **CN140-FUSE CHECK** #1: FUSE CHECK SIGNAL #2: GND
⑨ **TB_COM-COMMUNICATION** #1: COM1(F1) #2: COM1(F2) #3: V1(DC12V) #4: V2(GND) #5: COM2(F3) #6: COM2(F4)	⑩ **CN201-EEPROM** #1: GND #3: DC5V #4: EEPROM_SELECT #5: EEPROM_SO #6: EEPROM_SI #7: EEPROM_CLK	⑪ **CN311-2WIRED REMOCON**	⑫ **CN301-DOWNLOAD**
⑬ **HUMID_STATE-HUMID STATE** #1 : HUMID STEAT signal #2 : GND	⑭ **TB_EXT1-EXT CONTROL** #1 : EXT CONTROL signal #2 : GND	⑮ **CN42-COND,EVA_IN/OUT SENSOR** #1 : COND SENSOR #2 : GND #3 : EVA IN SENSOR #4 : GND #5 : EVA OUT SENSOR #6 : GND	⑯ **CN41-IN/OUT_SIDE SENSOR** #1 : IN SIDE SENSOR #2 : GND #3 : OUT SIDE SENSOR #4 : GND
⑰ **CN43-CO2 SENSOR** #1 : DC 12V #2 : CO2 SENSOR #3 : GND	⑱ **CN62-EEV** #1~#4: EEV signal #5 : DC12V #6 : DC12V	⑲ **CN801-SPI** #1: GND #2: GND #3: SPI POWER OUTPUT(DC12V)	⑳ **CN51-FLOAT SWITCH** #1: FLOAT SWITCH signal #2: GND
㉑ **CN52-DAMPER SWITCH** #1 : DAMPER SWITCH signal #3 : GND	㉒ **TB_HOOD-HOOD** #1 : HOOD signal #2 : GND		

5-1-15 Hydro unit/Hydro unit HT

■ Control kit PBA



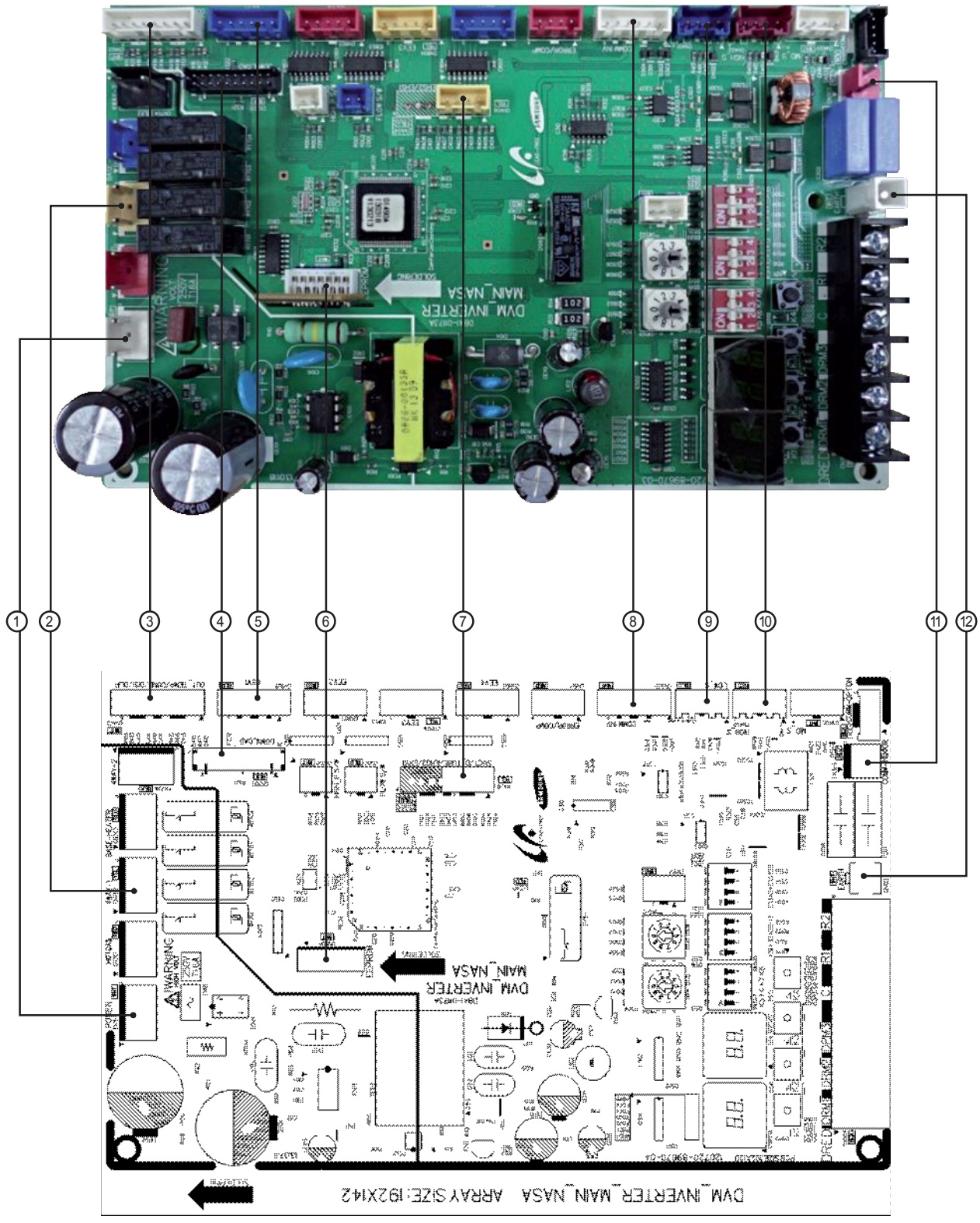
Hydro unit/Hydro unit HT

■ Control kit (cont.)

① **TB01 - AC POWER** #1 : L #2 : N	② **CN101 - EARTH** #1 : EARTH	③ **CN411 - ROOM** #1 : ROOM TEMP #2 : GND	④ **CN002 - DOWNLOAD** #1 ~ #20 : DOWNLOAD
⑤ **CN409 - WATERTANK** #1 : N.C #2 : N.C #3 : WATERTANK TEMP #4 : GND	⑥ **CN401 - SOLAR/EXT/GRID** #1 : SOLAR PUMP OPTION #2 : GND #3 : EXT CTRL #4 : GND #5 : SMART GRID #6 : GND	⑦ **CN201 - EEPROM** #1 ~ #7 : EEPROM	⑧ **CN313 - 2/4-WIRE COMM** #1 ~ #12 : 2-WIRE COMM
⑨ **CN809 - EEV** #1 ~ #4 : EEV SIGNAL #5,#6 : DC 12V	⑩ **CN808 - DC FAN** #1 : DC12V #2 : DC FAN FEEDBACK #3 : GND	⑪ **CN404 - FLOW SWITCH** #1 : FLOW SWITCH #2 : GND	⑫ **CN315 - COM3** #1 ~ #2 : COM3 COMM
⑬ **TB02 - 6P T/B** #1 : COM1 COMM #2 : COM1 COMM #3 : DC12V #4 : GND #5 : COM2 COMM #6 : COM2 COMM	⑭ **CN405 - SENSOR** #1 : WATER IN TEMP #2 : GND #3 : WATER OUT TEMP #4 : GND	⑮ **CN407 - SENSOR** #1 : EVA IN TEMP #2 : GND #3 : EVA OUT TEMP #4 : GND	

5-1-16 Hydro unit HT

■ Main PBA



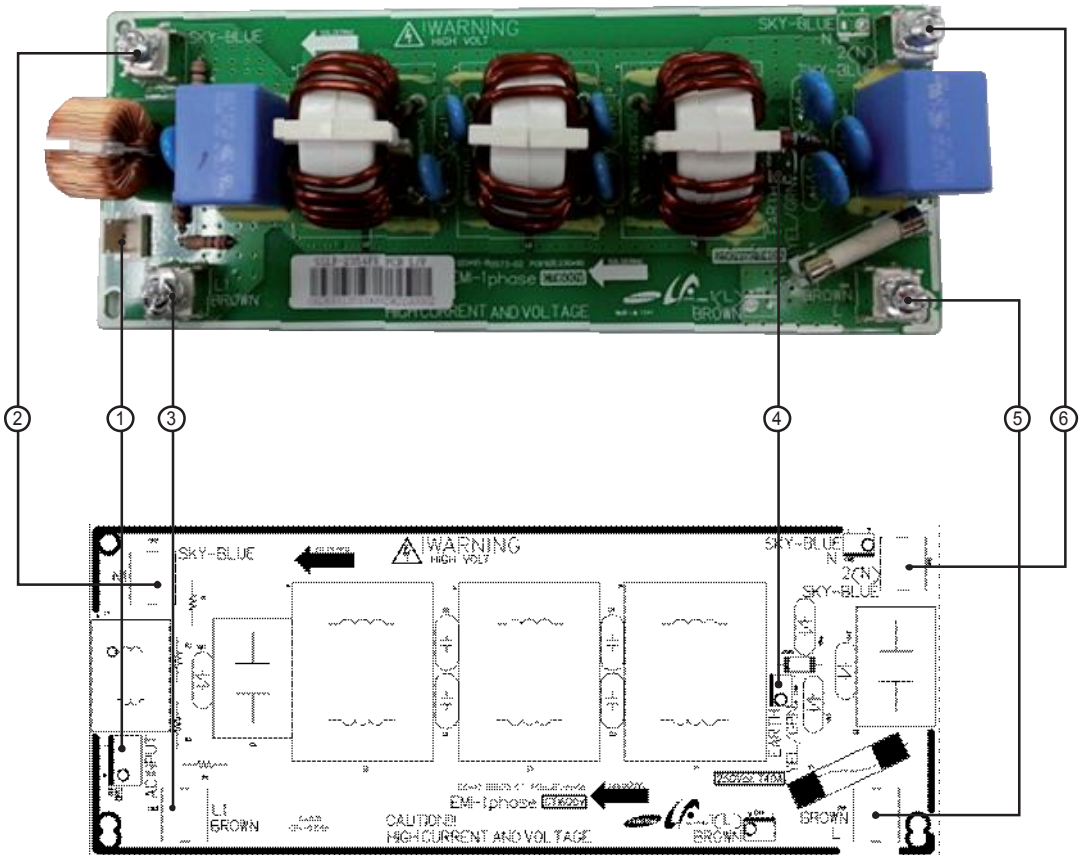
Hydro unit HT

■ Control kit (cont.)

① **CN101 - POWER** #1 : L #2 : N.C #3 : N	② **CN702 - 4WAY** #1 : N #2 : N.C #3 : 4WAY V/V SIGNAL	③ **CN403 - SENSOR** #1 : OUT TEMP #2 : GND #3 : COND TEMP #4 : GND #5 : DISCHARGE TEMP #6 : GND #7 : OLP TEMP #8 : GND	④ **CN306 - DOWNLOAD** #1 ~ #20 : DOWNLOAD
⑤ **CN802 - EEV** #1 ~ #4 : EEV SIGNAL #5,#6 : DC 12V	⑥ **CN806 - EEPROM** #1 ~ #7 : EEPROM	⑦ **CN406 - SENSOR** #1 : SUCTION TEMP #2 : GND #3 : N.C #4 : N.C	⑧ **CN305 - COMM INV** #1 : COMM SIGNAL #2 : COMM SIGNAL #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V #5 : DC 12V #6 : COMM SIGNAL
⑨ **CN401 - LOW PRESSURE** #1 : N.C #2 : SENSOR SIGNAL #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V	⑩ **CN402 - HIGH PREWSSURE** #1 : SENSOR SIGNAL #2 : N.C #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V	⑪ **CN303 - COMM INDOOR** #1 ~ # 2: COMM SIGNAL	⑫ **CN103 - EARTH** #1 : EARTH

Hydro unit HT

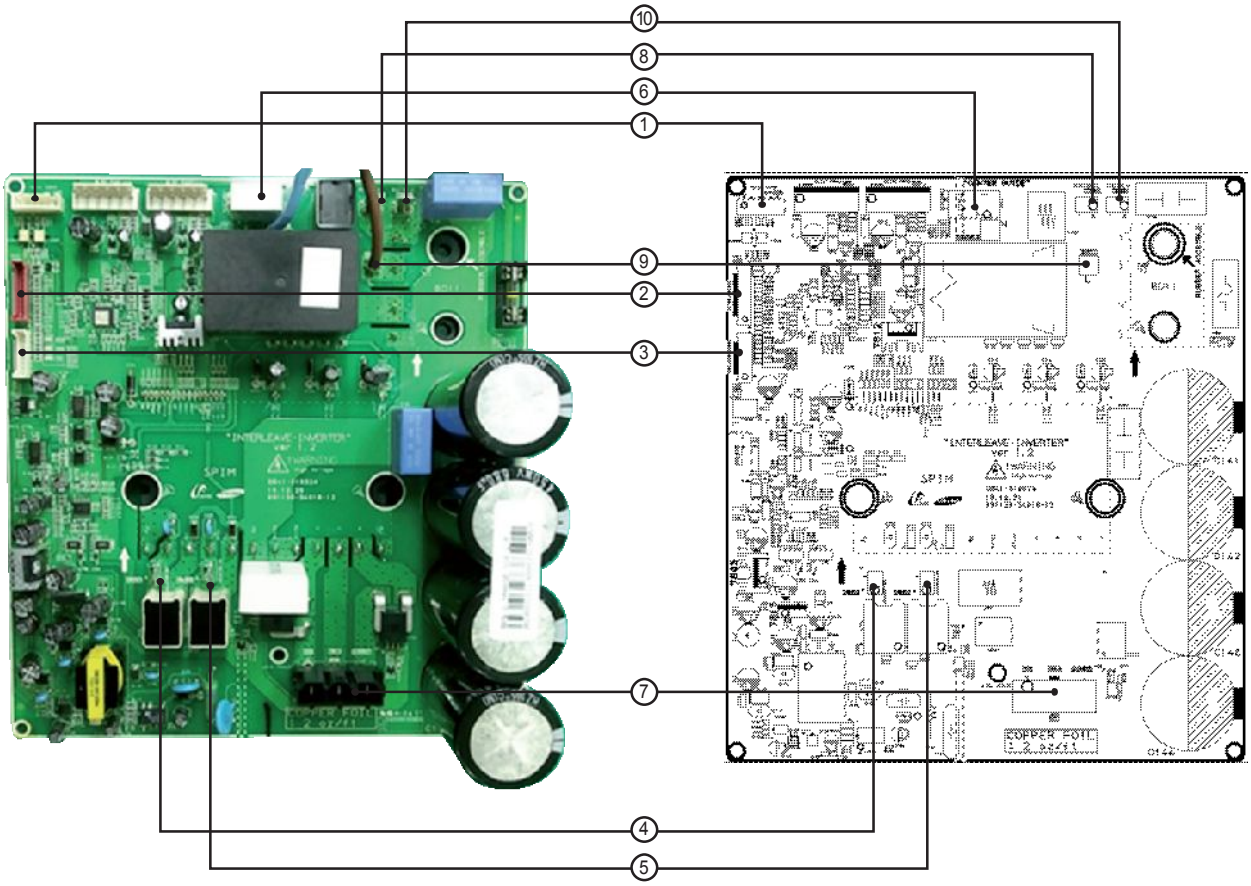
■ ASSY PCB SUB-EMI (1 PHASE)



① CN1 - AC POWER	② CN2 - N1	③ CN3 - L1	④ CN8 - EARTH
#1 : L #2 : N.C #3 : N	#1 : N	#1 : L	#1,#2 : EARTH
⑤ CN4 - L	⑥ CN5 - N		
#1 : L	#1 : N		

Hydro unit HT

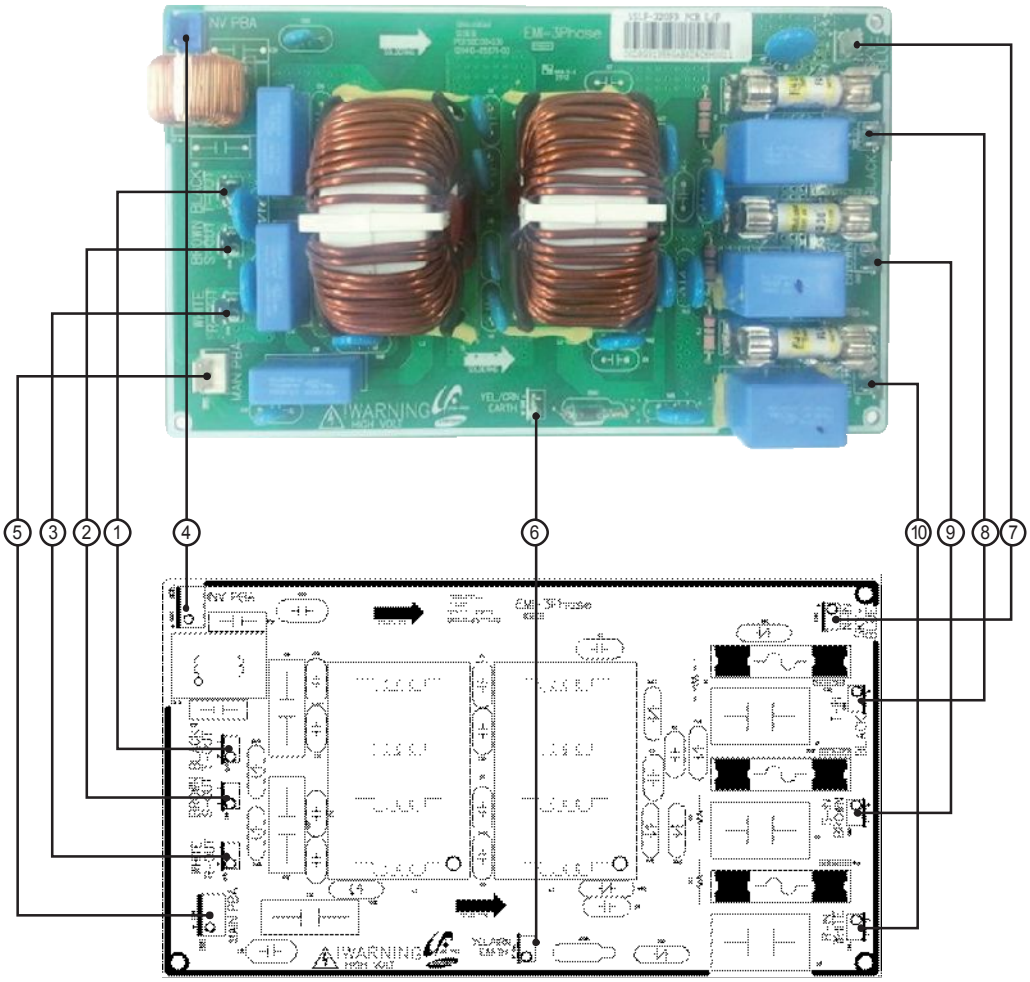
■ ASSY PCB MAIN-INVERTER (1 PHASE)



① CN31 - MAIN COMM #1 : COMM SIGNAL #2 : COMM SIGNAL #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V #5 : DC 12V #6 : COMM SIGNAL	② CN22 - DOWNLOADER #1 ~ #10 : DOWNLOAD	③ CN21 - DAC/ENCODER #1 ~ #8 : DOWNLOAD	④ REACTOR-B2 #1,#2 : REACTOR BLACK
⑤ REACTOR-A2 #1,#2 : REACTOR BLACK	⑥ N - SKYBLUE WIRE #1 : N	⑦ CN32 - COMP #1 : RED #2 : BLUE #3 : YELLOW	⑧ REACTOR-B1 #1,#2 : REACTOR WHITE
⑨ L - BROWN WIRE #1 : L	⑩ REACTOR-A1 #1,#2 : REACTOR WHITE		

Hydro unit HT

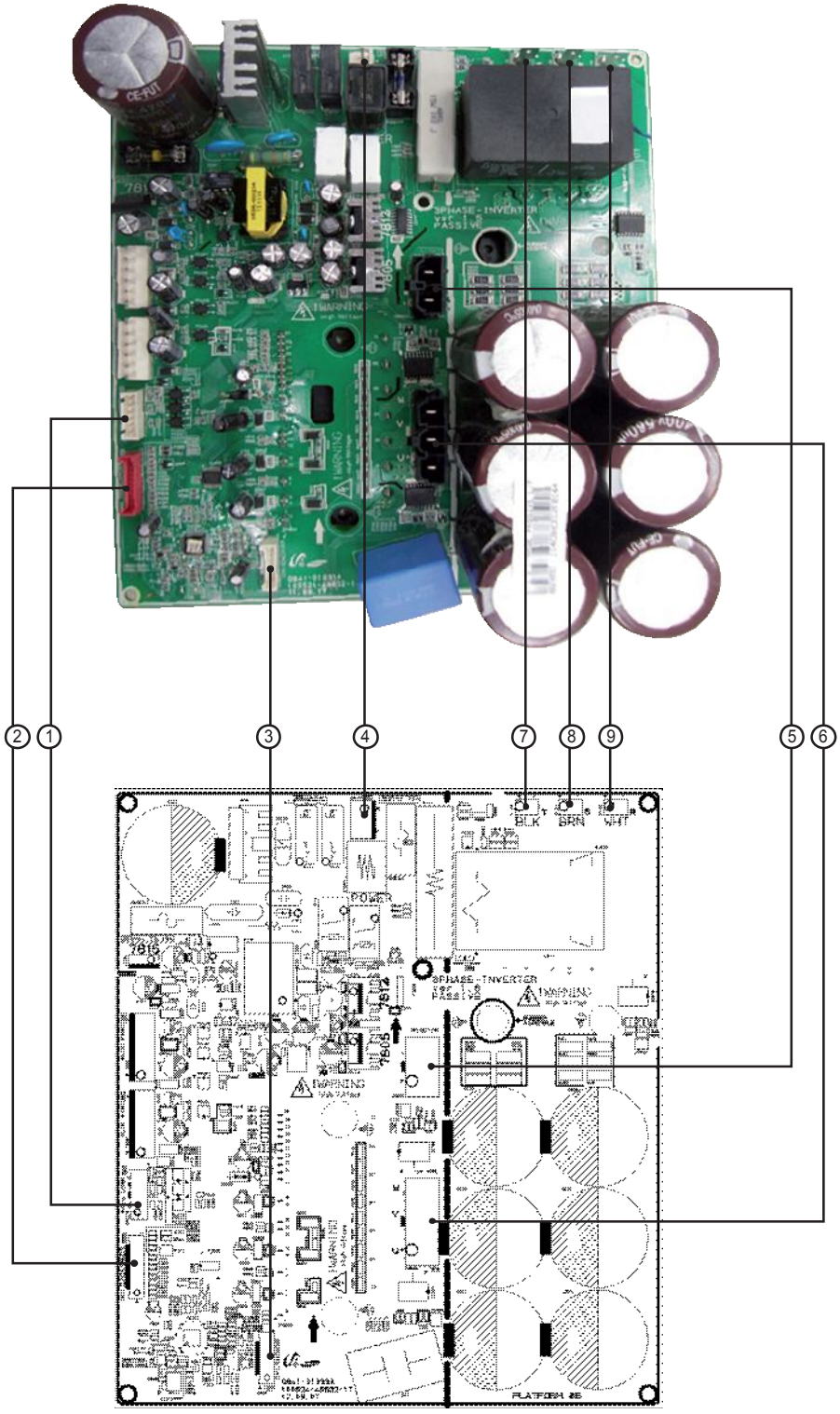
■ ASSY PCB SUB-EMI (3 PHASE)



① **CN31 - MAIN COMM** #1 : COMM SIGNAL #2 : COMM SIGNAL #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V #5 : DC 12V #6 : COMM SIGNAL	② **CN22 - DOWNLOADER** #1 ~ #10 : DOWNLOAD	③ **CN21 - DAC/ENCODER** #1 ~ #8 : DOWNLOAD	④ **REACTOR-B2** #1,#2 : REACTOR BLACK
⑤ **REACTOR-A2** #1,#2 : REACTOR BLACK	⑥ **N - SKYBLUE WIRE** #1 : N	⑦ **CN32 - COMP** #1 : RED #2 : BLUE #3 : YELLOW	⑧ **REACTOR-B1** #1,#2 : REACTOR WHITE
⑨ **L - BROWN WIRE** #1 : L	⑩ **REACTOR-A1** #1,#2 : REACTOR WHITE		

Hydro unit HT

■ ASSY PCB MAIN-INVERTER (3 PHASE)



Hydro unit HT

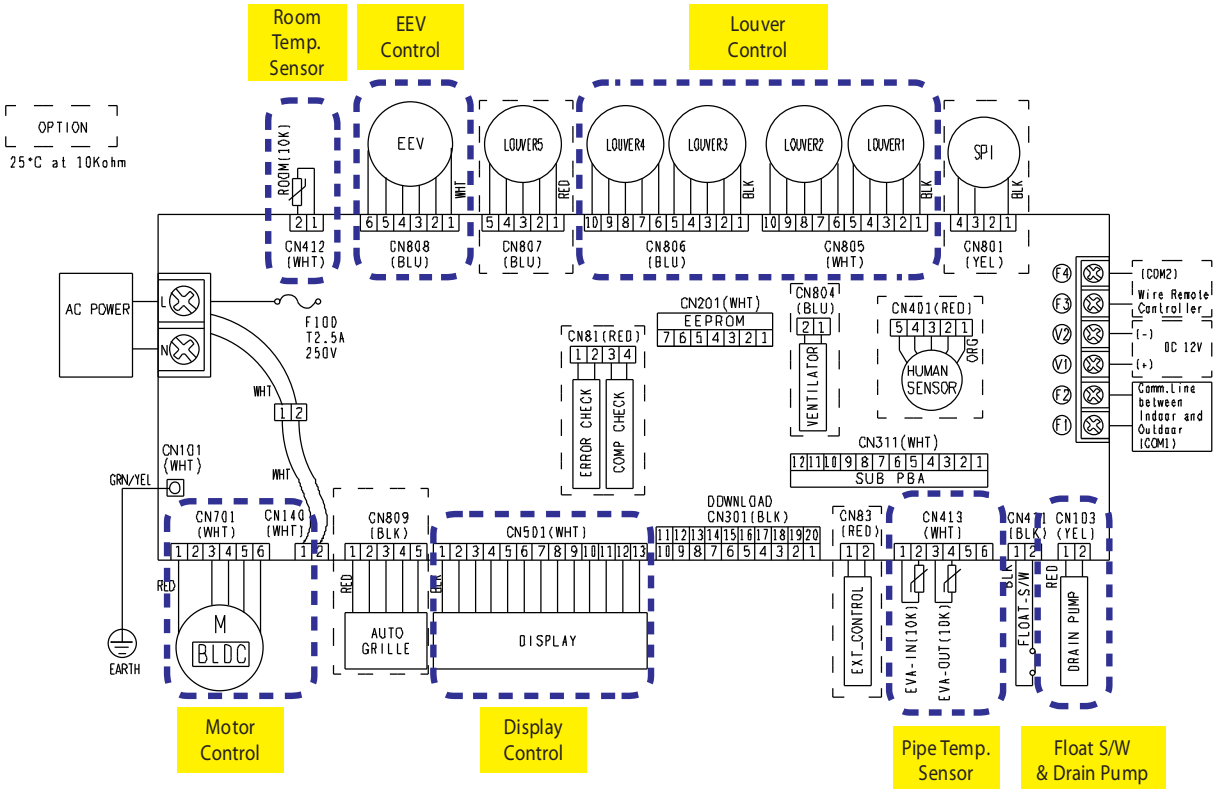
■ ASSY PCB MAIN-INVERTER (3 PHASE)

① **CN31 - MAIN COMM** #1 : COMM SIGNAL #2 : COMM SIGNAL #3 : GND #4 : DC 5V #5 : DC 12V #6 : COMM SIGNAL	② **CN22 - DOWNLOADER** #1 ~ #10 : DOWNLOAD	③ **CN21 - DAC/ENCODER** #1 ~ #8 : DOWNLOAD	④ **CN100 - AC POWER** #1 : T #2 : N.C #3 : N
⑤ **CN600 - REACTOR** #1,#2 : REACTOR BLACK	⑥ **CN800 - COMP** #1 : U #2 : V #3 : W	⑦ **T-IN** #1,#2 : T	⑧ **S-IN** #1,#2 : S
⑨ **R-IN** #1,#2 : R			

6. Wiring Diagram

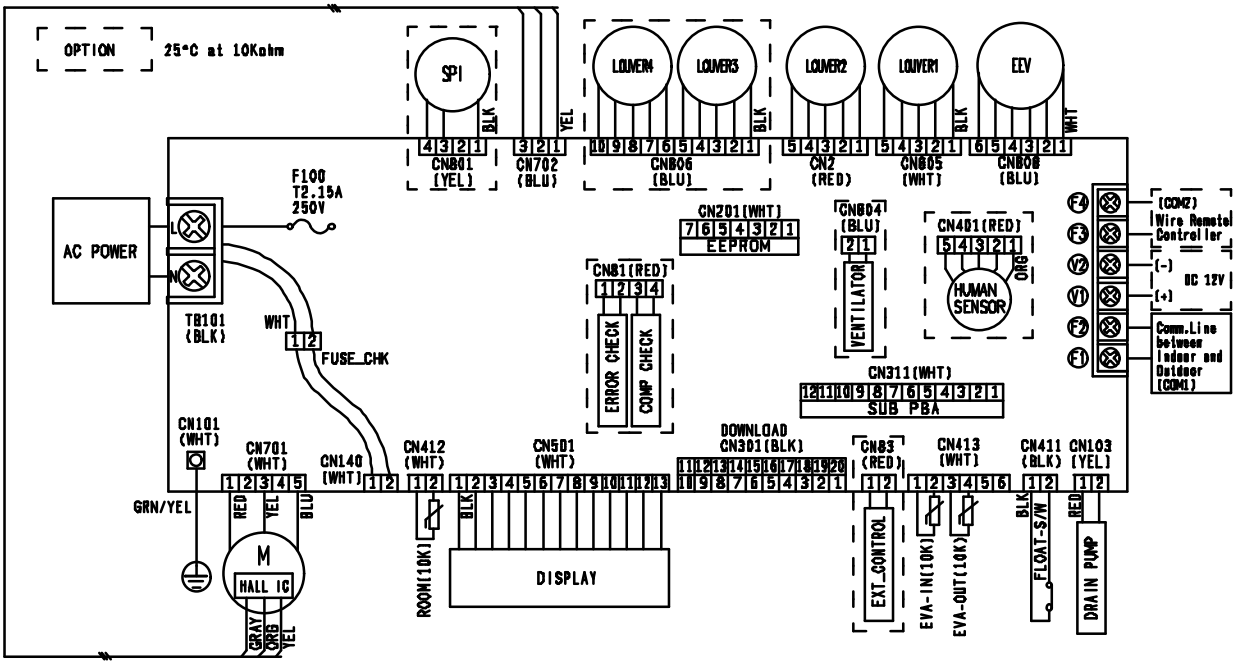
6-1 Indoor

6-1-1 Global 4way(Global Mini-4way) cassteet type, Slim 1way cassette (mini)



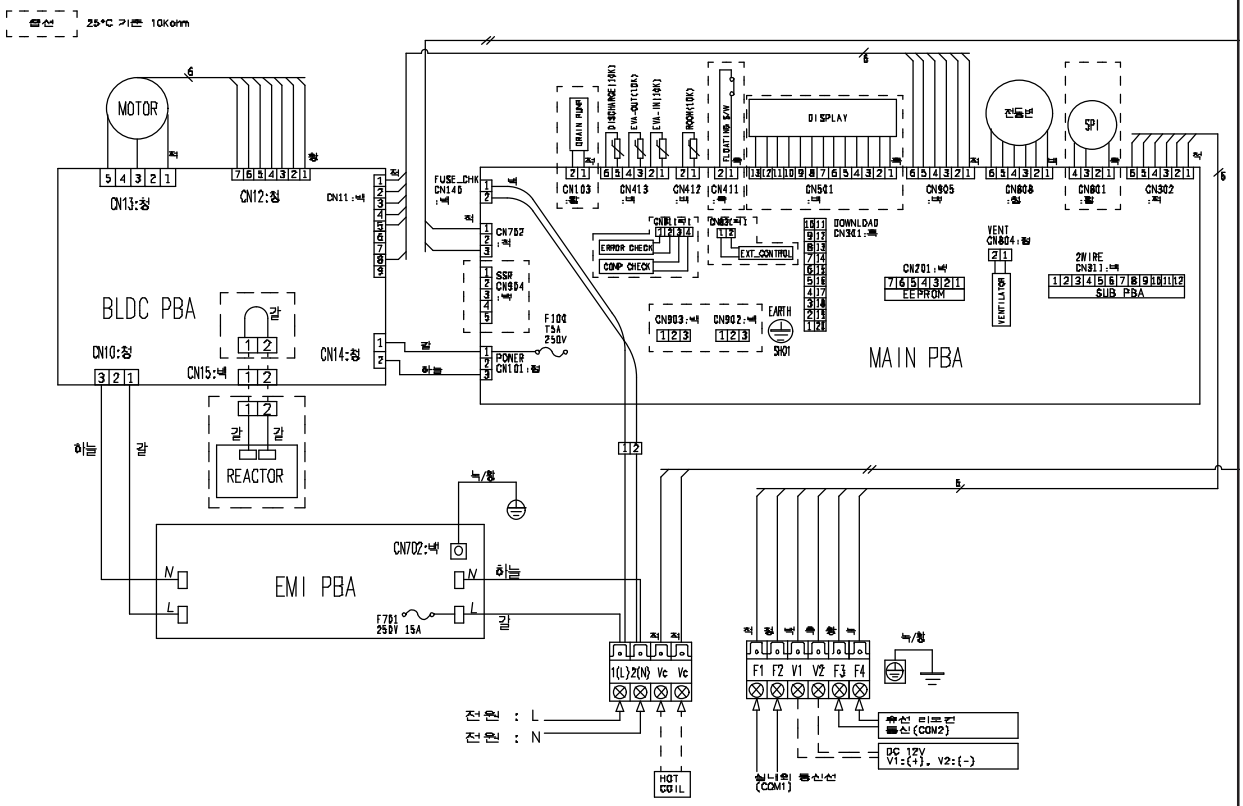
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-2 Slim 1way cassette type



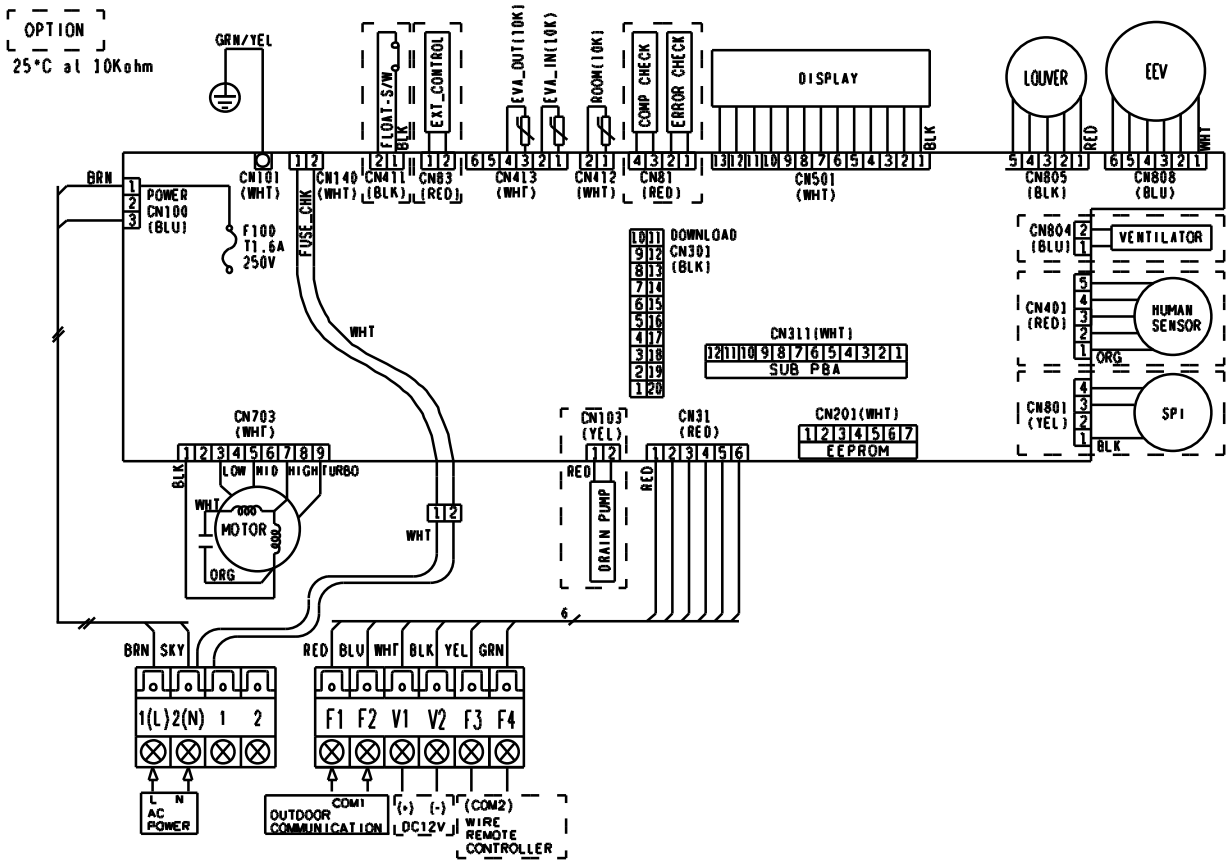
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-3 BIG Duct



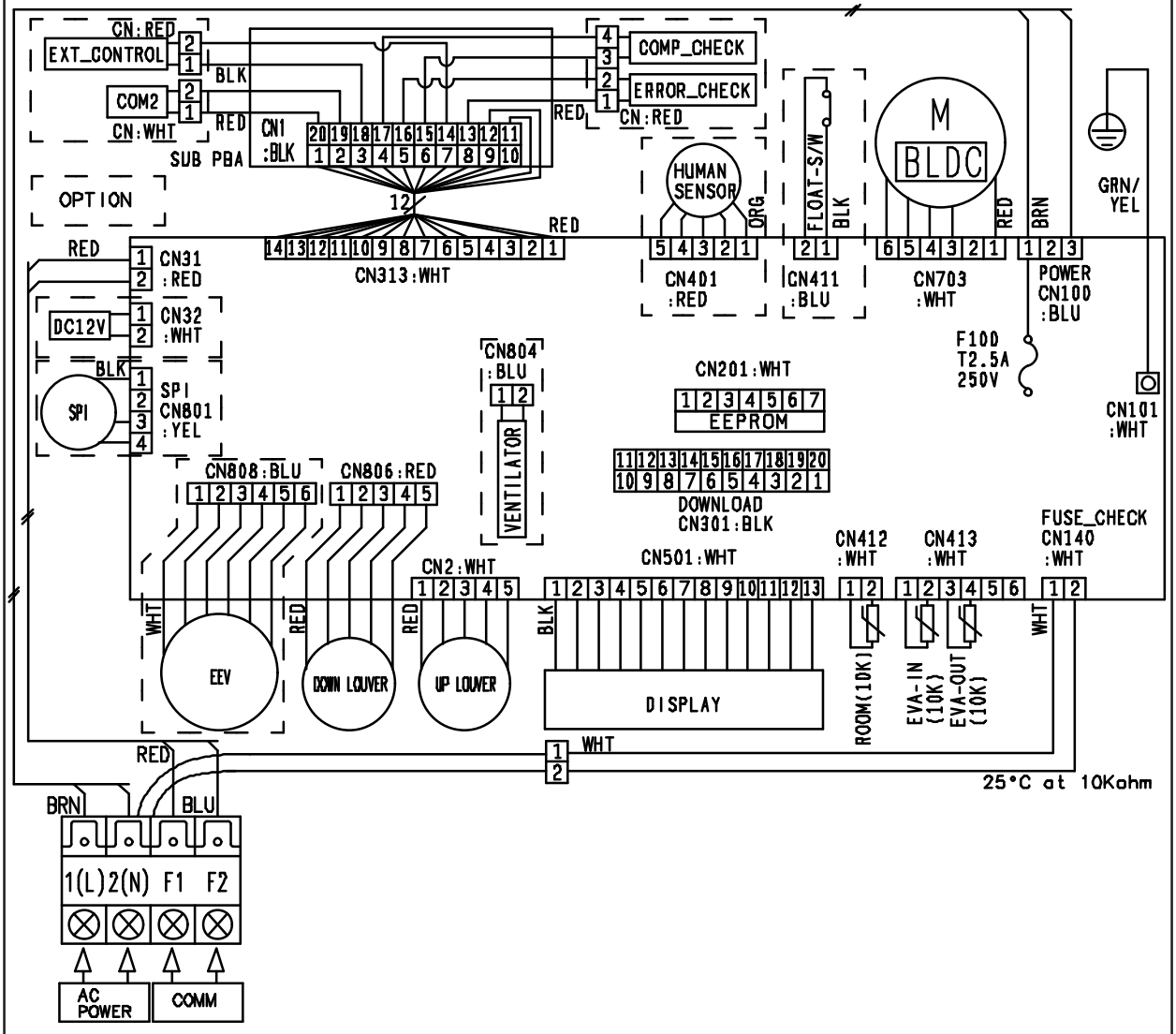
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-4 Ceiling



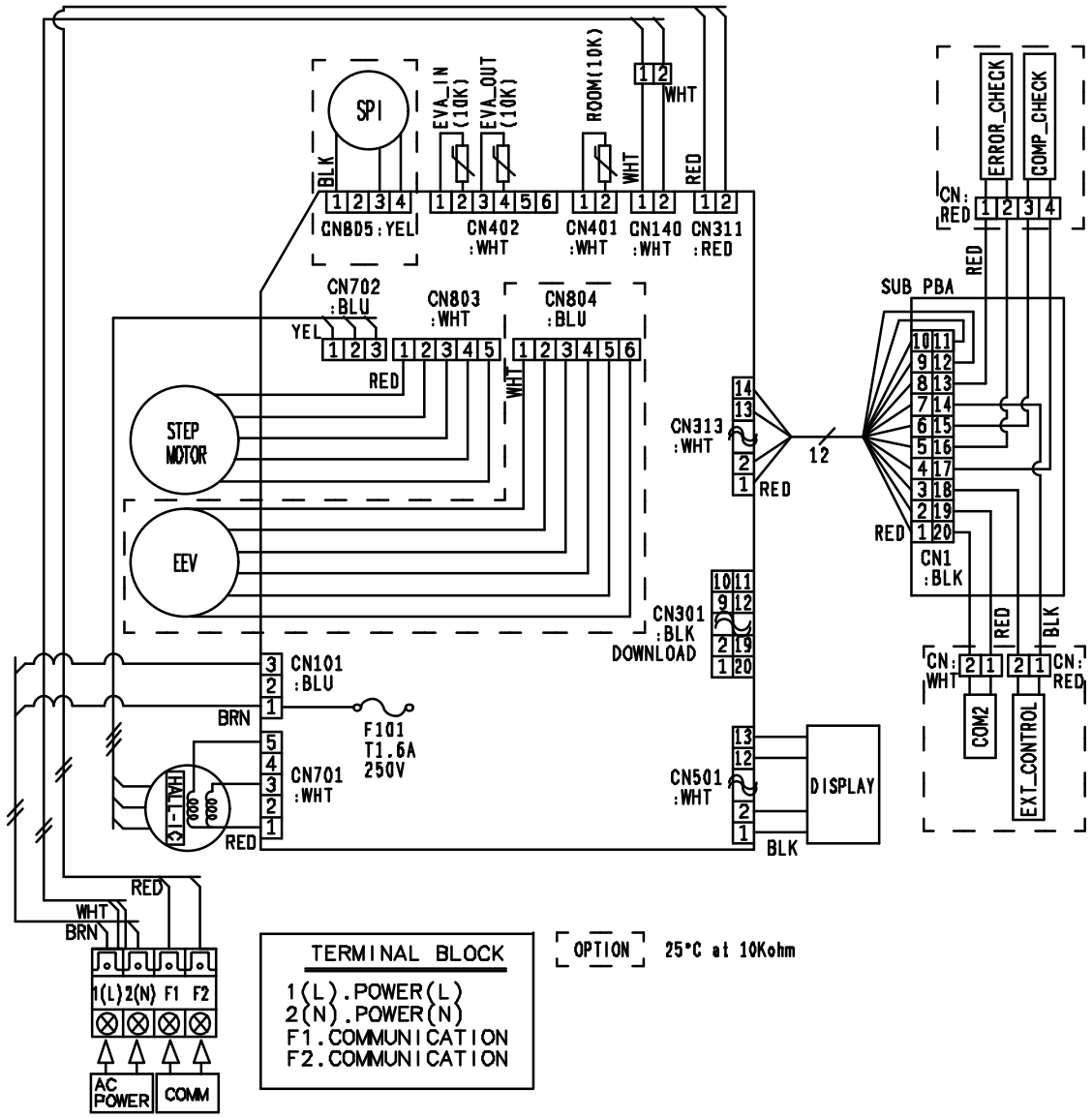
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-5 Console



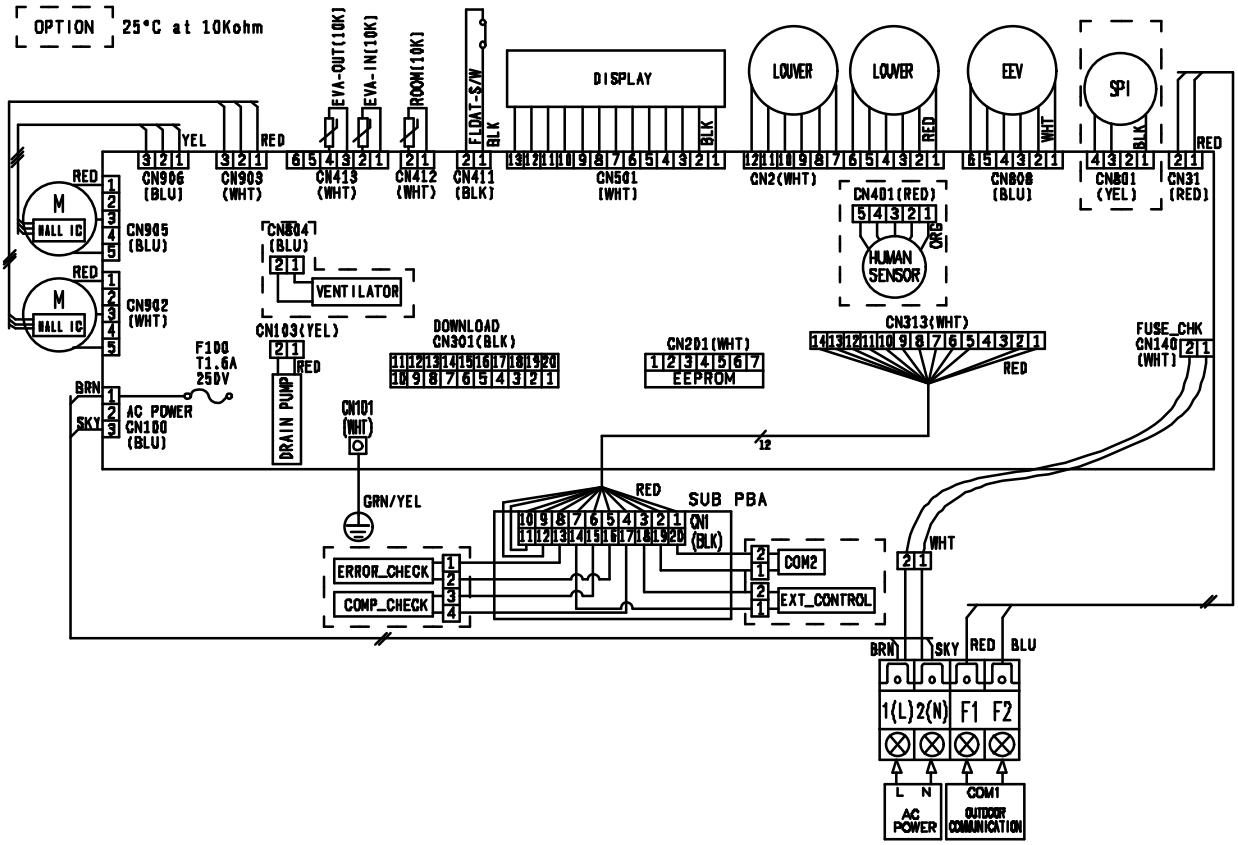
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-6 RAC(Neo Forte)



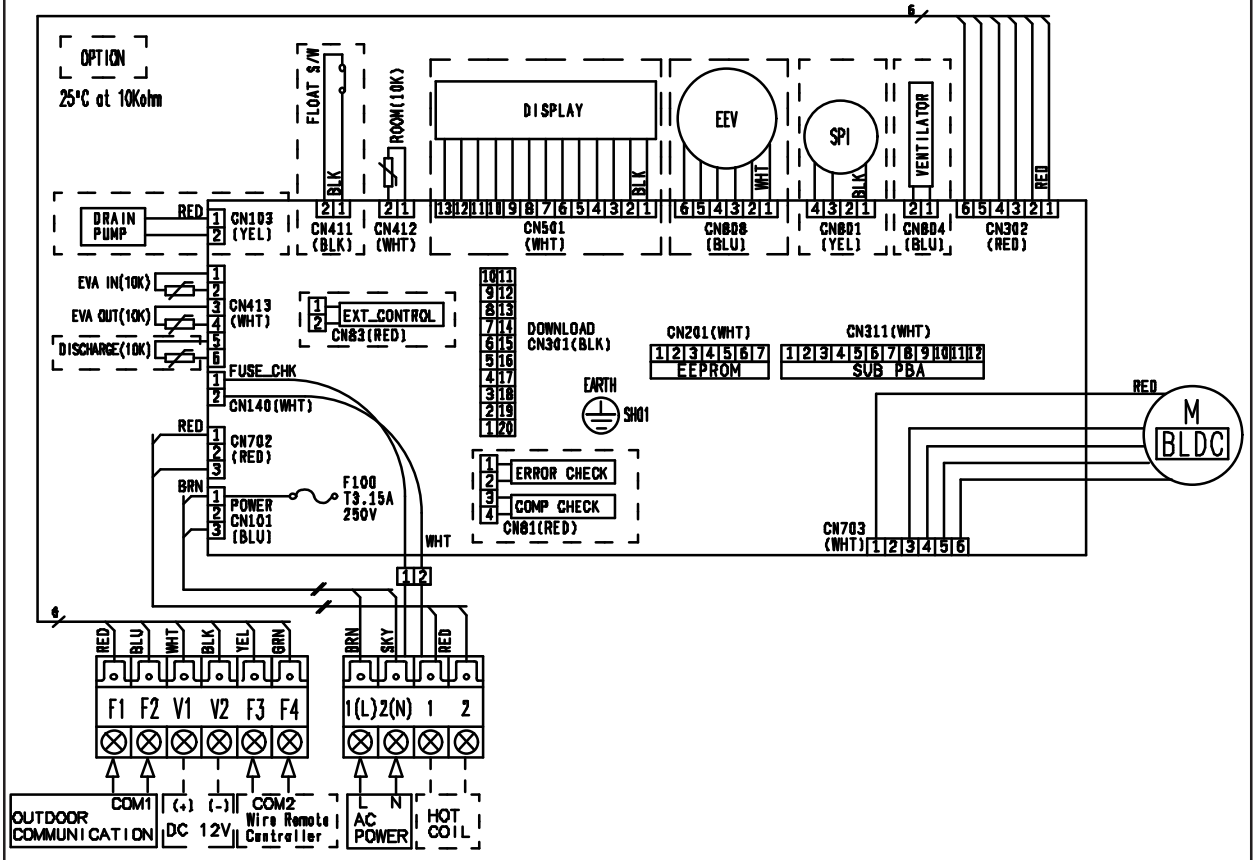
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-7 2way cassette type



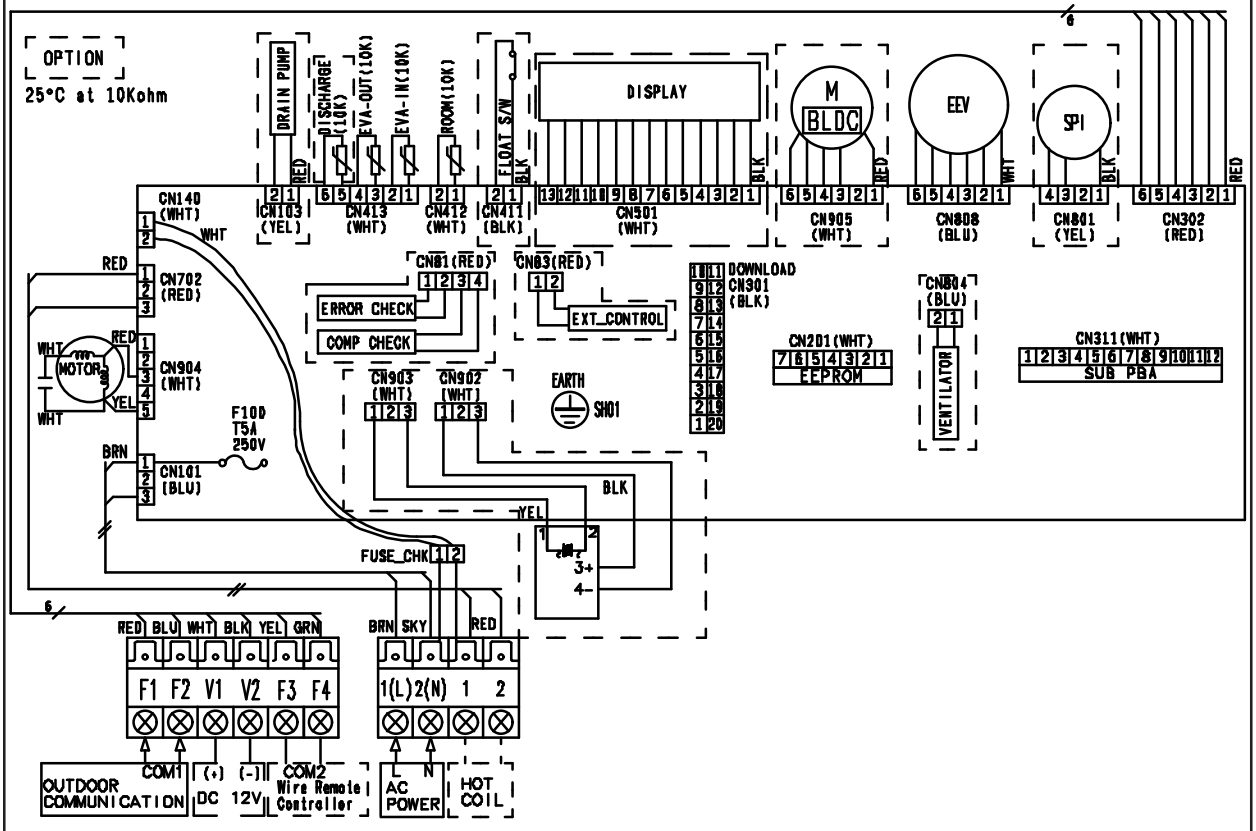
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-8 DUCT type (Slim III)



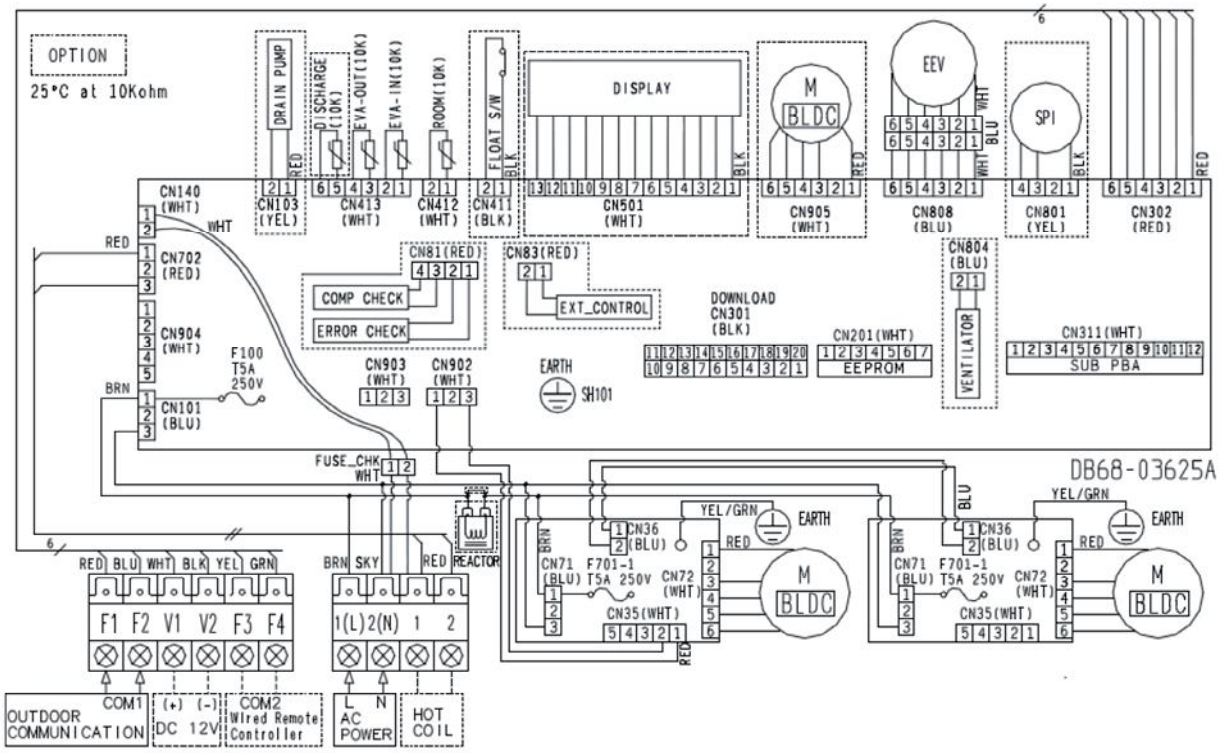
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-9 DUCT type (Slim I, II, MSP)



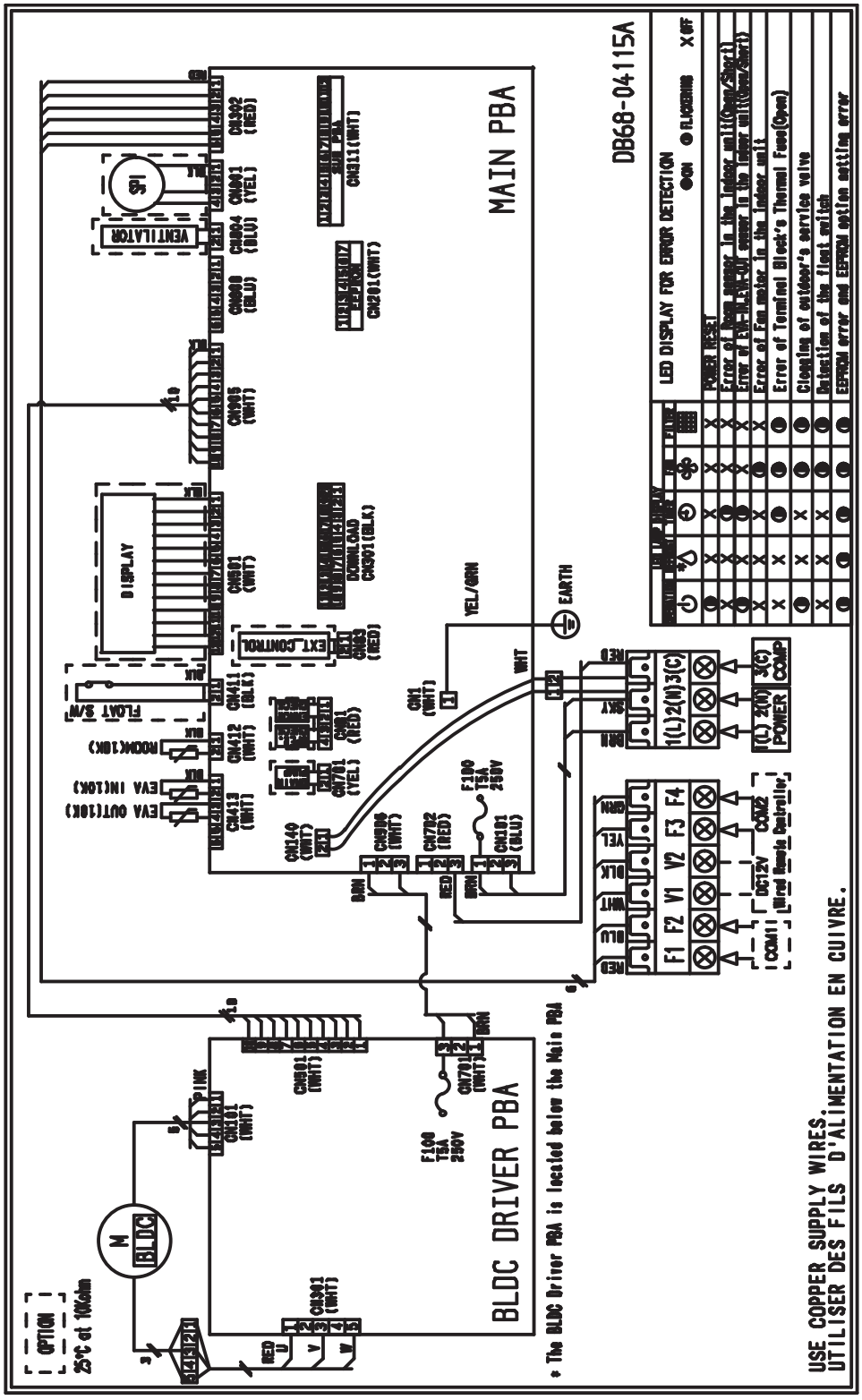
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-10 Duct type (HSP)



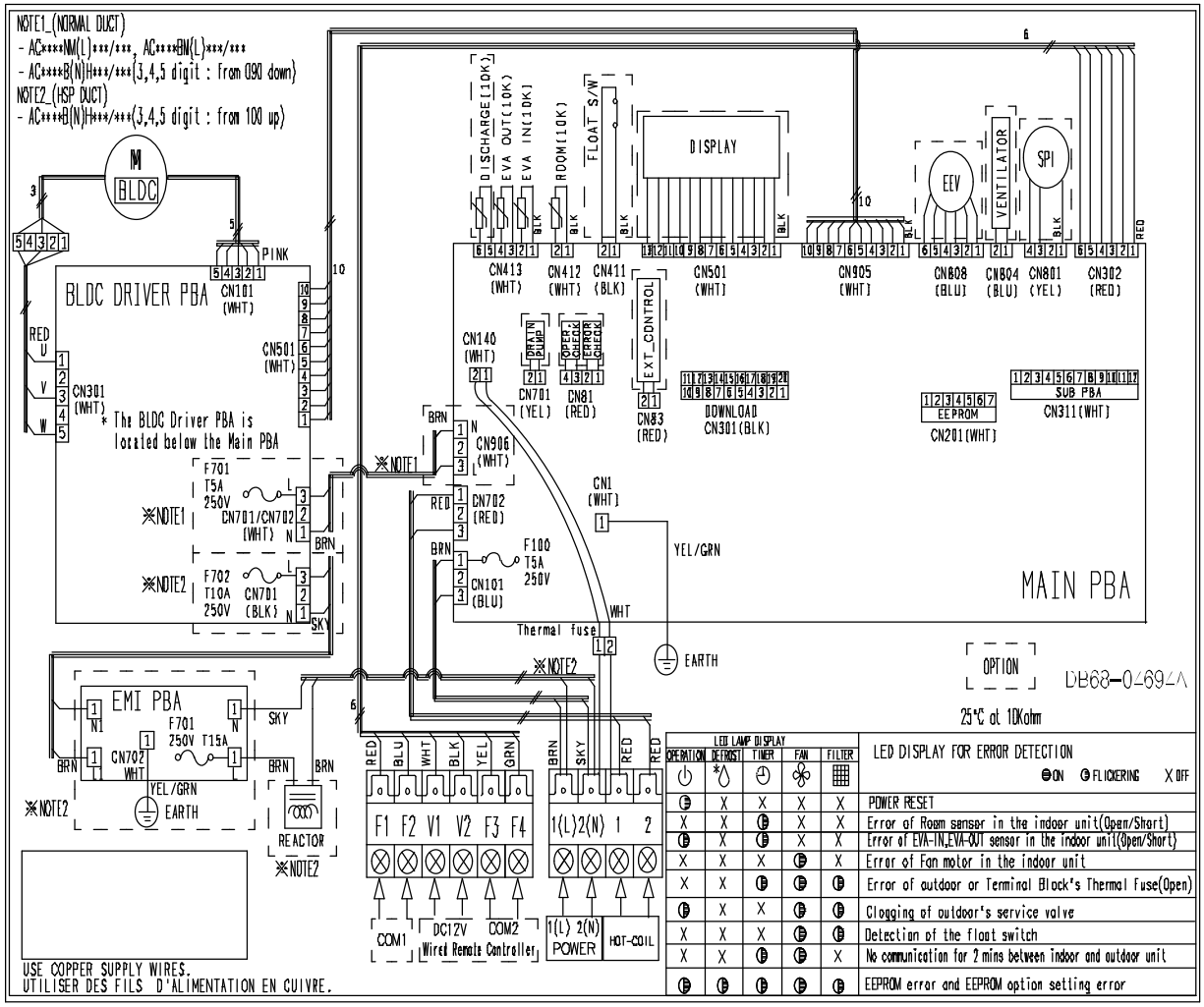
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-11 Duct type (Global Duct, MSP)



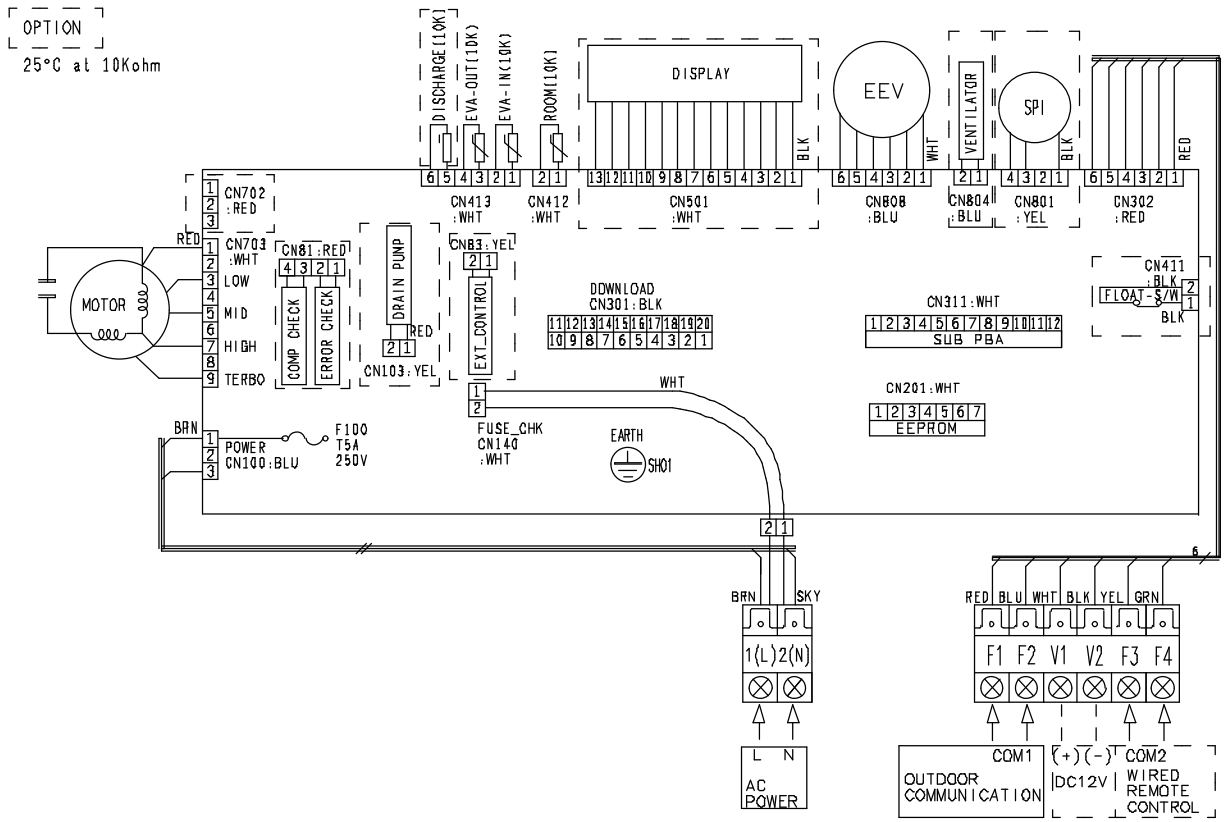
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-12 Duct type (Global Duct, HSP)



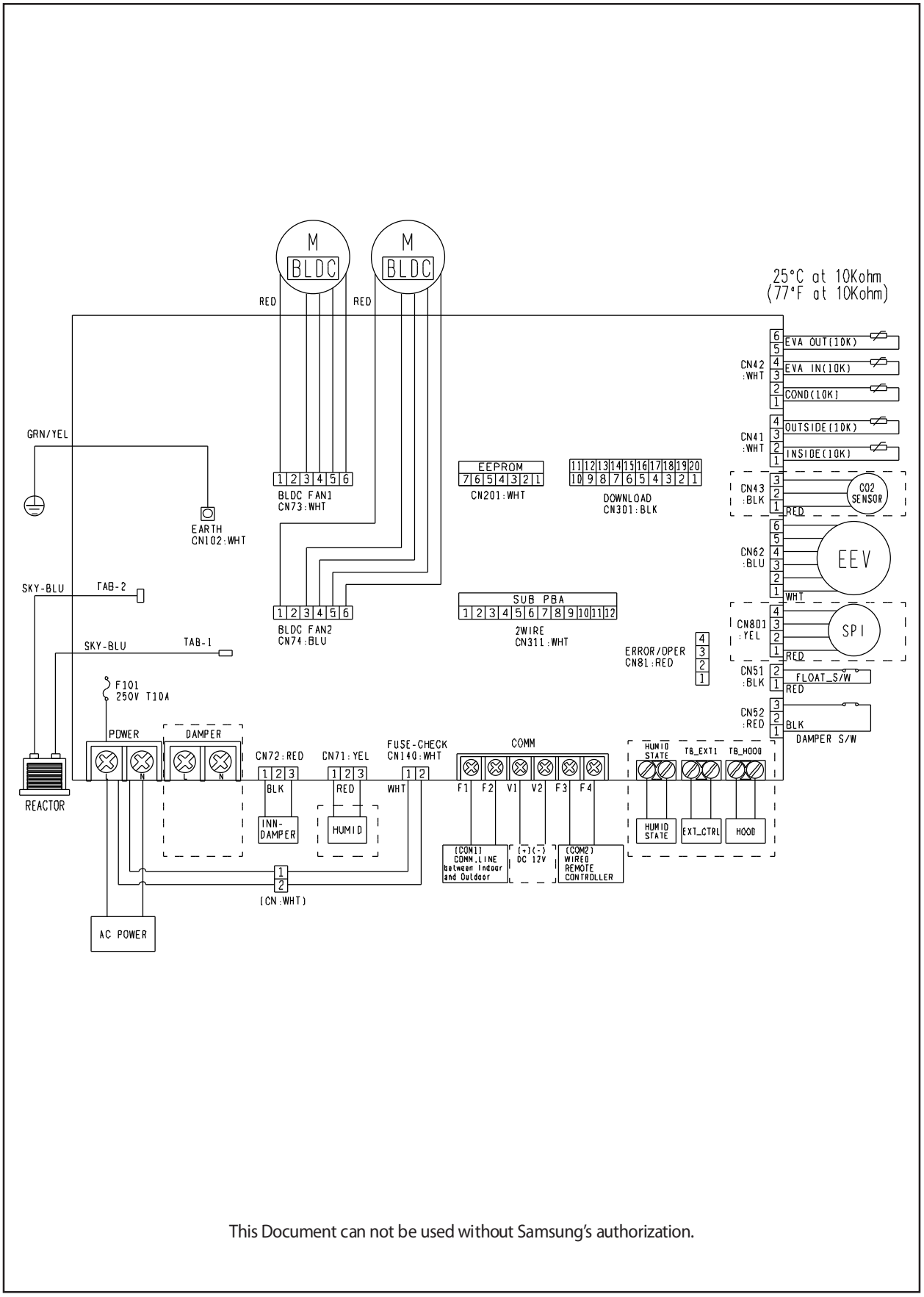
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-13 Floor Stand Type



This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

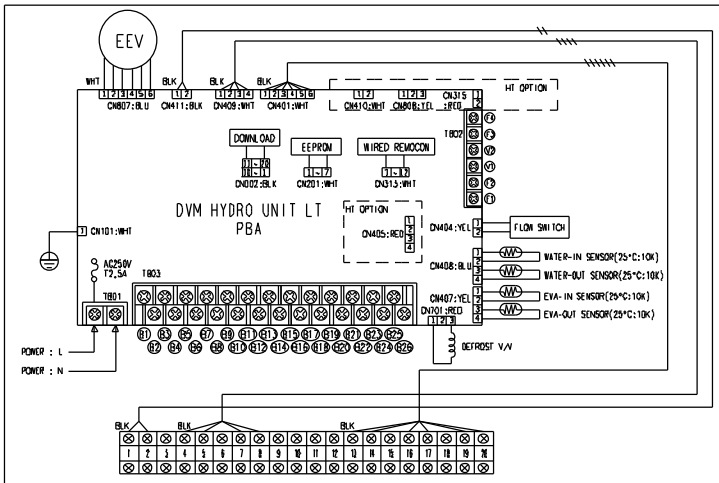
6-1-14 ERV Plus



This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-15 Hydro unit

■ AM160/320/500FNBDEH



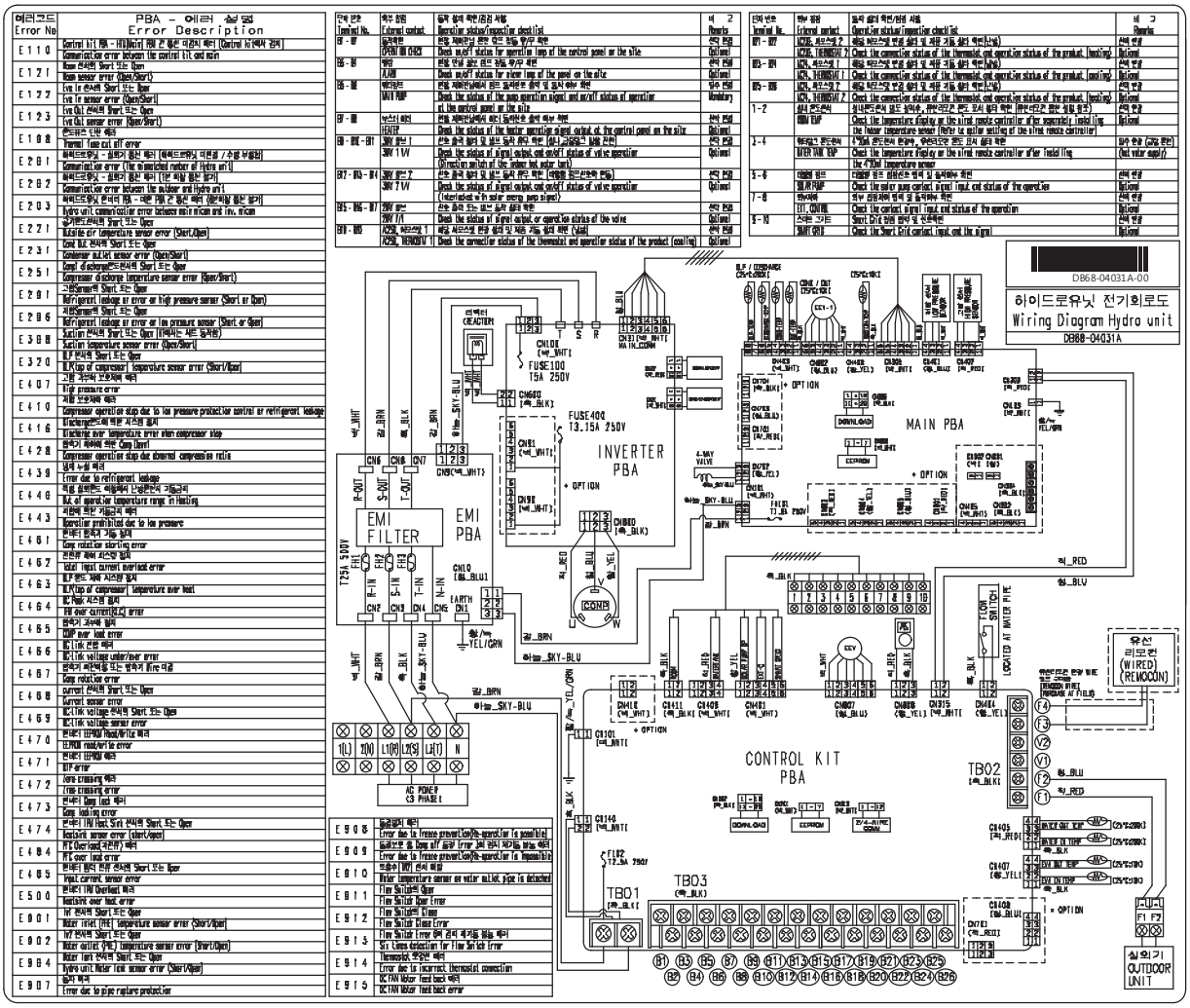
Terminal No.	External contact	Operation status/inspection checklist	Remarks
B1 - B2	OPERATION CHECK	Check on/off status for operation lamp of the control panel on the site	Optional
B3 - B4	ALARM	Check on/off status for alarm lamp of the panel on the site	Optional
B5 - B6	MAIN PUMP	Check the status of the pump operation signal and on/off status of operation at the control panel on the site	Mandatory
B7 - B8	HEATER	Check the status of the heater operation signal ouput at the control panel on the site	Optional
B9 - B10 - B11	3WAY 1 V/V	Check the status of signal output and on/off status of valve operation (Direction switch of the image hot water tank)	Optional
B12 - B13 - B14	3WAY 2 V/V	Check the status of signal output and on/off status of valve operation (Interlocked with solar energy pump signal)	Optional
B15 - B16 - B17	2WAY V/V	Check the status of signal output or operation status of the valve	Optional
B19 - B20	AC230, THERMOSTAT 1	Check the connection status of the thermostat and operation status of the product (cooling)	Optional
B21 - B22	AC230, THERMOSTAT 2	Check the connection status of the thermostat and operation status of the product (heating)	Optional
B23 - B24	AC24, THERMOSTAT 1	Check the connection status of the thermostat and operation status of the product (cooling)	Optional
B25 - B26	AC24, THERMOSTAT 2	Check the connection status of the thermostat and operation status of the product (heating)	Optional
1 - 2	ROOM TEMP	Check the temperature diplay on the wired remote controller after separately installing the indoor temperature sensor (Refer to option setting of the wired remote controller)	Optional
7 - 8	WATER TANK TEMP	Check the temperature display on the wired remote controller after installing the 4~20mA temperature sensor	Mandatory (hot water supply)
13 - 14	SOLAR PUMP	Check the solar pump contact signal input and status of the operation	Optional
16 - 17	EXT. CONTROL	Check the contact signal input and status of the operation	Optional
19 - 20	SMART GRID	Check the Smart Grid contact input and the signal	Optional

Display	Explanation
E101	Communication error between DVM Hydro unit and outdoor unit (When DVM Hydro unit is having trouble with receiving data from outdoor unit)
E102	Communication error on outdoor unit
E121	Error on room temperature sensor of DVM Hydro unit (Short or Open)
E122	Error on EVA IN sensor of DVM Hydro unit (Short or Open)
E123	Error on EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit (Short or Open)
E128	EVA IN sensor of DVM Hydro unit is detached
E129	EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit is detached
E130	EVA IN and EVA OUT sensor of DVM Hydro unit is detached
E151	Error due to opened EEV of DVM Hydro unit (2nd detection)
E152	Error due to closed EEV of DVM Hydro unit (2nd detection)
E161	Mixed operation mode error
E162	EEPROM error
E163	EEPROM option setting error
E177	Check the water circulating
E185	Cross wiring error (When power line is connected to communication line of DVM Hydro unit)
E198	Error due to disconnected Thermal Fuse (When the temperature of terminal block is increases)
E901	Error on the sensor of water inlet pipe (Short or Open)
E902	Error on the sensor of water outlet pipe (Short or Open)
E907	Error due to pipe rupture protection
E908 E909	Error due to freeze prevention
E910	Water temperature sensor on water outlet pipe is detached
E911 E913	Error due to turned off Flow switch (when switch turns off within 10 seconds after pump starts to operate)
E914	Error due to incorrect thermostat connection | CODE NO : DB68-03522A

This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-16 Hydro unit HT 3 phase

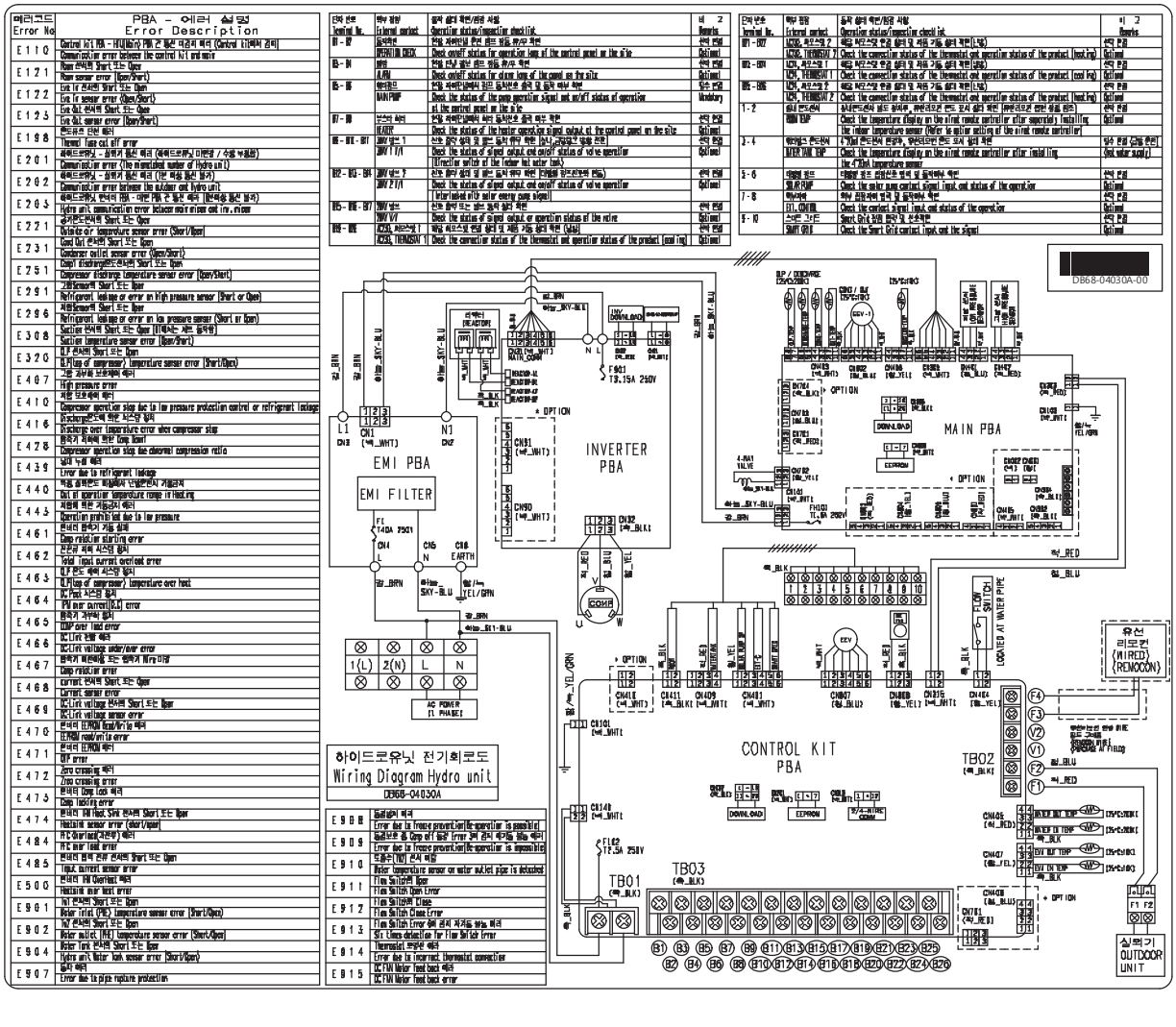
■ AM160/250FNBFGB



This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

6-1-17 Hydro unit HT Single phase

■ AM160/250FNBFEB



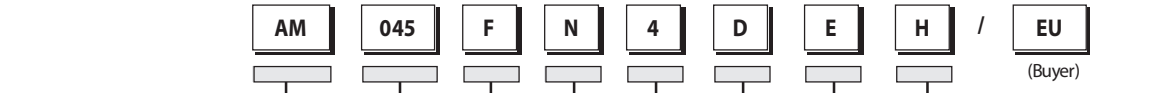
This Document can not be used without Samsung's authorization.

7. Reference Sheet

7-1 Index for Model Name

7-1-1 Indoor Unit

Model Code



Classification	
AM	DVM

Capacity
x 1/10 HP (3 digits)

Version	
E	2012
F	2013
H	2014
J	2015

Product Type	
X	Outdoor Unit
N	Indoor Unit

Product Notation	
1	1 WAY CST
2	2 WAY CST
N	MINI 4 WAY CST
4	4 WAY CST
H	HSP DUCT
M	MSP DUCT
L	LSP DUCT
E	FRESH AIR INTAKE DUCT
C	CEILING
J	CONSOLE
F	Concealed Flook Mounting
G	FLOOR MOUNTING
P	FAC
V	RAC-A3050 (EEV)
Q	RAC-ANEO FORTE (EEV)
T	RAC-NEO FORTE(EEV)
D	RAC-DOMESTIC
R	RAC-MALDIVE
A	RAC-A3050
7	RAC-Crystal
U	AIR HANDING UNIT
Z	AIR HANDING UNIT WITH FRESH
Y	HYDRO UNIT (wall)
B	HYDRO UNIT (floor)
X	HYDRO UNIT (TANK)
W	WATER TANK
K	FLAT (CEILNG TYPE)_VTL
S	STAND (EXPOSURE TYPE)_VTL

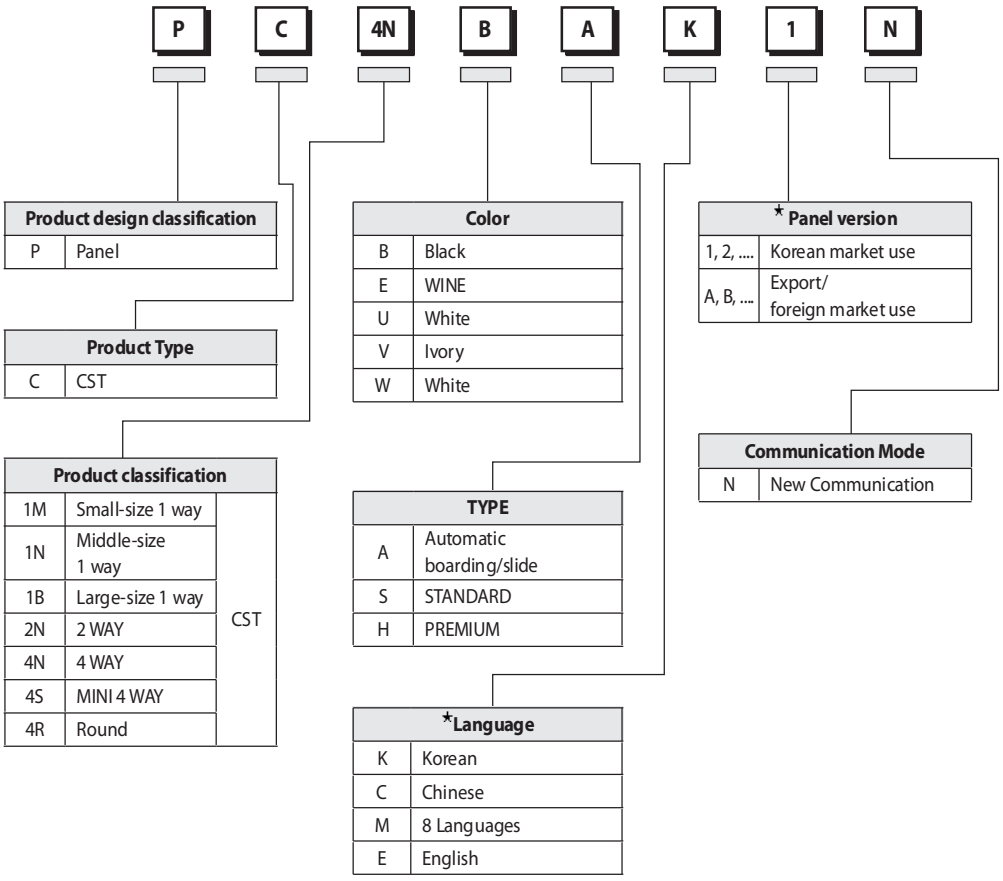
Feature	
D	DELUXE
F	FLAGSHIP
G (EHS)	CASCADE (EEV)
P	PREMIUM

Rating Voltage	
A	A (115V, 60hz, 1φ)
B	B (220V, 60Hz, 1φ)
C	C (208~230V, 60Hz)
D	D (200~220V, 50Hz)
E	E (220~240V, 50Hz)
F	F (208~230V, 50Hz)
G	G (380~415V, 50Hz, 3φ)
H	H (380V, 60Hz, 3φ) ※ SAUDI- 400V
J	J (460V, 60Hz, 3φ)
K	K (220~240V, 50/60Hz, 1φ)
M	M (127V, 50Hz)
N	N (380~415V, 50/60Hz, 3φ)

Mode	
H	Heat Pump (R-410A)
R	Heat Pump (R-134A)

7-1-2 Panel

Model Code



Product design classification	
P	Panel

Product Type	
C	CST

Product classification		
1M	Small-size 1 way	CST
1N	Middle-size 1 way	
1B	Large-size 1 way	
2N	2 WAY	
4N	4 WAY	
4S	MINI 4 WAY	
4R	Round	

Color	
B	Black
E	WINE
U	White
V	Ivory
W	White

TYPE	
A	Automatic boarding/slide
S	STANDARD
H	PREMIUM

★Language	
K	Korean
C	Chinese
M	8 Languages
E	English

★ Only display the Global 4 way with Korean/ English K separator.

	Pattern	Waffle	Stripe
Global 4 Way Panel	Korean market use	1	5
	Export/ foreign market use	A	E

★ Panel version	
1, 2, ...	Korean market use
A, B, ...	Export/ foreign market use

Communication Mode	
N	New Communication

※ Model name for the column/bundle packaging is "~S".

7-2 Pump-down Method

7-2-1 Precautions for Pump-down

1. If the pressure is kept low for a long time to completely replenish the refrigerant of the pipe during the pump-down, then the compressor may be damaged. Therefore, close the valve immediately if the pressure goes below 2kg/cm²g.

2. If the length of the pipe is too long or the outside temperature is too high, then it may not be able to pump down all of the refrigerant. In this case, use an empty refrigerant container which can be used for recharge to place some of the system refrigerant inside the container. The pump down can be easily carried out if only the remaining refrigerant is pumped down.

CAUTION

- Please use a rechargeable container for exclusive use when putting the refrigerant in the container.
  Accidents such as explosions can happen and result in damage if normal refrigerant containers are used after illegal modification.

7-2-2 For Single Installation of Outdoor Unit (Only One Outdoor Unit Installed)

1. Close the liquid pipe SVC valve.

2. Press the K2 Button on the PCB of the main outdoor unit. ("K7" mark displayed on the outdoor unit PCB LED.)

3. Observe for low pressure by using the K4 button's view mode once the compressor starts operating.
   (If the first number of the LED is "4," then the following three digits represent the low pressure, expressed up to the first decimal point.)
   Example: 41 22 → 4 means the value of the low pressure, and 122 means that the low pressure is 12.2kg/cm²,g.

4. If the low pressure goes below around 2kg/cm²,g, then immediately close the SVC valve for the gas and finish the pump-down operation.
   (Finish the pump-down operation, press K2 button two more times, or reset the operation by pressing the K3 button once more.)

7-2-3 When Two or More Outdoor Units are Installed

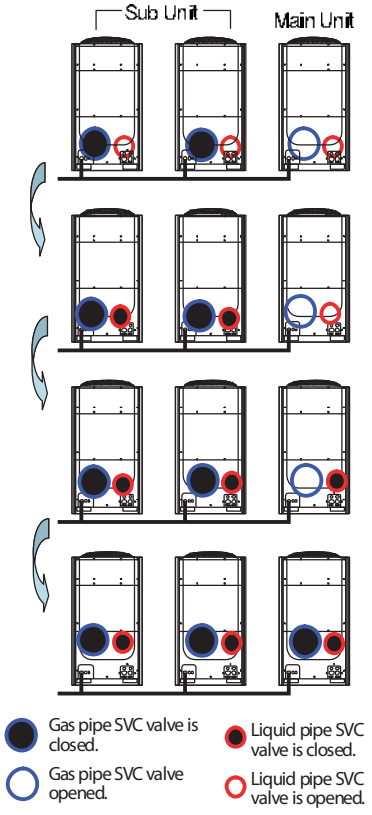
1. Close the gas valves of each sub unit.

2. Press the K2 button of the outdoor unit PCB three times. At this time, K7 will be displayed on the PCB LED. After pressing the button, wait for about 20~30 minutes once the main unit compressor starts operating.

3. Close the liquid pipe valves of each sub unit.

4. Close the liquid pipe valves of the main unit, and observe for low pressure as in the case of a single outdoor unit.

5. Close the gas valve of the main unit if the pressure drops down, and then finish the pump-down operation mode.



7-3 How to Put Refrigerant in Refrigerant Container

7-3-1 How to put refrigerant in container before pump-down

1. Prepare a rechargeable exclusive refrigerant container, a scale, and a Manifold gauge.

2. Check the amount of refrigerant remaining in the overall system at the time.

3. Connect the refrigerant container to the outdoor unit as shown in the following figure, and operate only about 50% of the total indoor units in air conditioning mode.

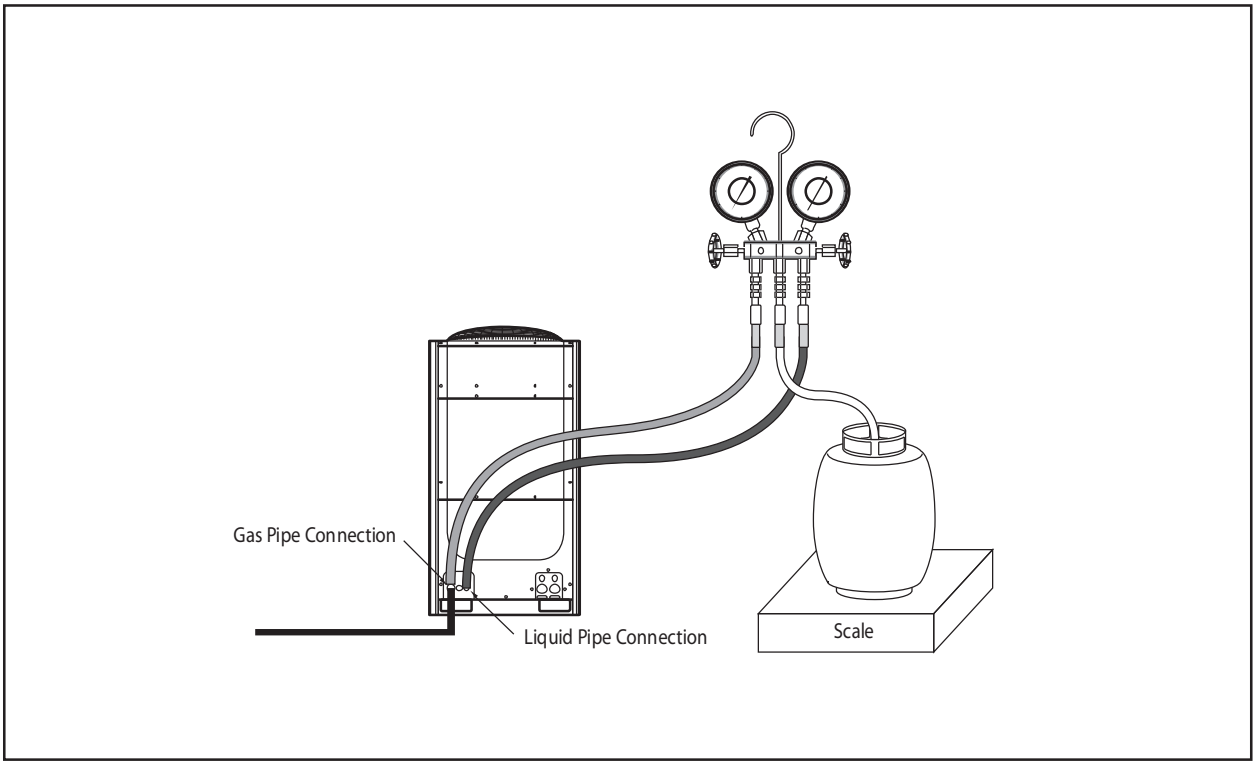
4. Check the high pressure from the Manifold gauge 10 minutes after the air conditioning begins operation.
   Reduce the number of indoor units in operation if the high pressure goes above 30kg/cm2,g. to lower the high pressure below 30kg/cm²,g.

5. Check that the high pressure goes below 30kg/cm²,g, and open the Manifold gauge connected to the liquid pipe, as well as the refrigerant container valve, so that the refrigerant flows from the liquid pipe to the refrigerant container.

6. Check the changes in the weight of the container using the scale. Once the desired amount of refrigerant is filled up inside the container, close the valves, and then remove the Manifold gauge.

7. The amount of refrigerant that can be contained inside the container is about 50% of the amount of refrigerant inside the over all system.

8. Please take extra caution by precisely determining the amount of the refrigerant that can be put in each container so that too much refrigerant is not contained in the container.
   The weight must be measured by using a scale to avoid putting more refrigerant than the amount originally contained in the container.



SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

GSPN (GLOBAL SERVICE PARTNER NETWORK)

Area	Web Site
Europe, CIS, Mideast & Africa	gspn1.samsungcsportal.com
Asia	gspn2.samsungcsportal.com
North & Latin America	gspn3.samsungcsportal.com
China	china.samsungportal.com

This Service Manual is a property of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
Any unauthorized use of Manual can be punished under applicable International and/or domestic law.

© Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. August. 2014.
Printed in Korea.
Code No. AC-00005E_3